

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1994-

AGENDA OF THE LOCAL
ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G 37

A35

1994

City of
HAMILTON

Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

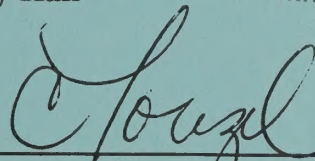
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1994 January 17
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

URBAN M.

JAN 1994

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory
Committee**

NOTE: In order to ensure that there are enough members present at the meeting to form a quorum, it is up to the Committee Members to notify the Secretary at 546-3994, at least 24 hours in advance, if you are unable to attend. The City Clerk's Department will no longer be conducting telephone polls prior to meetings.

A G E N D A

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

List of Important Heritage Buildings with Unresolved Futures (no copy)

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

a) Minutes of Meeting held 1993 November 15

b) Minutes of Meeting held 1993 December 13

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) Liaison With Gore Park Fountain Sub-Committee and Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

- b) ICOMOS/Heritage Canada/CHO Conference - "Conservation in Tough Economic Times" - Conference Report
- c) Custom House (no copy)

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) Gartshore-Thomson Building - Designation
- b) Harbour Shoreline Survey - Additions to Inventory
- c) Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association - Nominations for Volunteer Service Awards
- d) Management Board Secretariat - Proposed Demolition of Potting Shed at Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (copy available at meeting)
- e) 1994 LACAC Poster
- f) 85 Robinson Street - Request for Further Modification in Zoning (no copy)

5. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes of meeting held 1993 November 17
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Commemorative Plaque for John Rae, Arctic Explorer (Spectator Article - 1993 December 28) (Plaque Text Available at Meeting)

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Heritage Day Ceremony - 1994 February 21 (no copy)

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1993 November 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

2a

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Martin
Robert Rankin
John Mokrycke
Rob Brough

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Bill Janssen, Planning Department
John Robinson, Building Department
Jeff Sokol, Research Sub-Committee
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Alison Brown, Education Sub-Committee
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Given that all Committee Members were not in attendance, the Committee agreed to deal with Chairperson's Remarks first.

a) Funding For Hamilton Court House

Diane Dent advised Committee Members of the recent Press Conference held at the Hamilton Court House, former Post Office building, to announce Provincial funding in the amount of \$64,000,000. for the Consolidated Court House Project in Hamilton. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Honourable Bob Rae, Premier of Ontario and the Honourable David Christopherson, Attorney General, supporting the allocation of funds for completion of the Consolidated Hamilton Court House to be located at 10 John Street South, a designated building in the City of Hamilton.

Diane Dent and Alderman McCulloch agreed to assist Nina Chapple in the drafting of this letter.

b) St. Mark's Anglican Church

Diane Dent reported that a meeting was held with representatives of Dalton Insurance to determine their interest in using St. Mark's Anglican Church when their lease expires at their current location. Diane Dent reported that Dalton Insurance feels that the reconstruction of the Church for their office space use would be too expensive and therefore will not be considering St. Mark's Anglican Church as a possible relocation site.

Advisory Committee

c) Hamilton and Barton Incline Railways - Mountainview Hotel Plaquing Ceremony

Brian Henley, Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, was commended for a job well done in organizing the Plaquing Ceremony of the Hamilton and Barton Railway and Mountainview Hotel.

d) Hamilton Regional Indian Centre - Approval of Heritage Permit

Committee Members were advised that City Council at its last meeting approved the issuance of a Heritage Permit for the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East.

Given that all Committee Members had arrived, the Committee agreed to move back to Item #1 on the agenda.

1. DELEGATION

a) Presentation by Jeff Simpson, Architect of Proposed Non-Profit Housing Development - 52 - 56 Victoria Avenue South

Jeff Simpson, Architect, and Bob Pendergrue, representing the owner, Alpha Investments, were in attendance and asked the Committee to support their proposal to demolish the buildings at 52, 54 and 56 Victoria Avenue South to develop a 51-Unit 6-storey apartment building.

Jeff Simpson added that he would be interested in hearing from the Committee on any architectural components such as the stained and etched glass from 52 Victoria Avenue South that could be saved and incorporated into the new development.

Alderman McCulloch stated that the Committee's main objective should be to save the buildings from demolition and to maintain the streetscape on Victoria Avenue South.

Rob Brough, Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee expressed his concerns respecting the demolition of these buildings and the need to maintain the historic neighbourhood on Victoria Avenue South. Rob Brough further stated that the Research Sub-Committee would be willing to work with the architect to discuss the Committee's concerns respecting the demolition of these three buildings.

After considerable discussion, the Committee agreed that the buildings are of heritage value and an important part of the Victoria Avenue streetscape. Due to the heritage streetscape value of these buildings, the Committee is not recommending individual designation under the Ontario Heritage Act but agreed that the most appropriate course of action would be to recommend the following in order to establish an incentive for the preservation of these buildings:

- a) That the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the listed properties at 52, 54 and 56 Victoria Avenue South; and,
- b) That the Planning Department be requested to review the E-Zoning of Victoria Avenue South in order to determine the feasibility of allowing limited commercial uses within the existing buildings thereby serving as an incentive for the preservation of listed heritage buildings.

Advisory Committee

The above-noted recommendation was based on a report as prepared by the Research Sub-Committee dated 1993 November 5 that was circulated to Committee Members for their information.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 October 18 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Non-Profit Housing Proposals

Bill Janssen, Planning Department, advised the Committee that he has brought LACAC's concerns respecting the demolition of listed and designated buildings for Non-Profit Housing, to the attention of the Social Housing Access Committee and the local office of the Ministry of Housing.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Minister of Housing and the Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation requesting the cooperation of the two Ministries in co-ordinating funding for non-profit housing so that the funds can be put towards the improvement of the neighbourhood streetscape and not result in the demolition of listed and designated heritage buildings.

Diane Dent agreed to consult with Alderman McCulloch, Robert Rankin and Nina Chapple when drafting this letter.

b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Research Sub-Committee's Comments on Proposed Landscaping Changes

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of a letter dated 1993 November 4 from the Secretary of the Research Sub-Committee to the Chairman of the Property Committee at Christ's Church Cathedral advising that LACAC has no objections to the proposed work at Christ's Church Cathedral regarding the installation of lighting fixtures and the removal and pruning of trees in the Church's west forecourt. This letter was received as circulated.

c) Gartshore Thomson Building - Report on Site Visit Held 1993 November 8

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of the memorandum dated 1993 November 8 from Nina Chapple, Planning Department, to the Public Works Department respecting the Gartshore Thomson Building located in Pier 4 Park. This memorandum was received as circulated.

d) Dundurn Castle Landscaping Conservation Study

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1993 November 5 from the Secretary of the Research Sub-Committee to the Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the Research Sub-Committee's comments on the Terms of Reference for Dundurn Castle's Landscaping Conservation Study. This memorandum was received as circulated.

Advisory Committee

e) ICOMOS Heritage Canada and CHO Conference Update

Diane Dent thanked Nina Chapple for attending this Conference on behalf of the Committee and asked that a Conference report be prepared and distributed to all Committee Members for their information with the next agenda package.

f) Custom House - Promotional Information Package

Staff informed Committee Members that information packages for prospective buyers of the Custom House, have been compiled and a copy was circulated for the Committee's information.

5. BUILDING DEPARTMENT

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 November 5 from the Co-Ordinator of Housing Loans, Building Department, respecting Designated Property Grants for 1993. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That whereas the Province of Ontario's Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation has unilaterally reduced the City's request for grants by 2/3, that the Building Department, Loans Division, advise the applicants that the City has no other recourse but to reduce their 1993 Designated Property Grant applications accordingly and offer to finance the shortfall in cases where owners are eligible under the Community Heritage Trust Fund Loan Programs.

6. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Urban Design Committee - Appointment of New LACAC Representative

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1993 November 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. Jane Rigby offered to represent LACAC at the next Urban Design Committee meeting and will attend this initial meeting to determine whether or not she is able to attend meetings of the Urban Design Committee on a regular basis.

7. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) Thistle Club Site, 85 Robinson Street - Zoning Application for Proposed Highrise Apartment Complex

Caroline Floroff, Planning Department, was in attendance to provide the Committee with an overview of the proposal for 2 ten-storey residential buildings on the former Thistle Club site. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC not support the current application to permit the construction of 2 ten-storey residential buildings on the Thistle Club site and that the comments attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" as prepared by LACAC for the preceding application be applied to the current application.

b) 322 - 326 King Street East - Demolition Permit Application

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 November 5 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee was advised that the Research Sub-Committee agreed that the heritage

Advisory Committee

streetscape should not be compromised by the demolition of this building for a temporary parking lot and approved the following:

That WHEREAS all of the buildings located in the King Street East Heritage Streetscape between James Street and Wellington Street are listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural/Historical Interest;

WHEREAS 322-326 King Street East is located within an area identified as a potential Heritage Conservation District in the 1983 Planning Department report entitled "Heritage District Priorities"; and,

WHEREAS the International Village Business Improvement Area has undertaken an active program to encourage the restoration of the building facades (J.E. Berzins' report of 1992), the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee recommends that the provision of the Demolition Control By-Law be applied to the listed three-storey commercial/residential block at 322 - 326 King Street East in order to avoid further erosion of the International Village Historic Streetscape.

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes - 1993 September 28

The Committee was in receipt of the Research Sub-Committee minutes for its meeting held 1993 September 28 and these minutes were received as circulated.

b) CN Station Advisory Committee

Reg Wheeler, Chairperson of the CN Station Advisory Committee stated that a meeting will be held on Thursday, 1993 December 2 with all persons interested in establishing museums in the City of Hamilton to discuss the facilities available at the CN Station building.

Alderman McCulloch reported that the Fire Department has already expressed an interest in putting a Fire Department Museum Display in the CN Station.

Reg Wheeler added that he will be approaching the Federal Government on this project to determine if they have any interest in using part of this building.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary

REPORT OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY
FOR THE YEAR 1900

CHICAGO, ILL.,
1901

PRINTED BY THE
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILL.

1901

2b

Monday, 1993 December 13
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Dundurn Castle

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke
Rob Rankin

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico
Rob Brough
Jeff Martin
Brian Henley

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Alison Brown, Education Sub-Committee

1. Site Visit - Dundurn Castle

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, led the Committee on a tour of Dundurn Castle.

Committee Members were advised that the Restoration Study is complete and the next step is to attain funding to complete the exterior restoration (front and north facades).

Given the above, the Committee approved the following:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee go on record as supporting the outstanding restoration work at Dundurn Castle and strongly endorses the completion of the project.

2. Chairperson's Remarks

a) Heritage Buildings

Diane Dent, Chairperson, asked all Committee Members to compile a list of heritage buildings whose futures are unresolved (ie. St. Mark's Anglican Church; Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East; Custom House) for discussion at the next meeting.

b) Gore Park Fountain Education Sub-Committee - Liaison

Some discussion ensued respecting the establishment of a liaison with the Gore Park Fountain Education Sub-Committee and the recognition of donors to the fountain, and the Committee agreed to place this matter on the next agenda to discuss further.

3. Director of Local Planning

a) Designated Property Plaque - 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 13 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That a Designated Property Plaque be approved for the late Victorian 5-unit rowhouse at 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South.

b) Bank of Montreal Building - Possible Re-Use by Hamilton Land Registry Office

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 13 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee send a letter encouraging the Hamilton Land Registry to relocate its offices to the former Bank of Montreal building.

A copy of the draft letter to be sent was circulated for the Committee's information.

c) LACAC Poster

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 December 13 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the 1994 LACAC Poster.

The Committee agreed to change the text on the poster to indicate the original use and the converted use of each building.

It was also agreed that the poster would be 24"x32" and that 2,500 posters would be ordered.

The title of the poster was also discussed and the following suggestions were made: New Views; New Life for Old Buildings; Hamilton Now; A Different Angle; Building From the Past; and, A New Perspective.

The Secretary was directed to place this matter on the next agenda so that a title can be selected at that time.

4. ICOMOS Conference

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, reported on the 1993 ICOMOS Conference held in Ottawa and advised Committee Members that reports at the Conference indicated that there is a built in bias in favour of new construction and against existing buildings in terms of Ontario Property Tax, Canada Income Tax and the Ontario Building Code.

Nina Chapple agreed to prepare a report on economic regulations for consideration at the next meeting. Alderman McCulloch requested staff to also forward a copy of this report to CAPIC for their information.

It was also suggested that the Association of Municipalities of Ontario be contacted and asked to make suggestions/recommendations to improve the bias to support retaining existing buildings.

5. CN Station Advisory Committee

Reg Wheeler, Chairperson, CN Station Advisory Committee, reported that the Sub-Committee met with a number of groups interested in combining a shared museum heritage centre facility in the CN Station. A progress report will be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee in the near future.

6. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Nina Chapple, Planning Department

3b

ICOMOS/Heritage Canada/CHO conference, Ottawa, Nov. 11-14, 1993
"Conservation in Tough Economic Times"

The heritage conference this year represents the first tri-level collaboration of Canadian heritage conservation organizations in Ontario:

- ICOMOS Canada (International Council on Monuments and Sites, sponsored by UNESCO) which is primarily composed of professionals in the field;
- Heritage Canada, the (only) national organization, now 20 years old, which has both a professional and non-professional membership; and,
- CHO (Community Heritage Organization), an umbrella organization for Ontario LACACs, formed two years ago and made up largely of citizen volunteers.

This co-sponsorship brought together people of very different backgrounds and interests; as a group they constituted a representative cross-section of conservationists from grassroot supporters to international consultants. This approach may well provide a clue as to how best cope with "tough economic times".

In dealing with the current cut-backs to traditional (public) heritage funding sources, the message came through loud and clear that innovative approaches were going to be necessary and that hard decisions would have to be made.

Among the many subjects examined, the following issues were identified as crucial factors in urban conservation. These issues also offered the potential for encouraging preservation, if appropriate action was taken.

Major Issues/ Potential Action:

1-Recognizing economics as a determining factor in conservation

In economic terms, a building is viewed primarily as an investment. Given that the object of an investment is to optimize it, extending a building's lifespan through maintenance, renovation and adaptive re-use serves to enhance this investment.

While conservation of older buildings is conducted primarily at the municipal level (involving local property owners and community groups), the major factors affecting the outcome of any given scheme may well be determined by national, if not international, economics. Identification of these forces and their local ramifications would provide a foundation for effectively addressing the current situation.

2-Providing immediate and widespread distribution of technical information

This conference, through its collaborative effort, demonstrated that technical information collected and analyzed by specialists can be made available simultaneously to a very broad spectrum of conservation participants, including municipal committee members, employees at all levels of government, as well as professional consultants. This could lead to establishing a national network and lay the basis for a country-wide coordinated response.

3-Making effective use of available resources

With tough economic times comes the realization that reduced resources must be utilized in the most effective way. This would involve hard decisions re: how money is spent; which natural or built resources are conserved; how information is distributed; and how manpower is used. Guidelines and policies can be established at all levels of government to provide a more coordinated and comprehensive approach to conservation as opposed to the ad hoc treatment of individual cases.

Discussion:

1. Recognizing economics as major factor in conservation Disincentives to conservation

-After years of studying provincial and national regulations, lawyer Mark Denhez has identified basic disincentives to conservation of all existing buildings, whether of historic significance or not. He points out that there is bias in our economic regulations which favours new construction field for all buildings.

Property Tax

-Ontario property tax system decreases business taxes by two-thirds after a building is demolished for a parking lot; it also increases taxes for a building when it is improved;

Income Tax

-Canada Income Tax allows for a depreciation of a commercial building's value over a thirty-year period: when that building is sold, the depreciation must be paid back. If the building were to be demolished, however, the pay-back would not be required.

Subsidy Programs

-Government subsidy programs for schools, hospitals, universities and other institutions are clearly biased in favour of demolition and replacement by new construction; these subsidies work against the repair and renovation of existing buildings.

2. Providing immediate and widespread distribution of technical information

Purpose: Knowledgable Public

-Technology and networking are now capable of keeping property owners, conservationists, and community leaders far better informed. An educated public can then begin a coordinated action to address some of the systemic problems such as the economic imbalance built into the taxation systems, etc.

Purpose: Cost efficiency

-In projects where the owner, professional and tradesman are well informed, knowledgable and skilled, a high level of cost/efficiency can be achieved; conversely, the less capable the team is, the greater the long-term costs and often the greater the damage to the building. Technical knowledge and experience are key to keeping costs down; ready access to technical information is crucial. Statistics show that pre-1985 government restoration projects were more expensive than similar post-1985 work because of the development of a high level of expertise and experience among professionals in the field.

Purpose: Development of a Data Base

-There are a number of national and international computer network systems currently being established in the conservation field; in Canada there is now available an E-mail network (ICOMOS Canada Electronic Communication Network) and CHIN (Canadian Heritage Information Network). There is also a new ICOMOS committee (which I joined) with an interest in developing a network system across Canada which would specialize in accessing local architectural/historical resources.

3. Making effective use of resources

Role of Sustainable Development

-The built environment, in general, and buildings of exceptional age, design, and construction, in particular, constitute a city's/province's/country's major investment as well as a valued and often irreplaceable resource. Costs of replacement, if replacement is possible, are massive. Architecture as a resource should also be incorporated into Sustainable Development policies now being established at the local level.

Evaluation and Prioritizing

-With public funding declining, conservation projects have to be targeted in terms of selection of property and type of work undertaken. The federal government has adopted a "Code of Practice" prepared in 1993 by the

Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office (FHBRO) for their 65,000 buildings which can be adapted as a useful guide at the municipal level. (a copy is available in our office)

Renovation as Major Economic Force

-Renovation of existing buildings has developed in Canada into a leading form of development, outstripping new construction in 1983, '84, '85, and '91. Renovation provides double the number of jobs than new construction; does not require a new municipal infrastructure; and retains rather than discards its original construction materials. Renovation/conservation should be encouraged through incentives in the economic system which leads back to the first problem: present-day disincentives to retaining existing buildings.

Nina Chapple

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 7 January 1994

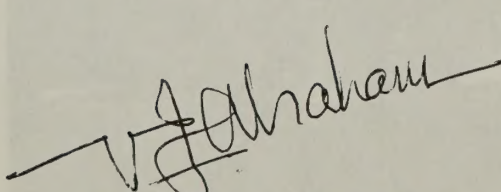
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

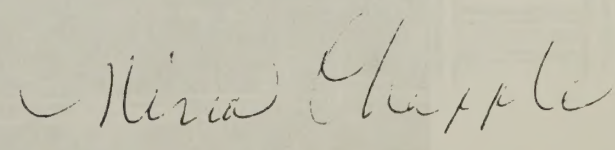
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Gartshore-Thomson Building -
Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the *Gartshore-Thomson Building* at Pier 4 Park as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

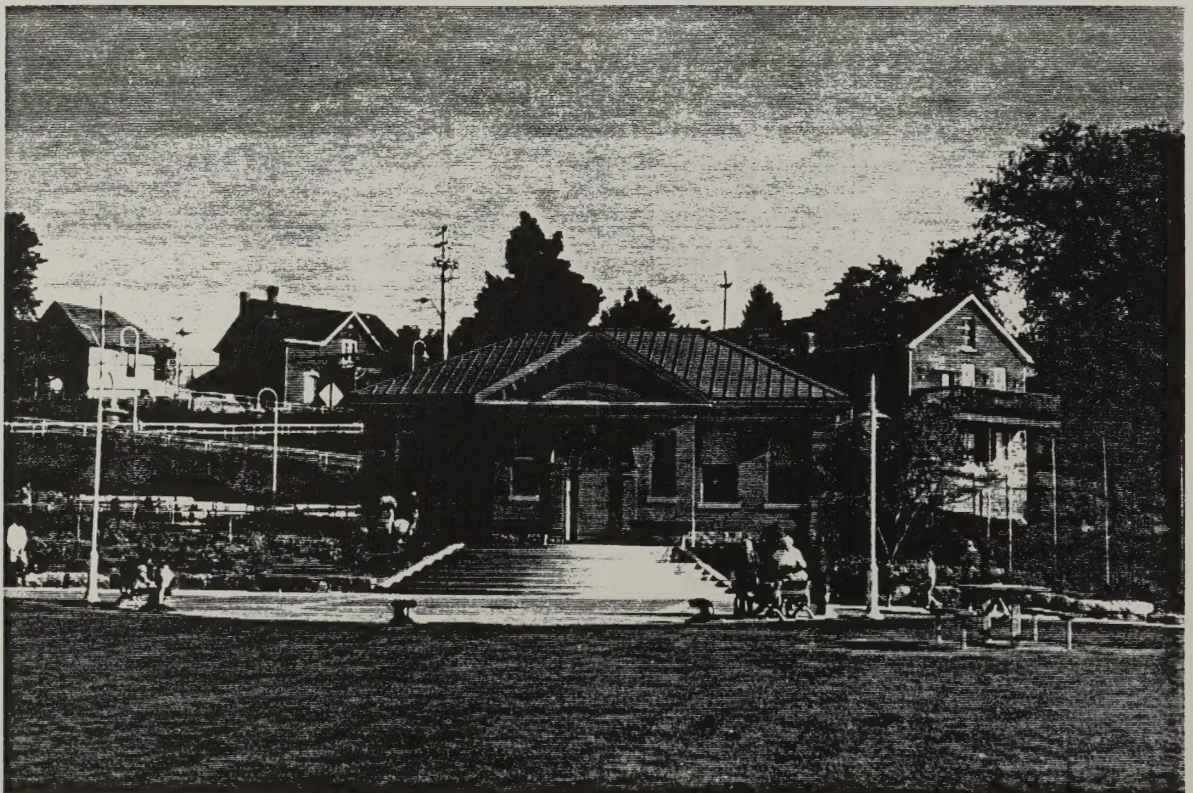

V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Since acquired by the City and relocated to Pier 4 Park, the former office building of the Gartshore-Thomson Pipe & Foundry Co. has been restored and renovated by the Parks Division for use as a multi-purpose park facility.
2. The Parks Division originally requested designation for the property and will be circulated the *Reasons for Designation* for information.
3. The Research Sub-committee made a site visit before reviewing the request for designation.
4. Map and photograph attached. Additional photographs and *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.





LOCATION MAP:

PIER 4 PARK &
HARBOURFRONT PARK

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

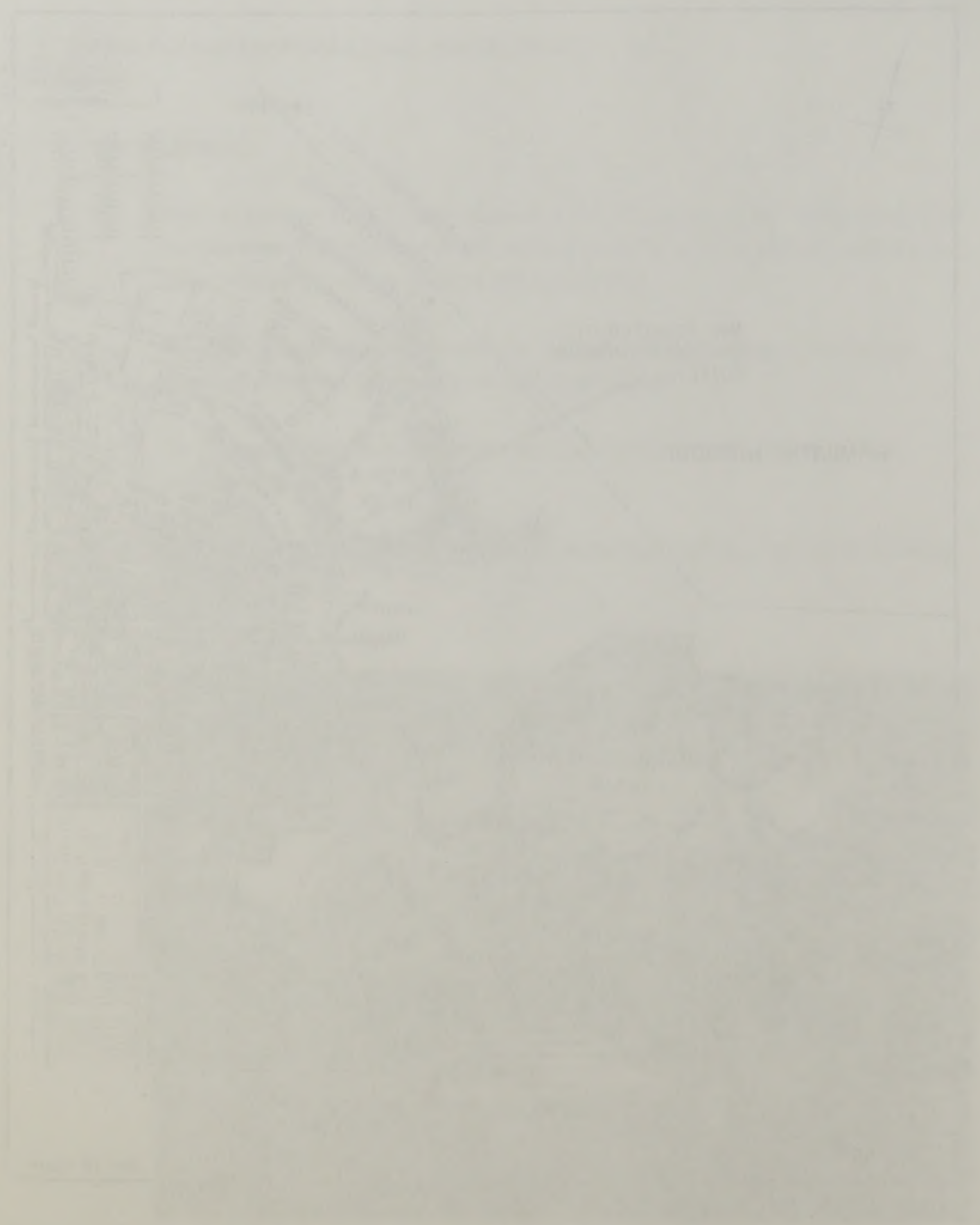


PLATE 1
GEOGRAPHICAL MAP
OF THE MOUNTAIN

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4b

DATE: 7 January 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

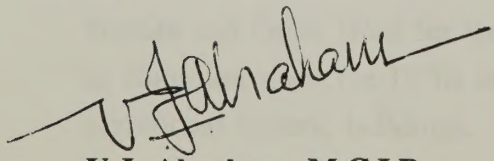
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

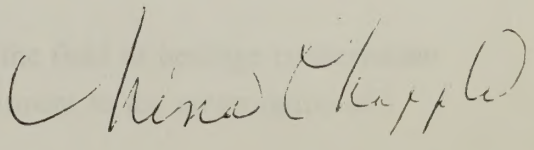
SUBJECT: Harbour Shoreline Survey -
Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That the accompanying list of buildings bordering Hamilton Harbour, in the neighbourhoods from Strathcona to the North End East*, be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

* from the Thomas B. McQuesten High Level Bridge and Dundurn Castle to Queen Street North (north of York Boulevard), along Barton Street to the CN Station, and encompassing the entire North End West and the North End East between Burlington Street and the harbour (including the Canadian Forces Reserve Base).


V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. This survey was undertaken in response to a request to LACAC from the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan stakeholders' group to identify buildings and areas of architectural and historical interest around the harbour.
2. As the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest was incomplete for the shoreline areas, it has been necessary to systematically survey the northern sections of four adjacent neighbourhoods: Strathcona, Central, North End West and North End East.
3. List of recommended additions to be forwarded to the Research Sub-committee for review at its next meeting.
4. List, maps and photographs available at meeting; composite map showing all of the *listed* and *designated* buildings in the harbour shoreline survey area to be compiled following LACAC's approval of the recommended Inventory additions.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4c

DATE: 8 January 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association -
Nominations for Volunteer Service Awards

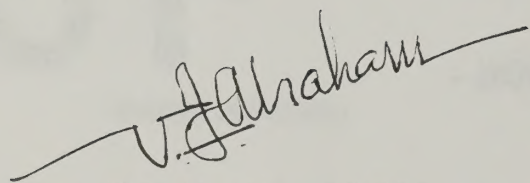
RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC nominate each of the following individuals for a HWWHA Volunteer Service Award for their contributions to heritage conservation in Hamilton and/ or service to LACAC:

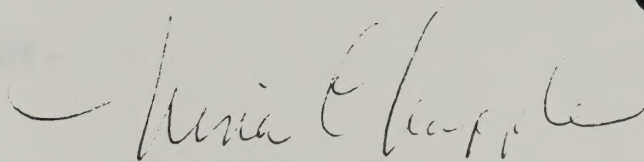
Robert Shimmell, David Jardine, Peter Stokes and Alison Brown, for their contributions to the preservation and recording of the Bamberger House, the early 19th century log house moved from its original location in West Hamilton to Westfield Heritage Centre.

Rob Hamilton for his contribution to LACAC's research resources, notably, a bibliography of the extensive art and architecture library of Hamilton architect William P. Witton (active from the late 1890s through the 1940s), housed in the Mills Library at McMaster University.

Brenda and Grant Head for their outstanding leadership in the field of heritage conservation in Hamilton since the 1970s and for their continued commitment to the preservation of significant historic buildings.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Information sheet on 1994 awards ceremony and criteria for nominations attached.
2. Background on Nominees

Robert Shimmell, as president of the West Hamilton Heritage Association, and David Jardine as a member of the West Hamilton Heritage Association and Westfield Heritage Centre Sub-committee, played instrumental roles in saving the Bamberger House from demolition in 1992 and gaining local support for its relocation to Westfield Heritage Centre. As author of the book, West Hamilton: a Village and a Church (1990), David Jardine also contributed valuable documentation on the history of the Bamberger House, believed to be the earliest surviving building in the City of Hamilton.

Peter Stokes, restoration consultant to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, brought to the project invaluable expertise and insight, as well as dedication beyond the call of duty. His close supervision of on-site operations ensured that the original log structure remained undamaged and that the necessary care was taken in preparing it for the move and re-erecting it on the site selected at Westfield Heritage Centre.

Alison Brown, a student of architecture, completed a very thorough photographic record of the architectural investigations undertaken by restoration architect Peter Stokes and the successive stages of preparatory work for the relocation of the Bamberger House. She was assisted in this task by Rob Hamilton.

Rob Hamilton, a recent Library Science graduate, has contributed a considerable amount of valuable research information on Hamilton architects, notably, William P. Witton. His bibliography will make the Witton collection readily accessible to researchers.

Grant Head was founding chairman of the Hamilton LACAC and former president of the Hamilton Branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario; and Brenda Head played a key role in keeping Central Public School in use. Together they deserve recognition as co-founders of Heritage Hamilton Inc., a for-profit group whose successes included the saving of Sandyford Place and the restoration of the Manse at 51 Herkimer Street, and also for their present-day contributions to the non-profit organization, Heritage Hamilton Foundation.

HAMILTON - WENTWORTH HERITAGE ASSOCIATION
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

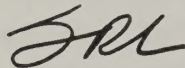
October 14, 1993

Dear Members:

On Monday, February 14, 1994 the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association will present awards recognising volunteer service performed for our many organizations across the region. The 1994 awards ceremony is being sponsored by the Town of Flamborough and the Waterdown-East Flamborough Heritage Society and will be held at noon in the Millgrove Community Centre, 881 Millgrove Side Road, (north off of Highway No.5). There is also a Heritage Day Celebration in Hamilton City Hall. Please advise us if your recipient wishes to receive their award in Hamilton.

We invite nominations of outstanding individuals in your society, museum or heritage group. The contribution of the volunteer could be for long service or for the inspiration of a single, highly successful event or for creative use of existing resources. Please use a separate entry for each individual nomination. Copy it, if you have more than one nominee and mail it to the address on the letter-head above. We would ask that you phone in your nominees as well so we can plan the reception and prepare the award certificates in advance. A full list of previous recipients and their citation statement is in the 1993 Who's Who directory. If there are any questions, please call myself at 389-2394 or Doris Patterson at 385-6211.

Sincerely,



Stewart R. Leslie, President

.....

NOMINATION FOR HWA VOLUNTEER SERVICE AWARD

Nominating Organization:

Name of Nominee:

Mailing Address of Nominee:

Phone Number of Nominee:

Award Citation Statement:

.....

.....

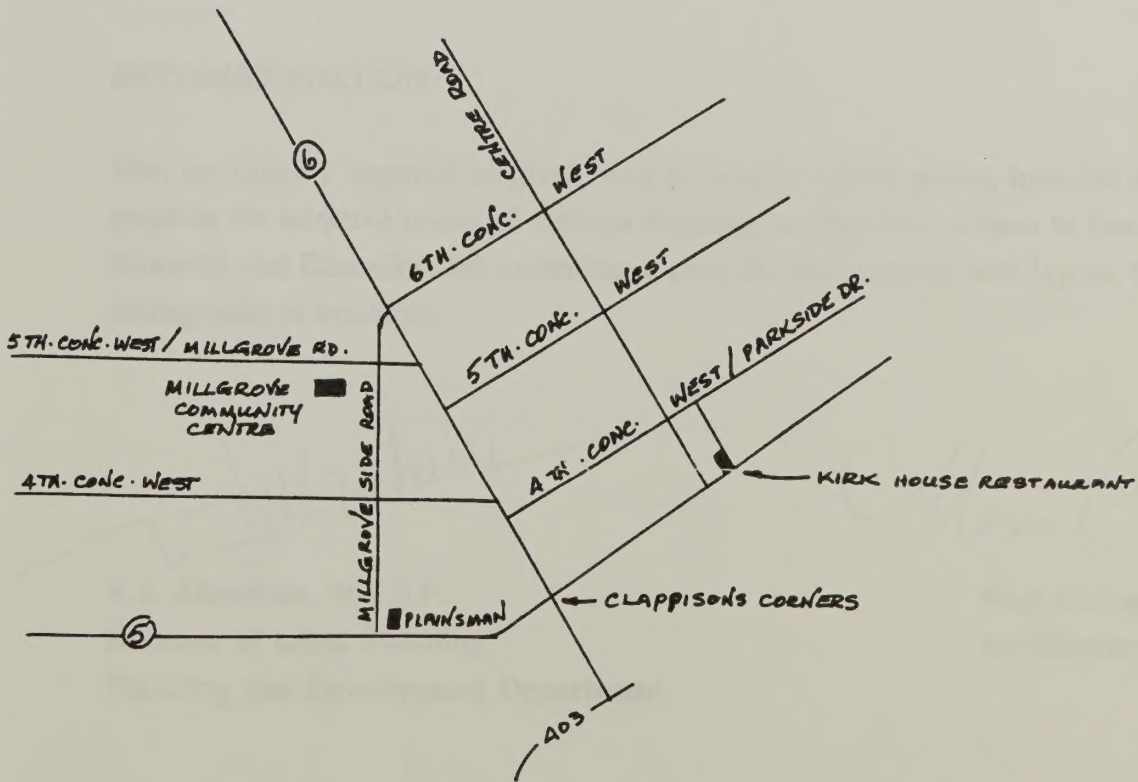
.....

.....

RECOMMENDATION

4e

TO: City Council
FROM: Planning and Development Department
SUBJECT: Millgrove Road
DATE: 1998



FINANCIAL/STAFFING IMPLICATIONS

One of three to be reviewed by the Board LACAC's report...

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

4e

DATE: 13 December 1993

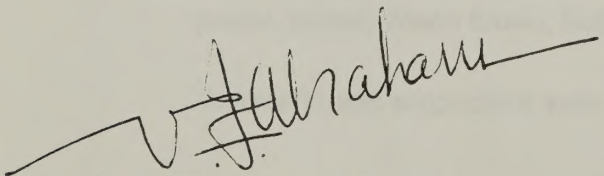
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

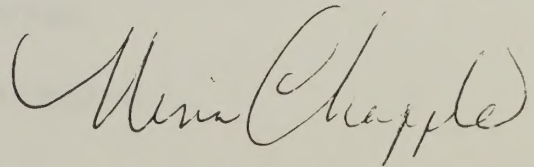
SUBJECT: 1994 LACAC Poster

RECOMMENDATION:

That preliminary approval be given for a proposed LACAC poster, intended to illustrate and promote the adaptive re-use of heritage buildings in Hamilton, subject to final approval by the Research and Education Sub-committees, once the final version with layout, text and photographs is available.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Cost of poster to be covered by funds from LACAC's poster account.

BACKGROUND:

1. Education Sub-committee members, Alison Brown and Rob Hamilton, along with Kim Peel (student of photography at Ryerson) conceived the idea for a new LACAC poster, combining the theme of recycling buildings with a contact sheet format, showing various views and details of six individual buildings.
2. The concept and preliminary design have been presented to and discussed with the Research Sub-committee and Education Sub-committee chairperson, Janet Black. Issues to be discussed at this meeting include the final size, layout, choice of paper, title and number to be printed. The photographic work (printing and re-shooting/re-printing certain photographs, if necessary) is expected to be completed in early January.
3. There are sufficient funds in LACAC's poster account to cover the estimated cost of producing 2500 - 5000 posters, including photographic supplies (Kim Peel), camera-ready copy preparation (Tharme Design Associates) and printing (W.L. Griffin).

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

5a

DATE: November 17, 1993

TIME: 5:15 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien
Joy Dubbeld

GUESTS: Alison Brown, Rob Hamilton

ABSENT: Tony Butler
John Mokrycke

1. **Distribution of Research Sub-committee meeting minutes of November 3, 1993, for approval.**

2. **New LACAC Poster: Presentation of proposal by members of the Education Sub-committee.**

The Research Sub-committee commended the people involved in the concept and design of the poster, namely Alison Brown, Rob Hamilton and Kim Peel.

Comments and suggestions were made regarding the proposal.

3. **52, 54, 56 Victoria Avenue South (listed).**

Update and survey of buildings.

52

UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
OFFICE

DATE: November 17, 1954

TO: The Chief of Staff, United States Air Force
FROM: Major General [Name], USAF
SUBJECT: [Subject]

1. The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of the results of the study conducted by the [Organization] regarding the [Topic]. The study was conducted over a period of [Duration] and involved the collection and analysis of [Data]. The results of the study indicate that [Findings].

2. The study was conducted in accordance with the [Policy/Procedure] and the results are presented in the following sections:

3. The results of the study are summarized in the following table:

[Column 1]	[Column 2]	[Column 3]
[Data]	[Data]	[Data]
[Data]	[Data]	[Data]
[Data]	[Data]	[Data]

4. The results of the study are consistent with the findings of previous studies and indicate that [Conclusion].

Honoring an Arctic adventurer

By PAUL LEGALL
The Spectator

As he scanned the sparse landscape, Dr. Richard Butson suddenly found himself evoking the spirit of another arctic adventurer — Dr. John Rae.

They could have been kindred spirits calling to each other across about 150 years of time and thousands of miles of frozen tundra.

"I thought about John Rae and wondered how he had survived in such harsh conditions. The only signs of life I had seen in 24 hours were rabbit tracks in the snow," Dr. Butson recalled from his Hamilton home.

A former head of surgery at St. Joseph's Hospital, he was on a solitary trek in the rugged mountains above Pangnirtung in Baffin Island three years ago when he found himself musing about Dr. Rae.

He was almost 70 years old and probably approaching the end of his career as an arctic explorer. He must have marvelled at how closely his own life had paralleled Dr. Rae's career. They had both studied medicine in the United Kingdom before coming to Canada. They both seemed to thrive on adversity and were drawn to the most extreme regions of the globe.

During a 16-month period in the mid-1940s, Dr. Butson was team doctor, dog handler and photographer with a British expedition that followed the Antarctic peninsula to the southernmost tip. Using Labrador sled dogs, skis and snowshoes, they got closer to the bottom of the world than anybody ever had and added another 1,600 kilometres (1,000 miles) of previously uncharted coastline to the map.

During the trek, Dr. Butson

party of Natives who said they'd found the remains of about 40 white men. They thought the sailors had died of disease and starvation and suggested they'd practised cannibalism. They sold Dr. Rae silverware, watches and other items that could only have come from the Franklin party.

After returning to England with artifacts, Dr. Rae received a reward of 10,000 British pounds for solving the Franklin mystery. But suggestions that the men may have eaten each other didn't sit well with Victorian society. He was also criticized for "going native" because of his close association with the people of the north, whose survival skills he had adapted.

When his exploring days were over, Dr. Rae settled in Hamilton for three years from 1857 to 1860. He lived in a stone house owned by his brother at

Dr. John Rae trekked an average 40 kilometres (25 miles) a day over frozen tundra and had enough energy left to build an igloo for the night.



Hunter and Bay streets. He is believed to have practised medicine and dabbled in real estate.

Dr. Rae liked Hamilton for its large Scottish population and idyllic setting on Lake Ontario with an abundance of game and waterfowl to suit his hunting interests. He was also active in the city's intellectual life and was a founding member of the Hamilton Association for the Advancement of Literature, Science and the Arts.

From Hamilton, he returned to England where he died in 1883. He was buried in the Orkneys where his extraordinary deeds now are commemorated in plaques, monuments and museums.

"Rae told it 'like it was,'" noted Dr. Butson, who first learned about the robust Scot five years ago. "The Eskimos had told him they found evidence

of cannibalism (and he included it in his report). Victorian society was shocked, as was the navy, because no British sailor would eat another sailor (they thought)," he added. But for someone who had faced the real possibility of starving to death in the Antarctic, cannibalism isn't entirely an abstract thought.

"When we were in the tents, we agreed among ourselves that we wouldn't mind being eaten, providing nobody killed any body. It was a highly theoretical discussion, fortunately," Dr. Butson recalled. But he wants to praise Dr. Rae, not to eat him.

He believes that Dr. Rae, despite his Scottish background, was a genuine Canadian hero and the stuff of legends.

"He was a remarkable man, his accomplishments were superhuman. What we did in the Antarctic was nothing compared to his treks. We had good tents, good dogs, and knowledge (of cold weather survival)," he said.

HE SAID DR. RAE TREKKED an average 40 kilometres (25 miles) a day over the frozen tundra and had enough energy left to build an igloo for the night. Once, at Moose Factory, he reportedly snowshoed about 110 kilometres (70 miles) in a day to see a patient. His strong walking style even impressed the natives and he is believed to have spawned a legend that is still repeated today about "the white man with long strides."

In Hamilton, he once snowshoed 64 kilometres (40 miles) to Toronto in just seven hours to have dinner with his fiancée.

Dr. Butson and his colleagues, including Dr. John Sutton, have been spearheading a campaign to have Dr. Rae's accomplishments recognized by erecting a plaque at Hunter and Bay Street where he had lived.

Hamilton Mayor Bob Morrow endorsed the project during a recent symposium about Dr. Rae at McMaster University and promised to have the plaque in place early next year.

Mr. Morrow, whose ancestors



5c

История жизни на границе

Вот уже несколько десятков лет в нашей школе ведутся занятия по истории. Это не просто изучение дат и имен, а погружение в историю нашей страны, в историю нашего народа. Мы хотим рассказать вам о том, как сложилась наша история, о том, как жили наши предки, о том, как развивалась наша культура.

Наша история начинается с древних времен. Мы знаем, что на территории нашей страны жили различные племена, которые создавали свою культуру. Мы хотим рассказать вам о том, как жили наши предки, о том, как развивалась наша культура.

Вот уже несколько десятков лет в нашей школе ведутся занятия по истории. Это не просто изучение дат и имен, а погружение в историю нашей страны, в историю нашего народа. Мы хотим рассказать вам о том, как сложилась наша история, о том, как жили наши предки, о том, как развивалась наша культура.

Вот уже несколько десятков лет в нашей школе ведутся занятия по истории. Это не просто изучение дат и имен, а погружение в историю нашей страны, в историю нашего народа. Мы хотим рассказать вам о том, как сложилась наша история, о том, как жили наши предки, о том, как развивалась наша культура.

Вот уже несколько десятков лет в нашей школе ведутся занятия по истории. Это не просто изучение дат и имен, а погружение в историю нашей страны, в историю нашего народа. Мы хотим рассказать вам о том, как сложилась наша история, о том, как жили наши предки, о том, как развивалась наша культура.

the United Kingdom before coming to Canada. They both seemed to thrive on adversity and were drawn to the most extreme regions of the globe.

During a 16-month period in the mid-1940s, Dr. Butson was team doctor, dog handler and photographer with a British expedition that followed the Antarctic peninsula to the southernmost tip. Using Labrador sled dogs, skis and snowshoes, they got closer to the bottom of the world than anybody ever had and added another 1,600 kilometres (1,000 miles) of previously uncharted coastline to the map.

During the trek, Dr. Butson put his mountaineering skills to good use by rappelling down about 30 metres (100 feet) into a glacial crevasse to rescue an American scientist who had fallen and become wedged in the ice. It took Dr. Butson about seven hours to reach the victim and slip a rope around him so he could be pulled back to the surface. The deed won him a George Cross for heroism. He was also awarded the Polar Medal.

ABOUT 100 YEARS earlier, Dr. Rae made four historic expeditions in the northern arctic and charted about 2,760 kilometres (1,700 miles) of new coastline. A native of the Orkney Islands in Scotland, he came to Canada as a ship's doctor with the Hudson's Bay Company in 1833 and was stationed at Moose Factory on Hudson Bay for almost 20 years.

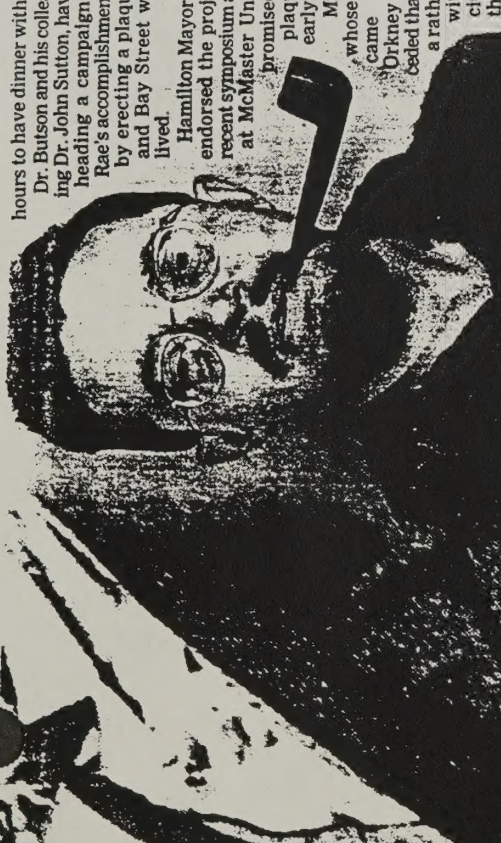
In his last expedition, in 1853-54, he brought back the first conclusive proof that explorer John Franklin and his sailors had perished during their ill-fated quest for the western passage in 1845-46. Near Pelley Bay, Dr. Rae met a

"He was a remarkable man, his accomplishments were superhuman. What we did in the Antarctic was nothing compared to his treks. We had good tents, good dogs, and knowledge (of cold weather survival)."

miles) a day over frozen tundra and had enough energy left to build an igloo for the night.



Dr. Richard Butson



hours to have dinner with his fiancée. Dr. Butson and his colleagues, including Dr. John Sutton, have been spearheading a campaign to have Dr. Rae's accomplishments recognized by erecting a plaque at Hunter and Bay Street where he had lived.

Hamilton Mayor Bob Morrow endorsed the project during a recent symposium about Dr. Rae at McMaster University and promised to have the plaque in place early next year.

Mr. Morrow, whose ancestors came from the Orkney Islands, conceded that Dr. Rae had a rather brief fling with the steel city — just three years.

But he proclaimed he would gladly accept him as a citizen, even if it had been just "three hours."

Dr. Sutton, who spent the summer going through 800 pages of Dr. Rae's diaries, hailed him as the "greatest explorer who ever lived."

A new book, entitled *No Ordinary Journey*, documents Dr. Rae's explorations. It's \$19.95 and published by National Museums of Scotland and McGill-Queen's University Press.

During a 16-month period in mid-1940s, Dr. Butson, above with pipe, was team doctor, dog handler and photographer with a British expedition that followed the Antarctic peninsula to the southernmost tip.

THE NEW YORK TIMES
MAY 15, 1964
Page 1

THE NEW YORK TIMES
MAY 15, 1964
Page 1



THE NEW YORK TIMES
MAY 15, 1964
Page 1

THE NEW YORK TIMES
MAY 15, 1964
Page 1

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1994

City of
MILTON

Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

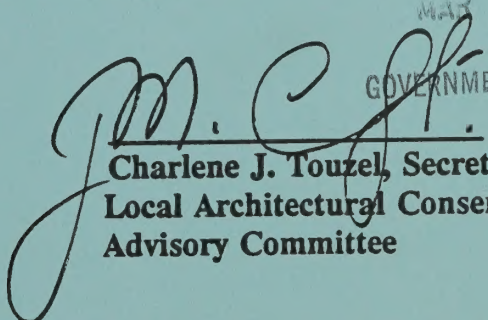
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1994 March 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN M...

MAR 14 1994

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATION

New Hamilton Courthouse - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

- a) St. Mark's Anglican Church
- b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Offices
- c) Non-Profit Housing Proposals
- d) Junior League - Historical Restoration Proposal

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of meeting held 1994 January 17 (copy available at meeting)



4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, Potting Shed and Greenhouse - Update (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

a) Hamilton GO Centre - Update (no copy)

b) Gore Park Streetscape: Endangered Buildings - Update

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS (no copy)**

a) Research Sub-Committee

b) Education Sub-Committee

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) New Ontario Heritage Act - Revised Working Draft Update - (Copies of Revised Working Draft available from Heritage Planning staff upon request)

b) 1994 Heritage Day Ceremony (CHCH videotape to be shown at meeting)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

1

DATE: 1994 March 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: NEW HAMILTON COURTHOUSE, 10 John Street South - update

BACKGROUND:

1. Interior Investigative Demolition

A set of *interior investigative demolition* plans, prepared by NORR Partnership Ltd. Architects and Engineers for the Management Board Secretariat was submitted for a building permit (1994 February 11) and subsequently forwarded to Heritage Planning staff for LACAC comments. The proposed work (primarily to remove asbestos) does not affect any heritage spaces or features specified in the *Reasons for Designation*.

For your information, the interior spaces of greatest heritage value were identified in the New Hamilton Courthouse Schematic Design Report, vol. 1 (May 1993) as *Category A* features and areas, which "cannot be materially disturbed and which must retain all of the original characteristics of quality and craftsmanship"; these include the following *designated* spaces:

- the John Street entrance area and elevator lobby
- the main entrance lobby and south Art Deco Hall (former postal lobby)
- the central stair hall extending to the 2nd floor level
- the 2nd to 6th floor elevator lobby areas

The above areas are to be protected from damage throughout all phases of construction.

2. Public Entrances to Courthouse

See attached information:

"Business hinges on courthouse door" (Spectator, 1994 February 21)

Letter from NORR Partnership Ltd. to Mr. Marvin Caplan, Chair, Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. Board of Management (1994 January 21) re: B.I.A. concerns with orientation of main entrance

Excerpts from New Hamilton Courthouse Schematic Design Report, vol. 1 (introduction, architectural rendering of Main Street facade, site plan and ground floor plan)

SPECTATOR 21 FEB 1994

Business hinges on courthouse door

Downtown merchants want it to face King Street, not Main

By JIM POLING
The Spectator

THE \$64-MILLION question of Hamilton's newest courthouse revolves around a door, or rather, the door, as it's come to be known.

A core of downtown merchants want the main entrance to the post-office-turned-courthouse to face King Street and Gore Park, the heart of Steeltown's downtown.

Impossible, say the Toronto architects hired to convert the towering 1930s edifice into a \$64-million judicial centre.

The building has four exterior doors. Each one faces a different street: King, Main, Hughson and John.

"The building is accessible from all four streets," says architect David Jansen. "The only debate is which one should be the principal access. Each of the users' groups involved wants a different door to be the main one."

Mr. Jansen says technical limitations force designers to construct courtrooms along the Main Street side of the building.

The existing room heights and a need to keep public, judiciary and prisoners in separate hallways force them to use Main Street as the prime doorway.

But merchants, led by the Downtown Business Improvement Area, say that's nonsense.

The main door must spill into King Street, directing people to Gore Park and the stores and restaurants that line it.

They say the ailing downtown needs a boost. A properly designed courthouse can help.

"The people designing this fail to understand the significance of the impact of this building," says Marvin Caplan, a downtown clothier and spokesman for the BIA.

'Do it right'

"If you're going to spend \$64-million converting a building, I say do it right and make sure everyone gets the biggest bang for their buck. The way it is now, it's being designed in isolation."

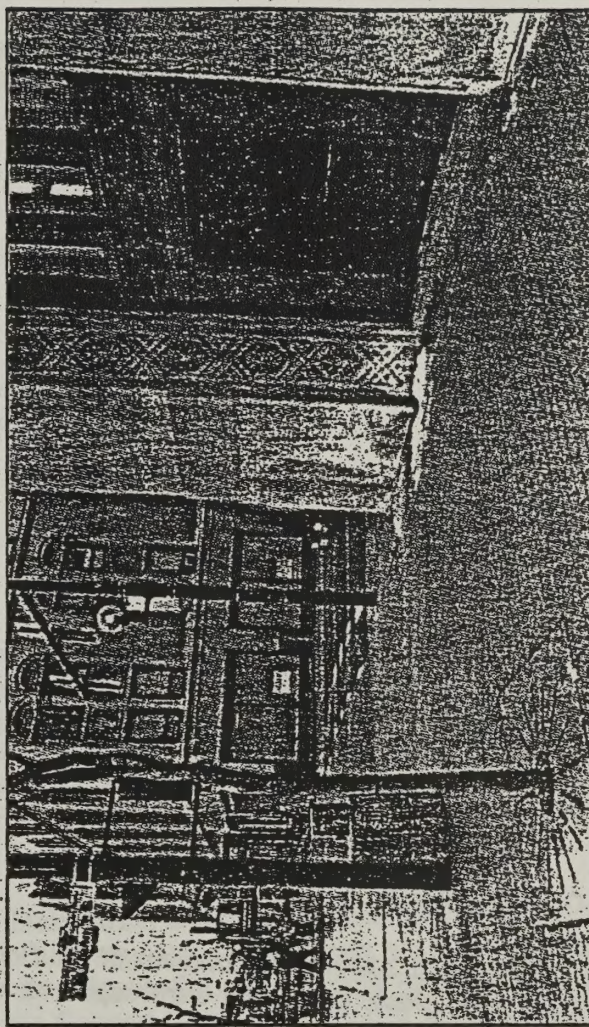
Not so, says Mr. Jansen, of Norr Partnership Ltd.

He says the downtown merchants, who have written his firm outlining their concerns, don't understand the plans and base their argument on a "gut reaction."

"Our intent is the same as theirs. We want the building used as a catalyst," he said. "But the courthouse can't be used as a replacement."

He blames the downtown's sullen state on the Hamilton Eaton Centre and Lloyd D. Jackson Square.

He says all the doors link with a hall-



Scott Gardner, The Spectator

Some merchants want main courthouse entrance here, facing Gore Park.

way leading to a main lobby. People will be able to enter and exit the opulent building by King Street. That door cannot be altered, however, because it is protected by a historical designation.

Also, the courthouse is being designed without a full-service cafeteria, forcing people to go outside the building for lunches and dinners, to the benefit of businesses.

That's small consolation to Mr. Caplan.

"That's arrogant," he said. "There isn't a full-service cafeteria in any courthouse in Hamilton. All he's trying to do is throw us a few bones."

Mr. Caplan says the BIA will be relentless in its quest to have the main doorway altered.

He says its campaign includes having the public and local politicians put pressure on the provincial Ministry of the Solicitor General, which is responsible for the project.

"This is a question of political will," he says. "The guy who works for me, the taxpayer, won't listen. Now I want to talk to his boss."

January 21, 1994

Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.
Box 91045 Effort Square P.O.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 4G3

Attention: Mr. Marvin Caplan, Chair
Board of Management

Dear Mr. Caplan:

RE: NEW HAMILTON COURTHOUSE

We would like to take this opportunity to address the concerns of the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. that were voiced in your letter of 31 December, 1993 with respect to the design of the main Courthouse entrance.

Although we understand the B.I.A.'s position, it would appear that there are some misconceptions with respect to the configuration and orientation of the Courthouse entrances and we would like to clarify our design intent.

As you well know, the New Hamilton Courthouse fronts onto four streets - King Street, John Street, Main Street and Hughson Street. It should also be noted that there are different local Hamilton advocacy groups promoting each of the major street faces as the principal entrance: Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. - King Street; Historical Society - John Street; Courthouse User Groups - Main Street; Urban Design Study - Hughson, and all have presented their case. Their concerns have been addressed in the current Courthouse design. Entrances have been provided to every street face. The only debate may be which is the principal entrance.

A number of factors essentially position the main entrance on Main Street: this south elevation is the only area that has the adequate depth to provide the separate circulation systems for the public, judiciary and accused moving to and from their respective courtrooms. Therefore, public aspects of the Courthouse need to be positioned along Main Street. Courtrooms themselves have to be built essentially in new construction along Main Street. Also, the criteria for providing a barrier free drop-off and entrance can only be accommodated on Main Street, taking into consideration the respective street elevations and existing finished floor heights.

.J2

January 21, 1994
Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.
Page Two

There are further advantages to this orientation. Since the public circulation route is on the south face of the building and extends behind the heritage facades, all the public areas will be flooded with natural sunlight while the restricted and highly secure corridors would be accommodated on the mid-block service lane. Thus, windows on the street face elevations would not require any additional security considerations, such as bars, bullet-proof glass or opaque panels, maintaining the integrity of the original heritage facades while making the Courthouse appear publicly accessible.

The notion of a Main Street entrance has also been reinforced by analysis of existing structures on Main Street. Currently, along Main Street are a series of civic buildings, the City Hall, Board of Education, Unified Family Court, 3 Heritage Banks at the intersection of James and Main, the Hamilton Club, the General Division Courthouse at 50 Main and the current Provincial Courts at 125 Main. This would indicate that placing the New Hamilton Courthouse on Main Street would only reinforce and complement the existing urban fabric.

It would also appear that the architects of the existing structure were of the same position. The placement of the Art Deco Hall, which is the most significant interior historical feature of the entire complex, was oriented toward the intersection of John and Main, and not John and King. It is the intention of the design to use this public room as an extension of the public sequence connecting the Main Street entrance to the John and King Street entrances.

The facades on King and John Street and the existing facade along Main Street are historically designated and their respective entrances also fall into the historic designation, thus the size and configuration of the King Street entrance have already been prescribed and any argument proposing to make the entrance larger or smaller is purely academic. The only issue is the degree of public accessibility through this entrance. MBS will study the programme impact.

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.'s main concern is to get a public entrance facing onto Gore Park, thus making the King Street entrance more important. As previously noted, the historic designation determines the size and configuration of the entrance, but incentives have been built into the design to promote public access from the Courthouse to the commercial activities surrounding Gore Park. A conscious decision by Ministry or Attorney General and Management Board Secretariat not to put a full cafeteria into the facility would encourage the public and resident staff of the Courthouse to patronize the local commercial and restaurant facilities within the immediate vicinity.

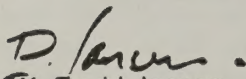
January 21, 1994
Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.
Page Three

We believe the current design addresses each of the issues raised by the various advocacy groups. Our intentions are not dissimilar to or in conflict with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.'s. We agree that the Courthouse will be a catalyst for renewed economic development around Gore Park, while equally reinforcing the urban design fabric of downtown Hamilton. As architects, we must also design efficient and effective courthouse operations, taking into consideration issues ranging from barrier free entrances to the seamless incorporation of salient Heritage features within contemporary courthouse design.

Thank you for bringing your concerns to our attention. We hope this helps to clarify any misconceptions with respect to the intent of the design of the New Hamilton Courthouse.

Yours very truly,

NORR PARTNERSHIP LIMITED


W. David Jansen
Principal, Design

WDJ/ab

cc. David Christopherson, M.P.P., Solicitor-General of Ontario
Reg Whynott, Regional Chairman, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
Robert Morrow, Mayor, City of Hamilton
Alderman William McCulloch, City of Hamilton
Alderman Vince Agro, City of Hamilton
Gerald Doyle, Management Board Secretariat
Dermot Nolan, Nolan Nolan McLean and Associates, Hamilton, Ontario
Milt Lewis, Lewis Brown Scarfone Hawkins, Hamilton, Ontario
Jordan Livingston, Downtown Hamilton, B.I.A.
Ray Harris, Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.
Hazel Milsome, Community Relations Co-ordinator, City of Hamilton
A. Silvio Baldassarra, NORR Partnership Limited
Jack Lemay, NORR Partnership Limited
William J. Neish, NORR Partnership Limited

1.1.0

INTRODUCTION

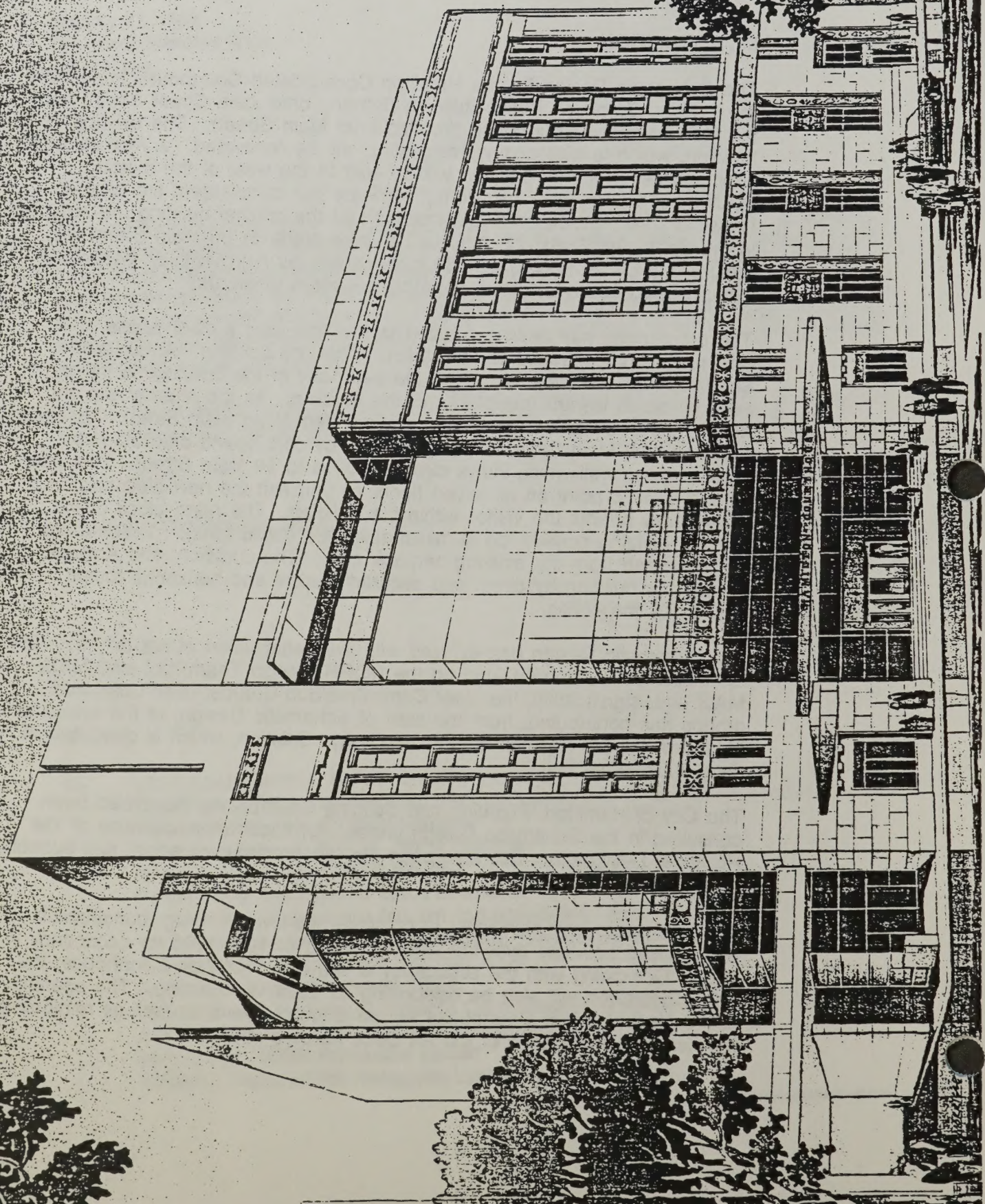
The Schematic Design for the Hamilton Consolidated Courthouse transforms the existing Dominion Public Building (fronting onto John Street South) into the New Hamilton Courthouse (fronting onto Main Street). The existing 1934 building, which is Historically Designated, will be renovated. A new seventh floor and seven storey addition will be built to the west of the existing building. The new addition will not replicate but complement the original classical style. Proportions and materials of the original building are reflected in the Schematic Design Solution. The new entrance on Main Street will ensure that the New Hamilton Courthouse will, by high visibility, become a significant public building and remain a Hamilton landmark.

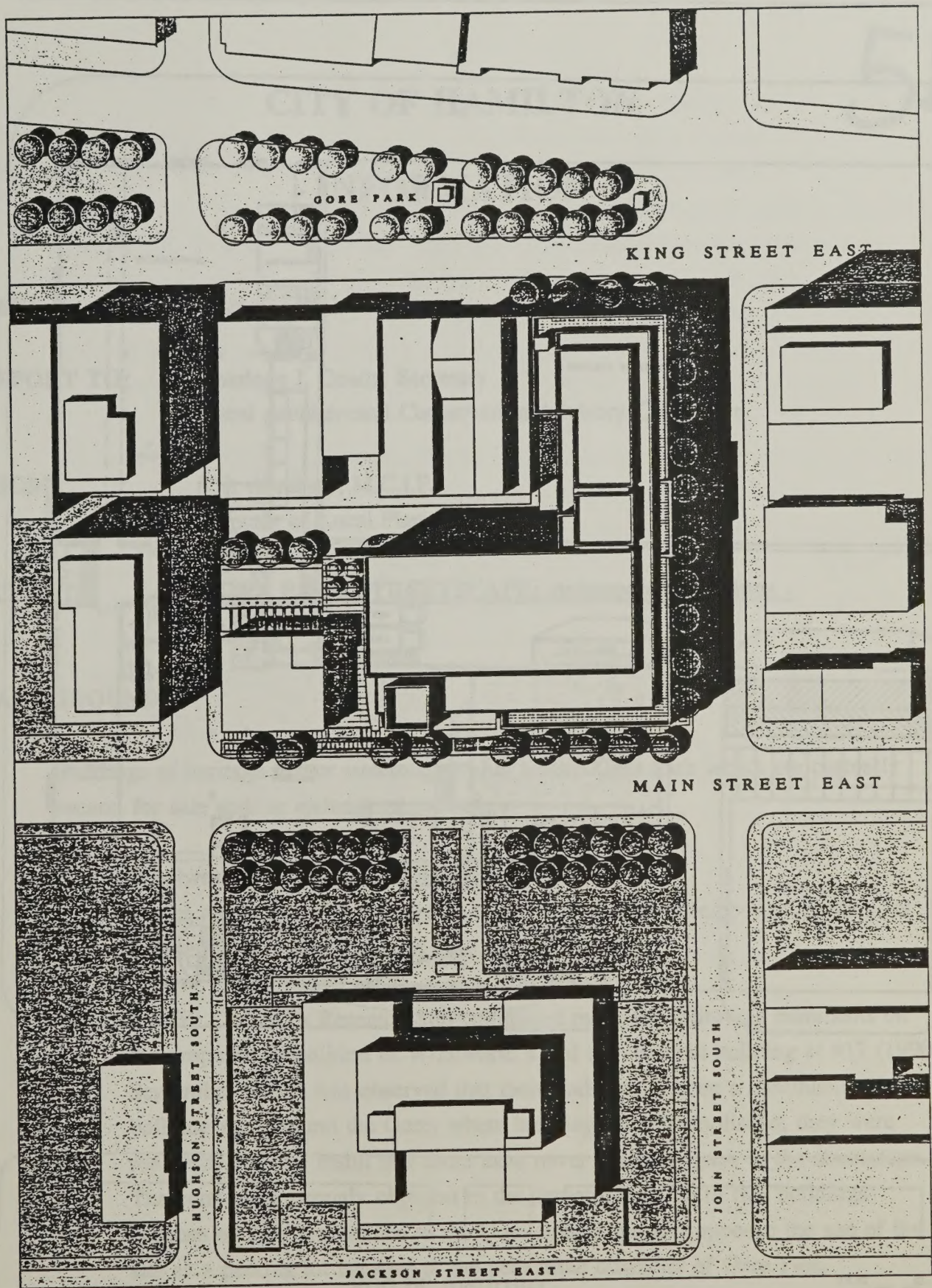
The programme has been organized to give the user a clear sense of orientation from entrance to destination within the building. Areas are arranged from the most public on the perimeter of the building, to the most secured areas toward the interior of the building. As the most public and heavily trafficked areas, the courts are oriented along Main Street. Accessed from the new Main Street entrance, the lobby core opens onto the new exterior glass wall which views directly across to 50 Main Street. This acts as a reference point on all seven floors as you exit the new elevators, and consistently orients the visitor within the building. The north block of the existing building houses the administrative-less public areas. These areas are accessed from the existing heritage core. The Judiciary and Accused access the building by direct and secured vertical and horizontal routes unseen by the public.

The Schematic Design has evolved with the participation of not only the (28) Specialist Consultants making up the NORR Design Team, but also MBS, MAG and, significantly, the User Committee/Sub-Groups. Each of these groups has contributed, from the start of Schematic Design, to the evaluation of design options and the Schematic Design Solution, which is described in detail in Volume Two.

The City of Hamilton, Planning and Building Departments have also been consulted in the Schematic Design phase. Of importance, because of the Historical Designation, has also been the favourable involvement and support received from LACAC.

It will be particularly significant to complete the overall design/construction with phased activities over the timeline period of 1993/1995 for occupancy in 1996. Coinciding with the occupancy of the New Hamilton Courthouse, the City of Hamilton will also be celebrating its 150th anniversary. The opening of the New Hamilton Courthouse will be a timely event, as well as reinforcing the heritage significance of the Art Deco building in Hamilton.





SITE PLAN

SD-1 92053

THE NEW HAMILTON COURTHOUSE

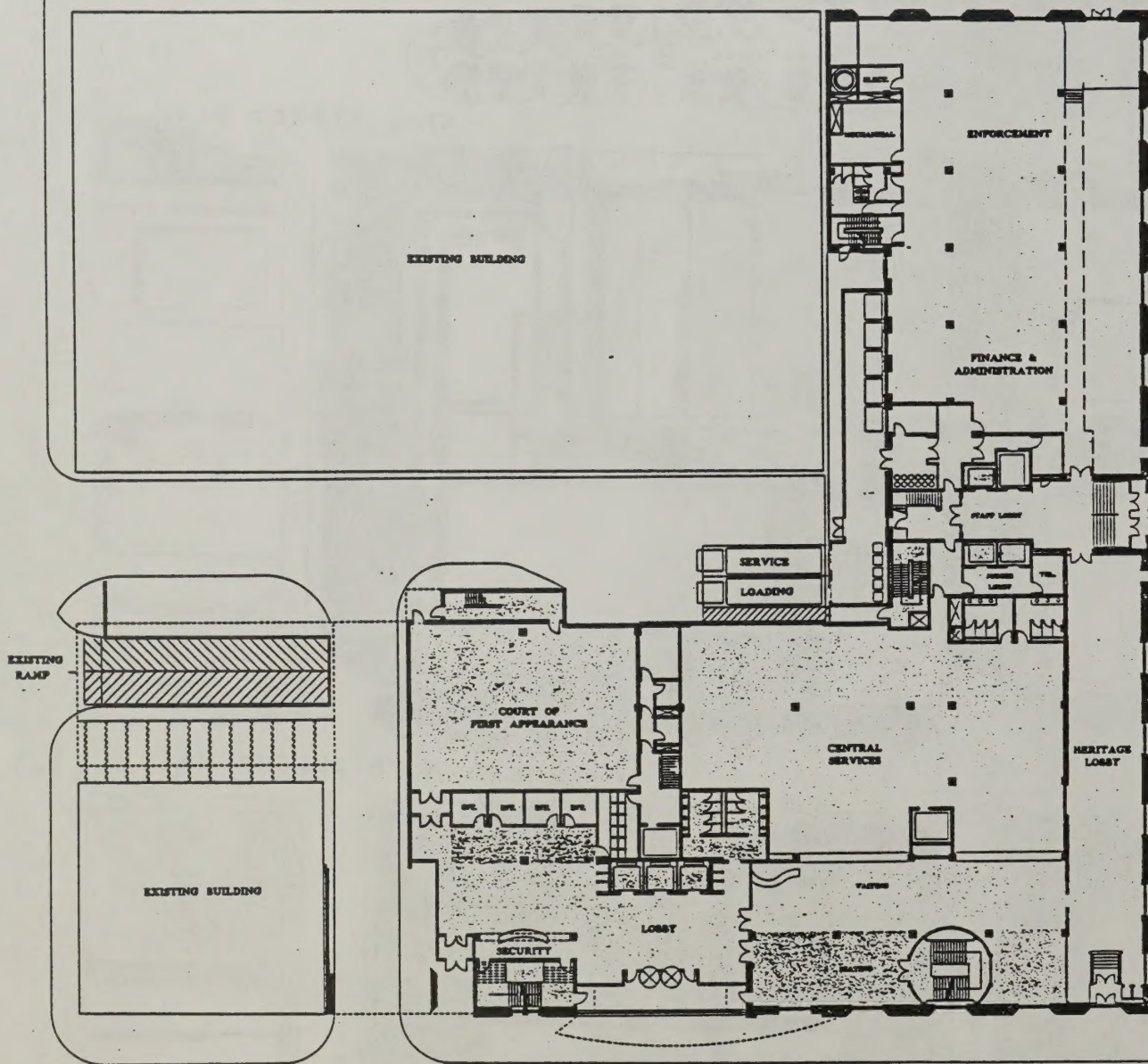
MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

MANAGEMENT BOARD SECRETARIAT

NORR PARTNERSHIP LIMITED

SCHEMATIC DESIGN

MAY 4, 1993



GROUND FLOOR

SD-3 92053

THE NEW HAMILTON COURTHOUSE

MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
MANAGEMENT BOARD SECRETARIAT

SCHEMATIC DESIGN

NORR PARTNERSHIP LIMITED

MAY 4, 1993

CITY OF HAMILTON

5b

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 March 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: GORE PARK STREETSCAPE: endangered buildings -
update

BACKGROUND:

1. Buildings of heritage and/or streetscape value around Gore Park which are currently vacant, for sale and/ or endangered include:
 - a. **Woolworth Building, 19-31 King Street East**
 - store closed in 1990; threatened with demolition for a temporary parking lot
 - presently serving an interim use (*Bargain Land*)

NOTE: LACAC's Research Sub-committee made the following comments on the proposed demolition of Woolworth's and the adjacent building at #17 (1990 September 12): It was observed that there had always been a continuous building wall around the Gore; where buildings were demolished, they were replaced, with the result that there have never been any gaps in the streetscape. The committee strongly objected to the demolition of these two buildings because of their importance to the Gore streetscape and opposed the use of the site as a parking lot because of the pedestrian character of Gore Park.

- b. **Kresge Building, 37-41 King Street East**
- store to close 1994 April 27
- FOR SALE: asking price of \$2.8 million includes the adjacent parking lot on the site of the demolished Zeller's Building
- floor area: 75,000 sq. ft. (including basement); land area: 39,400 sq. ft. of (including separate parking lot - 11,000 sq. ft.)
- 1993 property taxes: \$159,650

VACANT AND FOR SALE

- c. **81-83 King Street East (formerly *McDonald's Restaurant*)**
d. **Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East**
e. **A.B. MacKay Building, 66 King Street East**
f. **30 King Street East (formerly *Caesar's Restaurant*)**

Photographs, architectural/historical background (a., b., d., e.) attached.
Current photographs available at meeting.

2. Planning Background

ZONING: "I" District (Commercial) - permits buildings with a maximum height of 10 storeys (37 metres) and up to 30 storeys (100 metres) provided that certain requirements are met.

OFFICIAL PLAN, Subsection C.6 (Heritage Resources)

C.6.1 (as revised in 1993): "It is the intent of Council to encourage the preservation, maintenance, reconstruction, restoration and management of property that is considered to have historic, architectural, archaeological or aesthetic value."

3. Heritage Designation

Three buildings bordering Gore Park are now designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act: **Victoria Hall, Park Place (35-41 King Street East), New Hamilton Courthouse** (former *Dominion Public Building*).

The area encompassing Gore Park and its bordering streetscapes has also been identified as a potential *heritage conservation district*:

"Historically, the King East/Gore Park area has always functioned as a focal point for commercial, social and civic activities. Here people gathered to take advantage of centrally located shops and services, all in a public garden setting. The area is richly endowed with buildings which span all decades, beginning with the 1840's. Some of these display distinct forms of craftsmanship which are no longer practiced, such as the decorative elements on upper floors. Thus, the area could be a prime candidate for Heritage District designation." (excerpt from King East Heritage Information Sheet, April 1983)

As concluded in the City of Hamilton Heritage District Priorities report (January 1983): "The Gore deservedly attained a very high rating not only as a unique urban space and park but also as Hamilton's central focal point, the literal and figurative heart of the city." A separate study would need to be undertaken, however, to determine the appropriateness of formally designating the Gore as ^a*heritage conservation district*, given the concerns of the business community, traffic issues, future streetscape/park improvements, etc.

4. Current Initiatives

- a. **New Hamilton Courthouse:** The conversion of Hamilton's former Dominion Public Building at 10 John Street South into a consolidated courthouse will not only preserve and restore one of the city's most significant heritage buildings; it is anticipated that both the construction and on-going operation of such a large courthouse facility will serve as a catalyst for renewed economic development around Gore Park.
- b. **Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal:** meetings held 1993 December 3 (some discussion of entrances to New Hamilton Courthouse and the unsightly appearance of the adjacent Foster building [Victoria Hall]) and 1994 February 23 (information available at meeting)
- c. Guidelines for an Integrated Central Business Focus Area, study prepared by *John Mokrycke Architect*, June 1992 (excerpts attached; report available at meeting) and "Restoring the Core", Spectator, 1994 January 29 (copy attached)
- d. Gore Park Hamilton, Canada, brochure prepared by the Local Planning Branch, February 1993 (available at meeting)
- e. Observations on downtown trends by Brian Jasson, King Street East merchant, as recorded by Paul Wilson, STREET BEAT, Spectator, 1994 January 8 (copy attached)

KRESGE BUILDING

43-51 King Street East

DATE: built in 1930; enlarged in 1949-50

CONSTRUCTION: steel structure with brick and concrete cladding
porcelain enamel store front

ORIGINAL USE: department store

ORIGINAL OWNER: S.S. Kresge Co. of Canada

ARCHITECT: G.A. McElroy (1950 expansion)

Store re-opening, 4 May 1950:

- turkey dinners offered for 25 cents.
- hailed as "Canada's largest, most modern Single Floor Variety Store".
- 150 sales ladies, with 30 working at the soda fountain.



Section of composite streetscape photograph, 1992.

WOOLWORTH BUILDING

19-31 King Street East

DATE: built in 1949; renovated in 1966

CONSTRUCTION: steel and reinforced concrete structure with cut-stone facade

ORIGINAL USE: department store

ORIGINAL OWNER: F.W. Woolworth Company Ltd.

Built on site of Woolworth's 1902 store gutted by fire in 1947; new 1949 store became Woolworth's largest in Canada.

Wilbert Milne, manager of Woolworth's real estate department re: recent purchase (1961) from Mills Brothers Limited: "We have confidence in the stability and the future of downtown Hamilton. We demonstrated that when we built the Woolworth Building and again when we decided to invest in central real estate. We like Hamilton."
(Spectator, 20 July 1961)



Section of composite streetscape photograph, 1992.

Five 'n' dime bids farewell

Brooksie can't believe her beloved Woolworth's is closing

SOME WILL be saddened by this story, like Brooksie. But no one should be surprised.

The same downtown tale has been written several times in recent years. The Right House. Zellers. Robinson's.

And now the store that carries Frank Winfield Woolworth's name. The Hamilton operation opened in 1902, just steps from the corner that counts, King and James.

Through two wars, the baby boom, the energy crunch, Woolworth's kept doing the job right. Lots of bargains and lots of products — from toilet paper to cream pies to parakeets.

But on Saturday, Dec. 29, the lights go out.

And then? The bulldozers will probably roll in, knock down that merchandising mecca and another piece of downtown becomes a parking lot.

Brooksie is heartbroken. So are others who call the message machine. "I can't believe it," they say. "Maybe I shouldn't have, but I gave my life to Woolworth's," says Margaret Evelyn Guinivere Brooks. It's true — she started at the store in 1929 and didn't punch out until last year.

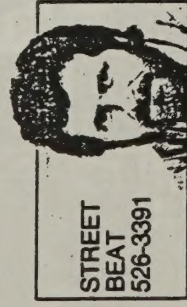
Some call her Mrs. Woolworth. Most call her Brooksie.

I toured the store with her. On the second floor, Joan was putting flowers on a cake in the big bakery. Years of service — 22. Down the hall, in a stark business office with bomb-proof desks from the '40s, we met Dorothy and Mary, 33 years service each.

"Well, Brooksie," says Mary, "I guess we won't be able to scatter your ashes over the candy counter after all."

It's hard to find a man at Woolworth's. Of the store staff of 60, there's just the guy in the stockroom and the manager.

He learned of the shutdown three weeks ago, on a Friday. On the Monday morning, he called the women together. Some may land



STREET BEAT
526-3391

Paul Wilson

at Woolco, others at the Woolworth's on Fennell East. Others may be out in the cold.

Brooksie got the news fast. "I am angry," she says.

She was born here, 76 years ago. Dad was a salesman with the Mount Forest Carriage Company, so good at his job that he once won a trip around the world. But then the bothersome automobile came along and creamed the business. So Dad opened a grocery at Charlton and Hess.

Meanwhile, Brooksie was taking elocution. It was big then, and she gave monologues in church halls all over the city.

So she liked to talk and she had salesmanship in her blood — a born Woolworth's girl.

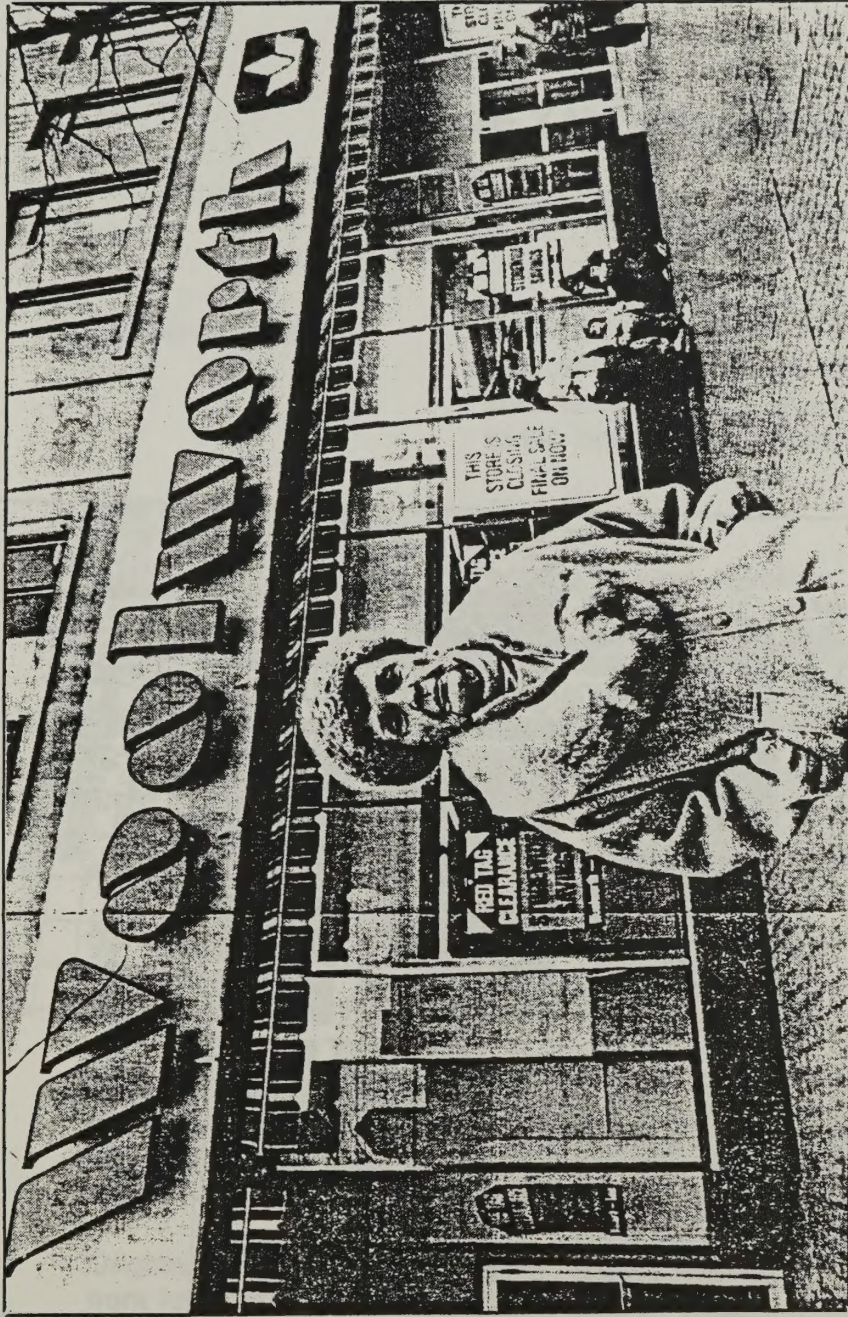
She joined in the spring of '29, selling rose bushes and marshmallow eggs.

She always liked the candy counter, but was working on hats that fateful night in the fall of '47. Brooksie worked late, making stylish feather caps. She filled a front window with them.

Overnight, the store was destroyed by fire. The hat window shattered and the feather creations blew all over Gore Park.

When the new store opened, the gold and red sign out front still said F.W. Woolworth Co., but they had finally given up on the "5-10 and 15 cent" promise. The store opened with a staff of more than 300.

In 1966, Woolworth spent \$450,000 on renovations and the Spec



Margaret 'Brooksie' Brooks in front of the Woolworth store she served from 1929 until her retirement last year.

Kaz Novak. The Spectator

business pages gave it yards of coverage. A head office honcho called it "the most modern and beautiful of the 278 Woolworth's stores in Canada."

The paper seemed especially impressed by the lunch counter.

"The emphasis will be on fast service. To fulfill this aim, a \$1,400 micro-wave machine, giving atomic age service, will be installed. Anything from a hot dog to a pizza can be cooked in the machine within one minute."

By then, Brooksie was traveling a lot, part of the team that got new Woolworth stores ready to open.

She did Whitehorse, St. John's and everything in between. They threw a big retirement party for her in February, 1980. "But I felt too young," says Brooksie. By April she was back.

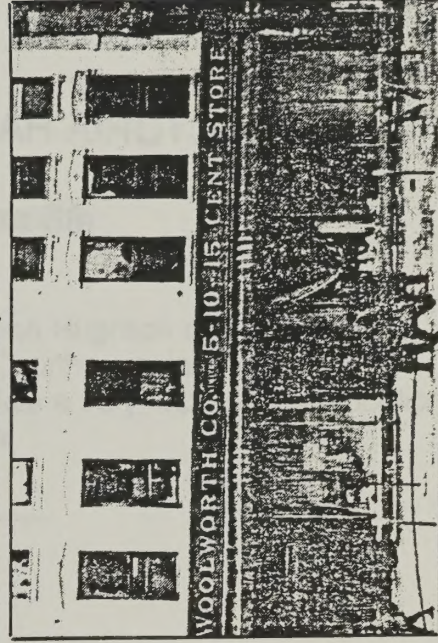
She left for real last fall, but still roams the aisles like returning royalty. "Hello Brooksie," they all say.

Last February, because the price was right, Woolworth sold the building.

Business is still fine — the store says it just can't get a good lease from the new owners. They're in the offices of Isis Group Canada Inc., right next door at Park Place.

I couldn't get a comment from them. But if the Woolworth commitment to downtown was strong, surely it wouldn't have sold out.

ISIS has already asked city hall about the chances of getting access off King Street for a new parking lot on the site. That's what ISIS did to Zellers. So one day everything will be flattened on that northeast corner of King and James and another cold, shiny tower will rise to the sky. Farewell, five and dime.

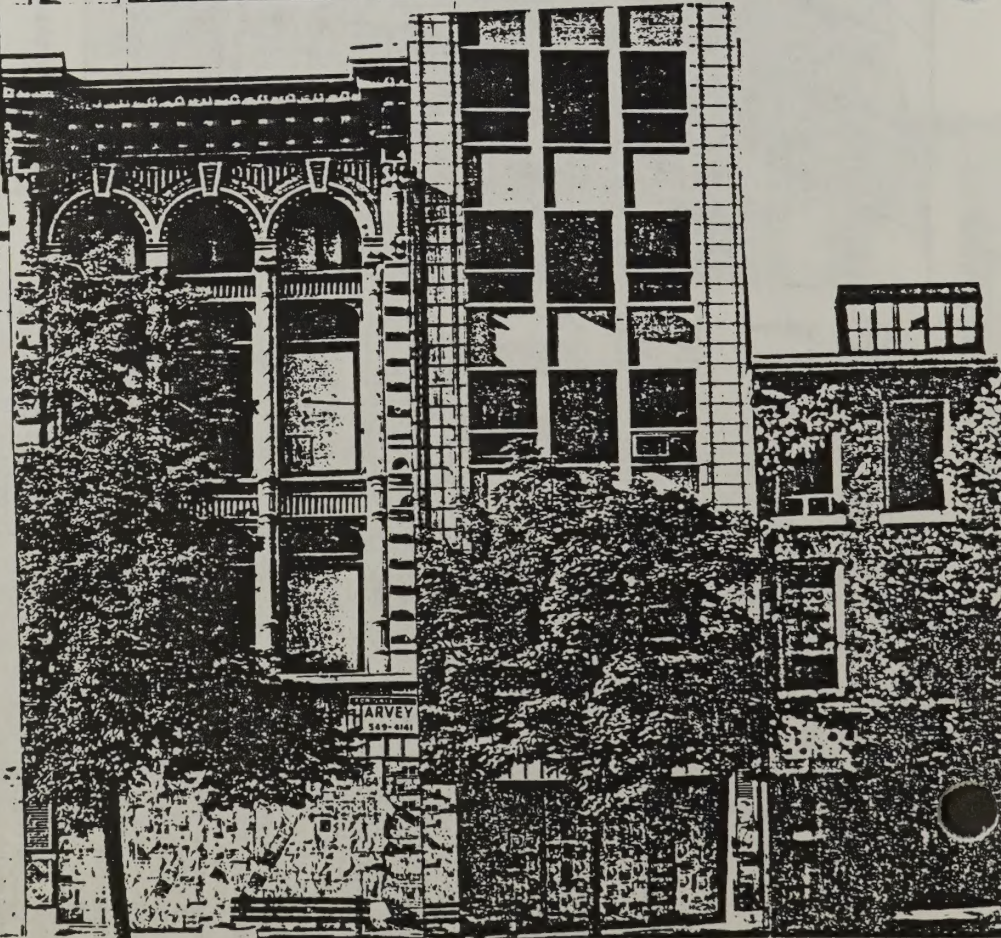
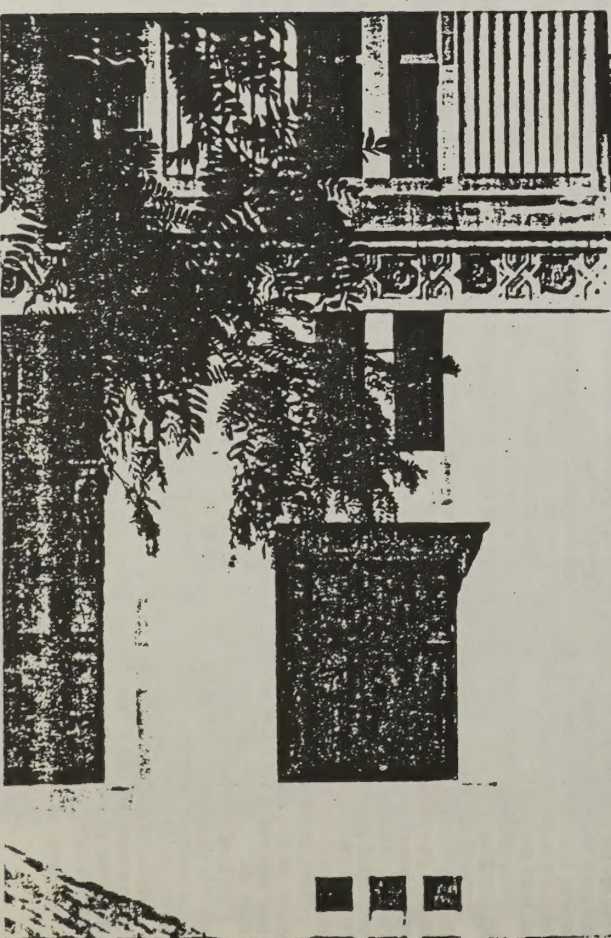


File photo shows store the morning after 1947 fire.

VICTORIA HALL and the MACKAY BUILDING

68 and 66 King Street East

Section of composite
streetscape photograph
and detail of ornamental
terra cotta work crowning
the Mackay Building, 1992.



Victoria Hall

68–70 King Street East, Hamilton

Location/ Context: South side of Gore Park, between Hughson and John Streets, adjacent to the New Hamilton Courthouse; late Victorian commercial building, which makes a very important contribution to the historic Gore streetscape.

Date Built: 1887–88

Architect: William Stewart, Hamilton

Original Owner: Alexander Bruce, barrister

Past Uses: Various retail/office uses: newspaper and accounting offices, piano firm, paint store, *Foster's* ladies wear store

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION

Construction: Brick masonry with galvanized-iron facade (upper three storeys).

Main Architectural Features and Alterations:

Upper facade assembled from sheet-metal components designed to simulate the appearance of an elaborately carved stone masonry facade featuring 3 bays of arched windows separated and framed by elongated half-columns, round-arched half windows with large keystones, and above a widely projecting, bracketed cornice.

Original ground floor facade most likely cast-iron construction; replaced by a modern store front for *Foster's Fashion Shop* (circa 1952).

Original crowning pediment removed.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Very rare surviving example in Canada of sheet-metal facade construction dating from the Victorian era and most likely the only example ever built in Hamilton; the only known surviving example in Canada of a facade constructed entirely by traditional tinsmithing techniques.

Sheet metal was widely used throughout Canada as a decorative building material during a period of about sixty years, from 1870 to 1930. Victoria Hall is one of only three documented buildings with sheet-metal facades pre-dating the industrial phase of architectural sheet-metal fabrication, which involved the extensive use of mechanized stamping techniques and mass-marketing by means of trade catalogues (introduced in Canada in the 1890s).

Two other pre-1890 examples:

Petrie Building in Guelph (1882) – still standing

Empire Hotel in Winnipeg (1882-3) – facade dismantled and put into storage when the building was demolished in 1982.

In contrast to the Petrie Building, which incorporated machine-stamped ornamentation apparently ordered from an American company, the galvanized-iron facade of Victoria Hall was entirely hand-crafted (i.e. fabricated by the *tin-shop* method of folding, bending, hammering and soldering the sheet metal).

A particularly flamboyant example of an Italianate commercial facade.

The facade was originally crowned by a very ornate pediment bearing the name and date of the building.

One of the major public/ commercial buildings designed by the prominent Hamilton architect, William Stewart, and one of the few still standing.

Others include the former Right House (now Park Place) as well as two large public schools, the first T.H.&B. Station, St. John Presbyterian Church, and the 1890 Hamilton Public Library building (all demolished).

HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE:

Built for Alexander Bruce (1835-1920), a well-known Hamilton lawyer.

Alexander Bruce was also a prominent member of Hamilton's Board of Trade and director of the Canada Life Assurance Company.

She's old and skinny and almost a one-of-a-kind in Canada

SHE'S BEEN a wallflower for a decade now, hoping someone around Gore Park would finally notice and ask her to dance.

But she's skinny, her gown's tattered and the price of her hand is high — \$1.5 million.

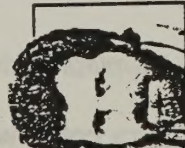
For a long time I've wondered about the Foster building, tucked in beside the post office fortress on King East. It's been empty since high-fashion Fosters fled to Jackson Square in 1979. (The move didn't work out and some blame Fosters' demise on the relocation.)

What finally got me moving on the Foster building story is the activity right across the street.

In Leo Barnett's beloved Artiss shoe store — once the flagship of a 10-branch chain — Bata has spent big to open a footwear palace. It's got everything but a door — a hot-air curtain pulls in the customers and keeps out the chill.

A few doors east, work is finally under way on the long-vacant Queen Roost property. I'm told the premises will become Ontario's third-biggest record store.

But in the shadows across Gore Park, the forlorn Miss Foster sits still.



STREET BEAT
526-3391

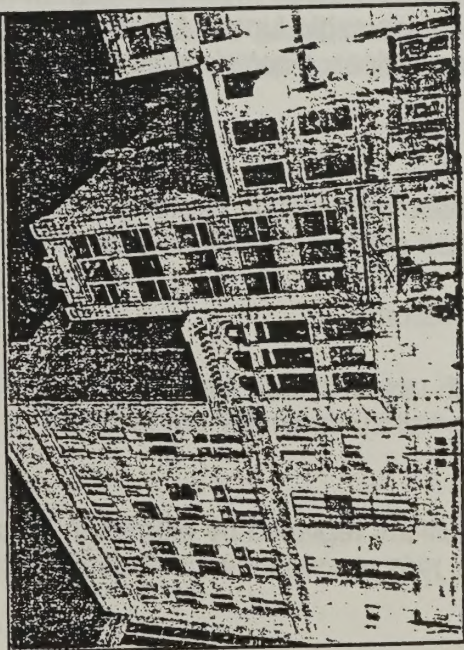
Paul Wilson

I checked the city hall records. They show the building belongs to Lisa Grail and that last year's taxes were \$10,730.50.

Yesterday I reached Grail, a dentist in Willowdale. Once every week or two she comes into Hamilton and receives patients in the Lido Apartments on Park Street South.

She said her husband, a veterinarian who dabbled in real estate, bought the property when Fosters left. He planned to buy adjoining buildings too, but died seven years ago.

Then Grail looked at developing the building and applied for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. Records at city hall show the province approved a \$22,000 heritage grant in July 1984.



Foster building second from left.

Ted Brailford, The Spectator

But the records also show Grail changed her mind three months later and had lawyer Anthony Wellenreiter object to the designation. "That was my lawyer's idea," Grail told me. "He was looking at it as a businessman."

She said renovation estimates fluctuated wildly — from \$100,000 to

10 times that and more. "So I felt unable to go into it. If I were a millionaire, I'd do it right way."

She says something will be done a year from now when her son graduates from dentistry in Boston. "I'm quite in love with the building."

But the property is for sale. The agent lists the price is \$1.5 mil-

lion. I started to ask Grail about that, but she decided the conversation was over. "I think I've talked to you enough already."

I checked with the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, watchdog for the city's historic buildings. There, by coincidence, Ann Gillespie was just finishing off a piece about the property for LACAC News, distributed across the province.

Fosters had really occupied two addresses. There's the A.B. MacKay building, named after a prominent figure in Great Lakes shipping. His name is still visible, carved into the terra cotta six storeys above the street.

And beside it, the building Gillespie calls Victoria Hall.

In her newsletter piece, she talks of its "flamboyant Victorian style." But there's more, she writes. "If asked to identify the material used to construct the facade, the casual observer would undoubtedly reply 'stone.' But the entire facade of Victoria Hall is clad in sheet metal."

Her research shows it's one of only three documented buildings in Canada built before 1890 with full sheet-metal facades. The other two

are the Petrie Building in Guelph, built for the city's most prominent druggist, and the big Empire Hotel in Winnipeg, demolished in 1982.

So Gillespie calls it a building of national importance.

"Setting aside the possible threat of demolition, the building could fall prey to neglect," she says. "The longer its facade is left to deteriorate, the more difficult and expensive its restoration will become."

One hundred years ago the Victoria Hall tenants' list included D. Clark, dentist; J.H. Herring, tea broker; the Empire Newspaper.

Others, through the years: Thos. Clappison, cigar jobber; Canada Cycle Company; Artists' Emporium; Gerhard-Heintzman Pianos. A. Carey & Son Radio; Bessie Brown Hats.

And in 1952 Foster Fashions arrived. About 10 years later they also took over the MacKay space next door and both structures fell under one name.

So that's the story of the Foster building. I hope one day there's more to tell.

Thursday, April 6, 1989

HAMILTON SPECTATOR

VICTORIA HALL, 68 King St. E.

A.B. MacKay Building

66 King Street East, Hamilton

Location/ Context: South side of Gore Park, between Hughson and John streets, adjacent to Victoria Hall; pre-modern commercial building, which maintains the traditional character and scale of the Gore streetscape while introducing new stylistic elements.

Date Built: 1914-20

Architect: Bond & Smith, Toronto

Original Owner: Adam Brown MacKay, steamship agent

Past Uses: Retail/office building: men's clothing store (Wm McLelland); Canada Steamship Lines (A.B. MacKay) office (1922-28); opticians' offices; *Foster's* ladies wear store

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION

Construction: Brick masonry (existing 4-storey building) with a 2-storey reinforced concrete addition; glazed terra cotta facade

Main Architectural Features and Alterations:

Narrow-fronted 6-storey building with upper facade clad in buff-coloured, matte-glazed terra cotta masonry with moulded ornamentation; verticality emphasized by terra cotta piers rising above the roofline.

Original steel window frames and mullions replaced by aluminum components and metal spandrels by porcelain panels (circa 1963 renovations for *Foster's Fashion Shop Ltd.*)

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Only known surviving example of a terra-cotta facade in Hamilton's downtown core.

The 1916/20 Eaton's building, also clad in glazed terra cotta, was demolished in 1989; terra cotta was more commonly used as a decorative material in conjunction with brick masonry (e.g. Lister Block).

Only known example of a Hamilton building designed by Toronto architects, Bond & Smith.

The Mackay Building is the only survivor of three distinctive office/warehouse buildings designed by this firm. The other two examples, both erected in Toronto but demolished, were narrow-fronted, relatively tall buildings of reinforced concrete construction with glazed terra cotta and metal facades.

HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE

Built for Adam Brown MacKay (1865-1928), a prominent figure in Great Lakes shipping.

- 1894 Entered into partnership with his brother to form the *R.O. & A.B. MacKay Co.*, operating 11 steamship lines.
- 1910 Merged with Canada Steamship Lines; A.B. MacKay later engaged in the purchase, rehabilitation and resale of old steamships.

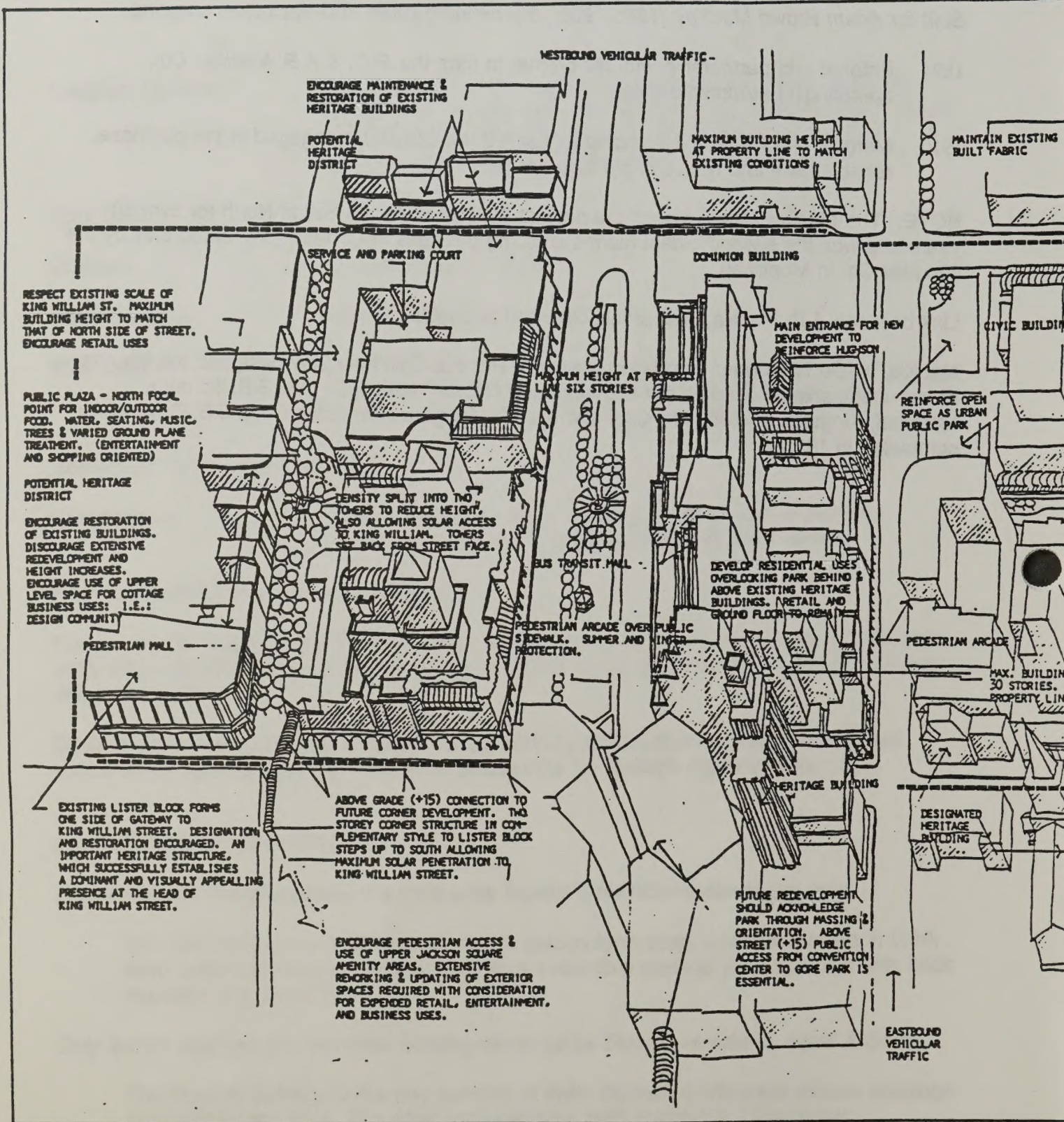
NOTE: The Mackay family owned the dock at the foot of James Street North for over 60 years and was the second oldest marine shipping business in Canada (pre-dated only by the Jacques Co. in Montreal)

Link between A.B. MacKay and architects Bond & Smith:

MacKay would have been familiar with work of Bond & Smith, as they designed the interiors of four steamships owned by the Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Co.: S.S. Toronto, Montreal, Kingston and Rapids King, and also the Niagara Navigation Co.'s S.S. Cayuga, all completed in 1911.

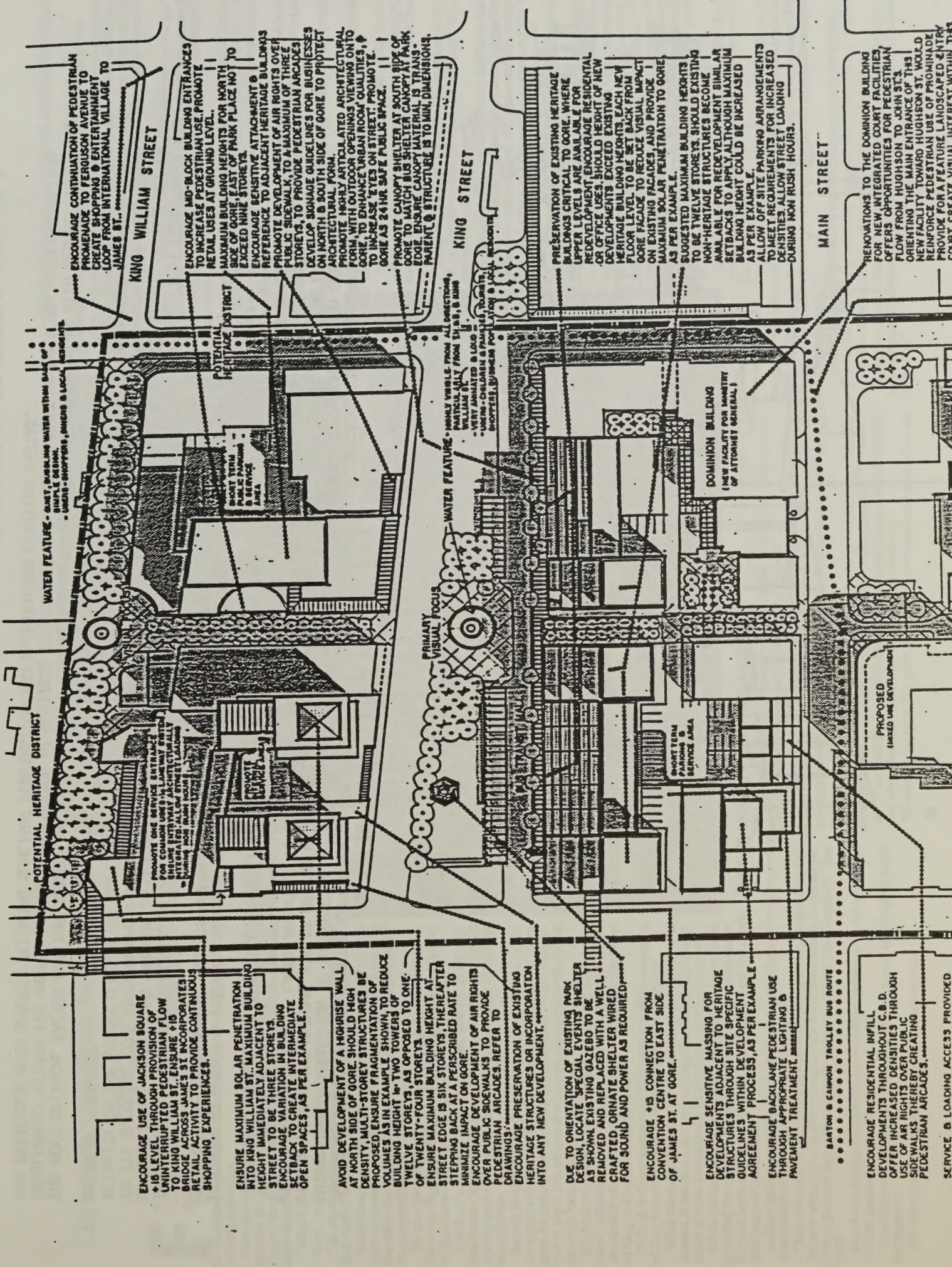
Excerpts from Guidelines for an Integrated Central Business District

Focus Area (John Mokrycke Architect, June 1992)



MASSING SCHEMATIC

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN



ENCOURAGE CONTINUATION OF PEDESTRIAN PROMENADE TO FERUSON AVENUE TO CREATE SHOPPING & ENTERTAINMENT LOOP FROM INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE TO JAMES ST.

KING WILLIAM STREET

ENCOURAGE TWO-BLOCK BUILDING ENTRANCES TO INCREASE PEDESTRIAN USE, PROMOTE METAL USES AT GROUND LEVEL. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHTS FOR NORTH SIDE OF GORE, EAST OF PARK PLACE NOT TO EXCEED NINE STOREYS.

ENCOURAGE SENSITIVE ATTACHMENT & REFERENCE TO ADJACENT HERITAGE BUILDINGS. PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT OF AIR RIGHTS OVER PUBLIC SIDEWALK, TO A MAXIMUM OF THREE STOREYS, TO PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ARCADES. DEVELOP SIGNAGE GUIDELINES FOR BUSINESSES ON NORTH & SOUTH SIDE OF GORE TO PROTECT ARCHITECTURAL FORM.

PROMOTE HIGHLY ARTICULATED ARCHITECTURAL FORM, WITH OUTDOOR OPENINGS VIEWING ON TO GORE, TO ENHANCE 'URBAN ROOM' QUALITIES, & TO INCREASE 'EYES ON STREET'. PROMOTE GORE AS 24 HR. SAFE PUBLIC SPACE.

PROMOTE CANOPY SHELTER AT SOUTH SIDE OF GORE TO MATCH BUS SHELTER CANOPY AT PARK EDGE. ENSURE CANOPY MATERIAL IS TRANSPARENT & STRUCTURE IS TO MIN. DIMENSIONS.

KING STREET

PRESERVATION OF EXISTING HERITAGE BUILDINGS CRITICAL TO GORE, WHERE UPPER LEVELS ARE AVAILABLE FOR REDEVELOPMENT. ENCOURAGE RESIDENTIAL OR OFFICE USES, SHOULD HEIGHT OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS EXCEED EXISTING HERITAGE BUILDING HEIGHTS, EACH NEW FLOOR LEVEL TO BE SET BACK FROM GORE FACADE TO REDUCE VISUAL IMPACT ON EXISTING FACADES, AND PROVIDE MAXIMUM SOLAR PENETRATION TO GORE AS PER EXAMPLE.

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHTS TO BE TWELVE STOREYS. SHOULD EXISTING NON-HERITAGE STRUCTURES BECOME AVAILABLE FOR REDEVELOPMENT SIMILAR SETBACKS TO APPLY, ALTHOUGH MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT COULD BE INCREASED AS PER EXAMPLE. ALLOW OFF SITE PARKING ARRANGEMENTS TO MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR INCREASED DENSITIES ALLOW STREET LOADING DURING NON RUSH HOURS.

MAIN STREET

RENOVATIONS TO THE DOMINION BUILDING FOR NEW INTEGRATED COURT FACILITIES, OFFERS OPPORTUNITIES FOR PEDESTRIAN FLOW FROM HUGHSON TO JOHN ST'S. ORIENTING THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THIS NEW FACILITY TOWARD HUGHSON ST. WOULD REINFORCE PEDESTRIAN USE OF PROMINATE PROVIDE FOR A FEATURE LANDSCAPED ENTRY COURT, GREAT VISUAL INTEREST WITHIN THE GORE.

WATER FEATURE - QUIET, BUBBLING WATER WITHIN BACK OF SHOPS, OFFICES, JOINTS & LOCAL RESIDENTS.

POTENTIAL HERITAGE DISTRICT

ENCOURAGE USE OF JACKSON SQUARE + IS LEVEL THROUGH PROVISION OF UNINTERRUPTED PEDESTRIAN FLOW TO KING WILLIAM ST. ENSURE + IS BRIDGE ACROSS JAMES ST INCORPORATES RETAIL ACTIVITY TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SHOPPING EXPERIENCES.

ENSURE MAXIMUM SOLAR PENETRATION INTO KING WILLIAM ST., MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO STREET TO BE THREE STOREYS. ENCOURAGE VARIATION IN BUILDING SETBACK TO CREATE INTERMEDIATE OPEN SPACES, AS PER EXAMPLE.

AVOID DEVELOPMENT OF A HIGHRISE WALL AT NORTH SIDE OF GORE SHOULD HIGH DENSITY, MULTI-STOREY STRUCTURES BE PROPOSED. ENSURE FRAGMENTATION OF VOLUMES AS IN EXAMPLE, SHOWN, TO REDUCE BUILDING HEIGHT TO TWO TOWERS OF TWELVE STOREYS, AS OPPOSED TO ONE OF TWENTY-FOUR STOREYS. THEREAFTER STREET EDGE IS SIX STOREYS. THEREAFTER STEPPING BACK AT A PRESCRIBED RATE TO MINIMIZE IMPACT ON GORE.

ENCOURAGE DEVELOPMENT OF AIR RIGHTS OVER PUBLIC SIDEWALKS TO PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ARCADES. REFER TO DRAWINGS. ENCOURAGE PRESERVATION OF EXISTING HERITAGE STRUCTURES OR INCORPORATION INTO ANY NEW DEVELOPMENT.

DUE TO ORIENTATION OF EXISTING PARK DESIGN, LOCATE SPECIAL EVENTS SHELTER AS SHOWN EXISTING GAZEBO TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A WELL CRAFTED, ORNATE SHELTER WIRED FOR SOUND AND POWER AS REQUIRED.

ENCOURAGE + IS CONNECTION FROM CONVENTION CENTRE TO EAST SIDE OF JAMES ST. AT GORE.

ENCOURAGE SENSITIVE MASSING FOR DEVELOPMENTS ADJACENT TO HERITAGE STRUCTURES THROUGH SITE SPECIFIC GUIDELINES WITHIN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT PROCESS, AS PER EXAMPLE.

ENCOURAGE BACKLASH PEDESTRIAN USE THROUGH APPROPRIATE LIGHTING & PAVEMENT TREATMENT.

BARTON & CAMMON TROLLEY BUS ROUTE

ENCOURAGE RESIDENTIAL INFILL DEVELOPMENTS THROUGHOUT C.B.D. OFFER INCREASED DENSITIES THROUGH USE OF AIR RIGHTS OVER PUBLIC SIDEWALKS THEREBY CREATING PEDESTRIAN ARCADES.

SERVICE & LOADING ACCESS PROVIDED THROUGH EXISTING LANEWAY SYSTEM.

PROPOSED (LIMITED USE DEVELOPMENT)

DOMINION BUILDING (NEW FACILITY FOR MASTERY OF ATTORNEY GENERAL)

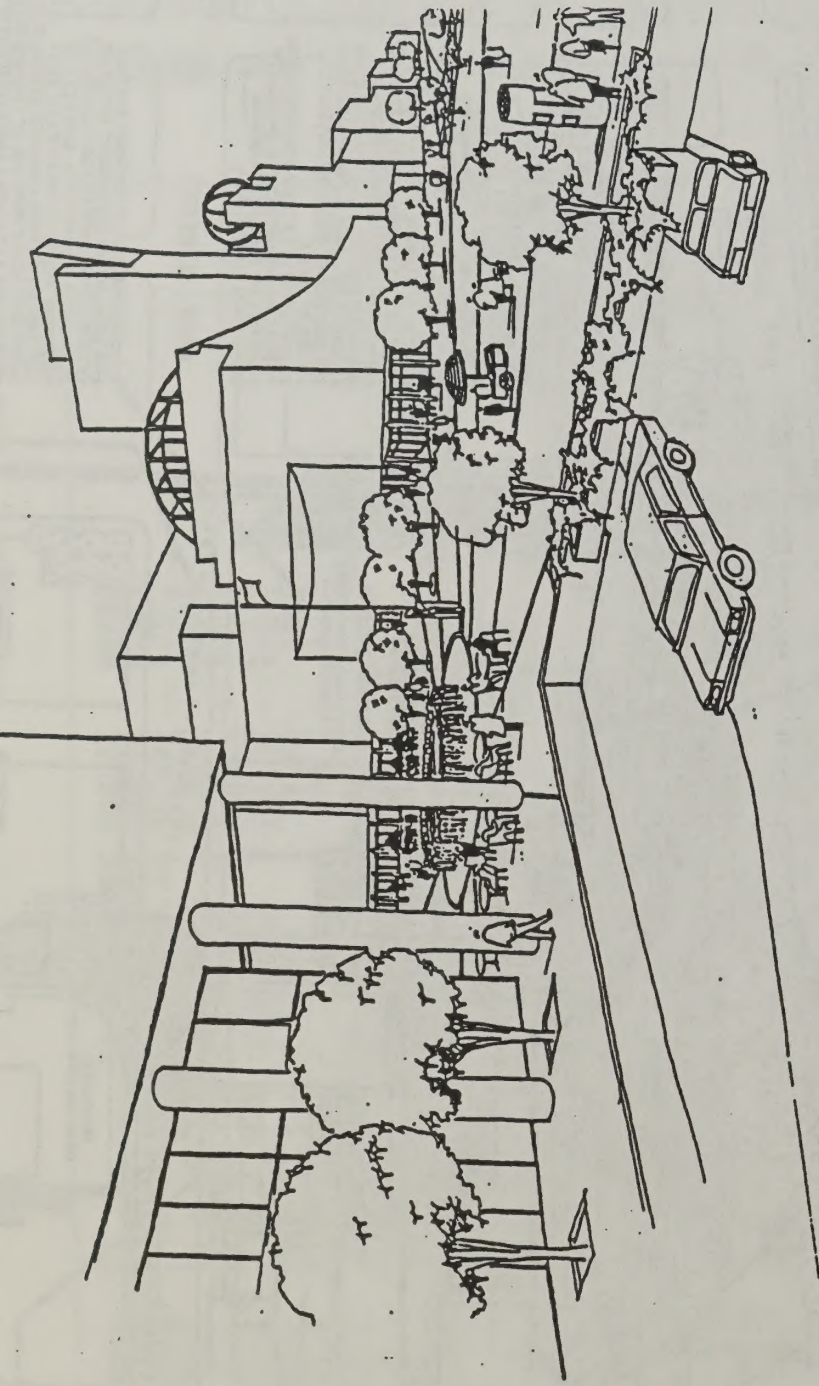
SHORT TERM PUBLIC PARKING & SERVICE AREA

PROMOTE ONE SERVICE ENTRANCE FOR COMMON USES IN LANEWAY FRONT, ENSURE INTIMACY, ACCESSIBILITY, & VISIBILITY TO BUILDING INTERIOR.

PRIMARY VISUAL FOCUS

WATER FEATURE - HIGHLY VISIBLE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS, WILLIAM STREET, KING STREET, & MAIN STREET.

- VERY AMBITIOUS & FAMILIAR TO VISITORS - VISITORS - CHILDREN & FAMILIES FOR SHOPPERS, BUSINESSES FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS



CONCLUSION

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HAMILTON GO CENTER AT THE FORMER TH&B STATION COULD OPEN UP OPPORTUNITIES FOR A NEW, DYNAMIC AND VISUALLY INTEGRATED INTRODUCTION TO THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT. GO TRAIN USERS WOULD ENTER HAMILTON THROUGH ONE OF THE MOST VISUALLY STUNNING NATURAL VISTAS OF THE REGION; THAT IS, THE WEST HARBOUR, BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO THE NEWLY RESTORED STATION. WITH APPROPRIATE USE OF LANDS ADJACENT TO THE STATION, AS WELL AS THEIR SENSITIVE DEVELOPMENT, MANY ELEMENTS WOULD BE INCORPORATED TO PROVIDE A FOCUS AREA WHICH IS ACTIVE AND POPULAR. CIRCULATION ROUTES COULD ALLOW SAFE AND EFFICIENT THROUGH TRAVEL AND ACCESS FOR BOTH PEDESTRIANS AND VEHICLES (OF ALL SIZES AND NATURE).

IN ORDER TO ENSURE A VIBRANT, HEALTHY AND SAFE DOWNTOWN CORE, STREET USE MUST BE ENCOURAGED DAY AND NIGHT, THROUGH PROVISION OF MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT INCLUDING A FULL SPECTRUM OF RESIDENTIAL USES.

THE HUGHSON STREET PEDESTRIAN CORRIDOR WOULD NOT ONLY BE A SHOPPING ROUTE, BUT AN INTERESTING AND EFFICIENT PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE ROUTE CONNECTING VARIOUS IMPORTANT NODES WITHIN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT. THIS WOULD BE ONE OF THE KEY FACTORS TO ITS SUCCESS. THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF VARIED RESIDENTIAL USES IS ANOTHER KEY INGREDIENT. THIS WOULD PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN ACTIVITY ON THE STREET OUTSIDE OF DAYTIME BUSINESS HOURS. CAFE PATRONS AND LATE EVENING COMMUTERS COULD BECOME SOME OF THE USERS OF THIS AREA.

THE MOST CRITICAL FACTOR FOR THE SUCCESS OF AN INTEGRATED CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT IS A CLEAR PLAN WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE DEVELOPMENT WITHIN ITS VARIED BLOCKS. PROTECTION OF HERITAGE STRUCTURES OR DISTRICTS MUST OCCUR ALONG WITH PROTECTION FOR DESIRABLE OPEN SPACES, ALLOWING SUNLIGHT PENETRATION AND MAINTAINING EXISTING VISTAS.

THE IMAGES PRESENTED WITHIN THIS REPORT ARE SEEDS FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION AND REFINEMENT. THE POTENTIAL EXISTS FOR A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FOR THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT WHICH NOT ONLY ADDRESSES AND MEETS THE NEEDS OF DEVELOPMENT INTERESTS WITHIN THIS AREA, BUT ALSO THROUGH ITS IMPLEMENTATION CREATES OPPORTUNITIES FOR FURTHER SUSTAINABLE ECONOMIC GROWTH.

City architect has dream for downtown

Stories by KEN PETERS
The Spectator

FROM HIS pleasant bungalow perched on the edge of Hamilton Mountain, John Mokrycke is in a strategic position to view the subject.

Born 38 years ago into the working class neighborhood around Cannon and Ottawa streets in the city's east end, he has the required historical perspective.

A successful architect and the author of the most recent and comprehensive study of Hamilton's core — the June, 1992, city-commissioned Central Business District Study — Mr. Mokrycke boasts the professional expertise to handle the question.

"What's wrong with downtown Hamilton?"

"Lots," comes back the answer.

"I'm worried about it. It's in the initial period of decay. The final verdict is not in," Mr. Mokrycke says of his city core.

An ominous assessment for a core that's home to the city's cultural jewels — Hamilton Place, the Convention Centre, the Hamilton Art Gallery, Copps Coliseum, Hamilton Farmers' Market and Hamilton Public Library.

It's also the political centre, where one finds city hall, Hamilton Board of Education and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth all within a block and a half.

And there's promise in the short term, with the \$12.5-million Hunter Street GO Transit refurbishment of the old TH&B station and a \$72-million project to centralize Hamilton courthouses.

But Mr. Mokrycke fears that while the core remains a popular daytime destination for office and retail workers and shoppers, it's a place that is becoming more desolate and dangerous at night. It is an area that has seemingly been taken over by seedy bars, arcades and discount stores.

Mr. Mokrycke makes no bones that one of the culprits has been Jackson Square, that mecca of merchandise which changed the face of the city core when it opened at the corner of King and James streets in 1972.

"I think Jackson Square was the beginning of the emptying of King Street between Wellington and James," he says.

"Of all the malls in the city, it is the one that has had the most impact. It has done so much damage from an urban design point of view. It has killed a lot of activity on the perimeter."

While Jackson Square and the accompanying Stelco Tower provided the core with a cash infusion, Mr. Mokrycke believes it hasn't been enough to offset the loss of business to the core's independent merchants.

Jackson Square marketing director Vivien Johnson disputes Mr. Mokrycke's assessment of the impact of the 200-store mall.

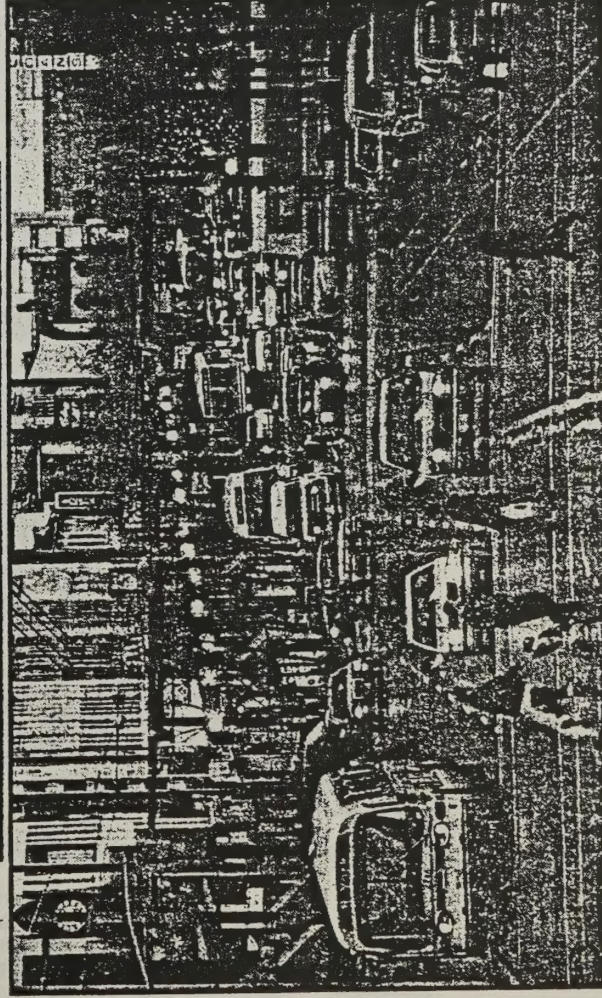
"He's not right. It (the core) was already going down. Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson wanted the mall built because the downtown was in rough shape. In fact, Jackson Square has helped retain some life in the downtown," she said.

Mr. Mokrycke says Hamilton's one-way street system, long the scourge of visitors, hasn't done the city core any favors.

"It's efficient to get in and out but a bottleneck aspect of the core is good for business."

And there is a chronic lack of housing in the core area.

Restoring the core



Downtown King Street facing east.

Mathew McCarthy, The Spectator

"There must be a full spectrum of housing in the core. I think well-designed, good-quality housing is the key," he says.

Agostino Amendolia agrees. Before the faltering economy savaged consumer confidence, the Hamilton developer had plans to construct 127 condominiums on King Street East between Wellington Street and Ferguson Avenue.

He hopes to secure provincial funding this spring in a bid to market non-profit housing units as part of a proposed \$12-million project.

Mr. Amendolia remains committed to convincing people to live in the core, which he says is the "mainstay of urban planning."

"Absolutely. Thirty to fifty years ago all downtowns had commercial on the

ground with well-maintained apartments for people above. "It's a combined effort between merchants, financial institutions and city hall to get people coming to the downtown and living in the downtown so after 5 p.m. everyone doesn't go home and you have a ghost town. You need people living in the downtown and on the periphery."

"People create the life. That is ultimately what we want to do." Mr. Mokrycke believes his vision would return the core to the vibrant people place he travelled to on the Cannon Street trolley bus as a child.

The key component of his study is a proposed public plaza in front of the Hunter Street terminal which would be linked to Gore Park by a tree-lined pedestrian corridor created by closing Hughson Street to vehicular traffic.

"I'm impressed. I think it could work, it reminds me of Sparks Street in Ottawa," downtown real estate broker Paul Jackson said of the plan.

Downtown retailer Marvin Caplan also gave the plan his thumbs-up.

"Absolutely. I think he is absolutely on the right track," he said.

So how did Mr. Mokrycke's plan fall off the track?

Alderman Don Drury, chairman of the city's planning and development committee, said a lack of money translated into a lack of action.

"It's up on the shelf," he said of the architect's vision. "If we get money to redevelop, we will dust it off and take a look at it."

But even if that happens, Mr. Drury said he can't ever envision Mr. Mokrycke's proposal for a Hughson Street pedestrian walkway because the committee chairman doesn't believe there is a huge demand for the Hamilton GO Train service.

"There's no need for it (the walkway) and there is no money for it," he said.

Bill Janssen, the city's head of policy and neighborhood planning, says the Mokrycke work sparked a review of the city's Plus 15 policy which saw pedestrian bridges built to link downtown buildings, convinced bureaucrats to propose that funds be placed in the city's 10-year capital budget to complete some of the architect's proposals and has led to the creation of a city hall study group to review the impact of the refurbished GO station on the area located south of the property.

Still Mr. Mokrycke says the study, for which he was paid \$9,000 but which cost him \$30,000 to produce, "just died away."

"I wouldn't have done this if I hadn't lived here. I got caught up in a dream of Hamilton being what its full potential could be."

Mr. Mokrycke says the city has an opportunity to take advantage of both the GO station and courthouse projects to plan for proper development around those projects.

"There must be a clear plan for the future in terms of development."

Still he admits to being "a little bit disappointed" that his blueprint for the future Hamilton downtown appears to have been shelved.

"I get disappointed that an opportunity has been missed. I compensate by putting it out of my mind and looking forward to living in the Caribbean some day."

Downtown's just slip-slidin' away

More police, people needed for business

YOU SAW the news this week — the Kresge store is shutting down, after 64 years on King East. One more death. What is this sickness?

"It's contagious," says Brian Jasson, owner of Cheapies Records. He's 36, and he's been on King East for 17 years.

Five years ago, he took his life savings down the street and bought the old Chicken Roost building for \$1.3 million. Downpayment — \$350,000. Cost of renovations — \$250,000. Outlook — foggy.

Jasson claims he's moving more music out the door than anyone else in town. But it's still a struggle. The recession, the competition, the empty stores. "I'm going to give downtown 18 to 24 months. If I see a downward slide in '94 and more in '95, then I'm gone."

He pays local taxes of \$1,000 a week. There, he says, is problem No. 1. No. 2, insufficient police presence downtown.

Recognition

"The pinballers and the rappers have been free to roam," he says. "And they're thieves."

He says the sidewalk needs police, two of them, side by side, day shift and night. "People have to see them, and see them again."

Jasson also wants the people who run Copps Coliseum "shot at high noon." He wants to see more shows. That's more people downtown, eating, walking, maybe even buying a CD.

And Jasson wants an NHL team. That's more than just people in the core, he says. "You're on the map."

Your city's on the sports pages. So there's a recognition factor when the people who run big chains are plotting new locations.

But Jasson is not expecting anything to happen fast. "It's hard to undo the damage that's been done."

Short of yet another junk-for-a-buck operation, it's hard to imagine who would take over that vast Kresge space. It's sad to walk through there today.

There's the lonely Richmond Room, a grand name for a tired, gravy-and-fries cafeteria that uses little aluminum pie plates for ashtrays.

At the one cash register open up front, there's a strange assortment of wares to lure the impulse buyer — from leftover Christmas bulbs at four for a quarter to eight-foot-long Pepperoni Sausage Stix.

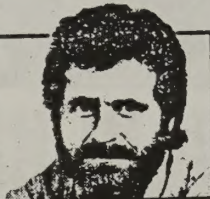
Yes, the Kresge concept is dead. Not just in downtown Hamilton. The 13 stores left in Canada are all closing. In the States, Kresge died years ago.



Spectator file photo

Brian Jasson, of Cheapies Records, has been in business on King Street East for 17 years.

**STREET
BEAT
526-3391**



Paul Wilson

The chain peaked in the post-war years. To see how Hamilton looked in those times, enter the lobby of the Royal Connaught (where two new Howard Johnson flags now fly over the front door).

In the hallway off to the right, there's a gallery of old photos, blown up to mural size. And one is downtown Hamilton in the 1940s.

There are cars streaming both ways and stacked along the curbs. There's Clark Gable on the marquee at the Capitol. And pedestrians everywhere. There is bustle.

You can't see it in the picture, but in those days, above street level, there were people living and working. Over Arliss Shoes, for instance, you had the Departments of Agriculture, Transport and Citizenship, the RCAF recruiting office and the city weather office.

In the '60s, the flight began. Kresge, for one, started calling it his new store Kmarts and built them in the suburbs.

Even The Spectator left the core, taking with it hundreds of people who had frequented downtown's stores and restaurants. Office and living space over the stores got harder to rent. Most of those upper floors got sealed off, forgotten.

But there is hope.

A good example is the Pigott building, Hamilton's first skyscraper. The lobby is beautiful, with the original stained glass back in place, pictures that depict the tower's construction in 1929.

The empty building has been converted into Heritage Gardens, 110 upscale apartments, that range

from \$600 to \$2,000 a month. Just steps from King and James.

And, despite tough times, 100 of those units are occupied. Arrival of the new Hamilton GO Centre next year, a few blocks away, should make the sell easier yet.

Five years ago, at the corner of King and Catharine, Wilf Gerofsky created 13 apartments over his bridal shop, Leeds.

Rentals were easier before the recession began, but 10 of those 13 apartments are occupied. One small step.

Gerofsky has been on the street for 42 years. He's learned to look for the positives. The new GO station. New people and new money going into the Holiday Inn and the Connaught. The new courthouse coming to the old office. And the return of the G Park fountain.

"I hope local government realizes the importance of downtown," he says. "Somebody asks their friend, 'What was Hamilton like?' Well, it's the centre of the city they're talking about."

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

77 Bloor Street West
Toronto ON M7A 2R9

77 rue B
Toronto

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

Cultural Programs Branch
Heritage Properties Programs Unit
(416) 314-7131
FAX 314-7175

Your File:

DEC 28 1993

Our File:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

December 15, 1993

Dear LACAC Chair:

Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, asked that I distribute the **revised working draft** of a **new Ontario Heritage Act** to all LACACs.

This working draft embodies the recommendations of the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation (MAC). Representing the views of heritage groups, municipalities, business and labour, the MAC built a consensus on what new legislation should say.

The current draft, revised November 30, 1993, reflects changes to the July 29, 1993 draft suggested by the MAC and others. **Please note that this is not a final legal draft.**

Minister Anne Swarbrick hopes to be able to introduce new heritage legislation with agreement and support of opposition parties in the legislature in the spring of 1994. Minister Swarbrick is currently working on getting the support of the opposition parties.

Comments on the working draft should be directed to:

Allen Tyyska or Dan Schneider
Heritage Legislation Project
Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
77 Bloor St. W.
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

If you have questions about the document or the process, please call Allen at (416) 314-7164 or Dan at 314-7165.

. . . \2



RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAR 3 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

PLEASE REPLY TO:

TED ARNOTT, MPP
WELLINGTON

QUEEN'S PARK OFFICE
ROOM 108, NORTH WING
LEGISLATIVE BUILDING, QUEEN'S PARK
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M7A 1A8

TEL (416) 325-3880
FAX (416) 325-9031

Toronto
February 24, 1994

Mrs. Dianne Dent
LACAC Chairperson
City of Hamilton
c/o Planning Dept
71 Main St W
Box 2040 STN Lcd 1
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4

Dear Mrs. Dent,

As the P.C. Critic for Culture, Tourism and Recreation, I am interested in receiving your comments on the revised Working Draft of the Ministry's New Ontario Heritage Act.

The Minister has approached me in my role as Culture Critic and has asked for our party's support of the proposed draft. Naturally, our party must base its decision on an informed and thorough analysis of the actual legislation, which has not yet been introduced by the Minister in the Legislature. Although the Bill is still in its early stage, and may change before its introduction in the Legislature, I would be very interested in knowing your views on the draft version, since the Minister's staff have assured me that the actual bill may not deviate significantly from the Draft Bill.

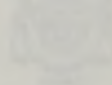
My understanding is that you have received a copy of the revised Working Draft. However, it is also my understanding that the Minister has done less than an exemplary job of consulting with LACAC organizations. I would be delighted therefore to receive your feedback on the strengths and weaknesses of the proposed legislation.

I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Ted Arnott, M.P.P.
Wellington
P.C. Critic for Culture,
Tourism & Recreation

TA:jw



RECEIVED
PARLIAMENTARY DEPARTMENT

MAY 2 1984

MEMORANDUM FOR
THE SPEAKER

Received
February 16 1984

Mr. Dennis East
LACAC Chairperson
City of Hamilton
c/o Planning Dept
77 Main St W
Box 200 210 Hamilton
Hamilton, ON L8N 2Y1

Dear Mr. East:

As the P.C. Office for Cultural Issues and Heritage I am interested in receiving your comments on the proposed Working Draft of the Museum's New Zealand Strategic Act.

The Museum has responded to its role as Cultural Council and has asked for the party's support of the proposed draft. Obviously, our party must have the decision on its merits and the party's support of the proposed draft. I would be very interested by the Museum in the legislation. After all, the bill is still in the early stages, and it may change before its introduction to the Legislature. I would be very interested in knowing what your view on the draft would be. The P.C. Office has been asked to have a meeting with the party's representatives to discuss the draft.

My understanding is that you have received a copy of the proposed Working Draft. However, it is also my understanding that the Museum has not yet had the opportunity to be consulted with LACAC representatives. I would be delighted to discuss your feedback on the strategic and legislative aspects of the proposed legislation.

I look forward to your response.

Sincerely,

Ted Ansell, M.P.
Minister
P.C. Office for Cultural
Issues & Heritage

TAE

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN M... -

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1994 April 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory
Committee

NOTE: In order to ensure that there are enough members present at the meeting to form a quorum, it is up to the Committee Members to notify the Secretary at 546-3994, at least 24 hours in advance, if you are unable to attend. The City Clerk's Department will no longer be conducting telephone polls prior to meetings.

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATION

New Hamilton Courthouse - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat (no copy)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) St. Mark's Anglican Church - Sale (no copy)
- b) West Harbourfront Development Study (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 March 14

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) Heritage Legislation Update (See also CHO News, 1994 March, pages 4 and 6 - Copy circulated to all Committee Members with Agenda Package)
- b) Tiffany Block - Current Status
- c) Gore Park - Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal
- d) CN Station - Current Status

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) Hamilton GO Centre - Heritage Permit for Alterations to Platform Canopy
- b) Public Art Commission - Appointment of LACAC Representative
- c) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Letter to Management Board Secretariat re: Potting Shed and Greenhouse
- d) Front Yard Parking (copy available at meeting)

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1994 January 25 and February 16
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) Powder Magazine, Marshal Lime Kilns site, Upper James Street and Blacksmith's Shop, Mud Street - Alderman D'Amico to report
- b) Harbour Shoreline Inventory (map available at meeting)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1994 March 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Rob Brough
Brian Henley
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Rob Rankin
Jane Rigby

3

Also present: Gerald Doyle, Management Board Secretariat
Helene Fallen, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Cindy Hamielic, Durand Neighbourhood Association
John Gamble, Housing Loans, Building Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department

1. PRESENTATION

New Hamilton Courthouse

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, updated the Committee on the status of the new Hamilton Courthouse.

He expressed his appreciation for the co-operation he had received from LACAC and Heritage Planning staff in fast tracking the applications to the Building Department, and hoped that this would continue for subsequent stages of the plan.

Mr. Doyle also informed LACAC that he made a presentation at a meeting held on 1994 March 11 called by The Honourable David Christopherson, which was attended by members of the Downtown Business Improvement Area, Mayor Morrow and Dennis Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor. Also present was his colleague Gillian Platt, who will oversee Hamilton Courthouse upon occupancy.

The purpose of the presentation was to reply directly to concerns expressed by the Downtown B.I.A. regarding the orientation of the Hamilton Courthouse. Their concern was that the principal entrance was positioned at Main Street and not on King Street.

Mr. Doyle enquired whether the Reasons for Designation of the building would permit a greater presence at the King Street entrance, for example, the addition of a "heritage canopy". There are also plans to participate in a public art programme which could also draw attention to this entrance. LACAC will be consulted in both cases.

Following a discussion, it was generally agreed that the need for a linkage between the Courthouse and the Gore had now been met and that no major change in building orientation could be considered at this time.

The Chairperson thanked Gerald Doyle for keeping LACAC advised of the plans of the Management Board Secretariat since the project's inception.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) St. Mark's Anglican Church

After a brief update by Diane Dent and some discussion the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to Bishop Walter Asbil, Anglican Church Diocese of Niagara, querying whether St. Mark's is still for sale and whether LACAC could be of assistance.

b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Offices

Diane Dent advised the Committee that she understood that the Anglican Church Diocese was moving its offices, currently located on Victoria Street South, to Christ's Church Cathedral on James Street North.

After some discussion the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to Dean Dawson, Christ's Church Cathedral, requesting confirmation that the Church offices were indeed being moved from their present location. In addition, a request to tour the Church by a LACAC delegation could be made.

Nina Chapple reported that if the Building Department advises of an application to add more office space to the Church, a zoning amendment would be required and LACAC would have an opportunity to address alterations to the Church at this time.

c) Municipal Non-Profit Housing Proposals

Nina Chapple reported on a satisfactory meeting she and Bill Janssen (Planning Department) had with representatives of the Heritage Division, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation and of the Regional Office of the Ministry of Housing, regarding the threat some non-profit housing proposals pose to the City's heritage buildings. She will continue to liaise with the MOH representatives, to draw their attention to future proposals which may place heritage buildings in danger of demolition.

Alderman McCulloch advised the Committee of a meeting between Alan Whittle of Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes and the Stinson Neighbourhood Association. Good Shepherd was successful in its application to MOH to adapt the Fearman House to Non-Profit Housing.

The Committee approved Alderman McCulloch's motion (seconded by Alderman D'Amico) as follows:

That a letter be sent to the Municipal Non-Profit Housing (Hamilton) Corporation stating that:

In line with the Province's new thinking, which favours small scale conversions of existing heritage buildings, that Hamilton's Non-Profit Housing Corporation also favourably consider projects which conserve historically significant buildings while providing housing which more easily integrates into the existing neighbourhood.

d) Junior League - Historical Restoration Proposal

Diane Dent informed the Committee of the Junior League's Community Research and Future Planning Programme.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Junior League saying that LACAC was pleased to see that heritage restoration was on their priority list of future planning and encourage their interest and work in the area of historic preservation. Also, if they should decide to focus on this, LACAC would be happy to be of assistance.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 January 17 and these minutes were adopted as circulated with the exception of Item 4d)a), to replace "Ministry of Culture, Recreation and Tourism" with "Management Board Secretariat".

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, Potting Shed and Greenhouse - Update

As requested by LACAC, Ann Gillespie reported on contacts made with horticultural agencies in the City to gauge interest in preserving and reusing these buildings.

Alderman D'Amico suggested that, if Century Manor (originally known as the East Block), were to become surplus, Mohawk College may be able to use the building as a college residence, if the Province would consider severing off the West End of the hospital grounds.

b) Tiffany Block, Planning Information as Requested by LACAC

At the request of LACAC, an information sheet was circularized on the current status of the lands (Zoning, Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plan and Site Plan Control) between Bay and Queen, Barton and Stewart Streets.

c) Health Department Building, 1 Hunter Street East, 74 Hughson Street South

It was reported that this building was rumoured to be in imminent danger of demolition.

Alderman D'Amico, as a member of the Parking Authority, advised that while there was a five year moratorium (approved by City Council at its meeting of 1993 February 23) on demolishing the Health Department Building, the site was still being considered for future development, for example, a hotel.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.&B. Station) - Alterations under the Ontario Heritage Act

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 March 14 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That Council approve the following alterations to the former T.H.&B. Station, at 36 Hunter Street East, subject to the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act:

- a) removal of the original limestone cladding, for restoration and re-installation (selected panels to be replaced with new matching stone, where necessary).
- b) removal of all windows of main building, to be replaced by new units replicating the size, shape, configuration and colour of the original ones.

The Committee did not, however, approve the third item:

- c) reduction in width of the train platform canopy by two feet on either side, as requested by CP Rail to provide the required clearance for freight trains; reconstruction of canopy roofing and decking, and reconstruction of stair and ramp enclosures to match original.

Item c) was referred back to staff.

b) Gore Park Streetscape: Endangered Buildings - Update

There was a staff report identifying a number of vacant buildings around the Gore:

Woolworth Building, 19-31 King Street East
Kresge Building, 37-41 King Street East
81-83 King Street East (formerly McDonald's Restaurant)
Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East
A.B. MacKay Building, 66 King Street East
30 King Street East (formerly Caesar's Restaurant).

The Gore Park educational brochure was distributed.

The Committee expressed concern about all the vacant buildings.

Several Committee members gave an update on the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues.

Alderman McCulloch stated that the worst thing to do to Gore Park was to tear down buildings like Kresge's fronting on Gore Park.

As a member of the Parking Authority, Alderman D'Amico advised that the purchase of the Kresge's building was being pursued.

The issue was referred back to staff for further investigation.

c) Designated Property Grants - Update by John Gamble

The Committee received a report from John Robinson, Co-ordinator of Housing Loans, stating that:

Due to the reduction in the Designated Property Grant funding by the Province, of the 14 applications in 1993, 9 applicants decided to proceed:

221 Ferguson Avenue South, Dundurn Castle, Whitehern, 188 Markland, 74 George Street, 172 Locke Street South, 235 Bowman Street, 122 MacNab

Street South, 260 MacNab Street North.

"They will receive approximately 2/3 of the grant they originally asked for, and those who requested additional Community Heritage Trust Fund Loan funding for the difference will receive it."

After some discussion the Committee approved the following:

That a strongly worded letter in support of Designated Property Grant funding be sent to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, to the effect that the programme has been very successful and the recent reduction in funding has caused considerable problems.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) New Ontario Heritage Act - Revised Working Draft Update

Nina Chapple reported on the November 1993 version of the Ontario Heritage Act, which is essentially the same as the July 1993 version previously commented upon by LACAC. Of note was an additional provision enabling municipalities to postpone tax payments for designated buildings under certain circumstances.

The draft of regulations has not yet been circularized, but will be forwarded to LACAC as soon as it is available.

Diane Dent requested that this item be put on the April LACAC agenda.

b) Eggshell Terrace, 14-24 Charlton Avenue West

Helene Fallen, Chairperson, Durand Neighbourhood Association, wished to draw attention to Eggshell Terrace. The property has great potential for a restoration/conversion project, and she encouraged LACAC to promote this possibility.

Nina Chapple replied that LACAC had already approved the eligibility of Eggshell Terrace for designation and updated the Committee on its current status.

c) Information on CN Station

Alderman D'Amico advised that a Hong Kong investor who is interested in purchasing the CN Station to be used as a Chinese cultural and commercial centre.

The same investor was also interested in the vacant property on the north west corner of James Street North and Vine Street for a condominium development.

Reg Wheeler, Chairperson of the CN Station Citizen's Advisory Committee, was absent at the time of discussion and unable to comment, therefore it was requested that this item be put on the April LACAC agenda.

d) Thesis on James Balfour by Jean Rosenfeld

Brian Henley advised the Committee that he had received a copy of the above thesis, James Balfour, a Victorian Architect from Hamilton, Canada, which acknowledged the assistance of Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie. (It also credited the staff of the Hamilton Public Library Special Collections.)

The Planning Department was also given a copy of the thesis from Jean Rosenfeld and it is available for study by interested Committee members.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory
Committee

Joy Dubbeld, Acting Secretary

ONTARIO'S HERITAGE

LE PATRIMOINE ONTARIEN

Heritage Legislation Update

THE MINISTER OF CULTURE, TOURISM AND RECREATION HAS asked interested groups and Opposition critics to comment on a ministry working draft of the new heritage legislation.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED LEGISLATION

The new legislation has been developed in consultation with, and with the overwhelming support of, stakeholders — municipalities, archival and other interest groups. Specifically the new act:

- recognizes the importance of natural and cultural heritage of the province to the identity and well-being of all Ontarians;
- encourages and promotes the conservation and stewardship of heritage resources by people and communities in Ontario;
- acknowledges that Ontario is a multicultural society which recognizes and respects the heritages of diverse communities within the province;
- address the full range of current heritage resources and activities by expanding the definition of heritage beyond an exclusive focus on built heritage and archaeology to include all forms of movable, immovable and intangible heritage, both natural and cultural. Heritage conservation is identified not as mere preservation, but as an active process that involves identifying, protecting, interpreting and using;
- places the provincial government as the catalyst and facilitator of community-level efforts;
- makes the overall system policy-driven, giving provincial ministries and municipal councils freedom of decision and action within a framework of clearly defined policies;
- provides more opportunities for the public, particularly affected communities, to participate in setting policies and making decisions;
- provides the public sector with a flexible set of diversified tools for heritage conservation, including regulatory tools, incentives and inducements, information, promotion, education and partnerships;
- empowers the private sector by enabling it to enter into agreements and partnerships with the public sector and by giving it access to information and educational resources; and
- provides a fair and binding appeal process.

continued

ONTARIO HERITAGE WEEK • FEBRUARY 21 - 27, 1994

LA SEMAINE DU PATRIMOINE ONTARIEN • DU 21 AU 27 FÉVRIER 1994

Heritage Legislation Update

THE PROCESS OF PASSING NEW HERITAGE LEGISLATION

The Legislative Process

In our parliamentary system, statutes originate with the Legislative Assembly. It is through the legislative process that an idea or policy direction is transformed into a bill, ultimately to become legislation. The process is conducted openly, allowing all members of the Legislature to examine the proposed measure and discuss it. The stages are as follows:

- **Confirmation by Cabinet** - Government bills are approved by Cabinet before introduction in the House.
- **First Reading in the Legislative Assembly** - Official presentation of the bill to the House by the minister responsible. At this stage, there is usually no debate and voting is rare.
- **Second Reading** - Usually, several days elapse between first and second reading of a bill, so that members will have time to examine it. After debate on the principles of the bill, there is a vote to adopt or reject the bill on principle.

If the bill is adopted, it is referred to the committee of the Whole House or to a standing committee for study and public consultation.

After second reading, it is possible to move immediately to a third reading if House members agree to do so unanimously. This rarely happens except in cases of prior all-party agreement or where the bill is not controversial.

- **Third Reading** - There is little debate at this stage, since the principle of the bill has already been approved and, if it has been through the committee stage, it has been subjected to a clause by clause scrutiny.

Once the motion for third reading has been carried, the bill has been passed.

- **Royal Assent and Proclamation** - After the third reading the Lieutenant Governor signs the bill, thereby giving it royal assent. By this the bill becomes an Act of the Legislature.

WHAT HAPPENS AFTER THE PASSAGE OF NEW HERITAGE LEGISLATION

To be effectively implemented, the new legislation requires more cooperation and coordination among the various stakeholders.

The proposed new Heritage Act will establish an environment in which:

- a wider range of organizations and individuals (profit and non-profit) are given tools and opportunities to participate more effectively in conserving Ontario's heritage; and
- the province and municipalities are empowered to enter into partnerships and agreements among themselves and with others for heritage conservation purposes.

Examples of areas where stakeholders will need to work together to be most effective include:

- developing local/community heritage policies;
- developing partnerships and linkages between the profit and non-profit sectors; and
- pursuing sectoral initiatives in areas such as tourism promotion, education and interpretation.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

4b

DATE: 1994 March 31

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Tiffany Block - Current Status

BACKGROUND:

In response to a LACAC member's request for information on the current status of the Tiffany Block, attached is the planning background and a section of the current zoning map delineating the area and identifying properties listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*.

PLANNING INFORMATION 14 MARCH 1994

TIFFANY BLOCK

(Lands between Bay and Queen, Barton and Stewart Streets)

At the request of LACAC, the current status was requested of the above lands, in terms of **Zoning, Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plan and Site Plan Control**.

The lands are zoned "K" (Heavy Industry, etc.) District. The District regulations permit light to heavy industrial uses, public uses, commercial uses, limited institutional uses, and only those residential uses that may be sufficient for the necessary maintenance staff of a principal permitted use. The height of buildings shall not exceed ten storeys, and no structure shall exceed 37.0 metres, except for a blast furnace or other industrial structure. Buildings and structures may cover up to 85% of the lot. (See Section 17 of the Zoning By-law)

A zoning application was made in 1988 (ZA-88-98) to rezone Nos. 263, 265, 267, 269, 271 & 279 Bay Street North, 107 Stuart Street and 36 Tiffany Street from "K" (Heavy Industry, etc.) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District, to permit development for apartments and townhouses.

The rezoning application, along with an **Official Plan Amendment**, was approved conditionally by Council. Subsequently, the applicant failed to meet the conditions of the approval. Council, at its meeting of March 8, 1994, withdrew the approval of the rezoning and Official Plan Amendment.

During the processing of the rezoning and the Official Plan Amendment, the Central **Neighbourhood Plan** was amended to reflect the proposed development (e.g. "High Density Apartments" with special provisions: decommissioning of the site, noise attenuation, orientation of the units towards the site's interior, rowhousing and air conditioning within the units). Given Council's decision of March 8, 1994, we anticipate that this change in the Neighbourhood Plan will be repealed. However, as the Central Neighbourhood Plan is currently under review, we cannot say what the review will recommend in terms of land use designation.

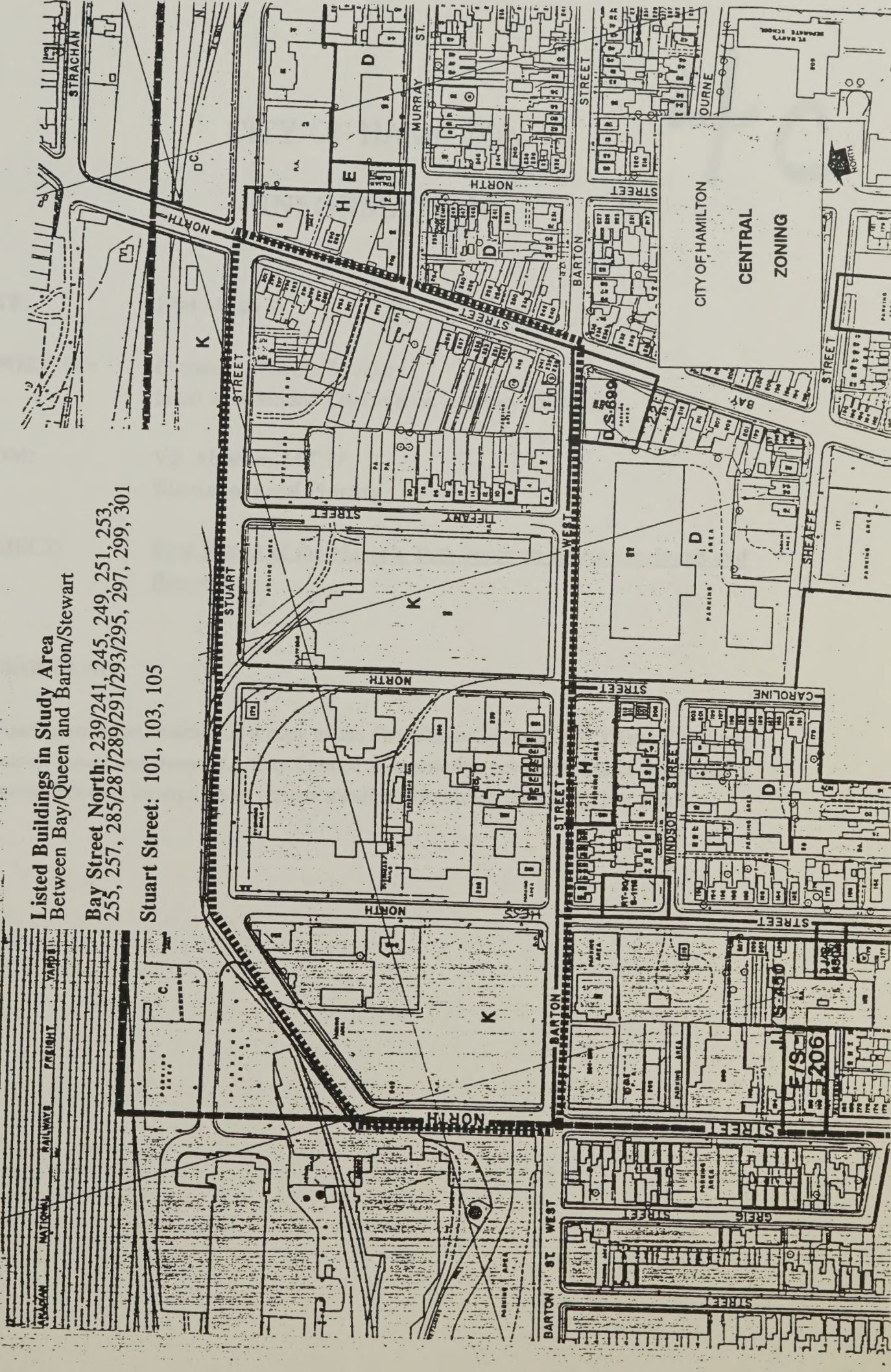
The lands are under **Site Plan Control** By-law 90-285, but no applications have been submitted to date.

STUDY AREA

Listed Buildings in Study Area
Between Bay/Queen and Barton/Stewart

Bay Street North: 239/241, 245, 249, 251, 253,
255, 257, 285/287/289/291/293/295, 297, 299, 301

Stuart Street: 101, 103, 105





CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

4c

DATE: 1994 March 31

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: First Report of the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and
Renewal

BACKGROUND:

For your information, attached is a copy of the *First Report of the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal*. City Council at its meeting held 1994 March 8 referred recommendations 1 through 28 to various standing committees for appropriate action.

qfr → B.J.

FIRST REPORT OF THE MAYOR'S TASK FORCE ON DOWNTOWN ISSUES AND RENEWAL

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton:

1. THAT THE CITY OF HAMILTON TAKE STEPS TO LOWER PROPERTY TAXES IN DOWNTOWN HAMILTON

2. THAT INNOVATIVE PARKING ARRANGEMENTS BE CONSIDERED SO AS TO COMPETE WITH THE FREE PARKING OFFERED CUSTOMERS AT MALLS

AND, THAT FREE PARKING BE INVESTIGATED WITH THE VIEW THAT IT MAY PAY OFF IN THE LONG RUN IF IT ATTRACTS MORE PEOPLE DOWNTOWN, THEREBY ENCOURAGING MORE STORES TO OPEN AND THE TAX BASE TO INCREASE.

3. THAT THE HAMILTON PARKING AUTHORITY AND THE ROYAL CONNAUGHT HOTEL BE ENCOURAGED TO CONCLUDE AND IMPLEMENT PLANS FOR A MAJOR MULTI-TIERED PARKING STRUCTURE IMMEDIATELY

4. THAT THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO BE INFORMED IN THE STRONGEST POSSIBLE TERMS THAT THE MAJOR ENTRANCE TO THE NEW COURT FACILITY MUST BE ON KING STREET.

ALSO, PURSUANT TO SUGGESTIONS MADE AT CITY COUNCIL ON FEBRUARY 22ND, 1994 THAT THE REGION BE ENCOURAGED TO SEEK ACTIVE USES FOR THE COUNTY COURT BUILDING A MAIN AND JOHN STREETS.

5. THAT MAJOR INSTITUTIONAL USES BE ENCOURAGED IN THE DOWNTOWN EAST OF JAMES STREET -

- MCMASTER UNIVERSITY AND MOHAWK COLLEGE (e.g. UNITED NATIONS UNIVERSITY)
- FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS
- PRIVATE AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS - SUCH AS PARK BUSINESS COLLEGE AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO COLLEGE ETC.

6. THAT RESIDENTIAL COMPLEXES BE ENCOURAGED IN ALL PARTS OF THE CBD - INCLUDING UP-SCALE PROJECTS EAST OF JAMES
7. THAT SPECIAL ETHNIC PROJECTS BE ENCOURAGED EG. CHINATOWNS ON JAMES STREET NORTH AND KING STREET EAST
8. THAT EFFORTS BE RE-INITIATED TO JOIN THE REDEVELOPED AREA EAST OF BAY WITH HESS VILLAGE
9. THAT THE FOUNTAIN PROJECT BE SUPPORTED AS WELL AS ALL ELSE FLOWING FROM THE 1996 CELEBRATIONS
10. THAT ALL B.I.A. AND CITY (AND ANY OTHER) BEAUTIFICATION PROJECTS - FLOWERS, HANGING BASKETS AND TREES ETC. BE SUPPORTED EVEN AMIDST OTHER SPENDING CUTS - THE SAME TO APPLY CITY-WIDE
11. THAT THE FLEXIBILITY ON THE PART OF CITY STAFF VIS-A-VIS PARKING ENFORCEMENT BE APPLAUDED AND REINFORCED
12. THAT THE CITY STUDY THE STANDARD OF LIGHTING ON KING, JAMES AND KING WILLIAMS STREETS WITH A VIEW TO UPGRADING IT SATISFACTORILY
13. THAT THE CITY REVIEW THE COST TO TREAT ALL ASSUMED ALLEYWAYS IN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT AS ROADWAYS VIS-A-VIS SNOW REMOVAL AND MAINTENANCE, ALSO TO REVIEW LIGHTING AND REFUSE. EFFORTS TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH B.I.A.'S AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS, ETC.
14. THAT CITY STAFF AND THE PUBLIC TO BE ENCOURAGED TO REMOVE POSTERS FROM POLES, ETC. IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR BY-LAW
15. THAT ALL EFFORTS OF BUSINESS PEOPLE ON JAMES STREET NORTH TO FORM BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS BE SUPPORTED
16. THAT ALL DOWNTOWN HOTELS BE RE-ASSURED OF THE CITY'S SUPPORT AT ALL TIMES AND THAT THE REGION BE ENCOURAGED TO DO LIKEWISE

17. THAT A PERMANENT COMMITTEE TO MARKET DOWNTOWN BE ESTABLISHED AND CONSIST OF CITY AND REGIONAL STAFF, ALL LOCAL BUSINESS, MEDIA AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES
18. THAT A PLEASANT STREET & SIDEWALK AMBIENCE BE A PRIORITY IN ALL DECISIONS - EVERYTHING FROM OUTDOOR CAFES TO BEAUTIFICATION TO POLICE PRESENCE ETC.
19. THAT MAYOR MORROW INVITE GROUPS OF PROPERTY OWNERS TO REGULAR MEETINGS TO SEE WHERE THE CITY CAN HELP FACILITATE COLLABORATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF EFFORTS, JOINT VENTURES ETC. AND ALSO TO DEAL WITH ABANDONED BUILDINGS, LITTER ETC.
20. THAT THE BANKS CONTINUE TO BE ENCOURAGED TO DEVELOP THEIR OWN PROJECTS - ESPECIALLY EAST OF JAMES
21. THAT THE HAMILTON-WENTWORTH REGIONAL POLICE BE THANKED FOR THEIR HELP AND ENCOURAGED TO MAKE AN ABSOLUTE PRIORITY OF THE DOWNTOWN
22. THAT THE CITY BE CONGRATULATED ON AN EXCELLENT JOB ON SNOW REMOVAL OF THE ROADS BUT BE ENCOURAGED TO DO A BETTER JOB ON SIDEWALKS AND ALL PEDESTRIAN AREAS.
23. THAT ADDITIONAL PARKING METERS ON KING STREET BE ENCOURAGED SO THAT MORE PEOPLE WILL PARK AND SHOP IN THE DOWNTOWN
24. THAT POLICE OFFICERS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO PARK ELSEWHERE OTHER THAN AT PARKING METERS ON KING STREET WHEN SPENDING TIME IN COURT
25. ^{Discourage -} THAT THE EXISTING TRAFFIC FLOW BE STUDIED SO THAT IT DOES NOT ~~ENCOURAGE~~ PEOPLE TO DRIVE SLOWLY THROUGH DOWNTOWN AND STOP

26. THAT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BE REQUESTED TO ENFORCE TRUCK ROUTE ENFORCEMENT ON KING STREET EAST AND, THAT THE THE REGION BE ASKED TO UTILIZE AS MUCH INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM MONEY AS POSSIBLE FOR THE PERIMETER ROAD
27. THAT THE TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT STUDY THE DIVERSION OF TRUCK TRAFFIC FROM MAIN STREET
28. THAT THE DOWNTOWN AREA HAVE SOME OF THE NEWSPAPER BOXES REMOVED. THIS SHOULD ASSIST AESTHETICALLY AND MAY GIVE MORE BUSINESS TO THE STORES WHICH SELL NEWSPAPERS.
29. THAT BUS SHELTERS BE CLEANED UP MORE REGULARLY.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor

1994 March 7

1. TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE COMMUNITY.
2. TO IDENTIFY THE POTENTIAL RISKS AND BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT AND TO DEVELOP A PLAN TO MINIMIZE THE RISKS AND MAXIMIZE THE BENEFITS.
3. TO OBTAIN THE NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE RELEVANT AUTHORITIES.
4. TO CONDUCT A DETAILED STUDY OF THE PROJECT AND ITS IMPACTS ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE COMMUNITY.
5. TO DEVELOP A MONITORING AND EVALUATION PLAN TO ASSESS THE EFFECTS OF THE PROJECT DURING AND AFTER IMPLEMENTATION.
6. TO CONSULT WITH THE LOCAL COMMUNITY AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS TO OBTAIN THEIR INPUTS AND CONCERNS.
7. TO PREPARE A COMPREHENSIVE REPORT ON THE FINDINGS OF THE STUDY AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE PROJECT.
8. TO IMPLEMENT THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN AND MONITOR THE PROGRESS REGULARLY.
9. TO EVALUATE THE IMPACTS OF THE PROJECT AFTER IMPLEMENTATION AND TAKE NECESSARY ACTIONS TO ADDRESS ANY ISSUES.
10. TO MAINTAIN A RECORD OF THE PROJECT AND ITS IMPACTS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

CN Station - Status Report

1994 January 20

4d

BACKGROUND

- February 12, 1991 City Council approved a motion to establish an Ad Hoc Committee to examine the future of the CN Station, following the announcement of VIA Rail's move to the Aldershot Station.
- August 20, 1991 CN Station was designated under the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act by the Minister of the Environment on the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.
- June 24, 1993 The CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee (CNCAC) had its first meeting, following information that the CNR was interested in selling the station. A total of 7 meetings have been held to date.
- August 1993 Parks Canada/ Environment Canada, based on an examination of the station in June, 1993, prepared a report entitled Hamilton Station: Condition Assessment & Recommendations for Adaptive Re-use".

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS

-Established Committee's Terms of Reference

On August 31, 1993, City Council approved the "Statement of Interest" prepared by the CN Station Committee.

-Established Coordination with the CNR

On October 20, 1993, the committee met with the CNR representative who advised that the CNR was interested in a city initiative and requested that interested parties work through this committee, rather than contacting the CNR directly.

-Developed a Concept of Public Use for the Station

Before receiving proposals from the private sector, the committee decided first to examine what would be the most appropriate and beneficial use of the Station for the community. It was recognized that the Station's location near the new West Harbourfront Park provided a major opportunity for cultural tourism.

At its November 4, 1993 meeting, the committee discussed the possibility of establishing a shared Museum/Heritage Centre for Hamilton/Wentworth, a community umbrella organization which would bring together the many diverse collections in the area in need of a facility. The purpose would be to tell the

story of Hamilton and its environs; to recognize its many accomplishments; and to make available its resources.

-Investigated level of community interest in a shared heritage/museum facility

At its meetings on December 2 and 15, 1993, the committee heard from 14 different groups, expressing an interest in a shared facility. In this first attempt at reaching the public, the following groups sent representatives to attend the meetings. All groups have requested a site visit.

Archives for Hamilton/Wentworth
Box 43 (Fire Dept. collection)
Canadian Vintage Motorcycle Museum
Dept. of Culture and Recreation (Military and Children's Museum)
Friends of Hamilton Children's Museum
Hamilton Board of Education Archives
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee
Hamilton-Wentworth Police: Historical Collection
Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society
International Children's Centre
Ontario Sports Hall of Fame
Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre
Steel, Science and Technology Centre
Volunteers in support of the project

-Acquired support for the use of the CN Station as a shared heritage/museum facility

At the Dec. 2 meeting, Hamilton Sesquicentennial Co-Chairman, Milt Lewis, strongly supported acquisition of the CN Station as Sesquicentennial Project.

Chairman Reg Wheeler attended the December meeting of the Central/Beasley PRIDE H.I.N.T. committee, who endorsed the Museum/Heritage Centre proposal for their neighbourhood. They also discussed the possibility of contributing funds, providing the project was underway before their funding deadline of December 1994.

On January 17, 1994, Chairman Reg Wheeler met with Mayor Morrow who found the proposal to be highly beneficial to the City and encouraged further action.

-Requested outside expert opinion on the proposal

At the December 15th meeting, staff was directed to invite Ms. Phyllis Lambert, architect and founder of the Canadian Centre for Architecture, to Hamilton for a site visit of the CN Station and a professional assessment of the proposal. Letter was sent December 22nd but no answer has yet been received.

For the Committee's information, during the last year the following private groups have either formally or informally expressed an interest in the CN Station which has come to the attention of the Planning and Development Department. (Other groups may have contacted the CNR Real Estate staff directly.)

Chinese Centre (through Economic Development Dept.)
Creative Arts for a permanent location of Earthsong (Bill Powell)
Joe Finnochio, Hamilton developer
Harvest Time Ministries (use as church and base of operations)
Hostel for Travellers on a Budget (Renee Albrecht, Women's Bookstop)

FROM:

V.J. Anderson, M.C.L.U.

Director, Legal Planning Branch

SUBJECT:

PROPOSAL TO CHANGE USE OF CN STATION

PROPOSAL FOR A PERMANENT LOCATION OF EARTHSONG

RECOMMENDATION:

There is a proposal to use the CN Station for a permanent location of the Chinese Heritage Act. A resolution is being made by the CNR to allow the use of the station for this purpose. The CNR has agreed to provide the necessary infrastructure for the use of the station for this purpose.

The CNR has agreed to provide the necessary infrastructure for the use of the station for this purpose. The CNR has agreed to provide the necessary infrastructure for the use of the station for this purpose.

V.J. Anderson, M.C.L.U.

Director, Legal Planning Branch

Planning and Development Department

Mr. Cheng

Executive Director

CITY OF HAMILTON

5a

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 31

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

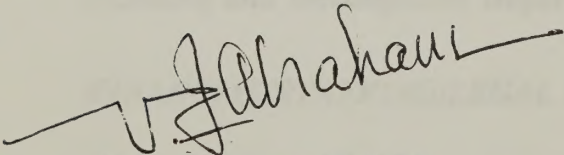
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

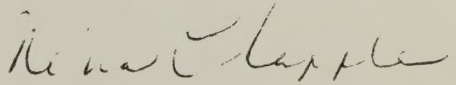
SUBJECT: Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.&B. Station) -
Heritage Permit for Alterations to Platform Canopy

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be issued for the following alteration, in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act: a reduction in the width of the platform canopy by two feet on either side in order to provide the horizontal clearance required by CP Rail for its freight trains.

NOTE: This alteration was a condition of the sale agreement negotiated between CP Rail and GO Transit. The designation of the former T.H.& B. Station is still in progress but the "Intent to Designate" has been approved by Council; hence the regulations are in effect.


V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The platform canopy is identified in the *Reasons for Designation* as an important heritage feature. In accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act, Council must approve any changes to a *designated* feature.
2. Alterations to the platform canopy are included in the structural demolition plans recently submitted by Parker Consultants for a building permit and referred to LACAC for comment. Other structural demolition work, such as the retaining wall, baggage platform, and two-storey corner building along Beckley Street (for construction of new bus depot), does not affect the *Reasons for Designation*.
3. At its last meeting (1994 March 14), LACAC approved the recommendation to issue a heritage permit for the replacement of the original windows and the restoration/replacement of the limestone cladding. The Committee expressed concern with the proposed narrowing of the platform canopy, however, and referred this item back to staff to further investigate the need for this alteration. The Research Sub-committee had previously observed that it would undermine the usefulness of the canopy in terms of the weather protection provided to passengers. Confirmation has since been obtained from Parker Consultants that CP Rail insisted upon this reduction to provide the minimum horizontal clearance for its freight trains on all three tracks and that this requirement was accepted by GO Transit as part of the purchase agreement. This information was presented to the Research Sub-committee at its meeting held 1994 March 23 and the Sub-committee agreed to accept the proposed alteration.

CITY OF HAMILTON

5b

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 31

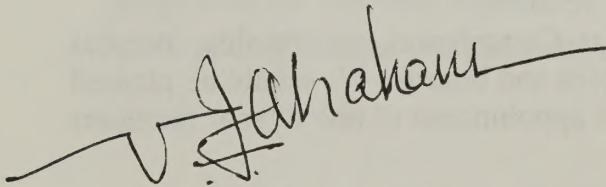
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

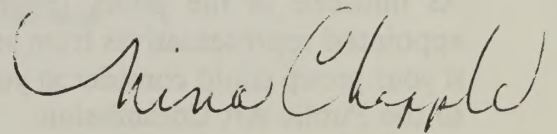
SUBJECT: Public Art Commission -
Appointment of LACAC Representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That a LACAC member be appointed to the Public Art Commission, as requested by the Department of Culture & Recreation and the Arts Advisory Sub-committee.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

See attached letter, 1994 March 28.



Culture & Recreation Department

City of
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4
Tel. (416) 546-3967 / Fax (416) 546-2338

1994 March 28

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAR 30 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Diane Dent, Chair
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
c/o Nina Chapple
Planning Department, City Hall

Dear Diane:

Re: Public Art Commission

The City of Hamilton (Arts Advisory Sub-committee and Department of Culture & Recreation) is in the process of launching the municipal public art programme with the establishment of its first Public Art Commission.

This body will act in an advisory capacity to the City through reports to the Arts Advisory Sub-committee.

Hamilton City Council approved the Art in Public Places Policy on 10 November 1992.

Bringing the Commission members together for orientation and regular meetings was postponed until we were more certain of municipal funding to support the programme.

As outlined in the policy (page 7), the Public Art Commission membership includes appointed representatives from several City committees and boards. We would be pleased if your group could consider at your next meeting the appointment of one of your members to the Public Art Commission.

The Public Art commission orientation meeting is tentatively scheduled to be held during the first week of May. Your response to this invitation would be appreciated by April 15, 1994.

Yours very truly,

CHERYL YORK
Arts Co-ordinator

546-2036

CDY/cf



CITY OF HAMILTON

5c

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 March 31

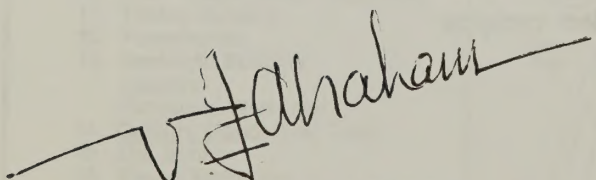
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

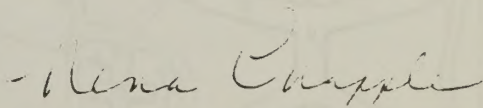
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital: Potting Shed and
Greenhouse - Letter re: Proposed Demolition

RECOMMENDATION:

That a letter be written to the Management Board Secretariat indicating that LACAC has no further objections to the proposed demolition of the potting shed and greenhouse on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and recommending that the late 19th century brick potting shed be professionally recorded prior to demolition.


V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The potting shed and greenhouse on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital were declared surplus in 1992 by the Ontario Ministry of Health (Facilities Management Services). A recommendation was made to the Management Board Secretariat that the buildings be demolished (based on building evaluation report prepared by *Radojewski Architect*, May 1991).
2. At its meeting held 1994 January 17, LACAC was advised of the proposed demolition of these structures. The Committee agreed that the potting shed had some architectural/historical value and should be preserved and used for horticultural purposes or recycled to serve a new use. The Committee further agreed that, if this was not feasible, the building should be fully recorded before being demolished. Staff were also directed to contact various institutions/agencies/clubs engaged in horticultural activities to determine if any outside party might be interested in using these buildings.
3. Contacts were subsequently made with staff in the City's Parks Division and with individuals at Mohawk College (Horticulture Apprenticeship Program), the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Garden Club of Hamilton, and the Mount Hamilton Horticulture Society but no potential user was found. Site visits were made by the City Horticulturalist, instructors in the Horticultural Apprenticeship Program at Mohawk College, and a member of the Garden Club of Hamilton. After examining the potting shed and greenhouse, however, none of these parties expressed any further interest in either structure: because of their condition and/or location. Although the Horticulture Apprenticeship Program does need greenhouse space, the program was recently relocated from the Fennell to the Saltfleet campus.

4. Architectural/Historical Background

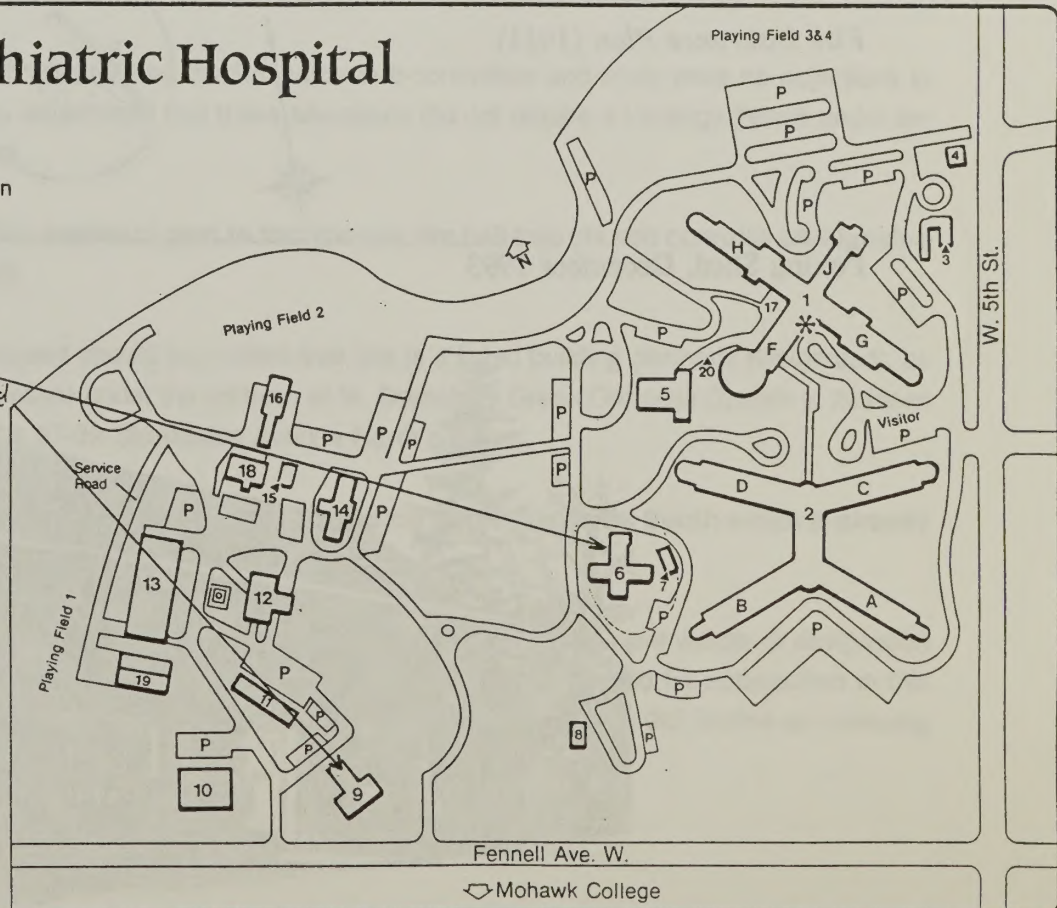
It is not known precisely when the 1 1/2 storey brick potting shed was built but it would appear to have been erected prior to 1900 and possibly as early as the 1870s. The present greenhouse is much more recent (circa 1940s). As shown on the 1911 Fire Insurance Plan, the original conservatory comprised four greenhouses: two abutting the end walls of the potting shed and two extending from the rear. This plan also indicates that the two end greenhouses were built behind brick flanking walls, probably removed when the original structures were replaced. The original end doorways were likely also blocked up at this time.

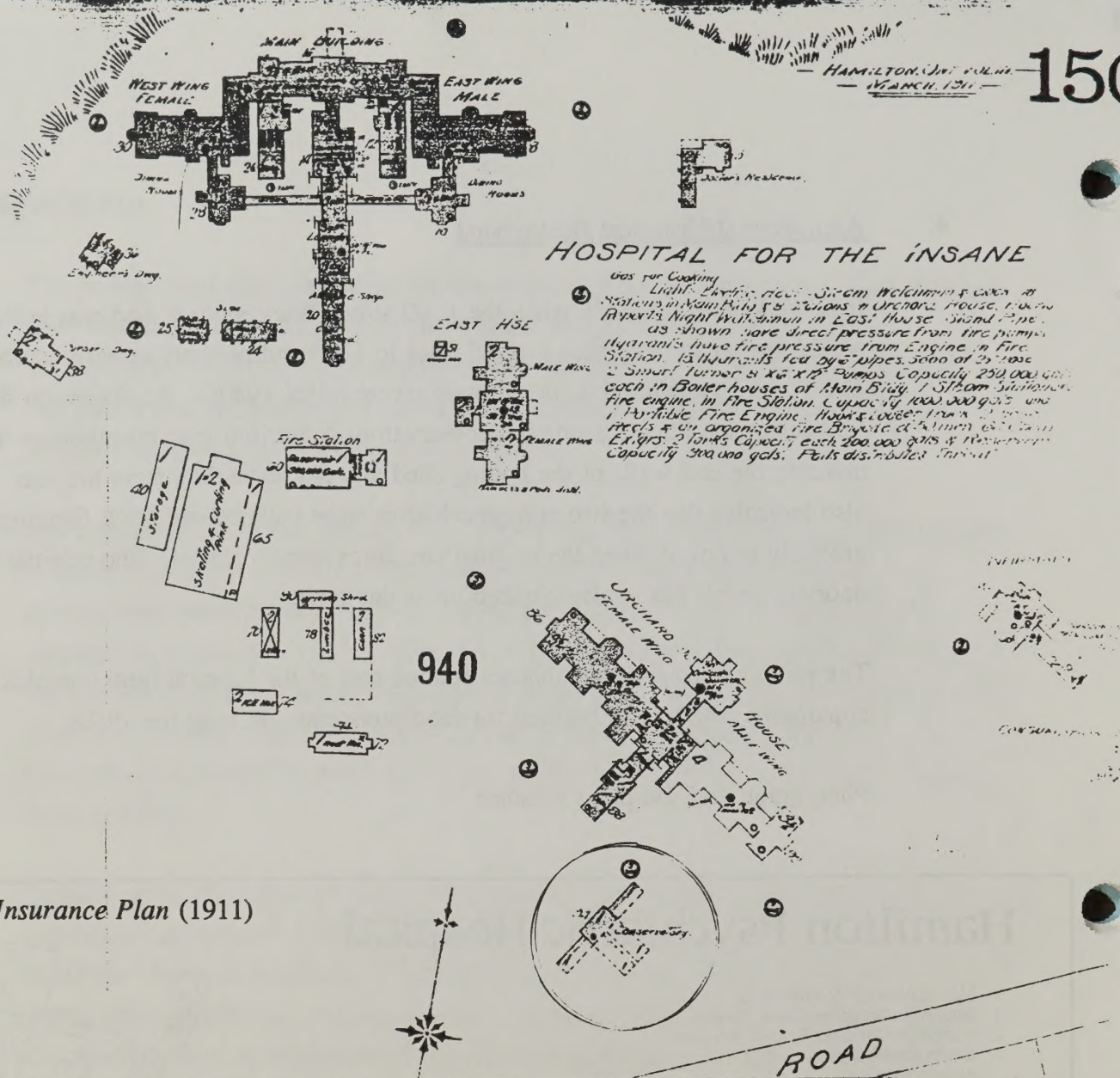
The potting shed and greenhouses formed part of the hospital farm complex and were apparently used by the hospital for food production up until the 1950s.

Photograph and site plans attached.

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

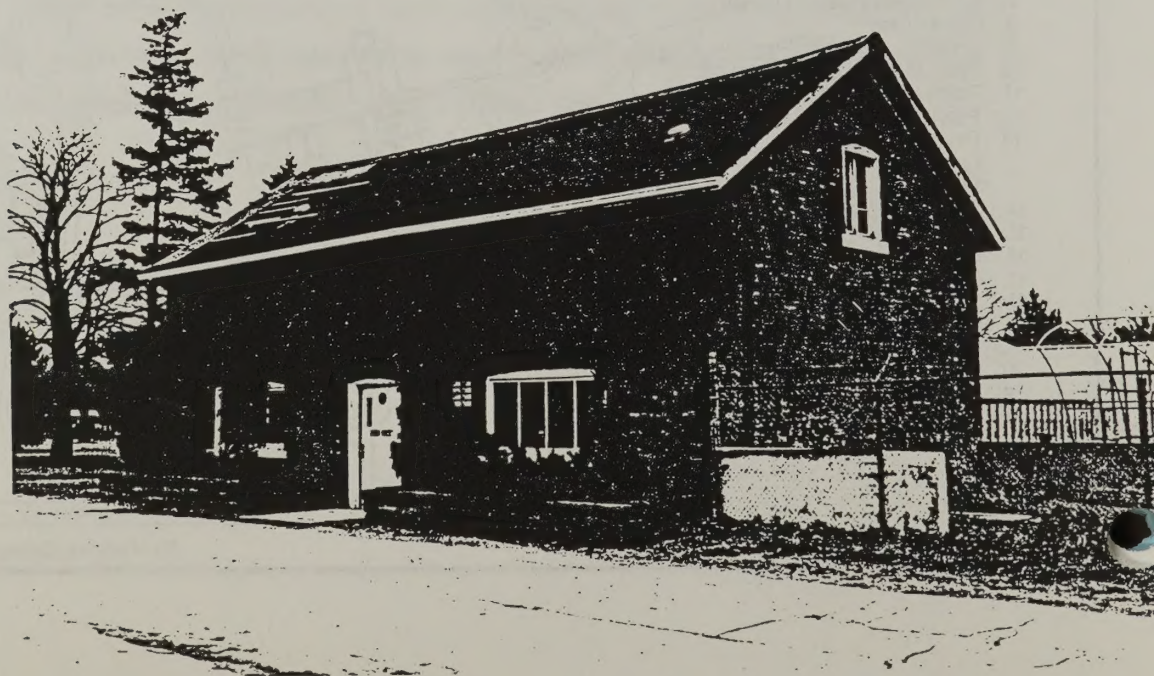
- * Main Entrance & Admitting
- 1. Auchmar Complex-Crest Division
- 2. Auchmar Complex-Fennell Division
- 3. Claremont Building
Accounting Dept.
Personnel
- 4. Gateview
- 5. Grove Hall
- 6. Hickory House
- 7. Twin Pines (Credit Union)
- 8. Clubhouse
- 9. Greenhouse and Potting Shed
- 10. Prov. Public Health Laboratory
- 11. Trades Building
- 12. Powerhouse
- 13. Beckfield Building
Laundry
Vocational Workshop
- 14. Century Manor (Day Care)
- 15. The Bunker
- 16. Barton Workshop
- 17. Stores & Receiving
- 18. Inverness Place-
Industrial Therapy
- 19. Quonset Huts
- 20. Walkway
- P Parking





Fire Insurance Plan (1911)

Potting Shed, December 1993



6a

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: January 25, 1994

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: The Sheik Restaurant

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
Tony Butler

ABSENT: Ivona Tanska-Stepien
John Mokrycke

1. Alterations to the north facade of Park Place/The Right House (designated)

The alterations were reviewed by the Research Sub-committee and there were no objections to the proposal. It was determined that these alterations did not require a Heritage Permit under the Ontario Heritage Act.

2. Strathcona Fire Hall - review of plan to incorporate fire hall into church complex (designated and de-designated)

The Building Department should be notified that this is a listed building (formerly designated), as the applications are made under the address of St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church at 22 Head Street, and not at the 37-39 Strathcona Avenue North address.

3. Designation of Stone Terrace (listed, with exception of 158 James St. South which is already designated) - for discussion

The Research Sub-committee agreed that the buildings in the Terrace were worthy of designation and would support a recommendation to LACAC that the owners should be approached in this regard. Designation is of particular importance due to the proximity of the GO Station and ensuing development pressure.

4. Harbour Shoreline Survey - for review by Research Sub-committee

The survey was reviewed briefly and accepted.

5. Committee of Adjustment Application A-94:4, 69 Markland Street - new building located within proposed Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District

The Research Sub-committee had the following comments:

- it did not support exemption from the requirement of having a minimum 50% of the gross front yard area landscaped;
- it did not support relief from the minimum required parking length space of 6.0 m. If this application for a minor variance were approved, it could set a precedent for others in the neighbourhood to do the same.

The Sub-committee referred to the frontyard parking study being undertaken by the Planning Department and asked when it would be completed.

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: February 16, 1994

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: The Sheik Restaurant

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Jeff Sokol
Tony Butler

ABSENT: John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

1. 52, 54, 56 Victoria Avenue South - Non-Profit Housing Proposal

After review and discussion of the plans and elevations for two alternative apartment proposals, it was concluded that the drawings were not clear enough to make definite comments on. The Sub-committee confirmed its position that a proposal including the existing historic buildings was the preferred solution, as it would fit much better into the streetscape.

A general discussion took place on examples of successful (non-profit) housing projects which conserve historically significant buildings while integrating into the existing neighbourhood.

2. Strathcona Fire Hall - review of plan to incorporate fire hall into church complex (designated and de-designated)

The preliminary plans and application to the Committee of Adjustment were reviewed, and it was determined that it would be prudent to wait until comments were requested by Site Plan Control. At this stage, a meeting of Research Sub-committee representatives with the architect could be beneficial (comments attached).

3. Kresge's Building, 43-51 King Street East (listed)

The Sub-committee was informed that the Parking Authority of Hamilton wanted to purchase this property fronting on Gore Park.

It was commented that if the building were to be demolished, and the land used for parking, the Gore streetscape would be drastically eroded. The erosion of the south side of King William Street has already begun with the parking lot on the site of the Zeller's building.

Doc doesn't want house to take a powder

East-west expressway holding gun to historic Mountain quarrying shed

SOME DAY, Upper James will have many ruins, just like Rome.

Archeologists will find the remains of car lots, burger joints and strip plazas. And people will wonder how anyone could have lived through such times.

But we are still locked in the age of smog and biggie fries. So ruins are rare yet on the Golden Mile.

But there is one. Last week, it nearly vanished.

As the clock struck 12, it was saved. But no one knows what happens next.

We go to the intersection of Upper James and Limeridge. On one corner, Red Lobster. Diagonally across from there, an abandoned orchard.

Until recent weeks, houses lined this southern stretch of Upper James. Not now. The trees and houses have been falling fast.

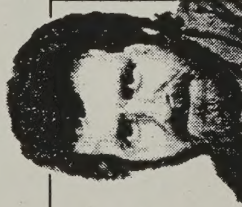
The highway's coming through. The big one. The yellow billboard calls it the Red Hill Creek Expressway. But that could change.

Bob Dickson, a family doctor who's keen on history, lives around here. He was out for a walk and got talking to the guy from the demolition company. The demo man said it seemed a shame to be taking down the old stone house. But the job had to be done.

He was talking about the powder house, a small once-sturdy structure that held explosives for the limestone quarry that used to be there.

Dickson didn't think anyone should be pulling down the powder house. He dashed home and started making phone calls. One was to Alderman Frank D'Amico.

And on that Saturday night, D'Amico reached the wrecker, who said the powder house would be coming down first thing Monday.



STREET
BEAT
526-3391

Paul Wilson

The alderman asked him to hold off and made some more calls. And regional officials issued a reprieve for the powder house. A plastic snow fence went up around it.

I went by there yesterday. Activity is everywhere. A man from a Toronto company was cutting down big old trees. You can fill your truck for 30 bucks.

Bell men were scouting new lines. Heavy equipment was pushing earth, chopping pavement. Eventually, Limeridge will be closed for good here.

The home that sat in front of the powder house vanished last week. Nothing but a hole now.

First time

So the view is clear. Many motorists on Upper James are spotting the powder house for the first time.

Alderman D'Amico admits he had never heard of it before last week. But he believes it's important. "Everyone in Hamilton thinks all the historic things happened below the escarpment. Well, here's some history on the Mountain."

Maybe, he said, the powder house can be reconstructed somewhere else. But that would take money. So there's no plan yet.

Because the highway was going to be



The ruins of the old Powder House stand in expressway's path.

Ted Brellisford, The Spectator

Marshalls finally shut down around 1927.

Most of their kilns have been demolished. But there is one, covered with earth, that's supposed to be dismantled later this year. The stones could be numbered and placed in storage and used later for some kind of lime kiln commemorative.

But that archeological report spent little time on the powder house. It noted that 1982 photos by LACAC, the city's architectural watchdog, showed the house was then in relatively good condition. And the roof was still intact in 1989.

But the roof is now gone. The report dismisses the powder house in a line, "The structure now appears to have decayed beyond any viable form of restoration."

But there is something fascinating about those ruins, those buttressed walls, built back when the gunpowder stored inside was the biggest bomb we had.

coming through, the region commissioned an archeological investigation. Two years ago, two companies — Historica Research of London, Ont., and Archaeological Services of Toronto — submitted a report called Archaeological Investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns.

There's lots of great detail in there. In 1850, Alexander Marshall bought land in Barton Township and he and his sons soon started quarrying. They cut blocks for construction. And in kilns they burned lime to be used for mortar, whitewash and plaster.

In 1861, the family quarried 150 cords of limestone, valued at \$825, for building purposes. And they burned 15,000 bushels of lime, worth \$3,000.

The Marshall operation became one of the biggest in Ontario, reaching a peak just before the First World War.

But demand for lime mortar slipped as cement became more popular. The

7a

4 SPENCER 207 1120/10 1-7-94

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

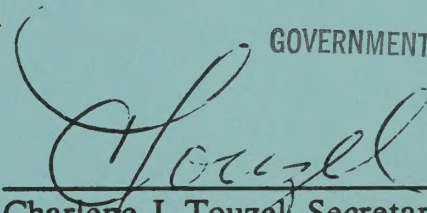
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1994 May 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAY

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. DELEGATION

Designation of St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street, Hamilton - Mr. Jeff Shanlin, representing St. George's Anglican Church

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Anglican Church, Hamilton - Incorporation of Diocese Offices (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 April 11

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) Hamilton GO Centre (TH&B Station) - Update (plans available at meeting)
- b) Front-yard Parking Regulations - Report from Planning and Traffic Departments
- c) CN Station - Update (no copy)
- d) Designated Property Grants - Letter to Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

- e) Art Gallery of Hamilton - Exhibit of Original Architectural Drawings of Hamilton Buildings (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) Demolition Control - Request Special Legislation Respecting Demolition of Designated Heritage Properties
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Appointment of LACAC Representative
- c) Management Board Secretariat - Potting Shed and Greenhouse, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
- d) Westinghouse Office Building (designated), 286 Sanford Avenue - Heritage Permit (copy available at meeting)

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- a) Strathcona Fire Hall, 37-39 Strathcona Avenue North (listed; previously designated, then de-designated) - Hellenic Community Centre
- b) 114-122 Catharine Street North (listed) - Proposal for Redevelopment
- c) Designated Property Plaque Proposals (copy available at meeting)

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1994 March 23 and April 13
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee Minutes of meeting held 1994 March 14
- c) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) Harbour Shoreline Inventory (map available at meeting)
- b) Board of Education for the City of Hamilton - Notification to LACAC of Sale of Public School Properties
- c) Redevelopment of Queen Mary School (listed) 1292 Cannon Street East

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

ST. GEORGE'S ANGLICAN CHURCH

10 Tom Street, Hamilton, Ontario L8R 1X3 / Telephone 522-1215

Rector: REV. JAMES STYLES, L.Th. / 69 Paisley Avenue South, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 1V4 / Telephone: 523-1690

May 6, 1994

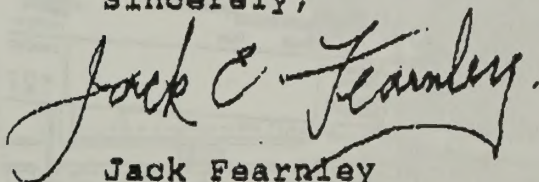
Nina Chapple
Hamilton City Hall
Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Nina:

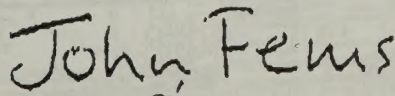
Re: St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street, Hamilton

Thank you for your letter of May 2, 1994 to Mr. Jeff Shanlin concerning the heritage designation of St. George's Church, 10 Tom Street, Hamilton. We the wardens and those present at a congregation meeting on April 13, 1994 elected Mr. Shanlin to investigate this matter. We wish to have a heritage designation considered for St. George's.

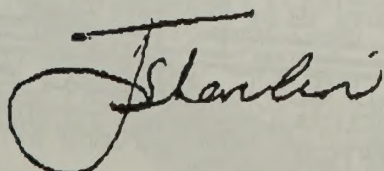
Sincerely,



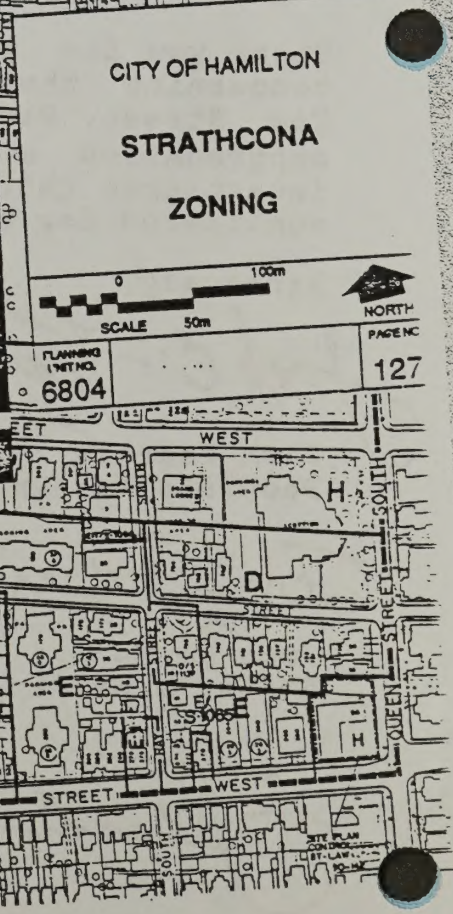
Jack Fearnley
People's Warden



John Ferns
Rector's Warden



529-4851

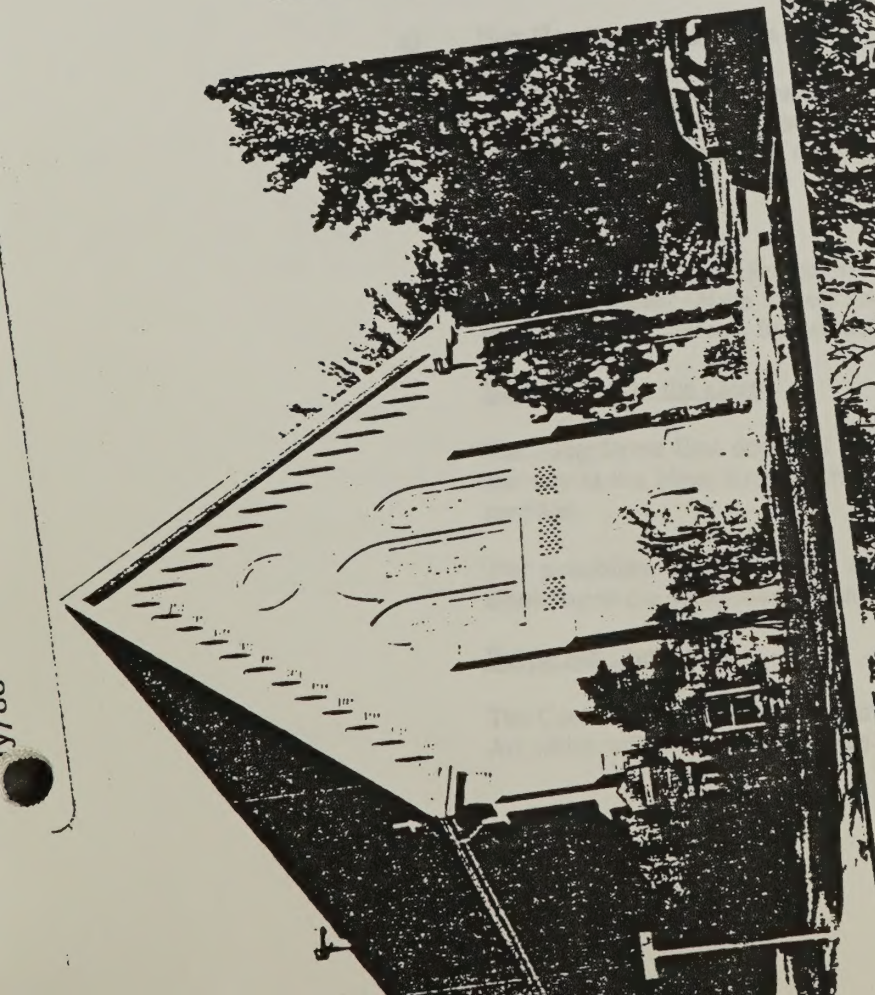
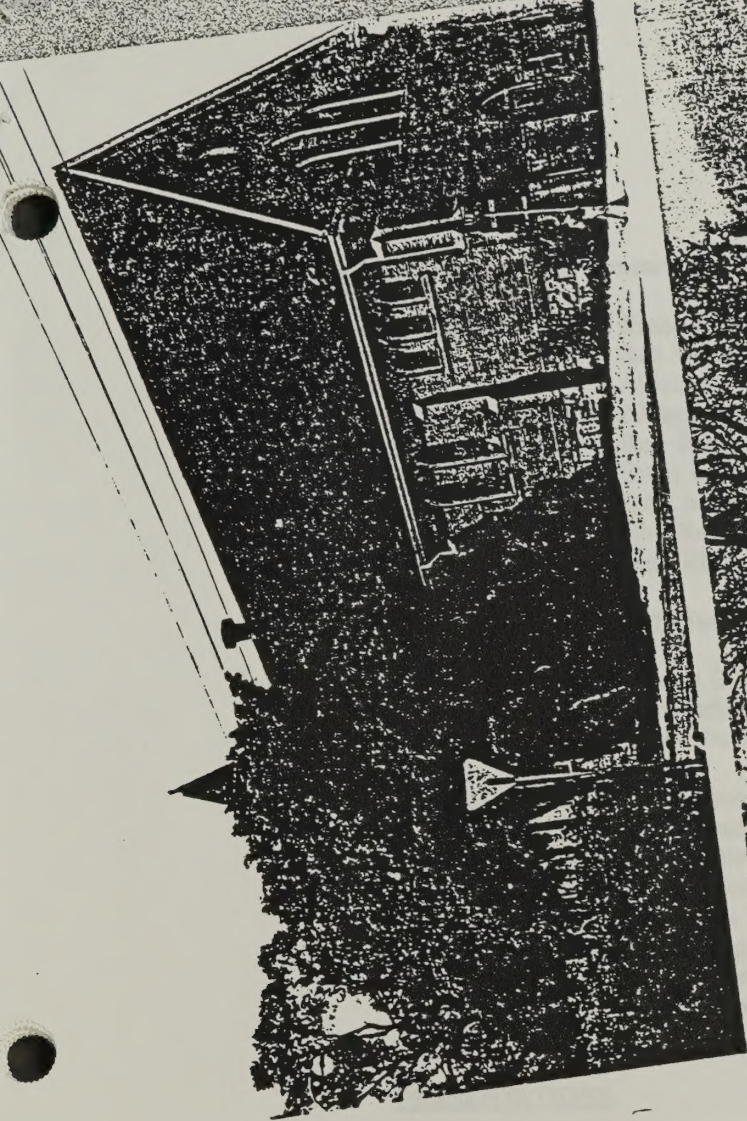


ST. GEORGE'S ANGLICAN CHURCH

10 Tom Street

Built: 1890 Dedicated Oct 30, 1890
Enlarged 1902

Complex includes a large 2 storey school
which was erected as a gymnasium and parish hall in 1911



Monday, 1994 April 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Rob Brough
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Rob Rankin
Jane Rigby

3

Regrets:

Jeff Martin

Also present:

Gerald Doyle, new Hamilton Courthouse, Management Board Secretariat
David Jansen, new Hamilton Courthouse, NORR Partnership Ltd.
Gil Simmons, Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Alison Brown, Education Sub-Committee
Cheryl York, Arts Co-ordinator, Culture & Recreation Dept.
Mary Lou Tanner, Planning Department
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department

1. PRESENTATIONS

a) New Hamilton Courthouse

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, and David Jansen, NORR Partnership Ltd., Architects/Engineers updated the Committee on the status of the new Hamilton Courthouse.

Public Access

The current plan provides barrier-free access to the main (Main Street), south-west corner (Main Street) and King Street entrances, thereby meeting the City's requirements for accessibility.

Relationship to the Gore

The King Street East door will be opened, a straight stairway will copy the stairway at the Main Street entrance and open onto a new public lobby and corridor.

The possibility of an entrance canopy was discussed and the Committee discouraged the attachment of any such canopy to the heritage building.

Public Art Committee

The Committee was pleased to learn that there is funding available for Public Art which will be used to enhance the interior in public areas.

The question of Public Art outside the building was discussed and it was agreed that no art would be placed on the building itself. It was also agreed that Gore Park was an extremely sensitive location for the installation of any new public art.

Gerald Doyle advised that he has already submitted a proposed Public Art Committee for Hamilton to include David Janssen, Gillian Platt and local representatives, including Nina Chapple.

b) Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan and Lift Bridge - Report by Gil Simmons

- i) Gil Simmons reported that if the RAP stakeholders group succeeds in finding funding for a summer student, an interpretive tourist map of the harbour will be produced.
- ii) Regarding the 1962 vertical lift bridge over the beach strip canal, Mrs. Simmons had been advised that there are few remaining examples of this type and suggested that LACAC either designate the bridge or identify it with a sign.

The Committee referred the issue of the lift bridge to the Research Sub-committee.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) St. Mark's Anglican Church - Sale

Diane Dent confirmed that a letter offering LACAC's assistance with the sale of St. Mark's had been written to Bishop Walter Asbil, Anglican Church Diocese of Niagara (per LACAC meeting of 1994 March 14).

It was reported that the asking price for St. Mark's was \$424,900 and the realtor was Royal LePage.

The Committee agreed to establish a Special Action Committee and Diane Dent will contact Helene Fallen and Cindy Hamielic (President and member, resp., of the Durand Neighbourhood Association) to enquire whether they wish to be on this Committee. Reg Wheeler offered his assistance.

b) West Harbourfront Development Study

Brian Henley volunteered to act as the LACAC representative at meetings of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee, as a non-voting member. Staff will forward his name to the Public Works Department.

Nina Chapple reported that City Council had approved funding of \$10,000 for a West Harbourfront Heritage Study, for which she prepared the Terms of Reference. The Study will tie the history of the Waterfront to its future development.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 March 14 and they were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Heritage Legislation Update

Nina Chapple updated the Committee on the status of the draft revised Ontario Heritage Act.

The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation have advised that they will circulate the proposed revisions to LACAC for comment before the Bill is proposed.

It was questioned whether the regulations apply only to native archaeological sites. Staff was requested to report back on this matter at the next meeting.

b) Tiffany Block - Current Status

The Committee was in receipt of planning information on the Tiffany Block the area bordered by Bay and Queen, Barton and Stewart Streets.

Staff was requested to notify the Neighbourhood Section of the Planning Department, which is currently reviewing the Central Neighbourhood Plan, of the buildings in this area which are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

c) Gore Park - Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal

The Committee was in receipt of the First Report of the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal.

d) CN Station - Current Status

Reg Wheeler, Chair of the CN Station Citizen's Advisory Committee, reported that, at the request of the developers who are considering purchasing the Station, the Committee would meet with them in the near future.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Hamilton GO Centre - Heritage Permit for Alterations to Platform Canopy

While LACAC would not normally approve a Heritage Permit to allow this alteration of a feature identified in the Reasons for Designation, (a reduction in the width of the platform canopy by two feet on either side), it realises that the reduction was accepted by GO Transit as a condition of sale by CP Rail. In this context, it has no objection to the issuance of a Heritage Permit.

After this discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Heritage Permit be issued for the following alteration, in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act: a reduction in the width of the platform canopy by two feet on either side in order to provide the horizontal clearance required by CP Rail for its freight trains.

It was suggested that the Research Sub-committee review the plans for this alteration. Staff was requested to obtain plans for the canopy.

b) Public Art Commission - Appointment of LACAC Representative

At the request of the Department of Culture and Recreation for a representative on the Public Art Commission, LACAC appointed Jane Rigby, as representative and John Mokrycke as alternate.

c) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital: Potting Shed and Greenhouse

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be written to the Management Board Secretariat indicating that LACAC has no further objections to the proposed demolition of the potting shed and greenhouse on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and recommending that the late 19th century brick potting shed be professionally recorded (including visual representation) prior to demolition.

d) Front-Yard Parking Regulations - Draft Report from the Planning and Traffic Services Department

Mary Lou Tanner of the Planning Department's Neighbourhood Section explained the report, which was handed out at the meeting, to the Committee.

Committee members suggested that several points could be added to the report:

- a) That an alternative to front-yard parking could be reserved or limited on-street parking, given that front-yard parking generally eliminates on-street parking.
- b) That property owners should be required to show need for additional parking space.

The Committee referred the report to the Research Sub-committee; any comments resulting from the Subcommittee's discussion can go directly to the Neighbourhood Section, prior to the report going to the Planning and Development Committee Meeting on 1994 May 4.

e) Veevers Home, 22 Veevers Drive - Designation Recommendation

Further to its recommendation of 1993 September 12 to prepare Reasons for Designation for the Veevers Home, LACAC approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" the Veevers Home at 22 Veevers Drive as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorised as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

f) Exhibit of Original Architectural Drawings of Hamilton Buildings at Art Gallery of Hamilton

Heritage Planning Staff reported that Andrew McNairn, the guest curator at the AGH for this exhibition, informed them that about forty per cent of the drawings required for the exhibition are at the Ontario Archives in Toronto. However, the Ontario Archives have stated that a cutback to their program funding prohibits them from seeking out and lending the drawings requested.

The Committee requested more information on the reasons why the original drawings could not be made available for the exhibition.

The Committee agreed to strongly support the Art Gallery of Hamilton in its efforts to obtain the drawings and made the following suggestions:

- a) apply to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation for financial assistance to make these drawings available;
- b) contact the Provincial MP, David Christopherson, to assist;
- c) consider contacting the Head of Special Collections, Brian Henley, to see if the archival department of the Hamilton Public Library could assist.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-committee - Minutes of Meetings held 1994 January 25 and February 16

With reference to the Research Sub-committee minutes regarding Strathcona Fire Hall, Brian Henley expressed concern that the windows of the fire hall were broken, exposing the interior to the elements.

It was suggested that the Building Department be contacted regarding this matter.

This led to discussion of the Bank of Montreal, which was reported to have been without heat all winter. It was assumed that this was also the case with the Custom House.

Reg Wheeler requested that staff contact the Registry Office again regarding occupancy of the Bank of Montreal.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) Powder Magazine, Marshall Lime Kilns Site

Alderman D'Amico reported that the Powder Magazine has been disassembled and is now being stored on Public Works Department land. Public Works has removed the stones on the basis that they may be used for the reconstruction of the Powder Magazine or recycled in another park project.

Staff reported that, in the 1982 alignment of the East West Expressway, LACAC made a site visit and identified the Powder Magazine as being very significant architecturally. The provincial Environmental Assessment report for the East-West Expressway recommended that the structure be removed from the site rather than demolished. However, by 1992, the roof and east wall had collapsed and the new consultants advised that the structure was in too poor a condition to save. The Environmental Assessment report unfortunately had made no provision requiring maintenance of the structure until its removal. This was also the case with the Blacksmith's Shop.

Alderman D'Amico complimented Nina Chapple for succeeding in her efforts to preserve the stones, which would have been demolished had she not contacted various agencies, including Public Works.

Staff was requested to approach Public Works regarding the placement of the Powder Magazine on the Waterfront.

Alderman D'Amico noted that Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department, may have designated the stones for McConnell Park, a conservation park scheduled for 1997/98.

Diane Dent complimented Alderman D'Amico for his role in saving the stones.

b) Harbour Shoreline Inventory

This item was tabled until the May meeting.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural
Conservation Advisory Committee

Joy Dubbeld, Acting Secretary
1994 April 11



Trevor P. Garwood-Jones

The Cooperage

185 Young St Hamilton Ontario L8N 1V9

Archite

(905)Tel .

(905)Fax 416-523-1600

May 3, 1994

City of Hamilton
Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAY 6 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

ATTENTION: Ms. Nina Chapple, LACAC

SUBJECT: Hamilton GO Centre

Dear Mrs. Chapple:

We refer to our telephone conversation of April 25, 1994, including discussion regarding demolition in progress on the site. As the removal and salvage of existing limestone cladding (for later re-installation) from the building continues, the Contractor has exposed previously hidden back-up masonry which we have reviewed.

We have found that the majority of this construction is in poor condition, and might be considered unacceptable as a back-up for re-installing the stone. In some areas, where imminent collapse was feared, it has been necessary to demolish back-up walls for safety reasons. Pull-out tests to verify the adequacy of the existing back-up walls have been carried out. In most cases the existing back-up walls failed the tests applied to individual masonry units. In all cases the back-up walls failed when testing was applied to the whole wall. This is because the whole wall includes large voids, broken units, and inadequate masonry jointing.

As a result, it is contemplated that these walls might be removed and replaced with new material. Since all this work will eventually be hidden from view, we are informing your office in order for you to advise the LACAC Committee, should you wish to do so, at their next meeting on May 16, 1994.

The subject of windows for this project was also discussed. The Owner is contemplating the installation of aluminum framed windows for reasons of economy, improved thermal breakage and improved corrosion resistance. If, and when, an acceptable proposal is received from the Contractor, we will furnish details and, if possible, a sample of the type of window under consideration, for you to present to the LACAC Committee.

../2

Associates

Joseph Bolf, MAATO

John Bradley, MAATO

Ross Hanham, B.L.A. (Hon.) Dipl. Arch.

Jack McCollum, BES, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA

Greg Sather, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA





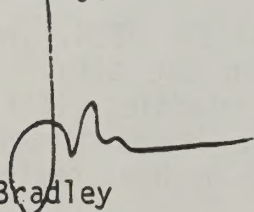
City of Hamilton
Planning Department
Ms. Nina Chapple

Pg. 2

The last item of discussion related to the modifications of the Train Platform Canopy. You requested details of these modifications. However, following review of our files, we find that the modifications were 'minuted', and confirmed as acceptable, at the meeting held October 28, 1992, attended by the Owner, members of our staff, Mr. Powter of Public Works Canada, Mr. Brough and you, representing LACAC.

The Train Platform Canopy has now been salvaged from the site. The steel is presently in the Shop being prepared for re-installation. Re-installation will incorporate the modifications as discussed at the meeting referred to above.

Yours truly,



John Bradley
JMB/c279

c.c. GO Transit - Mr. N. Sebris
C.C. Parker Consultants Ltd. - Mr. T. Tandon



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4
(905) 546-4221 Fax (905) 546-4202
TDD - 546-2448

Refer to File No.

Attention of

Your File No.

Mr. John Bradley
Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects
185 Young St.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 1V9

May 6, 1994

RE: Hamilton GO Centre

Dear Mr. Bradley,

We have received your letter of May 3, 1994, and the drawings of the canopy replacement which we requested.

For your information, since the meeting held on October 28, 1992, the Hamilton GO Centre has been in the process of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. These drawings are necessary to process a Heritage Permit for City Council approval in accordance with the provisions of the Act. I enclose a copy of the Reasons for Designation.

We look forward to working with you on the proposed changes to the windows and any other changes which affect the Reasons for Designation.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

46.

DATE: 1994 May 6

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Front-yard Parking Regulations - Report from the Planning
and Traffic Services Department

BACKGROUND:

For your information, attached is a copy of the above-referenced Report, which was passed by the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting of 1994 May 4.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 April 25
(HOU-HI)

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

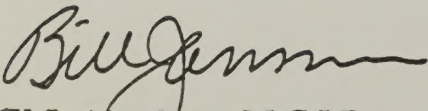
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

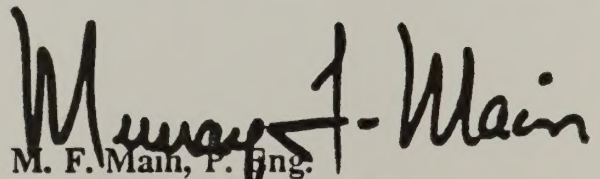
Mr. M. F. Main, P. Eng.
Director of Traffic Services

SUBJECT: Front-yard Parking Regulations - Referral to Staff from the
Planning and Development Committee (July 21, 1993)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That future applications for boulevard parking agreements for buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act be circulated to LACAC for their comments.
2. That the designation process for buildings and districts proposed for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act include a review of the appropriateness of permitting front-yard parking/boulevard parking for the building or district.


For V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning


M. F. Main, P. Eng.
Director of Traffic Services

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of July 21, 1993, the Planning and Development Committee directed staff to review Front-Yard Parking Regulations with respect to Heritage Buildings and Older Residential areas. The origin of the issue was the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, which had expressed concerns over the issuance of a permit for a boulevard parking space for a particular property (No. 227 Ferguson Avenue South) (refer to Appendix "A").

COMMENTS:

This report reviews three issues in order to address the concerns identified by LACAC: the boulevard agreement for No. 227 Ferguson Avenue South; front-yard parking for designated buildings and Heritage Conservation Districts; and, front-yard parking in older residential areas.

- No. 227 Ferguson Avenue South

This property is one in a series of terraced row houses. The terrace of houses is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Early in 1993, an application was made to the City's Traffic Department for a driveway approach and a boulevard parking agreement for No. 227 Ferguson Avenue South. This is the end unit at the southern end of the terrace of homes. The permit and boulevard agreement allowed the owner to construct a parking space located partially on the front yard and partially on the road right-of-way (the boulevard).

The members of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee became aware of the matter through complaints. A review of the matter identified the heritage nature of the terrace. The owners of the other homes in the terrace expressed concern with respect to the impact of the parking space on the visual aesthetic of the entire row. However, at the time the complaints surfaced, the permit and boulevard agreement had been finalized and the parking space had been constructed. It should be noted that designation under the Ontario Heritage Act does not include the grounds of the site.

A review of the process involved in issuing the permit and the signing of the boulevard agreement was undertaken by staff of the Local Planning Branch and the Traffic Department in response to the concerns expressed by LACAC and the residents of the terraced row houses on Ferguson Avenue. It has been agreed that future applications for boulevard parking agreements for buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act will be circulated to LACAC for their comments. Any issues arising from the LACAC comments will be jointly addressed by the applicant, the Traffic Department, and staff of the Local Planning Branch (Heritage Planning Section).

A second issue that arose regarding this property is the fact that it is located within the Niagara Escarpment Commission Development Control Area. A development permit is required from the Commission in order to construct the parking space and driveway approach. The owner of the property has been contacted by the Commission regarding

their requirements. In order to ensure that property owners are aware of the requirements of the Niagara Escarpment Commission, future applications for boulevard parking agreements will be reviewed to ascertain whether or not the property is within the Development Control Area.

Front-Yard Parking - Heritage Conservation Districts and Designated Buildings

Heritage Conservation District Plans are prepared by the City for groups of buildings within a defined area ("the district") which, in their totality, are worthy of designation. The City has three Heritage Conservation Districts; a plan is currently being prepared for a fourth District. The District Plans, in the past, have evaluated whether or not front-yard parking/boulevard parking is appropriate but only in general terms. One plan, the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District Plan, contains policies which prohibit front-yard parking/boulevard parking. In this area, the City Traffic Department does not process boulevard agreements as front-yard parking/boulevard parking is not permitted, in accordance with the policies of the District Plan.

The policies and practices utilized within the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District Plan offer a solution to the issue of front-yard parking/boulevard parking in Heritage Conservation Districts and for individually designated buildings. In this regard, future recommendations for Heritage Conservation Districts and individual building designation would specifically address whether or not front-yard parking/boulevard parking should be permitted within the District or for a specific building being recommended for designation. The recommendations could also address whether or not a Zoning By-law amendment should be initiated to remove front-yard parking/boulevard parking as a permitted use for the property or properties being considered for designation.

The advantages to addressing front-yard parking/boulevard parking for newly designated Districts and buildings are three-fold. First, the affected landowner(s) are involved in the designation request and recommendation. The issue of whether or not front-yard parking/boulevard parking should be prohibited is reviewed and decided upon with the property owner(s). This allows the City and the owner(s) to deal with the matter before an application for front-yard parking/boulevard parking is made. Second, as the recommendation for designation is being prepared, the City has the time to research and review the matter thoroughly. Third, a clear decision is made and all affected parties, including the City, are knowledgeable of that decision.

The Local Planning Branch is currently preparing a Heritage Conservation District Plan for the Durand-Markland area. One aspect of this study will be recommending certain amendments to the Heritage policies of the Official Plan. It would be appropriate, at the time these recommendations are reviewed, to address the issue of front-yard parking/boulevard parking for heritage buildings in policy form. It is anticipated that the review of the Heritage policies of the Official Plan will be done in 1994. Consultation will be undertaken with LACAC and the Traffic Department in reviewing the

recommendations of the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District Plan.

It should be noted that existing designated Heritage buildings are still permitted to construct a front-yard parking/boulevard parking space, subject to the requirements of the Zoning By-law and the Traffic Department (boulevard agreements where necessary). Any request to have a front-yard parking/boulevard parking space would be subject to review by the Traffic Department and LACAC, per the newly established procedures for designated buildings (refer to Comments under No. 227 Ferguson Avenue South).

• Older Residential Neighbourhoods

The City's Zoning By-law was amended in 1993 to establish new regulations regarding front-yard parking for one and two-family dwellings. The new requirements for front-yard parking include provisions that a minimum of fifty percent of the front-yard is to be landscaped. This leaves a maximum of fifty percent of the front-yard area for parking and manoeuvring space (or other hard surfaces such as sidewalks and porches).

This amendment to the Zoning By-law was initiated as a result of the City's Housing Intensification Study. The amendment specifically addresses the concerns in those neighbourhoods where many properties do not have individual driveways and use on-street parking for their vehicles. The lack of individual driveways is typical of the development in older residential neighbourhoods, many of which are found in the Lower City. One of the reported problems in these neighbourhoods was due to the Zoning regulations in place prior to the amendment of 1993. The previous regulations permitted the paving the entire front-yard. The visual amenity and quality of the residential environment was impaired by the extent of the paving of front-yards done in many neighbourhoods.

The Housing Intensification Study was a three-year process undertaken by the City to address specific concerns and impacts of intensification experienced by residents of the City. There was extensive public consultation and participation over the issues - particularly from residents of the older residential areas east of downtown Hamilton. The issue of front-yard parking/boulevard parking was one of those concerns addressed through the amendment to the Zoning By-law. The broad-based consultation with residents of the impacted areas was undertaken in order to ensure that the new regulations were fair to the landowner yet did not detract from the quality of the residential neighbourhood.

It is important to note that there are many front-yard parking/boulevard parking spaces that were constructed under the previous regulations of the Zoning By-law. In fact, the impact that these parking spaces produced in many neighbourhoods was one of the driving forces in revising the requirements for front-yard parking. The new Zoning By-law regulations will not permit the paving of as much of the front yard as was previously

permitted. While, in a sense, damage has been done in terms of the extent of paving previously allowed, the new Zoning By-law regulations do not allow for the previous situation to return.

The amendments to the Zoning By-law have been in force for approximately one year. The policies and regulations were designed to balance the needs of landowners with concerns for the broader neighbourhood. With the regulations being in effect for only one year, it does not appear that an additional review of front-yard parking policy in older residential neighbourhoods is warranted at this time. With regard to the implementation of the front-yard parking regulations, the Planning and Traffic Departments currently monitor the implementation and will continue to do so.

LACAC COMMENTS:

This report was circulated to the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for their comments. The Committee supported the report. Some alternatives identified by LACAC include the options of permit parking on a specific street as well as parking at the rear of a property for those properties with a rear alley. Both of these solutions may be appropriate in areas of the City. However, whether or not permit parking and/or alley parking are appropriate is best determined by the residents of the area.

For the information of the Planning and Development Committee, the LACAC members have requested information on other matters relative to front-yard parking (e.g. information from other municipalities regarding front-yard parking as well as examples of streets in Hamilton with both front-yard parking and on-street parking). This information will be forwarded directly to LACAC by the Planning and Development Department.

CONCLUSION:

Based on the above review, certain changes in procedure and policy have been initiated to address the concerns expressed by the members of LACAC regarding driveway approaches and boulevard parking agreements for designated buildings and Districts. Ongoing consultation with LACAC members will continue respecting front-yard parking/boulevard parking for designated buildings and Heritage Conservation Districts.

MLT:mlt

TO		STAFF UNIT IN	
VA		JUL 1	
BS			
HUT			

cc Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Murray Main, Director of Traffic Services
Nina Chapple, Planning Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

ADMINISTRATION

1970/71

DATE:

REPORT OF THE HAMILTON CITY COUNCIL

ON THE PROGRESS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FOR THE YEAR 1970/71

PRESENTED TO THE HAMILTON CITY COUNCIL

ON 15th DECEMBER 1971

BY THE HAMILTON CITY COUNCIL

FOR THE YEAR 1970/71

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF HAMILTON ACT

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

1970/71

4d.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 May 6

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Letter to Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
Regarding the Importance of the Designated Property Grant
Program and Request for Re-instatement of Full Provincial
Funding

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 1994 March 14 LACAC recommended

That a letter be sent from Mayor Robert Morrow to the Honourable
Ann Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation,
confirming the vital importance of the Designated Property Grant
Program and requesting that full funding be re-instated.

The recommendation was approved by Council on 1994 April 12 and the letter is attached for
your information.

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



April 27, 1994

The Honourable Anne Swarbrick
Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
6th Floor, 77 Bloor St. West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Dear Madame Minister:

Re: Designated Property Grant Program and its crucial importance to heritage
conservation in Ontario

The City of Hamilton has successfully participated in the Designated Property Grant program since its introduction ten years ago. These grants, available annually to owners of buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, have progressively gained popularity. Heritage funding programs, such as this, are crucial to the preservation of Ontario's built heritage. Due to the absence of tax rebates and other economic benefits, they offer the only financial incentives for designation and the conservation/ restoration of designated buildings.

In February 1993, Hamilton City Council, at the request of its LACAC, endorsed the resolution passed by the Council of the City of Woodstock that the Designated Property Grant Program be continued as these grants encourage property owners to preserve heritage buildings by recognizing the increased costs involved in their maintenance and conservation.

I am deeply concerned that further cuts to the funding for the Designated Property Grants could jeopardize the entire program. The delayed announcement of the available funding last year and the greatly reduced amount finally allocated to Hamilton were a source of considerable frustration for all, particularly the property owners. There will be an inevitable decline in public interest in a program which cannot offer promised funding within a reasonable time frame. It should be noted that 40% of our 1993 applicants decided not to proceed with their projects, following last year's funding cutbacks. These applicants have, however, indicated that they would be interested in re-applying this year but only with the assurance of full funding (i.e. one-half the total eligible cost up to a maximum of \$3000.)



City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario Canada L8N 3T4
Telephone: (905) 546-2790
Fax: (905) 546-3915 546-2448 (TDD Only)

In addition, heritage funding programs have an impact which extends well beyond the preservation of historic buildings. This funding targets a specialized aspect of construction work, which is growing rapidly in response to the demand for heritage buildings. Recent studies indicate that the renovation sector of the building trade is growing at twice the rate of new construction. Heritage funding programs, therefore, have a valuable spin-off by contributing to job creation in a field that is expanding economically.

In closing, I strongly urge you to re-instate the Designated Property Grant program in its original form and with sufficient funding. It is, after all, a small dollar program with a high public profile, and does more to preserve Ontario's built heritage than any other single program.

Thank you for your attention to this matter and we look forward to your reply.

Sincerely yours,

Bob Morrow

Mayor Robert Morrow

P.S. Hope to see you soon!

5a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: May 5, 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

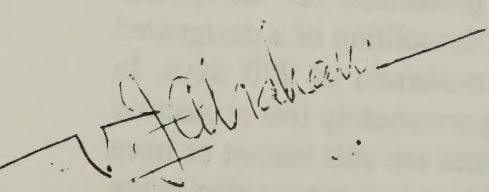
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

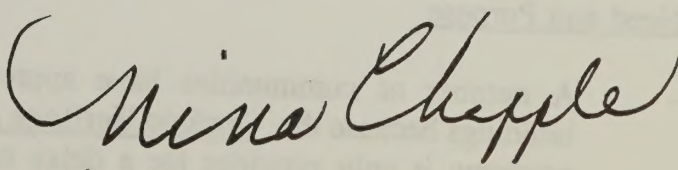
SUBJECT: The City of Hamilton's Special Legislation Regarding
the Demolition of Designated Heritage Properties

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the following recommendation:

That City Council authorize and direct the City Solicitor to request Special Legislation which would extend the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law to heritage properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, regardless of their use.


V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

- On August 25, 1993, the Planning and Development Committee approved a recommendation to review legislative change for extending demolition control to the entire Central Area. Both CAPIC and LACAC supported this action in order to address the problems of the loss of numerous buildings in the downtown and the proliferation of parking lots.
- A review of demolition control legislation in Ontario showed that many communities have extended the coverage of demolition control specifically to buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (Toronto, Oakville, London, Markham, Richmond Hill and Vaughan), regardless of the use of the building. All these communities have very similar legislation, which targets designated buildings rather than applying to all buildings in a given area. LACAC, at its July 26, 1993 meeting, recommended demolition control for designated buildings in Hamilton.
- Demolition control, which currently can be applied to all residential buildings in Hamilton, allows Council to require that a building permit for a new building be issued before demolition is permitted. The new building must be completed within two years. Council may grant an extension of construction time, if warranted. Refusal of an application for demolition is appealable to the Ontario Municipal Board. These same regulations would be applied to designated properties under the proposed legislation.
- Any further increase in control of the demolition of designated buildings is expected to come under the provisions of a revised Ontario Heritage Act, which is still in preparation but with no date set for bringing it forward to the provincial government.

Need and Purpose

- A number of communities have approved the additional protection for designated buildings because the Ontario Heritage Act does not prevent demolition of a designated property; it only provides for a delay of demolition for a maximum of 270 days. In Hamilton, as in other places, some designated buildings have permanently lost protection under the Act; a few have been demolished. Of these, some sites are still vacant or have become parking lots. As a result, not only is the heritage building lost but so also is the productive use of the property, thereby reducing its value and taxes, accordingly.
- The purpose of extending demolition control to designated buildings is primarily to conserve designated heritage buildings, and to recycle them, where possible. While this legislation is not intended to encourage redevelopment of the site, it does ensure that a

property will be kept in active use, whether as a heritage building or as a new development which may or may not incorporate the heritage building.

- In Hamilton, this Special Legislation would apply to 30 additional buildings, all of them designated, which includes public buildings such as churches, schools, etc., and some commercial buildings.
- The fundamental objective of the proposed legislation, namely, the conservation of important resources, promotes the goals and objectives of Sustainable Development and Vision 2020.

Process

- To extend demolition control to designated buildings requires Special Legislation, a Private Member's Bill, which would give City Council the authority to refuse a permit for demolition when no permit for new construction has been issued.
- The Law Department has provided a memorandum setting out the process for obtaining Special Legislation from the Legislature of Ontario as a Private Member's Bill. The first step is to have City Council authorize and direct the City Solicitor to request this Special Legislation, as recommended above.

CONCLUSION:

Based on the foregoing, this proposed Special Legislation will succeed in giving Hamilton City Council the same authority to require a permit for new construction before allowing demolition of a designated heritage property, that already exists in a number of other communities. Approval of this recommendation will initiate the process of obtaining Special Legislation from the Ontario Legislature.

5 b.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 May 9

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Joint Plaquing Sub-committee -
Appointment of LACAC Representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That a LACAC member be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee.

V.J. Abraham

V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department

Nina Chapple

Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee of 1994 May 3, it was noted that, due to the resignation of Jeff Martin, there remains a vacancy for a LACAC Representative.

CITY OF HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION

DATE:

1995 May 2

REPORT TO:

City Council, Hamilton
Local Authorities' Committee (LAC)

FROM:

W. J. Atkinson M.L.A.
Mayor, Hamilton City

SUBJECT:

Local Planning Sub-committee -
Recommendation on LAC

RECOMMENDATION:

That a LAC member be appointed to the Local Planning Sub-committee

W. J. Atkinson

W. J. Atkinson

W. J. Atkinson M.L.A.
Mayor, Hamilton City

W. J. Atkinson M.L.A.
Mayor of Hamilton
Planning and Development Department

RECOMMENDATION ON LAC

RECOMMENDATION

At the Local Planning Sub-committee of 1995 May 2 it was noted that due to the resignation of
the Mayor, there remains a vacancy for a LAC member.

3c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: May 5, 1994

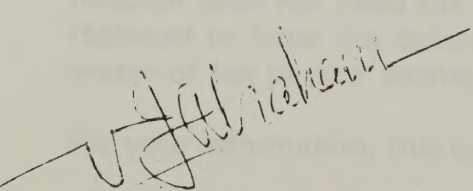
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

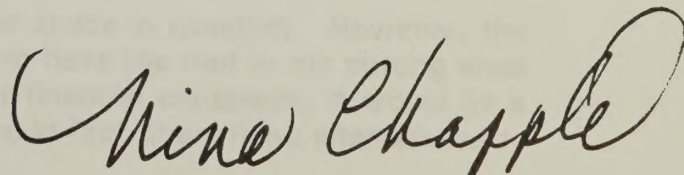
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Potting Shed/Greenhouse, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) Given that Management Board Secretariat is undertaking a graphic recording of the Potting Shed/Greenhouse at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, and given that both Management Board Secretariat and Heritage Planning Staff have been unable to locate an alternative use for it, that LACAC advise the Management Board Secretariat that the committee has no further objections to the demolition of this building; and
- b) That LACAC request the Management Board Secretariat to undertake an overall study of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Buildings in light of the number of buildings considered surplus, which includes the architecturally significant Century Manor (formerly East House).


V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning
Planning and Development Department


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. In accordance with provincial policy, Management Board Secretariat requested comments from the Hamilton LACAC on the architectural/historical value of the Potting Shed/Greenhouse at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. MBS had declared the structure surplus in 1991 and proposed to demolish it.
2. At its January 17, 1994 meeting, LACAC concluded that the building had significance as one of the few buildings remaining from the 19th century complex associated with the agricultural activities of the hospital. LACAC requested that a number of local agencies be contacted about the building's availability.
3. At its April 11, 1994 meeting, after numerous agencies were contacted and no alternative use could be identified, LACAC agreed to request MBS to record the building graphically for archival use as a pre-requisite of its demolition.
4. In a letter dated May 4, 1994 (attached), MBS advised that the recording of the potting shed/greenhouse was proceeding and that, subsequently, the plan is to demolish the building. If opposed, LACAC must respond before May 20, 1994.
5. At its April meeting, LACAC had also expressed concern regarding the fate of the remaining historic buildings, which have been declared surplus or may be considered so in the future. The above recommendation for an overall study of the hospital buildings is in keeping with comments sent to MBS from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (Cultural Programs Branch), in a letter dated January 25, 1994.

Management
Board
SecretariatSecrétariat
du Conseil
de gestionTel: (416) 255-2381
Fax: (416) 327-9809

LAKESHORE DISTRICT

May 4, 1994

Nina Chapple, M.A.
Architectural Historian
Planning & Development
The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Re: Potting Shed/Greenhouse located at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

Dear Nina:

This is further to our meeting held earlier this year on-site with Marilyn Miller and subsequent telephone conversations.

Following your response to Mr. Dukich on January 14, 1993, we have tried to find alternative use for the potting shed and greenhouse. At the request of Ann Gillespie of your office, we showed the site to a couple of people who expressed interest in the greenhouse. We have also contacted our Space Management Branch to see if any other ministry would be interested, but we have had no response.

An attempt was made to have an alternate user for the space in question. However, the hospital does not need the space and they are anxious to have the roof in the potting shed replaced or have the buildings demolished. In times of financial constraint, it would be a waste of tax payers' money to have the roof fixed when, in fact, there is no alternate user.

For your information, this is what has happened behind the scenes:

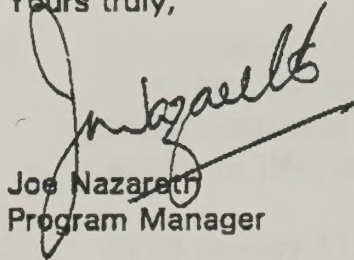
1. We have obtained 3 quotes to have the buildings graphically recorded and we have advised the successful bidder to proceed.
2. After the recording, we plan to have the demolishing done, providing funding is available.

.../2

We trust that you are in agreement with the steps we have taken to proceed with this project. Should you have any reasons why we should not proceed with the recording or the demolishing, please advise us no later than May 20, 1994.

Your cooperation in this matter has been much appreciated.

Yours truly,



Joe Nazareth
Program Manager

cc: Marilyn Miller

demolish.in

6a.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 May 6

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Strathcona Fire Hall, 37-39 Strathcona Ave. N. (listed) - incorporation into
proposed Hellenic Community Centre

BACKGROUND:

The Strathcona Fire Hall was designated, but subsequently de-designated in 1989, therefore a Heritage Permit is not required for alterations to the building.

However, the Planning Department's Site Plan Control Process will provide an opportunity to forward comments on the proposal. The Research Sub-committee will be meeting with the architect, D. Maniates, on 1994 May 10 to review the plans.

CITY OF WASHINGTON

INFORMATION

Information for the City of Washington

Page 1

1991 May 6

DATE

Handwritten signature and notes on the left side of the page.

Subject: [Illegible text]

REMARKS

[Illegible text]

REMARKS

[Illegible text]

REMARKS

REMARKS

[Illegible text]

[Illegible text]

6 b.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: May 6, 1994

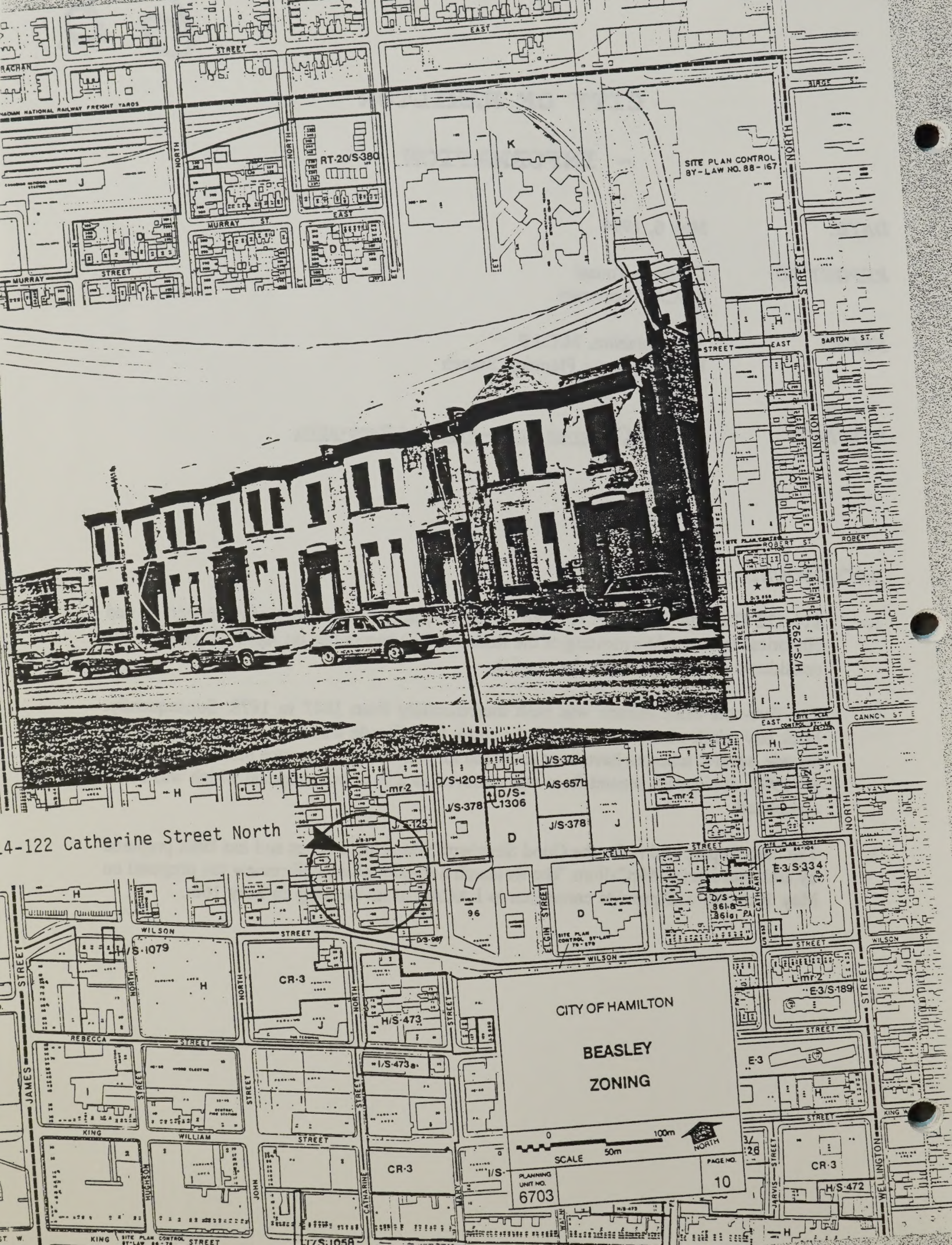
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: 114-122 Catharine St. N.--Proposed Renovation

BACKGROUND:

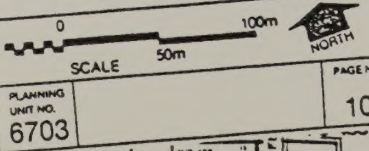
1. 114-122 Catharine St. North is listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest. At a meeting of the Research Sub-committee on April 25, 1990, it was considered to be eligible for designation.
2. The five-unit stone terrace was built incrementally from 1847 to 1878. Subsequently, brick bay windows were added and the entire front facade was stuccoed over. In the last decade, several schemes have been proposed for converting the terrace into multiple units. By 1991, the interior second floor was removed as part of one proposal which was never completed.
3. The current proposal is for the Good Shepherd Non-profit Homes and has been prepared by architect Joanne McCallum. The Research Sub-committee will review the proposal on May 10th and will provide comments to LACAC at its meeting on May 16th.



4-122 Catherine Street North



CITY OF HAMILTON
BEASLEY
ZONING



PLANNING
UNIT NO.
6703

PAGE NO.
10

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

7(a)

DATE: March 23, 1994
TIME: 12:00 noon
PLACE: The Sheik Restaurant
PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
ABSENT: Ivona Tanska-Stepien
John Mokrycke
Tony Butler

1. Research Sub-committee Minutes of January 25 and February 16, 1994

The above minutes were distributed to Research Sub-committee members for approval. It was agreed that unless changes/additions were telephoned to staff by March 31, the minutes would be included in the April LACAC Agenda.

2. West Avenue School, 255 West Avenue North (designated) - installation of light fixture on west facade (designated facade)

The Property Department, City Hall, forwarded a request from the Barton Street BIA (through the Community Renewal Division) that an "AlleyKat" light fixture be installed to promote a "safer and more secure atmosphere along this stretch of Barton Street East".

The light will be installed on the west facade, "16 feet above grade, between the existing window and the north-west corner and affixed by using two anchors and appropriate screws".

The request was referred to the Research Sub-committee due to the location of the light fixture on the west facade, which is one of the designated features described in the Reasons for Designation. It was determined that,

Given that the light fixture can be removed, its installation is not considered to be an alteration and a heritage permit is not required.

3. Hamilton Court House, 10 John Street South (designated) - Request by Ray Harris to speak to Research Sub-committee about King Street entrance

The Research Sub-committee agreed upon a meeting April 13, Planning Department Library.

**4. Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.&B. Station) 36 Hunter Street East (designation in process)
Alterations under the Ontario Heritage Act - train platform canopy**

At its meeting of March 14, LACAC did not approve the following alteration, but referred it back to staff:

Report on the Hamilton Gore

Gore Park..... 2

Gore Architecture..... 13

LACAC Recommendations.. 18

Photographs for xeroxing courtesy of the
Hamilton Public Library, Special Collections,
and Don Jones, Dundas.

Recommendations prepared in conjunction with
Cynthia Moore and Rob Brough, LACAC Research Committee

Written by Nina Chapple for the Hamilton LACAC,
Hamilton Historical Board, August, 1982.

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: April 13, 1994

TIME: 5:15 pm

PLACE: City Hall, Planning Department, Library

PRESENT: Robert Brough, Chair
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Tony Butler

GUEST: Ray Harris

1. Research Sub-committee Minutes of March 23, 1994

Approved

2. New Hamilton Courthouse

Mr. Harris requested to meet with the Research Sub-committee about several aspects of the New Hamilton Courthouse.

King St. East Doorway:

Mr. Harris expressed concerned that the King St. East entrance to the New Courthouse was not a particularly inviting doorway for the public to use because of its size and design. He requested that the committee consider allowing an alternative treatment of the doorway.

The committee advised that there is a heritage permit process specified in the Ontario Heritage Act that puts the onus on the owner to request an alteration to a designated facade. LACAC, in turn, assesses the proposal and makes a recommendation to Council. The discussion which ensued included the following points:

- that the King East doorway is an important factor in the revitalizing of the Gore Park area;
- that access to and from King St. East will be improved with the new interior proposals for a straight entrance stairway, lift, and new public lobby;
- that it is the type of consumer goods and activity which the Gore Park area offers that will in the end attract the Courthouse personnel and visitors to the area;

- that the exterior doorway will improve considerably when the bronze is cleaned and polished and a new door is installed;
- that the doorway could be further enhanced by the restoration of the original exterior light fixtures;
- that the size of the door opening should remain the same and the original bronze decoration and stonework of the walls should be preserved as significant architectural features;
- that computer imaging could provide a picture of the restored entranceway.

Hughson Street South

Mr. Harris presented his concerns that the potential of Hughson St. South as a link between the new GO-Station and Gore Park could be lost if the Mokrycke Proposal (to convert the street to a pedestrian thoroughfare) was not considered in the planning of the Courthouse complex.

The committee agreed that Hughson St. South works as an important link to Gore Park and that its potential as identified in the Mokrycke Proposal should be considered.

It was acknowledged that the building at the north-east corner of Main and Hughson Sts. (owned privately) interfered with the accessibility from Hughson St to the Courthouse. This property was identified in previous presentations by MBS as a site for the future expansion of the Courthouse.

The chairman thanked Mr. Harris for his presentation and his concern for the Gore Park area and expressed hope that the committee could work with him on future improvements to the area.

3. Front Yard Parking

The draft report to Planning and Development Committee from the Traffic and Planning Departments was referred to the Research Sub-committee by LACAC at its last meeting.

After considerable discussion, **the committee agreed to support the draft report** but would like to see reference given to alternatives to front yard parking such as permit parking and parking off existing alleyways. In addition, they would like to see reference made in the report to the loss of on-street parking when front yard parking is introduced.

In conclusion, the committee expressed concern that over time whole neighbourhoods could acquire front yard parking and lose all or most of its on-street parking.

Finally, the committee would like to request (1) information on how other densely-built communities such as Toronto and Ottawa handle the problem of downtown residential parking, and (2) a study of a few, densely-built blocks in different areas of the downtown in order to ascertain whether there is a net gain or loss with front yard parking.

1. Stage 1 of the Study - All children between the ages of 5 and 12 have any lateral movement. The Committee agreed to begin working on the stage.

2. Stage 2 of the Study

a) The Chairman had to decide that he had received some feedback on the progress of the study in the City as well as in the City's current and future plans.

b) Also discussed was whether acknowledgment of the study should be made on the stage.

It was decided that the planning committee should be responsible for the meeting.

c) Stage 3 of the Study - not to current (or early) in the study phase - not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study.

d) Unsettling of the study - (100 May 21, 1968) - when the study was not working with Dr. Burton.

3. Stage 4 of the Study - Holiday Inn - Table items and items in the study phase. All items in the study phase and the study was not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study.

4. Stage 5 of the Study - The study of the study phase and the study was not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study. The study was not to be used as a reference in the study.

The Committee agreed that the report be prepared and that the study be working with the study phase.

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MARCH 14, 1994 - ROOM 233 - CITY HALL
2:30 P.M.

7(b)

MINUTES

1. Plaque at 30 Hess Street. Ann Gillespie informed the Committee that the plaque doesn't have any historical relevance. The Committee approved to pursue returning the plaque.
2. Dr. John Rae Plaque -
 - i) The Chairman had indicated that he had received some feedback on the relevance of the plaque to Hamilton as the bulk of Dr. Rae's career was outside the City.
 - ii) Also discussion ensued on whether acknowledgement of fundraisers should be mentioned on the plaque.

It was decided that the plaquing guidelines should be reviewed at the next meeting.
 - iii) Error on plaque - cost to correct (re-cast) as per Embree quote was \$600 - however they agreed to reduce to \$450. Error attributed partially to the order being rushed and the groups involved with approval of the wording, as well as the 'fuzziness' of using facsimiles for ordering and proofing plaque wording.
 - iv) Unveiling of plaque on location - (100 Bay St. South). Brian confirmed exact location with Dr. Butson.
3. 5 John's Plaque - Holiday Inn. Table item and leave in Brian's hands. Alderman McCulloch said the plaque was in a terrible location and recommended it should be relocated to the lobby.
4. King's Head Inn plaque proposed - the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society are prepared to pay for the plaque. The location of the plaque would have to be determined. The conservation Authority do not have a problem with it being located at Confederation Park.

The Committee moved that the request be endorsed and they look forward to working with the Historical Society.

Mr. Williams^{on} and Dennis Missett are prepared to draft the wording of the plaque and determine the cost. It is anticipated that the plaque be unveiled in September or October.

5. King Street East Plaques - International Village - Melissa Gould, Community Development, liaison between the City and BIA Improvement Program requested that historical plaques be made for 10 buildings at King St. East. In 1990 a report had been sent to Alderman McCulloch regarding the International Village BIA and it was suggested that the same locations be used. Letters have been received from owners of the buildings. Prices and diagrams were submitted in conjunction with Embree Industries.

The proposal was agreed in principle. Questions were raised: do the plaques meet the standards, that they would be worthy of one of our plaques, and should they look similar: perhaps a mini City plaque with the City of Hamilton Crest. The Committee liked the idea and left the finalizing of details with Nina, Brian, and Melissa.

The choice of buildings had been done a number of years ago and approved by LACAC.

March 14, 1994

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 May 9

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Correspondence/Information Regarding Sale and/or Demolition of Public School Properties, City of Hamilton

BACKGROUND:

Attached, for your information, is

a) Letter dated 1994 April 25, from the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton to Diane Dent, Chairperson of LACAC regarding three school buildings, two of which are on the List of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

- i) Brantdale School, 15 Brantdale Avenue (listed)
- ii) Onteora School, 243 Fennell Avenue East (listed)
- iii) Ridge School, 1289 Upper James Street (not listed).

Please note that the stipulated 45-day deadline to reply with any objections is 1994 June 8.

b) Additional background information regarding listed buildings.

c) Article on Queen Mary School (listed), 1292 Cannon Street East (Spectator, 1994 April 30).

The Board of Education for the City of Hamilton
Le Conseil de l'éducation de la ville de Hamilton

00 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Telephone (416) 527-5092
Fax (416) 521-2536



100 ouest, rue Main
Hamilton (Ontario)
Téléphone (416) 527-5092
Fac-similé (416) 521-2536

Office of the Superintendent of Finance and Treasurer

Bureau du surintendant des finances et du trésorier

1994 04 25

Ms. Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
c/o City Hall, Planning Department
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APR 28 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Dear Ms. Dent,

The Board of Education has made a decision to sell the following properties:

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Brantdale School | - 15 Brantdale Avenue
- Square footage approximately 15,531
- Situated on a 1 acre site |
| Onteora School | - 243 Fennell Avenue East
- Square footage - two buildings - 1923 - approx. 5,354
- 1961 - approx. 18,300 |
| Ridge School | - 1289 Upper James Street
- Square footage - approximately 11,655
- Situated on a 1.45 acre site |

The Ministry of Education has established a procedure whereby a Board of Education, when selling or otherwise disposing of property, must inform the local historical society of the municipality in which the school is located.

Please advise in writing, within 45 days of the date of this letter, whether or not LACAC has any objection to the disposal of these buildings by directing your reply to Mr. Daryl Sage, Manager of Assessment.

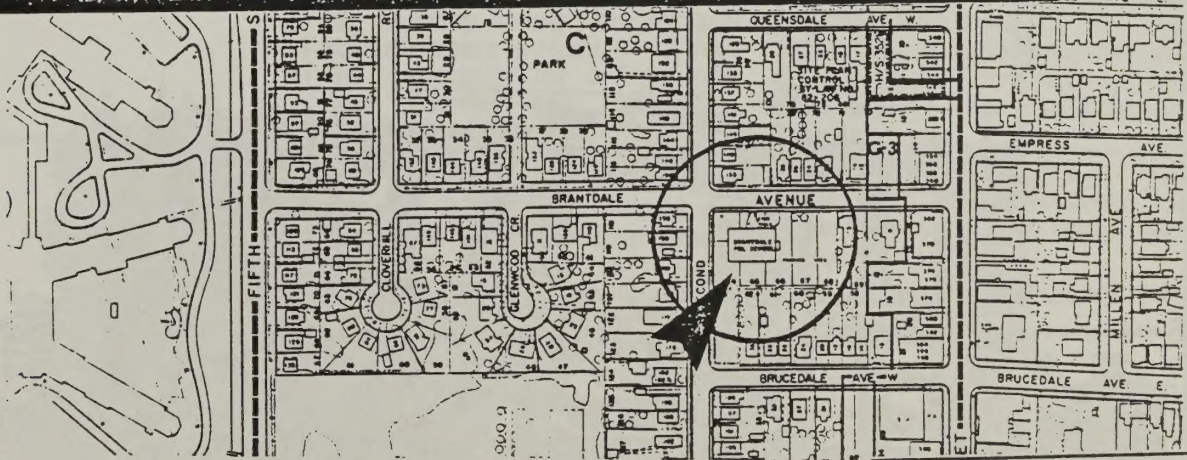
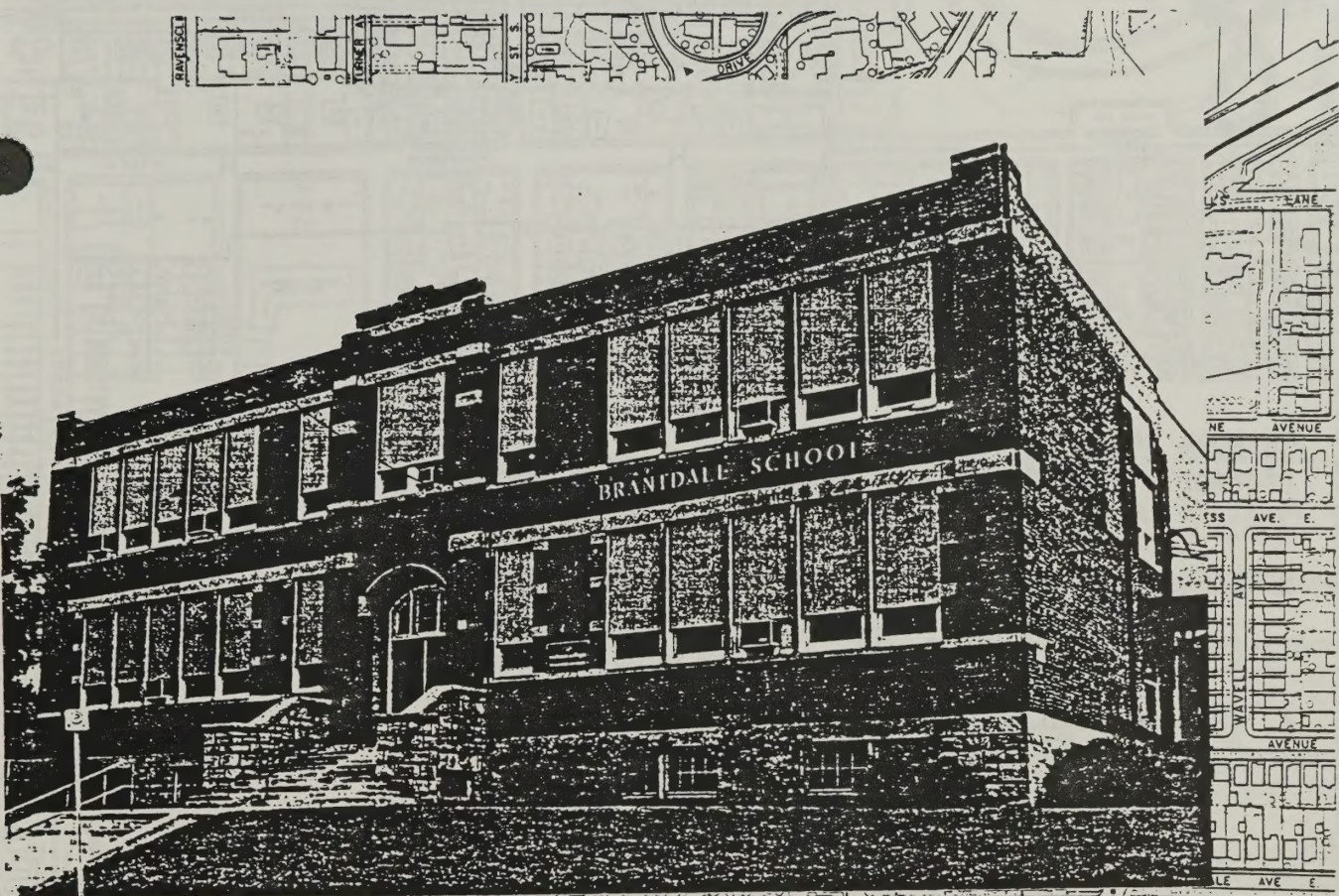
Yours truly,

Paul E. Shewfelt
Superintendent of Finance & Treasurer

PES/jc

Mailing Address
P.O. Box 2558
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3L1

Adresse postale
C.P. 2558
Hamilton (Ontario)
L8N 3L1



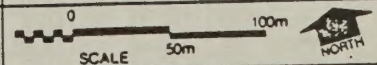
BRANTDALE SCHOOL; 15 Brantdale Avenue
(formerly S.S. #3 Barton)

DATE BUILT or OPENING DATE; SIZE IF KNOWN; ARCHITECT

1. Built 1913; 2 rooms
2. Erected to relieve overcrowding at Central School
3. Annexed Jan. 1. 1929
4. Addition Jan. 26, 1954; ref. Feb. 7, 1952 Minutes: W.W. Allen
5. Closed June 1977

CITY OF HAMILTON

**SOUTHAM
ZONING**



PLANNING
UNIT NO.
7106

PAGE NO.
123

ONTEORA SCHOOL; 243 Fennell Ave. E.
(formerly S.S. #3 Barton)

DATE BUILT or OPENING DATE; SIZE IF KNOWN; ARCHITECT

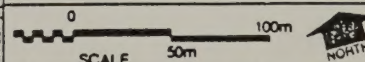
1. Built 1922; J.A. Armes
2. Annexed Jan. 1, 1929



ONTEORA SCHOOL
243 Fennell Avenue East

CITY OF HAMILTON

INCH PARK
ZONING



PLANNING
UNIT NO.
7210

PAGE NO.
68

8c

30 APRIL 1994. SPECTATOR.

Queen Mary will fall this year

IF YOU'VE been meaning to revisit your old school and that school happens to be Queen Mary, on Cannon Street East, don't put it off.

Opened in 1913, the school is going to be torn down and replaced over the next two years, at a cost of about \$11.5 million.

Final visit

That's why Queen Mary is hoping as many former students and staff members as possible will take the opportunity for a final visit next Tuesday and Wednesday, from 5.30 to 7.30 p.m.

Principal Ted Ophoven — a former student whose mother also attended Queen Mary — said visitors will be able to share memories with old friends, enjoy a cup of tea, and purchase memorabilia,

including coffee mugs bearing the school's picture.

Demolition of the back section of the school will begin in July, and half of the new building will be built during the coming school year. The front half of the old building will be taken down and replaced in 1995-96.

Grades 6, 7 and 8 students will be transferred to Briarwood Adult Learning Centre for the next two years. The younger ones will remain at Queen Mary, with a move from the old half to the new half in the second year.

"Our goal was to give the kids as much stability as we could, but allow the project to go ahead," Mr. Ophoven explained.

Current enrolment is about 600.

How to Grow Your Business

The first step in growing your business is to identify your target market. This involves understanding the needs and wants of your potential customers. Once you have identified your target market, you can develop a marketing strategy that will reach them. This may include advertising, public relations, and direct marketing.

Another important step in growing your business is to improve your products or services. This can be done by conducting market research to identify areas for improvement. Once you have identified areas for improvement, you can develop a plan to implement these improvements.

Finally, it is important to monitor your business's performance. This involves tracking key performance indicators (KPIs) such as sales, profit, and customer satisfaction. By monitoring your performance, you can identify areas where you need to make improvements and adjust your strategy accordingly.

There are many ways to grow your business, and the best way for you will depend on your specific situation. However, the three steps outlined above are a good starting point. By following these steps, you can increase your sales, improve your products or services, and ultimately grow your business.

It is important to remember that growing your business is a long-term process. It will take time and effort to see results. However, if you are committed to the process, you can achieve your goals. By following the steps outlined above, you can grow your business and reach your full potential.

QUEEN MARY SCHOOL; 1292 Cannon St. East

DATE BUILT or OPENING DATE: SIZE IF KNOWN; ARCHITECT

1. Built 1913
2. Opening April 1914; 21 rooms; A.W. Peene; Ref. Feb. 6, 1913
Minutes
3. Addition Sept. 1932; 16 rooms; W.J. Walsh; Ref. Feb. 5, 1931
Minutes



QUEEN MARY SCHOOL
1292 Cannon Street East

CITY OF HAMILTON

CROWN POINT EAST
ZONING

0 100m
SCALE 50m

PLANNING
UNIT NO.
6510

PAGE NO.

34

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

April 1953

1. Assistant Secy. 1952, to whom: U.S. Agency for Tech. Ass. 1951
2. Assistant Secy. 1951, to whom: U.S. Agency for Tech. Ass. 1950
3. Assistant Secy. 1950, to whom: U.S. Agency for Tech. Ass. 1949



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35

1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1994 June 13

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATION

Hamilton GO Centre (T.H. & B. Station) - Update on Construction and Restoration -
John Bradley, Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects Inc.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

St. Mark's Anglican Church - Update (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1994 May 16

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) St. George's Anglican Church, 20 Tom Street/137 Strathcona Avenue North -
Update on Designation and Reasons for Designation
- b) Hellenic Community Centre, 22 Head Street - Update on Proposed
Development Incorporating the Strathcona Firehall (drawings available at
meeting)
- c) Art Gallery of Hamilton - 19th Century Architecture Exhibition - Update

- d) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society Plaque Commemorating Site of King's Head Inn - Review of Text (copy available at meeting)

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

Heritage Funding Application - 153 St. Clair Avenue (copy available at meeting)

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (no copy)
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) 1994 Designated Property Grant Program - Update by John Gamble, Loans Officer, Building Department (no copy)
- b) Experience '94 Program - Application for Two Summer Students

8. **ADJOURNMENT**



Trevor P. Garwood-Jones

The Cooperage

185 Young St Hamilton Ontario L8N 1V9 (905)
(905)

FAXED

Arch

1

City of Hamilton
Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAY 18 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

ATTENTION: Mrs. Nina Chapple, LACAC

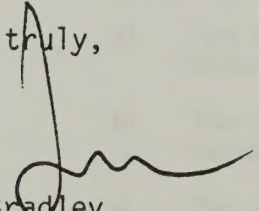
SUBJECT: Hamilton GO Centre

Dear Mrs. Chapple:

We thank you for your letter of May 6, 1994, and note you now have on file the canopy replacement drawings. We note also your comments on the designation process.

Since we last talked, the possible changes to the windows have been further reviewed. As stated in our May 3 letter to your office, we contemplated that more details and a sample of an aluminum framed window might be provided. Since we have not yet received an acceptable proposal from the Contractor, we are of the opinion that the information on the window received to date is inappropriate to pass on to your office. We suggest, therefore, that your May 16 LACAC Meeting be advised that, at this time, there are no items to report on the windows.

Yours truly,


John Bradley
JMB/c279

c.c. C.C. Parker Consultants Ltd. - Mr. T. Tandon

Associates

Joseph Bolf, MAATO
John Bradley, MAATO
Ross Hanham, B.L.A. (Hon.) Dipl. Arch.
Jack McCollum, BES, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA
Greg Sather, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA



Monday, 1994 May 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

Also present:

Jeff Shanlin, St. George's Anglican Church
John Ferns " " " "
Jack Fearnley " " " "

Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department

1. DELEGATION

Jeff Shanlin, John Ferns (Rector's Warden), and Jack Fearnley (People's Warden) of St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street, Hamilton made a presentation to LACAC.

The delegation advised the Committee that, as the result of a title search, it was verified that ownership was registered under the rector and two wardens. They requested designation of St. George's Church and the Parish Hall/Sunday School building on behalf of church members who supported this action.

After some discussion, the Committee voted to approve the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC approve the designation of St. George's Anglican Church and Parish Hall;
- b) That the matter be referred to the Research Sub-committee for further consideration;
- c) That preparation of the Reasons for Designation be referred to Heritage Planning staff so that the designation recommendation could be included on the Planning and Development Committee agenda of 1994 May 25.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a. Anglican Church, Hamilton - incorporation of Diocese offices

Diane Dent informed the Committee that she had received correspondence from the Dean of Christ's Church Cathedral, in response to LACAC's letter requesting confirmation that the Diocese offices were indeed moving from their current Victoria Avenue South location to Christ's Church Cathedral (designated).

Copies of two letters (dated 1994 April 20) were distributed:

- i) to Diane Dent, advising that the final decision to move the Synod office to the Cathedral site was still under review; and
- ii) to advise the architect, MacDonald & Zuberec Architects Inc., of LACAC's interest in any alterations to the designated Church.

Diane Dent will contact the Dean in due course to enquire what progress has been made.

b. Stewart Memorial Church Ceremony, 1994 May 15

The Committee was informed of the Stewart Memorial Church ceremony celebrating the designation of the Church under the Ontario Heritage Act and the unveiling of the Commemorative Plaque.

The Heritage Committee of Stewart Memorial was lauded for their efforts towards the preservation and recognition of the Church, culminating in this successful and moving ceremony.

Jane Rigby asked that it be noted in the minutes that other churches in Hamilton, such as St. Luke's, All Saints and St. Thomas are currently endangered (and that these churches should also be monitored).

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 April 11 and they were adopted as circulated with the exception of:

Item 4b) Tiffany Block - Current Status: change Stewart Street to Stuart Street.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Hamilton GO Centre (TH&B Station) - update

Nina Chapple updated the Committee on the current status of the GO Centre.

The Research Sub-committee was requested to undertake a recommendation to Council regarding a Heritage Permit for an alteration to the platform canopy at its next meeting on 1994 May 17.

b) Front-yard Parking Regulations - report from Planning and Traffic Departments

The final report as approved by P & D 1994 May 4 was received for information by the Committee.

c) CN Station - update

In the absence of Reg Wheeler, chairperson of the CN Station Citizen's Advisory Committee, Nina Chapple updated LACAC on the last meeting of the CN Advisory Committee, dated 1994 April 21.

At this meeting, prospective purchasers, the Splendid Cathay Corporation, put forward their proposal for purchasing and renovating the CN Station.

It was pointed out that the Station is federally designated and that it is questionable whether a plan to alter the concourse would receive approval.

d) Designated Property Grants - letter to Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

The letter, signed by the Mayor, was received for information by the Committee.

e) Art Gallery of Hamilton - exhibit of original architectural drawings of Hamilton buildings

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that the exhibit, originally scheduled for 1994, has been postponed for a year, which will provide more time to locate and borrow the drawings from the Ontario Archives.

f) Heritage Legislation Update

At the LACAC meeting of April 11 (Item 4a), it was questioned whether the Ontario Heritage Act regulations governing archaeological sites applied only to native archaeological sites.

Heritage Planning Staff reported that the regulations were not limited to native archaeological sites.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Demolition Control of Designated Buildings - report from Heritage Planning staff

LACAC endorsed the following recommendation:

That City Council authorise and direct the City Solicitor to request Special Legislation which would extend the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law to heritage properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, regardless of their use.

b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - appointment of LACAC representative

Rob Hamilton, of the Education Sub-committee, was appointed LACAC's representative on the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee.

c) Management Board Secretariat - latest correspondence on Potting Shed and Greenhouse, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

After some discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

i) Given that Management Board Secretariat is undertaking a graphic recording of the Potting Shed/Greenhouse at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, and given that both the Secretariat and Heritage Planning Staff have been unable to locate an alternative use for it, that LACAC advise the Management Board Secretariat that the Committee has no further objections to the demolition of this building; and

ii) That LACAC request the Management Board Secretariat to undertake an overall study (building history) of the Hamilton

Psychiatric Hospital site in light of the number of buildings which may be declared surplus, including the architecturally significant Century Manor (formerly East House).

d) Canadian Westinghouse Head Office Building (designated), 286 Sanford Avenue North - Heritage Permit

After some discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That, in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act, a Heritage Permit be issued for the removal of the enclosed pedestrian bridge linking the Canadian Westinghouse Head Office Building with a Westinghouse building to the north and the restoration of the original facade (as shown on the attached drawing), pending staff approval of the choice of appropriate materials for the proposed restoration work.

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) Strathcona Fire Hall, 37-39 Strathcona Ave. N. (listed; previously designated, then de-designated) - proposed Hellenic Community Centre

Jane Rigby updated LACAC on the Research Sub-committee meeting of 1994 May 10 with the architect, D. Maniates, to review the revised plans for the incorporation of the Fire Hall into the proposed Hellenic Community Centre.

It was noted May 10 that some of the suggestions by the Research Sub-committee had been incorporated into the draft plan, which was found to be quite acceptable. Final comments, as delegated to the Sub-committee by LACAC, would be released upon receipt of the final drawings submitted for Site Plan approval.

b) 114-122 Catharine Street North (listed) - proposal for redevelopment

After some discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That authority to comment on the proposal for adaptive re-use of the rowhouse at 114-122 Catharine Street North be delegated to the Research Sub-committee.

c) Designated Property Plaques - selection of sites in order of priority

After some discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following sites for Designated Property Plaques be proposed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee, in order of priority:

1. West Avenue School
2. Unified Family Court
3. Gartshore-Thomson Building
4. Church of the Ascension.

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Research Sub-committee - minutes of meeting held 1994 March 23 and April 13**

The minutes were received for information by the Committee.

b) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Chairperson's report and minutes of meeting of 1994 March 14**

Brian Henley, Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee, updated the Committee:

i) **Stewart Memorial Church Ceremony, 1994 May 15**

Alderman McCulloch was thanked for his efforts, which contributed to the success of the ceremony.

ii) **Third Category of Plaque for Buildings which are *not* Designated**

The King Street East (International Village) plaques, which are being paid for by the Community Renewal (Public Works) Department, have introduced the need for a third category of plaque.

The two existing categories (Designated Property Plaques and Commemorative Plaques) do not apply to the International Village plaques, which will be affixed to buildings which are *not* designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The proposed third category of plaque could be distinguished from Designated Property Plaques by changing the background colour of the new plaque.

However, the matter is still under discussion and Historic Guidelines will need to be formulated by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee before the third category (which would enable eligible applicants to pay for their own plaque) is introduced to the public.

Alderman D'Amico suggested that plaquing programs in other cities could be investigated for Historic Guidelines and Jane Rigby offered that the Research Sub-committee could review the Guidelines once formulated by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee.

iii) **Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, 50th Anniversary Celebration - plaque commemorating site of the King's Head Inn**

The draft text for the plaque was distributed and Brian Henley requested approval of the text in principle.

After some discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the text be approved in principle and in subject, but that it be reviewed.

iv) **Commemorative Plaque - site of the 1930 British Empire Games**

Brian Henley informed the Committee that the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee had chosen a site for the 1994 Commemorative Plaque. A plaque at Jimmy Thompson Pool, the site of the 1930 British Empire Games (now Commonwealth Games) will honour an important event in Hamilton's sports history. One side of the plaque will describe the 1930 games and the other will be a tribute to Jimmy Thompson.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the subject of the plaque be approved.

v) **Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - minutes of meeting held 1994 March 14**

The minutes were received for information by the Committee.

c) **Education Sub-Committee**

Rob Hamilton updated the Committee on the progress of the LACAC poster, advising that the photographs have been printed but have not yet been delivered.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Harbour Shoreline Inventory**

This item was tabled.

b) **Board of Education for the City of Hamilton - notification to LACAC of sale of public school properties**

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff prepare a letter from LACAC to the Board of Education, with the information that two of the three properties they plan to sell, Brantdale School and Onteora School, are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical interest, and requesting that adaptive re-use of the buildings be considered instead of demolition.

c) **Redevelopment of Queen Mary School (listed), 1292 Cannon Street East**

The matter was received for information by the Committee.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Joy Dubbeld, Acting Secretary

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 June 3

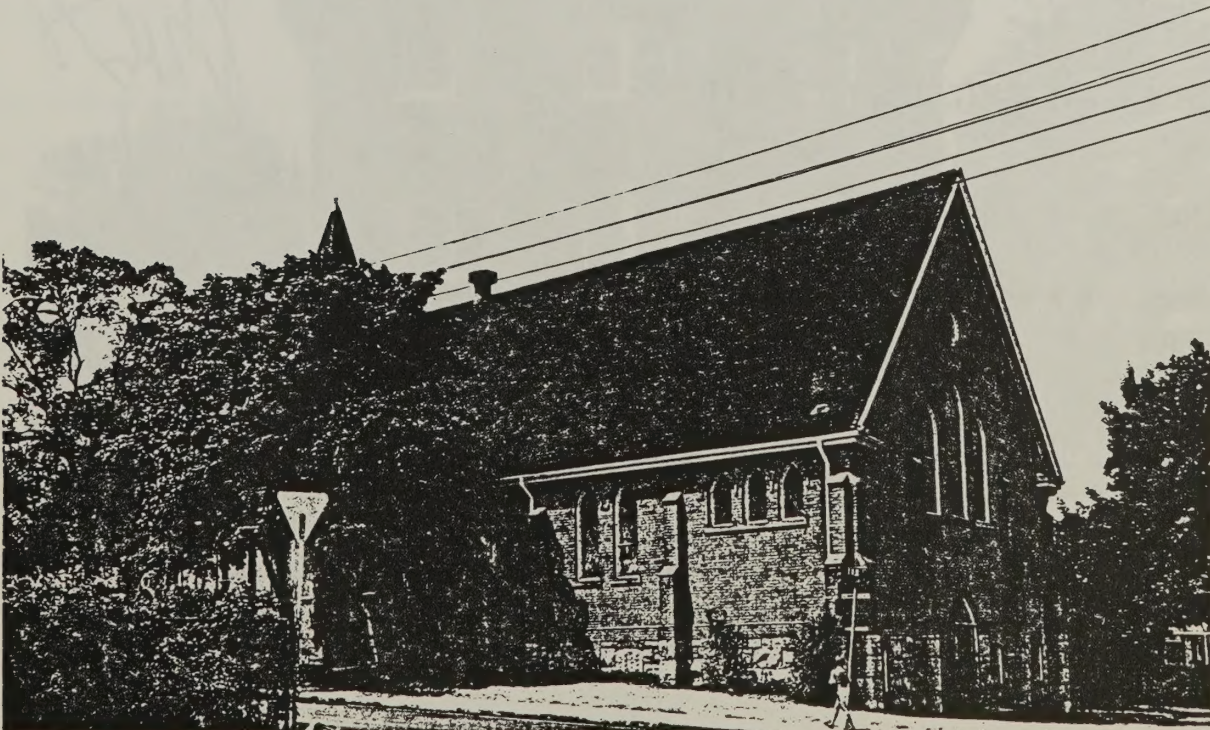
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: St. George's Anglican Church and Parish Hall/Sunday School
- Update on Designation

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a copy of LACAC's designation recommendation, which was approved by the Planning & Development Committee on May 25th and by Council on May 31st. The *Reasons for Designation* (attached) were prepared by staff following the Research Sub-committee meeting held May 17th, at which the two buildings were evaluated.



CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 17 May 1994

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Joy Dubbeld, Acting Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

SUBJECT: St. George's Anglican Church -
Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" St. George's Anglican Church and Sunday School at 10 Tom Street as a property of historical and architectural value, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

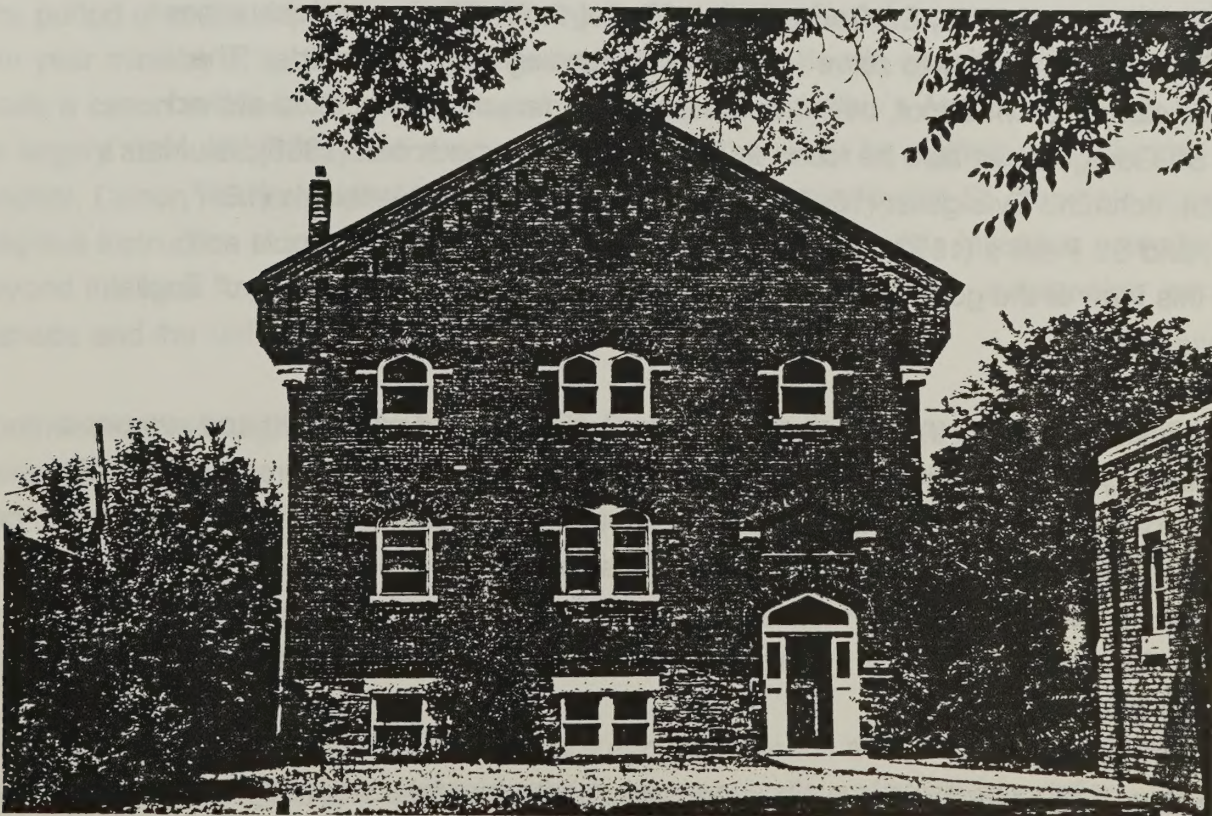
LACAC is in receipt of a letter written on behalf of the congregation of St. George's Anglican Church, requesting the heritage designation of their church building at 10 Tom Street.

Church representatives, Jeff Shanlin, John Ferns (Rector's Warden) and Jack Fearnley (People's Warden) appeared as a delegation before LACAC at its last meeting held May 16th. Following their presentation, LACAC agreed to the designation and referred the matter to the Research Subcommittee to evaluate both the Church and Sunday School building and requested staff to prepare the Reasons for Designation. After being informed that the Diocese of Niagara intended to close the Church on June 5th, 1994, LACAC requested that a designation recommendation be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee for consideration at its next meeting on May 25th.

The Church (erected in 1890 and enlarged in 1902) and Sunday School building (erected in 1911 to serve as a parish hall and gymnasium) are both listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. At its meeting held May 17th, the Research Subcommittee agreed that both buildings were eligible for designation.

Attachment

cc: Patrice Noé Johnson, City Solicitor



REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

St. George's Anglican Church and Parish Hall

137 Strathcona Avenue North

(10 Tom Street, Hamilton)

Context

Built in 1890, St. George's Anglican Church is situated at the north-west corner of Tom Street and Strathcona Avenue North between Victoria Park and Dundurn Park. This attractive, unpretentious Gothic Revival church and its adjacent Sunday school/parish hall fit comfortably into the surrounding late 19th/early 20th century residential neighbourhood, with its pleasant mix of modest one-storey frame houses and larger two-storey brick dwellings. The low-rise character of the church setting is interrupted only by the apartment tower to the south-east of St. George's, built on the large site of the former Semmens & Evel Casket Company.

Architecture

Built in the Gothic Revival style, St. George's is typical of the Anglican parish churches erected in the late 19th century to serve Hamilton's expanding neighbourhoods. The characteristic steeply-pitched roof, belfry, buttressed brick facade, and pointed-arched windows of St. George's can also be found in St. Luke's in the north end (1889); St. Mark's (1878) and St. John the Evangelist (1892) in the south end; and St. Matthew's (1887, demolished) and St. Peter's (1892, later rebuilt) in the east end. Although simple and unadorned, this form of the gothic parish church has its roots in the rich tradition of English church architecture.

Credited to Hamilton architect J. H. Young, the church was constructed in 1890 and extended easterly by two bays in 1902, creating a new facade on Strathcona North with corbelled brick decoration and a triple gothic window. The interior sanctuary consists of one, entirely open space, featuring exposed roof trusses, and some fine stained-glass windows. In 1925, the entrance vestibule was added to the front facade. Taken altogether, the pleasing simplicity of design and the balance of proportions make St. George's an architecturally distinguished neighbourhood landmark.

In 1911, the Reverend Frederick E. Howitt, noted both locally and internationally for his work in religious education, undertook the construction next door of a major Sunday School/Parish Hall. Set back from Tom Street, the Sunday School building is a tall, brick structure comparable to the church in height and scale. Its exterior treatment is unusual with elaborate brick corbelling on the gable front and widely spaced Tudor-arched windows; the interior Sunday School layout consists of a large, two-storey open room containing classrooms and a

mezzanine on three sides. Although the church schoolhouse was a popular addition in the 1890's, St. George's example is unusually large for the size of the church; as a free-standing church school, it is a relatively rare building type today. Formerly accommodating as many as 900 children, the school stands as a testimony to the value that St. George's parish placed on education.

These two brick buildings, church and school, are situated at right angles to each other around a grassed forecourt. Together, they form an interesting architectural complex which enhances the urban character of the neighbourhood.

History

Opened as St. George's Chapel of Ease, the church was built to serve parishioners in the west end of the Parish of All Saints. Only three years later, St. George's became a separate parish, defined as the area westward from Locke and Locomotive (Ray, north of York) Streets to the Ascension (Hamilton) Cemetery and from Main Street to the harbour. By the turn of the century, St. George's Church was an important institution within the thriving West End neighbourhood.

The period of major expansion for St. George's Church and Parish corresponds to the thirty-one year ministry of its third rector, Reverend Frederick E. Howitt, appointed in 1895 and made a canon in 1914. St. George's prominence within Hamilton's Anglican community may be largely attributed to his dedicated and inspirational service. As a gifted preacher and teacher, Canon Howitt attracted large audiences to regular services at St. George's and gave religious instruction to classes throughout the city. Moreover, Howitt's influence extended far beyond the local Anglican community through his work as a missionary and speaker across Canada and the United States.

Another prominent figure in the history of St. George's was its sixth rector, the Reverend Donald H. MacLennan (1941-1966), who made a substantial contribution to the missionary and religious education work begun by Canon Howitt and subsequently associated with St. George's.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of St. George's Anglican Church are the original features of all four facades of the church, including the brick masonry walls and stone foundation, buttresses, belfry, pointed-arched windows with stone sills, the stained glass windows, doors; the interior sanctuary, including the walls, windows, interior roof trusses and original wood panelling; and all four exterior facades of the adjacent Sunday School/Parish Hall, including walls, windows, and the interior open space with its classrooms and mezzanine.

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 June 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Art Gallery of Hamilton - 19th Century Architecture Exhibition

BACKGROUND:

The attached letter from the Executive Director of the Art Gallery of Hamilton advises that this exhibition has been indefinitely postponed, largely due to lack of funding, and requests LACAC's support for the project, if resurrected at some time in the future.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAY 30 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

May 18, 1994

Ms Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
The Regional Municipality of
Hamilton-Wentworth
Planning & Development Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Nina

Thank you for your letter of April 26, 1994 regarding the 19th Century Architecture Exhibition which was being organized by Mr. McNairn. The exhibition has been indefinitely postponed, largely due to the fact that the cost of preparing the drawings from the National Archives is prohibitive at this time. We estimate the cost at \$5,000.00 to \$7,000.00. Further, it was very disappointing that we could not obtain loans from the Ontario Archives.

I very much appreciate the initiative of LACAC and yourself, but at this time, it is not possible for us to proceed. Thus, we have asked Alan to complete the original research for the project and we will consider resurrecting it some time in the future. Again, provided that funding and visual material is available and LACAC may be of assistance in this regard.

Should the project be resurrected, it would be important to have all the material available. Would LACAC support such a project or the City Sesquicentennial by a special appeal to obtain the drawings from the Ontario Archives? Could LACAC support the project financially? It is anticipated that at the outset, the preparation and framing of the drawings as I indicated may take \$7,000.00.

. . . page 2

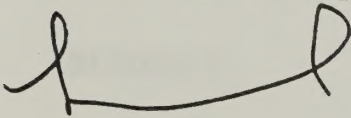
Page 2

Further, the completion of the essay by Alan McNairn and its publication with images, may amount to another \$5,000.00 to \$7,000.00. I would very much appreciate LACAC considering whether support for such a project is possible. Thus, we may consider re-scheduling it to fit into the **Sesquicentennial Celebrations**.

At this time, we neither have the resources nor I am anticipating, the available funds to resurrect the project without significant support.

Thank you for giving this your consideration. I would be pleased to make a presentation to LACAC sometime in the future.

Yours sincerely



Ted Pietrzak
Executive Director

cc: Alan McNairn
Andrew Hunter, Exhibition Coordinator/Associate Curator
Ihor Holubizky, Senior Curator

...the completion of the ...
...very much ...
...a project ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...

Yours sincerely



Executive Director

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...

7b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 June 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: **EXPERIENCE '94 Program - Application for Two Summer Students**

BACKGROUND:

Notice of the EXPERIENCE '94 Program has just been received by Heritage Planning staff and applications must be submitted to the local office of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation by June 8th. An application will be made for two students to continue photographic survey work for our *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*. Additional information available at meeting.

12:00 P.M. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1994

JUN 1 1994

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

MINISTRY OF CULTURE TOURISM AND RECREATION

EXPERIENCE 94 PROGRAM

The Ministry is pleased to advise that the Experience 94 Program is now open for application. Enclosed is an Application Form and a Bulletin outlining additional information about the program.

Should your organization wish to apply for assistance the enclosed Application Form MUST BE SUBMITTED BY JUNE 8, 1994 to your local Ministry office. A list is attached for your reference.

Before applying, it is important that you thoroughly review the Application Form and Bulletin. Your application must be signed by an authorized individual in your organization before returning it to the Ministry. Please be aware that this signature indicates acceptance of the Terms and Conditions for the program.

Should you require further information or guidance please contact your local Ministry Culture Consultant. These individuals will be responsible for assessing your application.

Subsequent to the June 8, 1994 submission deadline all applications will be reviewed and those who will receive assistance will be advised as soon as possible.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUN 1 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

EXPERIENCE '94 PROGRAM

"Providing today's youth with the skills for tomorrow"

This summer the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation is offering the Experience '94 youth employment program. The program, which is funded through the Management Board Secretariat, offers meaningful work experience that will develop career related skills which are needed for and are transferable to the general labour market. Again this year, the program will include not only students, but all youth from the ages of 15 to 24 (up to 29 for the disabled).

Eligibility

- to be eligible, community-based, not-for-profit groups and province-wide umbrella organizations must function within one of the following areas: arts, heritage, community information services or archives.
- participating youth must be between the ages of 15 and 24, with the exception of the disabled, where the maximum age for participants is 29.
- participating organizations shall give special consideration to employment equity target groups (Native peoples, persons with disabilities, visible minorities, francophones and women).
- priority will be placed on areas of higher than average unemployment.

Projects may not exceed 39 days and must be completed by September 9, 1994.

Levels of funding are 75% of total eligible salary costs for all organizations meeting program criteria and priorities.

Eligible groups and organizations may use the attached form to apply for Experience '94 assistance. Further information and forms may be obtained by calling the Ministry office nearest them. Only applicants from groups and organizations meeting the eligibility requirements will be considered.

THE DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF COMPLETED APPLICATIONS TO YOUR LOCAL MINISTRY OFFICE IS:

12:00 P.M. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1994

EXPERIENCE '94 PROGRAM

"Providing today's youth with the skills for tomorrow."

The summer work-study program, known as the Experience '94 program, is a unique opportunity for high school students to gain valuable work experience and earn money to help pay for college. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Eligible students are those who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Participating students must be between the ages of 16 and 18 at the time of application. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Participating organizations are those that are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Participating organizations are those that are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Participating organizations are those that are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

Participating organizations are those that are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is open to students who are currently enrolled in high school and who are planning to attend college in the fall. The program is designed to provide students with a variety of work experiences in a wide range of fields, including business, industry, government, and the arts. The program is a great way for students to explore different career options and to develop the skills and experience that will be needed for success in the workplace.

THE DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF COMPLETED APPLICATIONS TO YOUR LOCAL MINISTRY OFFICE IS:

12:00 P.M. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1994

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1994 July 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. PRESENTATION

Bamberger House Restoration - Report on Fundraising Efforts at the West Hamilton Reunion, Westfield Heritage Centre held on 1994 June 11 - David Jardine, Bob Shimmell and June MacFarlane, West Hamilton Heritage Society

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) St. Mark's Action Committee - Update (no copy)
- b) Thistle Club Property, 85 Robinson Street - Ontario Municipal Board Notice of Prehearing Conference - 1994 August 2 (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 June 13

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) T.H.& B. Station (Hamilton GO Centre) and Hamilton Hydro Building - Research Sub-Committee comments on proposed replacement windows

- b) First Annual VISION 2020 Sustainable Community Day - 1994 June 11 - Public response to Exhibits, Workshops and Activities
- c) West Harbourfront Heritage Study - Approval of Consultant

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- a) 1994 Designated Property Grant Applications (copy to follow)
- b) Proposed Municipally-Funded Grant Program for Designated Properties - Update (no copy)

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

Proposed Relocation to Niagara Falls of Heritage Program Section of the Cultural Programs Branch, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Rob Brough to report (no copy)
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Brian Henley to report (no copy)
- c) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1994 May 17 - Brian Henley to report
- d) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1994 May 11 - Brian Henley to report
- e) Education Sub-Committee - Janet Black to report (no copy)

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) EXPERIENCE '94 Program - Notice of Grant Awarded for One Summer Student
- b) Bibliography of John M. Lyle Collection, Hamilton Public Library
- c) Marshall Lime Kilns - Update

9. ADJOURNMENT

Celebrating community,

SPECTATOR 14 JUNE 1994.

Weekend festivities focus

By ED ROGERS
The Spectator

IT WAS a weekend to celebrate community.

Across Hamilton-Wentworth and Niagara regions, residents and visitors gathered outdoors to enjoy the heritage of their area and the festivals and parades that have become characteristic of their towns.

And, at least until the late afternoons, the weather co-operated.

□□□

FLAMBOROUGH — A burst of sunlight flooded the Westfield Heritage Centre as the 300 seniors, milling about the grounds, slowly made their way to the Bamberger House. Cloud shadows came and left during a presentation at the hand-hewn log home relocated from the former community of West Hamilton.

Saturday's weather was fitting. The sharp light and alternate graying paralleled the intensity of memory and halcyon haze of nostalgia for the aging members of the

West Hamilton Heritage Society.

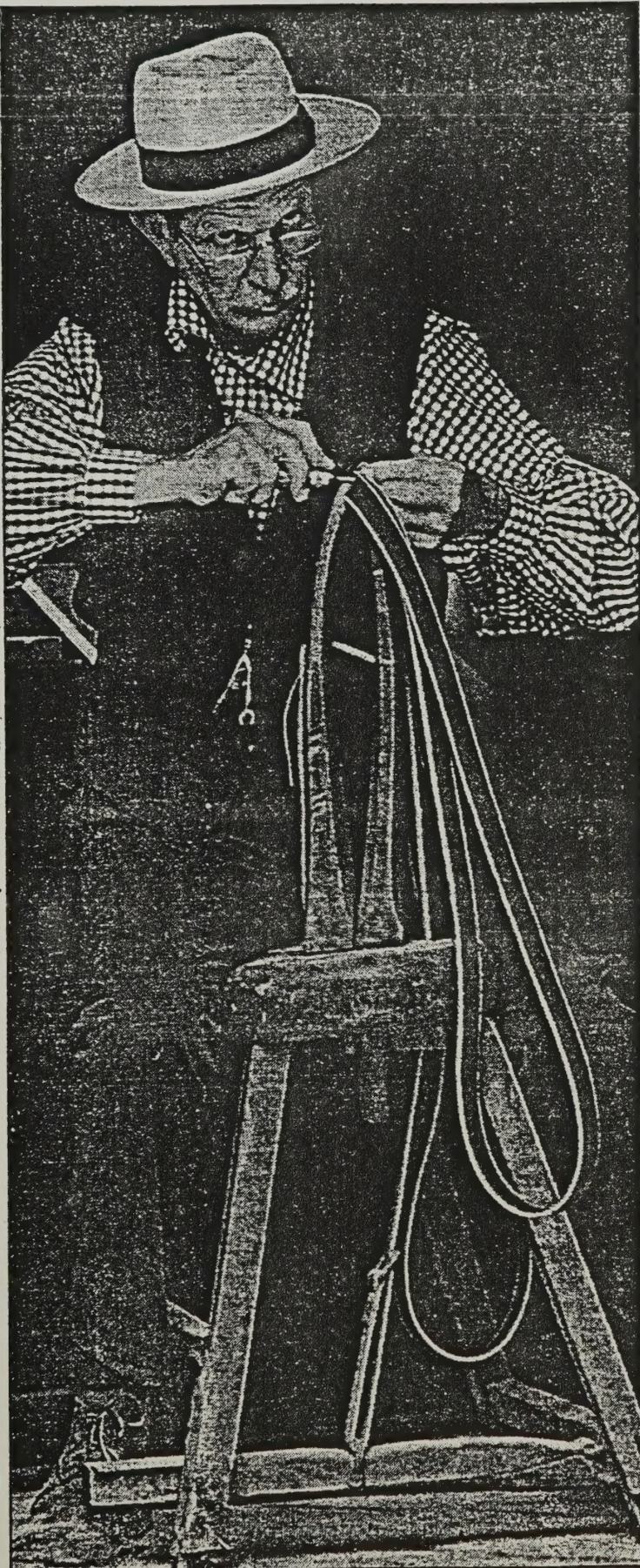
The society used its fourth and final reunion to show off the Bamberger House now saved from demolition. With this jewel as a focus, the reunion offered a chance to reacquaint and to say goodbye, to celebrate neighborhood and neighbors.

"It's the memories that are important to us," said Bob Shimmell, 73, who founded the society in 1980. "It was a great place to grow up for kids — wide-open spaces, farms, the market, the escarpment, swimming and fishing in the area."

"Nowadays," added Bill Baxter, 72, whose family owned the Bamberger House from 1928 to 1960, "you know the people who live next to you and that's about all. But in those days you knew everybody and everybody got along. It was like one big happy family."

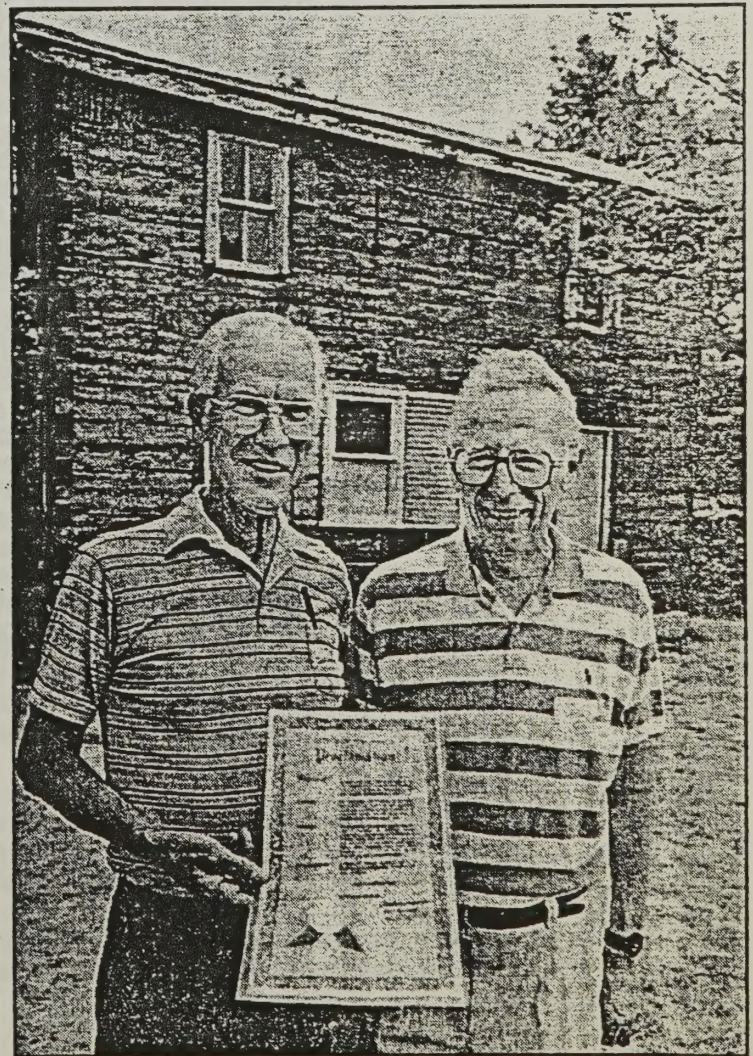
The original West Hamilton shone briefly but powerfully.

Around 1810, Samuel Bamberg-



Cathie Coward, The Spectator

Fred Wilkinson makes a plow harness at Westfield Heritage Centre.



Cathie Coward, The Spectator

Bob Shimmell, 73, and David Jardine, 62, at Bamberger House.

old and new s on family, fun, heritage

er built the two-storey home on his 40-hectare (100-acre) farm between the escarpment and Main Street West. Almost a century later, the land was sold and carved into some 300 lots between Leland Street and Bowman Avenue.

For the neighbors, now in their 60s, 70s, 80s, and even 90s, the idyllic community ended with the Second World War, Mr. Shimmel said. The men went overseas and scattered on their return. The women married and left. Suburban sprawl engulfed the community.

Now age is ravaging the ranks of former neighbors and the society is fading because of the energy needed to keep it going, said society member David Jardine, 62.

But the loss is mixed with a sense of completion. The Bamberger House, slated for demolition in 1992 by a development-minded owner, sits safely on concrete foundations at the historic village near Rockton.

□□□

Monday, 1994 June 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
Jeff Martin
Robert Rankin
Rob Brough

Regrets:

Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Ljubisa Vlatkovic, Co-Op Summer Student, Planning Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **PRESENTATION**

**Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.& B. Station) - Update on Construction and Restoration -
John Bradley, Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects Inc.**

John Bradley, Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects Inc., was in attendance to bring the Committee up to date on the restoration of the Hamilton GO Centre (former T.H.& B. Station).

Committee Members were advised that more of the building had to be removed than was originally anticipated as the existing walls were found to be unstable when the cladding and other elements of the building were removed. Committee Members were advised however, that the stone removed from the building has been retained on site and catalogued. All of the stones will be examined and those found to be defective will be replaced with similar stone from Clifford Masonries, Indiana, U.S.A.

With respect to the restoration of special components of the building, Mr. Bradley added that the handrails and guardrails have been removed and are being restored. The Committee was also advised that the original paint colours of the walls and ceilings in the building have been determined and will be incorporated into the building.

Some discussion ensued respecting the replacement of the windows in the building and Mr. Bradley indicated that the original intent was to replace the steel windows with steel windows, however, because of the mechanics of construction of steel windows, their susceptibility to rust and the inadequate thermal break they provide, the Architect is recommending that the steel windows be replaced with aluminum windows.

Mr. Bradley indicated that a sample of the replacement aluminum window is available in his office for examination and invited members of the Committee to inspect and compare the aluminum window to the existing steel windows.

Rob Brough, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, expressed his concerns that the original materials are not being retained for the windows and recommended that all

members of the Research Sub-Committee and any interested LACAC Members inspect the sample aluminum window as soon as possible.

Alderman McCulloch stated that the replacement of the windows in the Pigott Building was not an issue and Nina Chapple, Planning Department, agreed to investigate whether or not the replacement windows were aluminum.

In closing, Mr. Bradley indicated that it will be almost a year before all of the cladding and windows will be in place on the building, but added that it is expected that the stone will be going back up on the building in the next couple of months.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

St. Mark's Anglican Church - Update

Diane Dent, Chairperson, updated the Committee on the status of St. Mark's Anglican Church and reported that a Developer has placed a conditional offer to purchase the church and grounds.

Committee Members were also advised that the Durand Neighbourhood Association is interested in setting up an Action Committee in conjunction with the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to preserve this designated building. Diane Dent agreed to contact Helene Fallen of the Durand Neighbourhood Association to advise her of LACAC's interest in working with the Association in this regard.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 May 16 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) **St. George's Anglican Church, 20 Tom Street/137 Strathcona Avenue North - Update on Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 June 3 from the Director of Local Planning advising that the Designation of St. George's Anglican Church was adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1994 May 31.

Nina Chapple, Planning Department advised Committee Members that the Church's congregation has retained deeds to the property and are taking legal action to maintain ownership of the Church. Staff added that the congregation has agreed to keep in touch with Planning Department staff respecting the preservation of this building.

b) **Hellenic Community Centre, 22 Head Street - Update on Proposed Development Incorporating the Strathcona Firehall**

Drawings of the proposed development at 22 Head Street incorporating the Strathcona Firehall were circulated for the Committee's information.

Committee Members were also advised that the Site Plan Application for this project was approved by the Planning and Development Committee at its 1994 May 25 meeting.

c) **Art Gallery of Hamilton - 19th Century Architecture Exhibition**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 June 3 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee support the 19th Century Architecture Exhibition as a Sesquicentennial Project; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to the Executive Director, Art Gallery of Hamilton, suggesting that the Art Gallery make application for funding for this project to Heritage Hamilton, the Hamilton Foundation and the Provincial and Federal Governments.

Heritage Planning Staff agreed to assist the Art Gallery of Hamilton in determining funding sources for this project.

Staff were also directed to contact the Ontario Archives to determine if they can support this project.

d) **Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society Plaque Commemorating Site of King's Head Inn**

The Committee was in receipt of comments regarding the wording of the King's Head Inn plaque and the Committee agreed to refer the same to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for review.

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

Heritage Funding Application - 153 St. Clair Avenue

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 June 10 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 153 St. Clair Avenue to undertake conservation and/or restoration work based on the List of Eligible Projects attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A".

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Research Sub-Committee**

Rob Brough, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that Joanne McCallum, Architect, is resurrecting a project at Stone Row on Catharine Street North. Rob Brough added that this project is a fine example of adaptive reuse of existing buildings and should be supported.

b) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

Brian Henley, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, asked that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee report be tabled to the next meeting.

Brian Henley did however give an update on the Hamilton Historical Board and the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee and the Secretary was directed

to place these two Committees under "Sub-Committee Reports" on future agendas for ongoing updates.

c) **Education Sub-Committee**

Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that the photographs for the LACAC poster have been received and indicated that she may have a report on the same for the next meeting.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **1994 Designated Property Grant Program - Update**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1994 June 3 from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation advising that the Ministry has limited each municipality's funding under the Designated Property Grant Program to a maximum of five projects in 1994/1995.

Heritage Planning Staff advised the Committee that the Cities of Toronto and Ottawa have implemented Grant Programs to further assist owners of Designated buildings. Given this information, the Committee approved the following:

That Heritage Planning Staff, in conjunction with the Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, investigate the possibility of implementing a municipally-funded heritage grant program in the City of Hamilton, similar to the programs offered in Toronto and Ottawa, and report back at the next meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Further to the above, the Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1994 June 1 from the Chairpersons of nine Ontario LACAC's expressing their concerns respecting the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation's plans to move the Heritage Programme part of the Cultural Programmes Branch to Niagara Falls.

Ann Gillespie, Planning Department, added that the Technical Workshops offered by the Ministry, that Members and Staff have routinely attended, may be threatened by this relocation.

Considerable discussion ensued with respect to this matter and the Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee to review and report back at the next meeting.

b) **Experience '94 Program - Application for Two Summer Students**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 June 3 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Committee Members were advised that an application for two summer students has been submitted to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation to continue photographic survey work for the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Committee Members were further advised that Staff will be notified in early July if the application has been approved.

c) Dedication of Bamberger House

Committee Members were advised that the dedication of the Bamberger House that has been relocated to Westfield Heritage Centre will take place this Saturday. Committee Members were encouraged to attend. Committee Members interested in making a donation to the restoration of the building were advised that donations can be sent to the Westfield Hamilton Heritage Association.

d) Vision 2020

At the Chairperson's request, the Secretary was directed to place this matter on the next agenda for discussion.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory
Committee**

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

The second part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

The third part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the integrity of the financial system and for the ability to detect and prevent fraud. The document also outlines the specific requirements for record-keeping, including the need to maintain records for a minimum of five years.

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 June 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: T.H.& B. Station (Hamilton GO Centre) and Hamilton Hydro Building - Research Sub-committee comments on proposed replacement windows

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC at its last meeting delegated the review of the replacement windows for the T.H.& B. Station (*designated*) to the Research Sub-committee. Sub-committee members subsequently examined an original window along with two alternatives for the proposed replacement windows at the office of Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architect. The matter was subsequently discussed and the following comments made at the Research Sub-committee meeting held 1994 June 23:

Material, Design and Colour

For reasons of maintenance and thermal performance, the aluminum window was found to be acceptable on the condition that 1) the horizontal mullions and vertical divisions are duplicated, window by window, and 2) the colour matches the original colour.

Concern was expressed that the vertical divisions might be too wide and that the bevelled edge might not be authentic.

Function

The windows should open in the same manner as the original ones do, provided that the sightlines of the windows remain the same.

These comments were forwarded to John Bradley (Garwood-Jones) and staff were asked to contact Norbert Sebris at GO-Transit regarding the possibility of using operable windows. The attached response explains GO-Transit's decision to use non-openable windows.

2. Research Sub-committee members were also given an opportunity to examine the proposed replacement windows for the Hamilton Hydro Building (*listed*). The following comments were made at the last meeting of the Research Sub-committee (June 23):

The Committee agreed with the proposal to use clear anodized aluminum windows, which will be openable. They advised that the window sightlines of the new windows should be the same as the original.

TRANSIT

Facsimile Dispatch Sheet

ch Avenue West
(Dr view), Ontario
3
55-9211

Date

24 June '94

NORBERT E. SEBRIS
H.O.

Department

Eng

Telephone number

416 665 9211

Ext.

408

eral comments

• OPENING SASH NOT VIABLE - SORRY.
PLEASE SEE ATTACHED NOTES ON
YOUR NOTES RE: 23 June mtg of LACAC
Research sub-committee.

☉ response: confirmation per tel. discussion
with JOY DUBBELD: FIXED DB.GI (CLEAR) IN AL.

THERMAL-BROKEN FRAMES, CLEAR ANODIZED, REQUIRED
FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT [ENERGY SAVING] TO
MAINTAIN INTEGRITY OF ICE STORAGE AIRCONDITIONING SYSTEM
[Ref. decision 7 JULY '93]. OPEN'G SASH WILL JEOPARDIZE
SYSTEM, RESULT IN DUST & NOISE INFILTRATION, ALSO MOISTURE +
TENANTS WILL DEPRESSURIZE BUILDING, ALSO SECURITY RISK.
SO NO OPENING SASH (perhaps regrettably, but hopefully
understandably); SORRY.

N. E. Sebris 24.06.94
NESEBRIS

JUN 24 '94 11:12

5237600 PAGE.002

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

10/1/2017

10/1/2017

10/1/2017

10/1/2017

10/1/2017

10/1/2017

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

4b

DATE: 1994 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: First Annual VISION 2020 Sustainable Community Day
Public response to exhibits, workshops and activities

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton-Wentworth's first annual Sustainable Community Day was judged to be a great success, as indicated in the attached evaluation by the Planning and Development Department and Spectator reports.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joy Dubbeld
Local Planning Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: K. Marinacci
Student Analyst
Planning and Development Department

OUR FILE: Y72.3
PHONE: 4348
546-4101

SUBJECT: Annual VISION 2020 Sustainable
Community Day

DATE: 1994 June 27

Response to the First Annual VISION 2020 Sustainable Community Day was better than expected. It is estimated that over 1200 people took part in one or more of the activities at the Hamilton Convention Centre and the other six sites around the Region!

The Open House held at the Hamilton Convention Centre hosted 110 local exhibitors. It is estimated that over 500 people viewed the exhibits throughout the day.

Approximately 100 people took part in the ten morning workshops and 50 in the Priorities for '95 Workshops held in the afternoon at the Convention Centre. Over 100 people attended the opening ceremonies and 80 attended the keynote address.

The Woodward Treatment Facility hosted over 650 people at both its own site and the Hamilton Steam Museum. Complementary tours of the facilities, children's face painting, and the barbecue were the main attractions at these sites.

The Community Planting Day saw 100 participants at Confederation Park eager to plant trees in order to naturalize the area.

Unfortunately, Neighbour to Neighbour Drop-In Centre, Ainslie Wood Secondary School, the Red Hill Family Centre, and the Hamilton Automobile Club's Auto Emission Testing were not as successful as other events. The Sustainable Community Day Steering Committee will review all of the day's events in order to offer suggestions to further improve next year's Day.

The response from local organizations and industry was overwhelming and the interest shown was extremely encouraging. Many positive comments were made by participants, and are summarised in the attachment.

An annual event such as this, with committed community support, will move the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth towards its desired goal of the sustainable community of VISION 2020.

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY DAY RESPONSE SUMMARY

1) How did you find out about the day?

Radio/TV - 0

Newspaper - 7

Info in mail - 27

Saw a poster - 6

Heard about it from friend/family - 10

Other - 13

2) Which events did you attend?

Ainslie Wood - 0

Auto Emission Testing - 1

Children's Craft Program - 4

Closing Ceremonies - 6

Community Planting Day - 0

Enviro Theatre Group - 14

Exhibits in Convention Centre - 43

Hamilton Steam Museum - 1

Harbour Tour - 4

Keynote Address - 15

Morning Workshops - 9

Neighbour to Neighbour - 1

Opening Ceremonies - 13

Priorities for '95 Session - 1

Red Hill Family Centre - 1

Woodward Avenue Treatment Facility - 1

3) Did you find these events useful and informative? Why?

43 - Yes

2 - No

COMMENTS (X represents each time a similar comment was made)

X"Learned the importance of water and its link to sustainability".

3X"Enjoyed networking with other people interested in our community".

X"Learned about the missions of similar agencies".

"Showed what the community is doing and what is available to the community".

2X"Made some good contacts".

2X"The displays were very informative and thought provoking".

X"A very worthwhile day".

"Promotion and execution of this event gives great presence to this movement throughout the community".

"The keynote addresses were very good - sure made me feel good about Hamilton".

"Too bad there were no female panellists at the keynote address".

"Any event that helps to explain and increase awareness of environmental issues is positive".

3X"I picked up a lot of useful information from other exhibitors".

X"Learned about the different kinds of programs and types of services available in the Hamilton-Wentworth community".

X"Contact with other groups and professionals was great however there were limited citizen inquiries".

X"Traffic in the exhibit area was good in the morning but very slow in the afternoon".

"One can never learn too much about our area. Council needs common sense ideas from the local citizen".

"Was able to discuss and observe the continued support for implementing Vision 2020 within our community".

"Good to see who can be contacted with regards to what is going on within the city. It was also encouraging to see what improvements have been made".

"Any information on the environment is useful".

"I had the opportunity to do the treatment facility tour. I was surprised however that our tour guide did not know what the day involved. An orientation for volunteers on the eve of the Day would have been beneficial".

"If our goal for the future is sustainability, then awareness and education are two key elements in achieving this".

"Perhaps projects like this can integrate the community and university activities".

"Made business contacts".

"The booths were well done and those staffing them were eager to answer questions".

"Did not realize the extent of work that is going on in the area".

"Most of the booths tied in with the theme of 'Sustainable Community'".

4) Would you attend a similar day in the future?

YES - 52

NO - 2

COMMENTS

"Too much happening in one day. Would have liked to attend all the events".

X"Good exposure".

"Found that the groups that participated spanned a wide variety and therefore one got a good overall view".

"We feel a responsibility to raise and maintain the public's awareness of environmental issues".

3X"Very informative".

"Loved it".

2X"To link with other groups and to help expand the agenda".

"I see something like this getting bigger every year - more information passed on to the public".

"The open house might have had a better response had it been in the afternoon or evening".

"Attendance in the afternoon did not warrant weekend work".

X"It's good to inform the public about the environment".

"To meet the movers and shakers, and to get new ideas".

"I am happy to see that information is available for the public".

"People were very friendly".

"It is important to focus on our future and become empowered to make responsible decisions".

"Introduced kids to concepts".

"Interesting people staffing the booths".

X"I hope to participate again next year".

"To see progress".

5) If we held this event again next year, would you change anything? Which things and how?

"Have more than one day - spread out the activities. The workshops were important because they were interactive."

"No refreshments available?"

"Chintzy door prizes". (?????)

"I would get someone else to staff the booth and I would go on the tours".

"Would have had something at my booth to give to children".

"More traffic in the exhibit area would have been nice".

2X "Fewer activities happening all at once".

"Move the Day to the 3rd weekend in September".

18X "More advertising".

"Many people were unaware of the Day".

"Have the Day earlier in the spring".

"Advertising is key in attracting people to events such as this one".

"I felt the day was very well organized and I enjoyed the opportunity to talk with others and learn more about what is going on in the city".

"Some pre-screening for interest with reference to workshops".

2X "Hold it at a different time of year and try not to have it on a day when other different events are happening".

"In September, to have more student participation".

"Need discussions on social justice issues, sustainable international trade, human rights. Poverty destroys the environment".

2X "The event should be held on a weekday".

"Display booths with common themes should be together instead of being spread all over the place".

"It would be good to have the presentations/workshops in rooms a little closer to the Open House".

X "Change the Day to when the weather is not as nice. If it is nice outside, people want to be outside".

X "Thanks for the coffee, parking and lunch".

X "List workshop rooms in the brochure".

"It would be good to have more tables and information geared towards children".

"More focus on business".

"I would like to see the link made clearer between poverty, unemployment, and sustaining the health and well being of the poor who lack access to resources in H-W".

"The workshop I attended could have been much longer. It would have been good for the participants to get involved rather than to just sit and listen".

"Have the exhibitors open earlier to accommodate early visitors".

"More time is needed for sign ups".

"Improved emphasis on purchasing food locally and organically. Perhaps an organic food fair or snack bar".

X "The Day was a great idea however we need more children and youth involvement".

"Signage on the main streets would have attracted more passers by, especially on a day where so many other activities were occurring around the Region.

"It works - no need to fix anything".

"More outdoor events and tours".

"No styrofoam cups".

"More excitement (music, colour, etc.) in the open house".

"Have the Day on a Thursday or Friday and invite schools to visit exhibits".

"Appreciated the visit to each booth and the friendliness of Reg Whynott".

Cultivating a greener society

Consumers can guide businesses

By CHRISTINE COX
The Spectator

COLIN ISAACS hopes we'll all go green.

The Stoney Creek environmentalist wants to see the greening of businesses of every kind — green hotels, green car dealers, green drycleaners, even green steel plants.

A speaker at the region's Sustainable Community Day event at the convention centre Saturday, Mr. Isaacs talked about how consumers can help businesses in Hamilton-Wentworth go green.

If people start asking for greener goods and services, then industry can provide them.

And if the community can show business how to reduce its environmental impact while still remaining competitive, industry will do that, said Mr. Isaacs, who was executive director of Pollution Probe from 1982-89. He now runs his own business.

"We need industry to provide goods and services that we need, and we need industry to provide a lot more jobs in our community."

Buying green

Urging his listeners to redouble their efforts to encourage the greening of businesses, and to attract more business to the community, he stressed he didn't just mean environmental industries such as waste management.

Mr. Isaacs said businesses that meet the needs of society in a way that minimizes the impact on the environment are also important to the community.

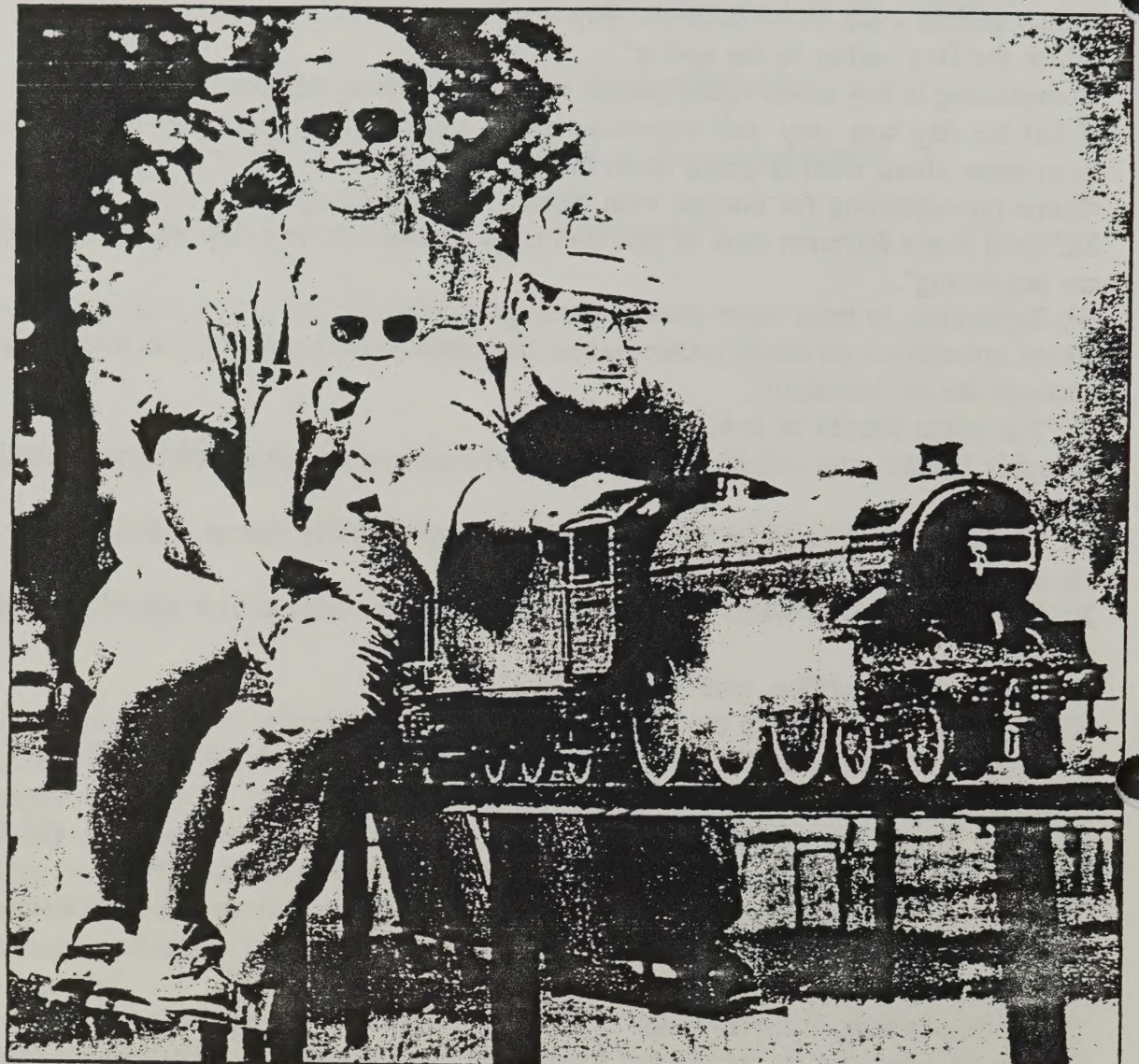
Consumers can help by buying green, and buying locally-produced goods whenever possible, Mr. Isaacs pointed out.

Saying it's time Hamilton began to think of itself as a world-class tourist destination, he also suggested local residents who go to cottage country every weekend could head to Haldimand-Norfolk communities along Lake Erie instead.

"When we spend \$100 in Port Hope or Simcoe, much of that money finds its way back to our community."

When Hamilton-Wentworth was designated a role model in sustainable community planning last year, Mr. Isaacs was cynical about whether it deserved that designation.

"I was wrong. This community



Barry Gray, The Spectator

Sustainable Community Day included a spin around the tracks at the Museum of Steam and Technology.

has risen to the challenge ... in a truly impressive fashion."

He mentioned, for example, that sustainability is being incorporated into the region's planning processes, and that institutions from hospitals to schools are going green.

More work ahead

The region's efforts drew praise from other speakers, such as Michael Manolson, assistant secretary general, International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives.

But Mr. Manolson emphasized the work that lies ahead.

He said there are still many decisions and processes in the municipality where the region's Vision 2020 plan has yet to be formally integrated.

As an example, he named the establishment of budgeting procedures and budgeting process reforms that factor in the concept of sustainability.

What makes it work?

WHAT MAKES a healthy community?

That was the question posed at one of several workshops held during the region's Sustainable Community Day on the weekend. The workshop was organized by the Hamilton-Wentworth District Health Council.

Health care as a right, pleasant neighborhoods, volunteerism, and community activism were some of the things participants felt contributed to a healthy community.

Unemployment, stress, industrial waste areas, and too much focus on the cost effectiveness of health care were among the items they listed under the "unhealthy" heading.

At another workshop, representatives of the Hamilton Naturalists' Club encouraged citizen activism and shared strategies for

the preservation of natural areas.

The club has compiled a draft version of a citizens' guide to protecting natural areas in Hamilton-Wentworth. The document includes sections on gathering information, developing biological expertise, the planning process, government legislation and policy, and dispute resolution processes.

About 100 people registered for the morning workshops, and several hundred took part in other activities such as tree-planting at Confederation Park, tours of the Woodward Avenue water treatment facility, and a barbecue at the Hamilton steam museum.

Participants at the Convention Centre also had the opportunity to view dozens of exhibits from local organizations, focusing on how the region is moving toward sustainability.

Sustainable Community Day

Greener quality of life

Informative and inspiring, Hamilton-Wentworth's first annual Sustainable Community Day was well worth attending. The steady progress being made by the community to improve its environmental awareness was visible in the many exhibits, panel discussions and open houses.

Keynote speaker, Stoney Creek environmentalist Colin Isaacs, drew an attractive, thought-provoking sketch of the region's future. With resources such as the bay and the escarpment, Hamilton-Wentworth is a natural home for "green" business and industry. Mr. Isaacs envisioned the region as a leader in blending economic strength with environmental ingenuity, with the potential to become a world-class destination for eco-tourism.

The importance of individual actions, or what one speaker described as the need to "live environmentally responsible lives," was a frequent theme. Members of the environmental concerns committee of the Hamilton Presbytery of the United Church of Canada impressed with their commitment to household recycling, water conservation, and energy-saving practices within homes and church buildings. The dedication to a cleaner environment being shown by the United Church is a good model for other denominations and the public at large.

A shortage of advance publicity was the one element lacking in the first Sustainable Community Day. In any case, the event should be continued and it's definitely worth marking on the calendar next year.

We saw optimism about the community

I spent a recent Saturday at Hamilton-Wentworth's annual Sustainable Community Day and congratulations are in order.

Hundreds of regional employees volunteered their time and expertise for this event and it was informative, entertaining and encouraging.

There was a real optimism about the kind of community we can all share if we are willing to work together to create it.

Over 100 contributing organizations showed what is already being done to realize Vision 2020.

Thanks to all, especially our regional employees.

Anne Finlay-Stewart,
Hamilton.

Cultivating a greener society

consumers

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

the world

CITY OF HAMILTON

-INFORMATION-

4c

DATE: July 4, 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: West Harbourfront Heritage Study--Approval of Consultant

BACKGROUND:

1. On March 29, 1994, Council approved the expenditure of \$10,000. for a Background Study of the Historical Importance of the West Harbourfront Precinct. The purpose of this study is to present an historical record of the area in chronological order and to conclude with proposals on how best to capitalize on the heritage resources of the West Harbour area.
2. The terms of reference for the study, prepared by heritage planning staff, were circulated to four consultants in the heritage field. Two proposals were submitted and a selection committee interviewed the consultants and recommended that Unterman, McPhail Cuming Associates be hired to undertake the Heritage Study. The recommendation was approved at the following West Harbourfront Steering Committee meeting on May 30, 1994.
3. The Study is expected to last approximately two months and include the following topics: the West Harbour as a natural environment; as a port; as an immigration destination; as a manufacturing centre; as a sports and recreational centre; and as a residential area. The conclusion of the report will include an evaluation of the West Harbour's heritage assets and recommendations on how to integrate these assets into the future development of the Park.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

6

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Rob Brough
Chairperson, Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Proposed Relocation to Niagara Falls of Heritage
Program Section of the Cultural Programs Branch,
Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That a letter be sent to the provincial LACAC organization *Community Heritage Ontario*, requesting that it lobby the provincial government on behalf of all LACACs to oppose (1) the move from Toronto of the Heritage Program section of MCTR's Cultural Programs Branch and (2) the separation of the Heritage Program and Heritage Policy sections.
2. That a letter be sent to Premier Rae and area MPPs opposing the move, with copies to the *Ontario Coalition of the Arts, Culture and Heritage to Stop the Move of the Ministry of Culture to Niagara Falls*.

BACKGROUND:

1. This matter was brought to the attention of LACAC through a memo to Ontario LACACs from the chairpersons of nine LACACs expressing concern with the proposed relocation of the Heritage Program section of the Ministry to Niagara Falls. The issue was referred back to staff and the Research Sub-committee for further investigation and discussion.

2. At its meeting held 1994 June 23, the Research Sub-committee agreed that the proposed relocation of the Heritage Program section and its separation from Heritage Policy would be detrimental to all LACACs. The client-oriented nature of the services offered by the Heritage Program section requires a central location accessible to all parts of the province in order to provide the best service to all LACACs. Relocating this section to Niagara Falls will result in increased administrative and transportation costs and programs now offered will consequently suffer. Furthermore, the Heritage Program and Heritage Policy staff work together closely on the development of policy and programs and should not therefore be physically separated. These two sections, in turn, are an integral part of the Ministry's broader arts and culture programming and, to function most effectively, should remain together in the Cultural Programs Branch.

Tuesday, 1994 May 17
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

7c

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Missett
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Victoria Brown
Nadja Ciuriak
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann

Regrets: Alderman William McCulloch, Other Business
David Cuming

Also Present: Derek Pite
Adam Etherington
Don MacLean
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department
Kevin Christenson, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

The Chairperson called the meeting to order and introduced David Adames of the Culture and Recreation Department. Mr. Adames played a tape of radio advertisements played on K-LITE FM respecting Dundurn Castle and other municipal museums.

The Chairperson informed the Board that a letter had been received from David Doherty indicating that he would be no longer able to serve as a Board Member due to work commitments in Toronto and therefore was formally resigning. Subsequently, the Board agreed that a letter be sent from the Chairperson to Mr. Doherty thanking him for his valuable service.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 March 15 were adopted as circulated.

3. PRESENTATIONS

Canadian Military Heritage Museum - Brantford

Mr. Pite and Mr. Etherington from the Canadian Military Heritage Museum in Brantford appeared before the Board and detailed that facility's operation and mandate.

Following the presentation, the Chairperson thanked Mr. Pite and Etherington and offered the Board's support for their facility.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Open House - Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 6 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to participate in the Regional Environmental Services Department Open House on 1994 June 11 and offer free admission to all visitors to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

(b) Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 6 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the following grounds use requests, be approved:

- i. The Canadian Mental Health Association (2 dates)
- ii. Girl Guides of Canada
- iii. Canadian National Institute for the Blind
- iv. Chedoke-McMaster Hospital
- v. Dufferin Players

(NOTE: The Board agreed to drop the permit fees paid through the Department of Culture and Recreation for the Dufferin Players.)

The Board then discussed the number of wedding/photograph sessions taking place at Dundurn Park. Mr. Missett stated that 6 weddings were evident last Saturday and that not all of these wedding parties had permits. The Board agreed that photographers be notified of the need to have permits for taking wedding photographs in Dundurn Park and that if it was found that enforcement of the By-law was not manageable that the restriction be removed.

**(c) Ontario Ministry of Education and Training Futures
Grant for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to process an application for a part time assistant for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology under the Ontario Ministry of Education and Training Futures Program.

(d) **Section 25 Grant - Dundurn Castle Archaeology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation to apply for a Section 25 grant under the Federal Department of Employment and Immigration program to hire a field assistant for the archaeology program at Dundurn Castle.

(e) **Interpreters Costume - Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to staff to minimize the use of Interpreters costumes for public tours and public groups at Whitehern on a trial basis for the summer months.

Ms. Havelka indicated that the recommendation to minimize the use of Interpreters Costumes for public tours at Whitehern was on a trial basis only for the Summer months.

The Board discussed the need for uniforms and felt that it was beneficial to have the interpreters in costume. Following discussion, the Board agreed that the item be referred back to staff.

(f) **Social Service Employment Grant**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 May 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the Culture and Recreation Department on behalf of the City apply for 2 summer museum positions under the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Social Services Employment Programme.

5. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

i. **British Empire Games - Commemorative Plaque**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 May 8 from the Chair, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Plaquing Sub-Committee to proceed with appropriate wording for a two-sided plaque commemorating the British Empire Games and Jimmy Thompson and to locate the plaque in front of the Jimmy Thompson Swimming Pool.

ii. **Government House (King's Head Inn Commemorative Plaque)**

The Board was in receipt of wording for an historical plaque at the Government House (King's Head Inn) distributed at the meeting from the Chair of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. Mr. Henley indicated that the plaque was to be paid for by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society and to be placed at Confederation Park.

Subsequently, the Board approved the wording as presented.

iii. **Selection of Sites for Designated Property Plaques**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 May 16 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the following ~~sites designated~~ ^{designated properties} for property grants be approved for plaquing in 1994:

- (a) West Avenue School
- (b) Unified Family Court
- (c) Gartshore Thompson Building
- (d) Church of the Accession

Mr. Henley then updated the Board on the activities of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee and recent plaquing ceremonies.

Mr. Missett indicated that L.A.C.A.C. would like to reconsider the colour of plaques for municipal properties. He indicated that he was concerned with this direction and perhaps L.A.C.A.C. could look at the shape of the plaques but leave the colour as it is. He stated that this issue would be coming back to the Board for consideration.

(b) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of the financial report for the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum for the fiscal year 1993. Ms. McCann updated the Board on the activities of the Sub-Committee.

(c) **Steam Museum Master Plan**

The Board was in receipt of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan Outline dated 1994 April 13. Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the details of the Master Plan Outline.

(d) **Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee**

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee.

(e) **Long Term Preservation of the Artillery Task Force**

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann updated the Board on the activities of the Long Term Preservation of the Artillery Task Force. She stated that two artillery pieces had been sent to Ottawa and that the Canada Remembers Project proposed for the H.A.A.A. grounds had been passed by City Council. She indicated that a press release for this event was being prepared and would be sent out in the near future.

(f) **Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee**

Mr. Beland indicated that the Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee had not yet met but would be meeting in the near future and would be reporting back to the Board.

6. **MANAGER OF CULTURE SERVICES**

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services Division of the Culture and Recreation Department and other cultural issues including the decentralization of Provincial offices. She then indicated that the West Harbourfront Technical Steering Committee had been meeting respecting future plans for the Waterfront. She stated that she was the staff resource representing the Hamilton Historical Board on the Steering Committee; however, that a Hamilton Historical Board member should be a representative/stakeholder on this Committee.

Subsequently, the Committee agreed that Joyce Newman be the Hamilton Historical Board Stakeholder Representative on the West Harbourfront Technical Steering Committee.

7. **PRESENTATION**

Historical Perspective - Red Hill Valley

Mr. Don MacLean appeared before the Board and gave a presentation on the history of the Red Hill Valley. Following the presentation, Mr. Henley indicated that he endorses the presentation and the need for historical review of the Red Hill Valley. Mr. Maclean suggested that the Hamilton Historical Board should look at the role that it could play in the preservation of this historical area. He added that the present proposal for the Red Hill Expressway would involve the Province of Ontario taking ownership of the Valley as well as the creation of a Local Board to oversee the Valley under the umbrella of the Conservation Authority. He stated that the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth was dealing with the Red Hill Valley proposal and that a decision was possible by the end of 1994 June.

Following further discussion, the Board agreed that Mr. Walter Peace and Mr. Brian Henley would meet and prepare a report for the consideration of the Hamilton Historical Board at its next meeting on the issue of how the Hamilton Historical Board will address the historical perspective of the Red Hill Valley.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

**Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary**

1994 May 17

mjlw

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
1100 EAST 58TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
TEL: 773-936-5000 FAX: 773-936-5001

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1994
POLITICAL SCIENCE
1100 EAST 58TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
TEL: 773-936-5000 FAX: 773-936-5001

FROM: [illegible]
TO: [illegible]
SUBJECT: [illegible]

[illegible text block]

[illegible text block]

[illegible text block]

[illegible text block]

[illegible text block]

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF MEETING

MAY 11, 1994

7d

Those Present: B. Chrystian, W. Plessl, P. Ulbinas, S. Chang, R. Karl,
M. Havelka, N. Adhya, S. Renshaw, O. Hudoba,
J. Van der Mark, B. Janssen, B. Edwards, K. White, J. Jeronimus

Stakeholders: L. Kirkby, P. Rice, B. Henley, H. Murphy, J. Hall, B. McHattie

Absent with Regrets: C. Firth-Eagland, D. Powers, J. Eyles, M. Pocius

Absent: J. Pavelka

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION

ACTION BY

Introduction

B. Chrystian opened the meeting noting appreciation for improved representation followed by introductions of staff and guests Ken White of CN and John Jeronimus of CANAC.

2. Adoption of Minutes

B. Janssen moved to adopt the minutes of March 25, 1994.
Seconded by W. Plessl

3. Business arising from minutes

a) CN Feasibility Study update

Ken White - Regional Manager Business Planning for CN North America provided an overview on their willingness to participate in the possible relocation of the Stuart Street Marshalling Yards.

The most desired scenario would be to leave the marshalling yard intact. Second preference involved consideration of the Aldershot location with the Stoney Creek yard being a last and much less

desirable alternative. John Jeronimus of CANAC further described the relocation alternatives and spinoff effects of the alternatives presented.

CANAC has analyzed 26 major customers in the Hamilton area to determine their needs, present and future.

Relocation means further study of parking, cleaning and repair facilities and diesel shop. 30,000 revenue cars must be accommodated annually. Alternatives for relocation are Aldershot or Stoney Creek.

Of these two sites, Aldershot is the preferred choice as facilities are presently existing and CN owns the land base. Upgrades to Aldershot yard would include under or overpass at King Street, offices including

- transportation
- marketing
- equipment
- claims

Service to customers will be maintained by upgrades made to the Parkdale yard.

Distance to the customer base from Aldershot through Parkdale to Industrial Sector is 23 km.

The non-preferred alternative is Stoney Creek. CN would have to acquire a land base for relocation, apply for road closures, and deal with effects of an additional 17km to the customer base.

This could include up to 4x increased rail traffic between the customer base and Stoney Creek and result in noise and other inconveniences to neighbouring residential communities.

In summation Ken White and John Jeronimus have asked for direction from the City on the selection of a preferred relocation site so costing could be analyzed from CN's perspective.

After a brief question and answer session and considerable discussion it was agreed to have CN and CANAC make their presentation at the May 30th Steering Committee meeting. Staff will meet prior to this meeting to review potential industrial sector Also sites as alternatives for the relocation.

W. Plessl
B. Janssen
J. Van der
Mark

Resolved: CN & CANAC will make presentation at the May 30th Steering Committee meeting to receive direction on the preferred location for relocating the Stuart Street Marshalling Yard.

The CN/CP merger has not determined future use or changes to Hamilton area.

The CANAC study may not be completed within the original time frame given the delays required to permit presentation to the Steering Committee.

b) Demographic Study Draft

B. Janssen updated the committee on the Demographic Study. The draft was reviewed by committee members and it was determined through discussion that the study will be used as background information only at this conceptual level of planning. Further concern was expressed that the study made no analytical reference to the study area in a Regional context including the area beyond Hamilton-Wentworth Regional boundaries. B. Janssen agreed to modify the document accordingly.

B. Janssen

c) Historical Study Update

B. Janssen updated the committee on this study. Nina Chapple prepared terms of reference and sent these to four consultants. Robert Shipley and Unterman have responded.

It was suggested B. Janssen, N. Chapple and two other committee members should conduct the interviews and forward a recommendation report to the Steering Committee to hire a consultant.

Resolved: B. Henley and W. Plessl will join the interview team to select a consultant for the Historical study and author a recommendation to the Steering Committee.

B. Janssen
W. Plessl
N. Chapple
B. Henley

An update on the Historical Study interview process will be provided at the May 30 Steering Committee meeting.

d) Urban Design Study - Update

B. Janssen stated this will be on-going throughout the preparation of design guidelines: landscaping, views, vistas, design options

from Parks Development and Planning Staff will be included. Through the VISION game several areas were discussed from an urban design viewpoint. To have involvement throughout the study, the Urban Design Committee must endorse some of these design principles.

e) **Environmental Study**

B. McHattie gave a brief update on the schedule for this study. Firstly a preliminary look at the site will be done from air photos. Secondly, on-site inspections and an inventory will be prepared for a further update around June 1.

f) **Review Boundaries of Study Area**

W. Plessl outlined the boundaries of the West Harbourfront precinct:

Wellington St. - east

Hwy 403/Chedoke - west

Harbour - north

Escarpment - south

An update on the study area included Chedoke Creek/Cootes Paradise and construction of the bridge connecting to our waterfront east along York Blvd and north along Bay St. and east to include CN station. A connection to the east to include Ferguson Avenue redevelopment.

S. Chang asked if an overall concept could be distributed outlining impacting initiatives to the West Harbourfront development Study.

Resolved: Staff will prepare a composite map outlining impacting initiatives to the West Harbourfront Development Study.

W. Plessl

g) **Finalize Study Time Frame**

A chart was reviewed outlining all study tasks presently ongoing or to be started with an overall completion date of April 1995 for the West Harbourfront Development Study.

One amendment to extend the Environmental Study by two weeks has been noted.

Final study time frames will be presented at the Steering Committee meeting May 30th.

Review Stakeholder List

A list of stakeholder groups was circulated for review and comment. Organizations excluded from list should be forwarded to P. Ulbinas for inclusion.

All members

i) Vendors in Parks

Four locations were approved by Council for inclusion of Vendors in Parks. Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park are included. Advertising and selection will be done in conjunction with the Street Vendor Programme.

This programme will be monitored and staff will report back to committee at the end of the season regarding the overall impact of the activity.

Council approved washroom facilities at Harbourfront Park to be constructed at the storm water retention tank. They should be in working condition during the month of June.

SEAT Committee Meeting

Over the weekends 500-600 people are visiting the parks daily.

Installation of a public telephone at the plaza location has been initiated. A secondary location is the observation deck adjacent to the washroom facility.

Events have been scheduled for every weekend this summer through SEAT.

The SEAT Committee and Bill Powell, Creative Arts, have been asked to provide a wish list of facilities for Harbourfront Park should this become a festival site.

Letters of Interest

We have received numerous telephone calls and letters requesting opportunities to sell, rent or otherwise provide goods and services at the waterfront parks.

The committee is asked to consider a means to handle these inquiries and possibly develop a policy statement in this regard.

All members

j) **Marina Operators**

MacDonald Marine Services leases city lands from the toe of the slope to the water's edge, south limit of Pier 4 Park to Picton Street - year to year lease.

Other lands are leased by the Macassa Bay Yacht Club . The City has not fulfilled it's obligation to enter into a long term lease with Sandy MacDonald.

The walkway through the site is causing difficulties and safety concerns for marina operations.

We have taken action to provide security guards and change the time the gate is open for public access through the marina yard:

May 1 - May 30:	5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.
June 1 - October:	8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. daily

Parking problems on the marina road will be addressed by posting signage to provide access for emergency vehicles.

R. Karl felt traffic issues at this location must be addressed prior to finalizing a lease with MacDonald Marina Services.

Resolved: A meeting will be scheduled including representatives from Public Works, Real Estate and Traffic departments prior to finalizing a lease.

B. Chrystian

Items being considered include:

- marinas between parks
- festival amenities, i.e. asphalt road, lighting services
- beach area
- washroom facilities
- restaurant
- shelter
- wetlands

Events scheduled at Harbourfront Park this year will be self accommodating, i.e. staging, tents, portable washrooms.

Marina area:

- positive impact to waterfront
- realigned shoreline to alleviate dead water areas
- security problems - centralized location for dock access
- services mooring, transient mooring, parking for boaters

- one marina
- boardwalk between parks - view boats
- Marina Centre
 - club/restaurant/pub
 - low rise building
 - commercial enterprises
- eliminate boat storage and servicing - possibly arrangements could be made with the Hamilton Harbour Commission or others.
- off water security concerns - vehicles left for a number of days - design consideration

Concepts will be circulated with minutes.

P. Ulbinas

4) **New Business**

No new business was brought forward.

k) **Update on Harbourfront Park Concept**

W. Plessl informed the committee council approved funding for Harbourfront Park for 1995/96.

5) **Other Business**

a) **H.M.C.S. Star Response**

B. Chrystian read the response from the Minister of National Defence. Our request has been acknowledged and our interest noted.

b) **Vision Game**

B. Chrystian gave an overview of the March 30, 1994 meeting. Approximately 30 representatives from the Steering Committee, Technical Committee and stakeholder groups participated in the planning exercise.

Jim Morgenstern of IER facilitated the meeting. IER will take this information and prepare a programme for Public Outreach. A summary of 10 phrases was circulated at this meeting.

We anticipate having another exercise such as this in the future.

c) **Fish and Wildlife Restoration - LaSalle Park**

John Hall gave a presentation on the plans for LaSalle Park. Attached to these minutes is a summary of the presentation.

W. Plessl moved the Technical Committee recommend support of this project to the Steering Committee.

M. Havelka seconded the motion.

Arrangements will be made to include John Hall
for presentation at May 30 Steering Committee meeting.

P. Ulbinas

6. Adjournment

PSU/ps/cn
attachments

CITY OF HAMILTON

8a

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: EXPERIENCE '94 Program
Notification of Grant Awarded to the Hamilton LACAC

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a copy of the letter dated 1994 June 29 from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation notifying the Hamilton LACAC that a grant has been approved to hire *one* summer student for a period of 8 weeks. An application was made in June for two students to continue photographic survey work for our *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*. Eligible candidates for this position will be interviewed as soon as possible; the student hired will commence work July 18 or sooner, if feasible.



Minister
ministre

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

6th Floor
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 325-6200
Fax: (416) 325-6195

6^e étage
77, rue Bloor ouest
Toronto (Ontario)
M7A 2R9
Tél. : (416) 325-6200
Télec. : (416) 325-6195

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUN 4 1994

June 29, 1994

Nina Chapple/Ann Gillespie
Hamilton L.A.C.A.C.
Planning Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Dear Ms. Chapple/ Ms. Gillespie:

Re: File Number 94-445012
Experience '94

It is my pleasure to let you know that your organization has been approved for a student under the Summer Experience Program.

A cheque in the amount of \$1,595 will be sent to you shortly. The general terms and conditions of this grant were agreed to upon your signing the ministry's application form.

I am pleased that the ministry is able to assist your organization in undertaking this project. It is just another fine example of the creative ways in which groups all across the province are seeking to provide skills training opportunities for youth in their communities.

Congratulations and best wishes for success.

Yours truly,

Anne Swarbrick
Minister

cc: Honourable David Christopherson, MPP
Hamilton Centre

Attachment to Approval Letter Dated June 29, 1994
and Forming Part of the Agreement Between the
Hamilton L.A.C.A.C.
and the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

FILE NUMBER: 94-445012

APPROVED GRANT AMOUNT: \$1,595

THE ABOVE GRANT TO COVER ONLY THE WAGE COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT
WAS CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

1 Student(s) 18 years of age and over
@ \$6.70/hour x 35 hours/week x 8 weeks = \$1,876
+ 4% Vacation Pay = \$75.04
+ 9% Employee Benefits = \$175.59
= Total \$2,126.63

Total Salaries and Benefits: \$2,126.63

This is the cost of the project to employ eligible youth in summer positions that develop career related skills which are needed/transferable to the general labour market, for which the ministry is contributing 75%. The remaining 25% together with any other project related costs, will be your responsibility.

This grant is conditional upon compliance with all terms and conditions of the Experience '94 Program, as agreed to by your organization, including acknowledgement of the Ministry Culture, Tourism and Recreation and Management Board Secretariat. Such acknowledgement must include the following: "The assistance of the people of Ontario through the Ontario Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation and Management Board Secretariat is acknowledged."

CITY OF HAMILTON

-INFORMATION-

8b

DATE: July 4, 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: John Lyle Bibliography

BACKGROUND:

Architect John Lyle grew up in Hamilton and is known locally for his design of the Central Presbyterian Church on Caroline St. South and the fountain in Gage Park. Lyle subsequently moved to Toronto and became known as a designer of banks which were built across the country. In Toronto, he was the architect of such landmark buildings as the Royal Alexandra Theatre and Union Station. An exhibition of Lyle's work was prepared in the early 1980's accompanied by a catalogue, entitled Toward a Canadian Architecture, by Geoffry Hunt.

In 1993, archivist Rob Hamilton initiated a study of the personal library of architect John Lyle donated to the Hamilton Public Library in 1942. It became evident that these books, numbering about 200, would be of considerable value to those working in the architectural history field and would be well worth further investigation.

Subsequently, Heritage Hamilton Foundation agreed to fund a professional catalogue of the Lyle collection which Rob Hamilton has prepared. Funding for the publication of the catalogue was raised by historian Stephen Otto in memory of Geoffry Hunt. The publication will also include an essay about John Lyle's Library by Megan Hobson and Sharon Vattay. The catalogue is expected to be available in the fall 1994.

John M. Lyle Collection

Globe & Mail, 1994 June 24

Enthusiasm for the designs of John M. Lyle (1872-1946), which include such Toronto landmarks as Union Station and the Royal Alexandra Theatre, was fanned by Geoffrey Hunt, organizer of the memorable 1982 exhibition of Lyle's work entitled *Toward a Canadian Architecture*. Hunt died of AIDS-related causes in 1992. Now a group of relatives and friends have got together to honour his memory in a dignified and touching manner.

In the course of preparing the Lyle exhibition, Hunt learned that Lyle, a native of Hamilton, had donated some 200 architectural books and journals to the Hamilton Public Library in memory of his father. He noted the gift as a fact in the catalogue that accompanied the show. In 1993, librarian Robert Hamilton discovered a list of the titles comprising what has come to be known as the Lyle Collection. He alerted architectural historian Nina Chapple, who proposed to the Heritage Hamilton Foundation that it sponsor a detailed bibliography based upon inspection of every Lyle book or journal still to be found on the library's shelves. The foundation came up with \$1,800 so Hamilton could be retained to do the cataloguing.

Consulting historian Stephen Otto mounted a letter campaign which raised \$3,000 to cover the cost of printing 1,250 copies of the bibliography for free distribution to public libraries, conservation authorities, patrons of the Hamilton Public Library, and members of the Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada. He also volunteered his editorial skills and a preface. Sharon Vatay and Megan Hobson wrote an introductory essay. Well on its way to publication, the catalogue of the Lyle Collection will allow others to build on Hunt's pioneering research. Says Otto: "It will give scholarly interest in Lyle a second wind. It's a chance to look at materials he may have had at hand when he was designing. When you have the books, you have a better insight. Architects' libraries are usually dispersed. It's only by greatest coincidence that a list survived."

CITY OF HAMILTON

-INFORMATION-

8c

DATE: July 4, 1994

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Marshall Lime Kilns--Up-date

BACKGROUND:

1. The Marshall Lime Kilns are located at the south east intersection of Upper James St. and Limeridge Road but were filled in after operations ceased and, therefore, have not been visible in recent years. They were first identified as a heritage resource in an Environmental Assessment Report prepared in 1982 for the East-West Expressway.
2. Subsequently, professional archaeologists have been hired by the Special Projects Office to undertake two studies and an excavation of the site. Because the lime kilns are located directly in the path of the expressway ramp at Upper James St., they have to be removed.
3. The Special Projects Office has been working with the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee and the Planning and Development Department to commemorate the site of the lime kilns by dismantling the lower arch and draw chamber to be rebuilt nearby as part of the landscape plan at this intersection.
4. In the afternoon of July 4, 1994, archaeologist Chris Andreae contacted Heritage Planning staff advising that the lime kilns had just been uncovered that morning and were now open to view. Staff made a site visit and photographed the existing structure. The archaeologists will dismantle the lime kiln from the top down taking special care with the lower section which will be recorded and numbered for rebuilding. It was agreed that the stones above the lower arch and the larger arch, itself, should also be dismantled and saved for possible re-use.
5. The recording of the stones will take place July 5th and dismantling will proceed July 6th. The stones will be stored at the Hamilton Street Railway yard on the mountain--rebuilding is planned for 1998 after the construction of the ramp is completed.

88

CITY OF HAMILTON
INFORMATION

May 4, 1988

DATE:

REPORT TO:

Chairman, Joint Committee on
Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton

FROM:

V. J. Johnston, Director
City of Hamilton
100 King Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3Z4
Telephone: (416) 325-3100
Fax: (416) 325-3101

SUBJECT:

DEVELOPMENT

1. The attached form lists the various projects and developments in the City of Hamilton that are currently under review. These projects are being reviewed by the City of Hamilton and the Joint Committee on Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton. The projects are being reviewed in order to ensure that they are in accordance with the City of Hamilton's policies and objectives. The projects are being reviewed in order to ensure that they are in accordance with the City of Hamilton's policies and objectives.
2. The Joint Committee on Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form.
3. The Joint Committee on Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form.
4. The Joint Committee on Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form.
5. The Joint Committee on Local Authorities and the City of Hamilton is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form. The Joint Committee is currently reviewing the projects listed in the attached form.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

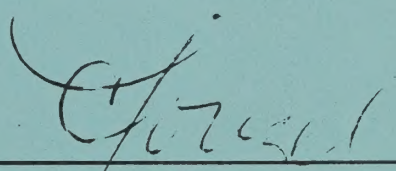
SEP 7 1994

NOTICE OF MEETING

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1994 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall


Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse - Update on Progress of Renovations - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services (no copy)

Victoria Hall (Designated) and the MacKay Building, 68 and 66 King Street West - Application for Demolition

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

St. Mark's Anglican Church (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 July 11

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

5. **HERITAGE UPDATE**

- a) EXPERIENCE '94 Program - 8 Week Streetscape Videotaping Project - Brief Presentation by Jason Sweet, LACAC Summer Student (no copy)
- b) St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, 170-180 Park Street North - Proposed Parish Hall and Demolition of Coach-House (Report and Video available at Meeting - For Background see 1994 August 24 Research Sub-Committee Minutes Item 6a)
- c) CN Station - Proposed Chinatown Retail Complex (Spectator Article, 1994 August 27)
- d) Bank of Montreal (Designated) - Proposed Restaurant/Nightclub (no copy)
- e) Park Place (Designated) - New Front Entrance (Drawing available at Meeting)
- f) St. Andrew's Church, 109 Smith Avenue (Designated) - Proposed Adaptive Re-Use for Non-Profit Housing (Architect's Preliminary Study available at Meeting - For Background, see 1994 July 21 Research Sub-Committee Minutes Item 6a)
- g) West Avenue School (Designated) - Mural Art Project (Video Presentation available at Meeting)
- h) Marshall Lime Kilns, Upper James and Limeridge Road - Salvage of Stones (Video Presentation available at Meeting)

6. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory (Report available at Meeting)

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (Minutes of Meetings held 1994 July 21 and 1994 August 24)
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)
- d) Hamilton Historical Board (Minutes of Meeting held 1994 June 14)

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

1

DATE: 1994 September 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Victoria Hall (*designated*) and the Mackay Building,
68 and 66 King Street East - Application for Demolition

BACKGROUND: Attached

Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

66-68 King Street East, Hamilton

CURRENT STATUS: Demolition Permit Application for both properties submitted to Building Department, 26 August 1994; owner - Grail Investments Ltd.

HERITAGE STATUS:

Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-law 84-249)

MacKay Building, 66 King Street East - listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

NOTE: Designation process for 66 King Street East suspended in 1985. Request by current owner for designation in 1983 supported by LACAC and designation recommendation approved by Council 31 July 1984; objection to the proposed designation of the Mackay Building made by lawyer representing the owner and case referred to Conservation Review Board (11 October 1984); at request of owners and consent of the City, Conservation Review Board Hearing was postponed (26 February 1985); no subsequent action.

PROPERTY DATA:

As Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building are interconnected at the 2nd and 3rd floors, the Building Department is treating 66-68 King St. E. as one building in terms of the demolition permit application.

Combined frontage: 41.6 ft.

Depth: 137.48 ft.

Combined square footage: 5,793 sq. ft.

Assessment (66 King St. E.): 35,860

Assessment (68 King St. E.): 16,350

Zoning: "I" District (Commercial)

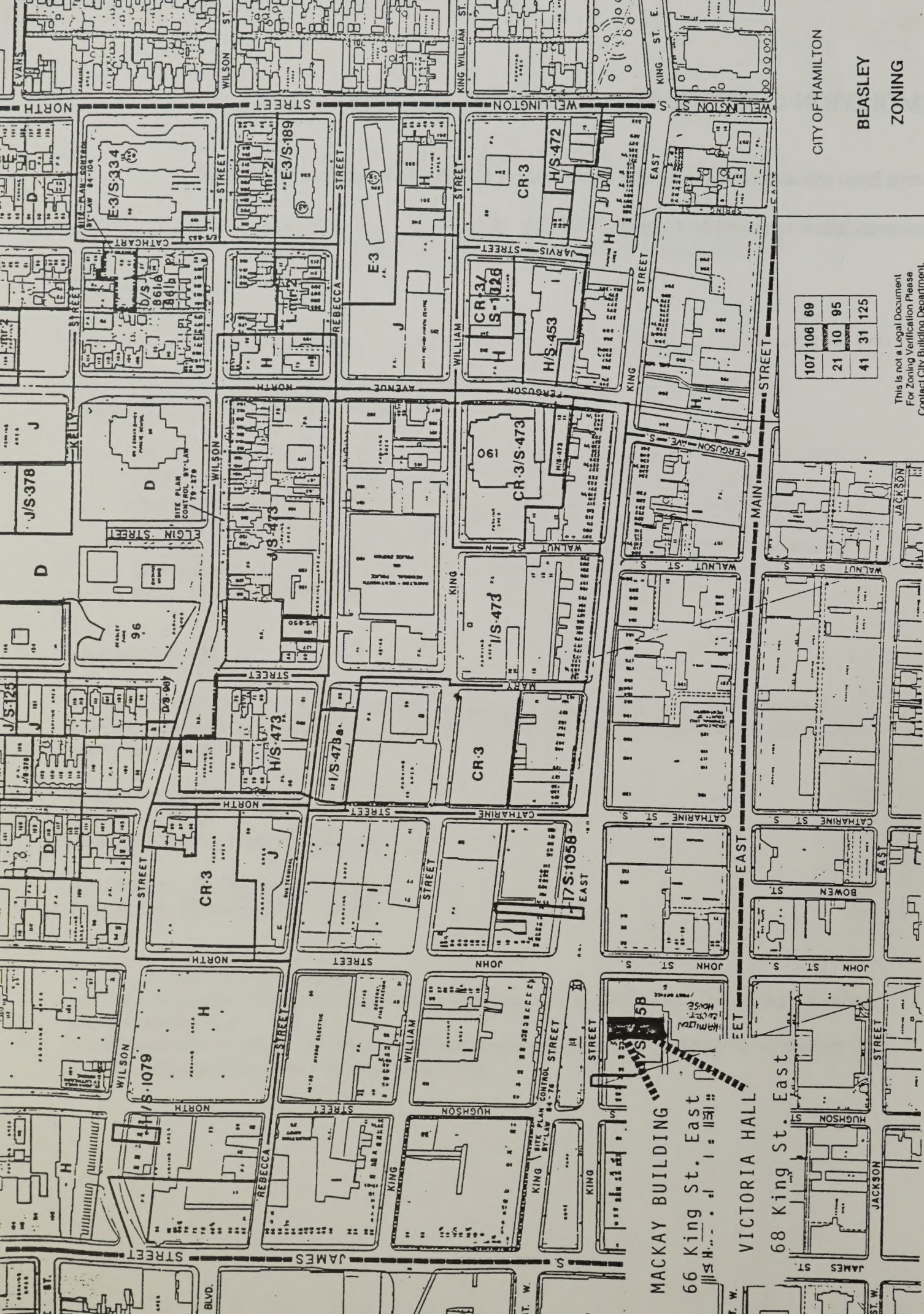
- permits industrial, commercial, residential, institutional and public use; parking not required for commercial use

- permits buildings with a maximum height of 10 storeys (37 metres) and up to 30 storeys (100 metres) provided that certain conditions are met.

DEMOLITION CONTROL FOR THE CENTRAL AREA

Excerpt from minutes of Planning and Development Committee meeting, 1994 July 20

Recommendation approved by Council, 1994 July 26



107	106	69
21	10	95
41	31	125

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

BEASLEY

ZONING

MACKAY BUILDING

66 King St. East

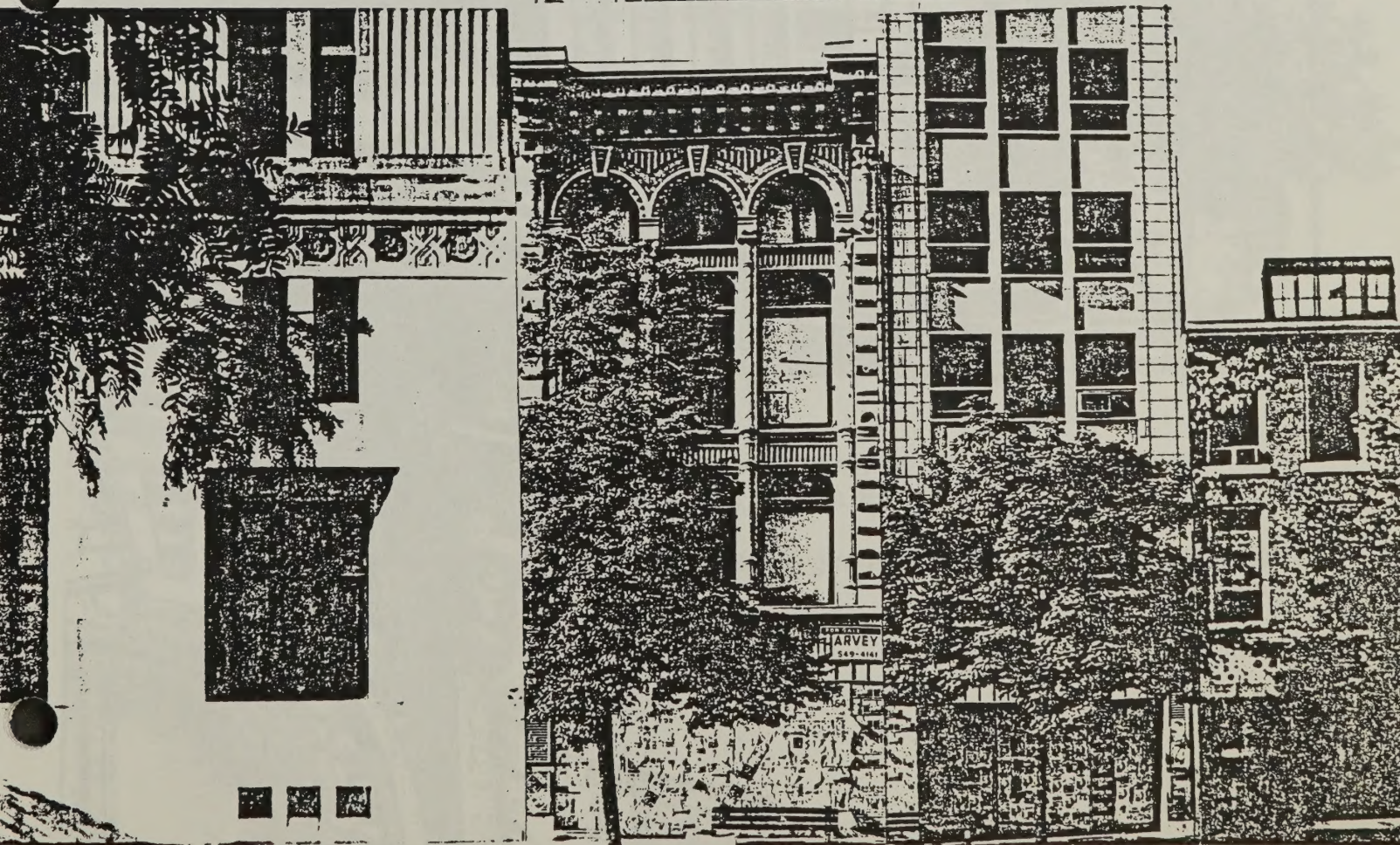
VICTORIA HALL

68 King St. East

VICTORIA HALL and the MACKAY BUILDING

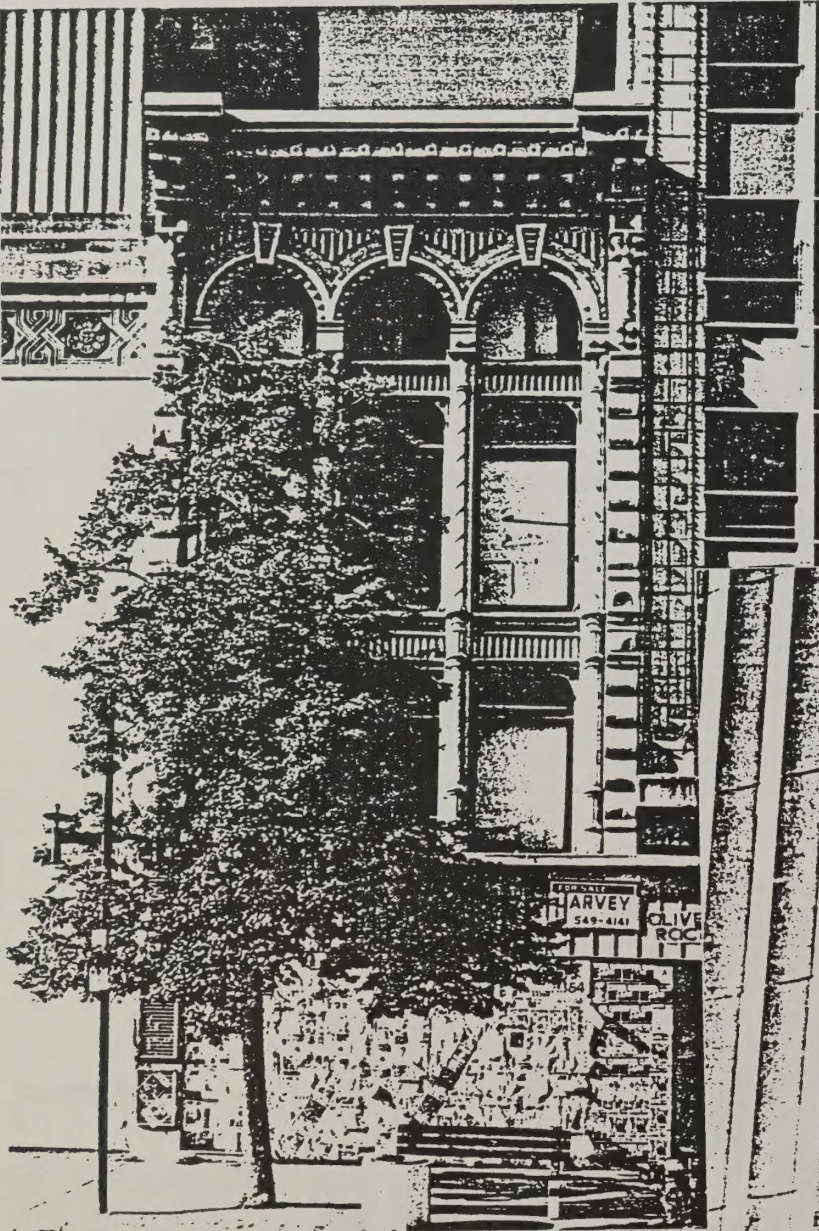
68 and 66 King Street East

Section of composite
streetscape photograph
and detail of ornamental
terra cotta work crowning
the Mackay Building, 1992.

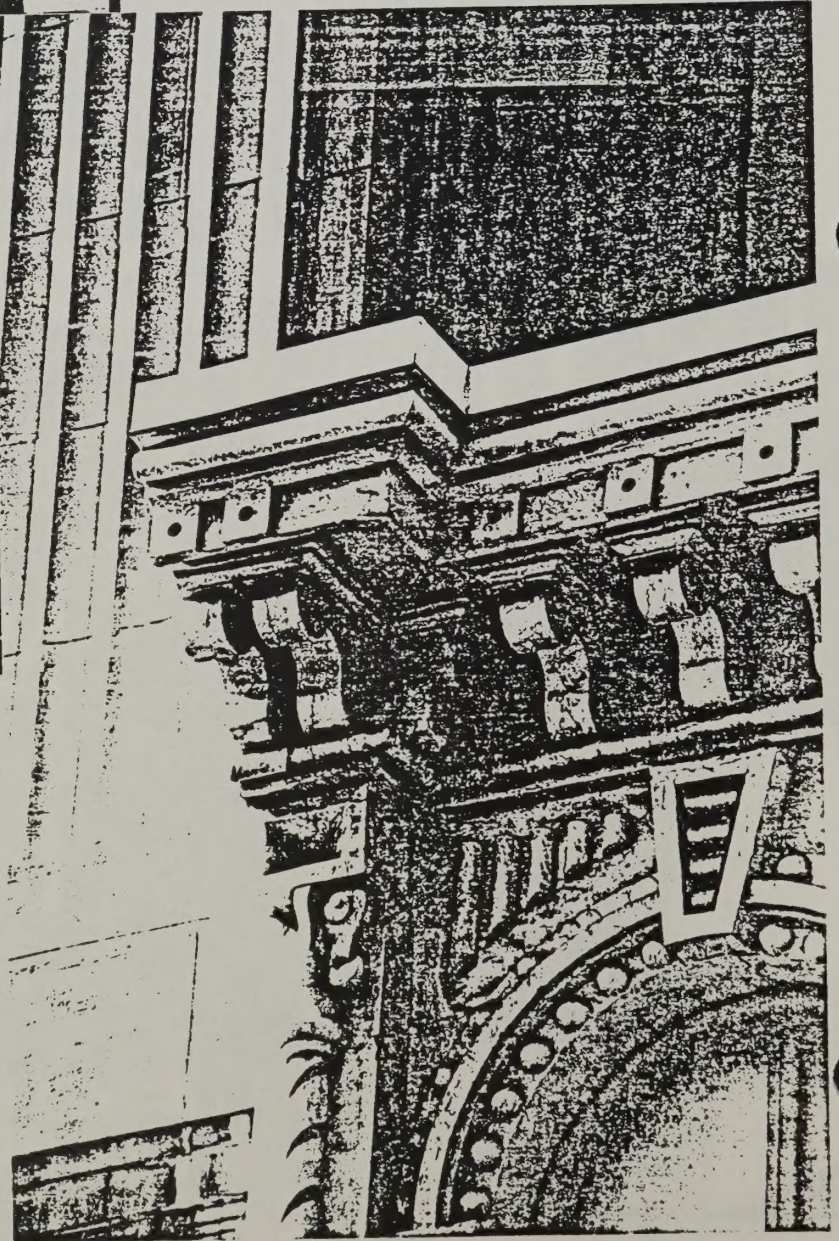


Victoria Hall

July 1992



Detail of galvanized-iron cornice,
column and window arch.



Victoria Hall

68 King Street East, Hamilton

Location/ Context: South side of Gore Park, between Hughson and John Streets, adjacent to the new Hamilton Courthouse (former main Post Office); distinguished late Victorian commercial building, which makes an important contribution to the historic Gore streetscape.

Date Built: 1887–88

Architect: *William Stewart*, Hamilton

Original Owner: *Alexander Bruce*, barrister

Past Uses/Occupants: Various retail/office uses, notably:
Artists' Emporium – picture framing and art supplies (1904–1911)
Gerhard-Heintzman Ltd. – piano showrooms and sales offices (1912–1927)
Scott Paint & Wallpaper Co. – retail store, stock rooms, lab facilities, etc. (1939–1951)
Foster's Fashion Shop Ltd. – retail store (1952–1979)

1979 to present: vacant

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION

Construction: 4–storey brick masonry structure notable for its galvanized–iron facade (upper three storeys).

Main Architectural Features and Alterations:

Upper facade assembled from sheet–metal components designed to simulate the appearance of an elaborately carved stone masonry facade: features 3 bays of arched windows separated and framed by elongated half–columns, round–arched half windows with large keystones, and above a widely projecting, bracketed cornice.

Original ground floor facade most likely cast–iron construction; altered in this century with major re–design of storefront for Foster's (66 and 68 King St. E.) in 1962.

Original crowning pediment with name and date of building removed.

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Very rare surviving example in Canada of sheet-metal facade construction dating from the Victorian era and most likely the only example ever built in Hamilton; the only known surviving example in Canada of a facade constructed entirely by traditional tinsmithing techniques.

Sheet metal was widely used throughout Canada as a decorative building material during a period of about sixty years, from 1870 to 1930. Victoria Hall is one of only three documented buildings with sheet-metal facades pre-dating the industrial phase of architectural sheet-metal fabrication. This later phase involved the extensive use of mechanized stamping techniques and mass-marketing by means of trade catalogues (introduced in Canada in the 1890s).

Two other pre-1890 examples:

Petrie Building in Guelph (1882) – still standing

Empire Hotel in Winnipeg (1882-3) – facade dismantled and put into storage when the building was demolished in 1982.

In contrast to the Petrie Building, which incorporated machine-stamped ornamentation ostensibly ordered from an American company, the galvanized-iron facade of Victoria Hall appears to have been entirely hand-crafted (i.e. fabricated by the *tin-shop* method of folding, bending, hammering and soldering the sheet metal).

A particularly flamboyant example of an Italianate commercial facade.

The facade was originally crowned by a very ornate pediment bearing the name and date of the building.

One of the major public/ commercial buildings designed by the prominent Hamilton architect, William Stewart, and one of the few still standing.

Others include the former Right House (now Park Place) as well as two large public schools, the first T.H.&B. Station, St. John Presbyterian Church, and the 1890 Hamilton Public Library building (all demolished).

HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE:

Built for Alexander Bruce (1835-1920), a well-known Hamilton lawyer.

Alexander Bruce was also a prominent member of Hamilton's Board of Trade and director of the Canada Life Assurance Company. NOTE: Alexander Bruce does not appear to have ever occupied the building.

Accommodated in this century, a succession of well-known, successful businesses: Gerhard-Heintzman Ltd., Scott Paint & Wallpaper Co. and Foster's Fashion Shop Ltd.

A.B. MacKay Building

66 King Street East, Hamilton

Location/ Context: South side of Gore Park, between Hughson and John streets, adjacent to Victoria Hall; pre-modern commercial building, which maintains the traditional character and scale of the Gore streetscape while introducing new stylistic elements.

Date Built: 1914–20

Architect: Bond & Smith, Toronto

Original Owner: Adam Brown MacKay, steamship agent

Past Uses: Retail/office building: men's clothing store (Wm McLelland); Canada Steamship Lines (A.B. MacKay) office (1922–28); opticians' offices; *Foster's* ladies wear store

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION

Construction: Brick masonry (existing 4-storey building) with a 2-storey reinforced concrete addition; glazed terra cotta facade

Main Architectural Features and Alterations:

Narrow-fronted 6-storey building with upper facade clad in buff-coloured, matte-glazed terra cotta masonry with moulded ornamentation; verticality emphasized by terra cotta piers rising above the roofline.

Original steel window frames and mullions replaced by aluminum components and metal spandrels by porcelain panels (early 1960s renovations for *Foster's Fashion Shop Ltd.*)

ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Only known surviving example of a terra-cotta facade in Hamilton's downtown core.

The 1916/20 Eaton's building, also clad in glazed terra cotta, was demolished in 1989; terra cotta was more commonly used as a decorative material in conjunction with brick masonry (e.g. Lister Block).

Major example of a Hamilton building designed by Toronto architects, Bond & Smith.

The Mackay Building is the only survivor of three distinctive office/warehouse buildings designed by this firm. The other two examples, both erected in Toronto but demolished, were narrow-fronted, relatively tall buildings of reinforced concrete construction with glazed terra cotta and metal facades.

HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE

Built for Adam Brown MacKay (1865-1928), a prominent figure in Great Lakes shipping.

- 1894 Entered into partnership with his brother to form the *R.O. & A.B. MacKay Co.*, operating 11 steamship lines.
- 1910 Merged with Canada Steamship Lines; A.B. MacKay later engaged in the purchase, rehabilitation and resale of old steamships.

NOTE: The Mackay family owned the dock at the foot of James Street North for over 60 years and was the second oldest marine shipping business in Canada (pre-dated only by the Jacques Co. in Montreal)

Link between A.B. MacKay and architects Bond & Smith:

MacKay would have been familiar with work of Bond & Smith, as they designed the interiors of four steamships owned by the Richelieu and Ontario Navigation Co.: S.S. Toronto, Montreal, Kingston and Rapids King, and also the Niagara Navigation Co.'s S.S. Cayuga, all completed in 1911.

Monday, 1994 July 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

3

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman F. D'Amico
Robert Brough
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeffrey Martin

Regrets:

Alderman W. McCulloch
Brian Henley
Robert Rankin

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary

1. PRESENTATION

(b) Added Presentation - Hamilton Courthouse

Mr. Gerald Doyle of the Ministry of Government Services, as well as Mr. David Janssen of Norr Partnership Architects, and Mark Krapez, Assistant Project Manager, were in attendance to provide the Committee with an update on the restructuring of the Hamilton Courthouse.

In this regard a visual model of the new courthouse structure was presented to the Committee and discussed. A number of questions ensued from the Committee with respect to landscaping, the future existence of Hughson Street as a through roadway, as well as comments respecting the design features to segregate to and from movements of the public, the prisoners and the prosecutors.

The Chairman allowed comments from two of the visitors to the meeting and in this regard Mr. Anton Gudinkas of the Durand Neighbourhood Association, asked questions about the maintenance and construction of the glass surfaces of the building. Mr. Peter Hill also asked questions in his capacity as a member of the Public Art Commission and as Chair of the Urban Design Committee.

The Chairperson indicated that in August, a Working Group would be meeting with the Ministry and Architects respecting the new north hall and that the Research Subcommittee would be meeting with them at which time all members would be advised to attend if they wished.

The Chairperson then thanked the representative, Mr. Doyle from the Ministry of Government Services and the Architects for attending and providing an update to the Committee.

(c) Added Presentation - Durand Neighbourhood and St. Mark's Action Committee - St. Mark's Church Site, 130 Bay Street South

Mr. Peter Hill, Chairperson, St. Mark's Action Committee, and Mr. Anton Gudinkas of the Durand Neighbourhood Association, were in attendance to speak to the Committee with respect to events surrounding the St. Mark's Anglican Church site at 130 Bay Street South.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 July 11

In this regard, a chronology of the activities respecting the property were distributed and discussed as well as the particular role that LACAC has played in this matter.

It was indicated that this property is now posted for sale and that the Durand Neighbourhood Association and the St. Mark's Action Committee very much wished to see this site preserved for its historic qualities as well as for its open green space. In this regard it was indicated that a petition is being gathered to support efforts of the St. Mark's Action Committee to retain this property for public use.

It was indicated that Alderman McCulloch is exploring City funding possibilities to purchase this property and will be speaking to the Parks and Recreation Committee on this matter. Mr. Hill indicated that the Durand area is underparked in the ratio outlined in the master plan and that the aim to purchase land for green space for the Durand Neighbourhood would increase parkland which is very scarce in this area.

Mr. Hill indicated that the St. Mark's Action Committee has spoken to the Anglican Diocese and asked the Church to give it time to pursue public purchase. Mr. Hill indicated that the fear is that the building will be demolished and if that happens, that the property will be one step closer to a highrise development.

In regard to the reference to a demolition, Nina Chapple of the Planning Department indicated that she has just learned that the Anglican Diocese has applied for a demolition permit.

Discussion ensued with respect to that and it was also indicated that as there is not residential component on the property, that Council approval for the demolition permit is not required.

The Committee approved the following motion to designate the former St. Mark's Anglican Church site:

- (a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the former St. Mark's Anglican Church site at 130 Bay Street South as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached hereto and marked Appendix "A"; and,
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

With respect to the Recommendation to designate, concern was expressed that designating this property without the owner's approval and it was indicated by staff that it is not uncommon for such action to occur and that in this regard the designation is being recommended at the request of the St. Mark's Action Committee and the Durand Neighbourhood Association.

- (a) Presentation - Bamberger House Restoration - Report on Fundraising Efforts at the West Hamilton Reunion, Westfield Heritage Centre held on 1994 June 11

The Committee was in receipt of copy of a Spectator article from the 1994 June 14 paper entitled "Celebrating Community Old and New, Weekend Festivities Focus on Family Fund Heritage".

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 July 11

David Jardine, Bob Shimmell and June McFarlane of the West Hamilton Heritage Society were in attendance and spoke to the Committee with respect to the recent move of the Bamberger House to Westfield Heritage Centre. It was also indicated that June McFarlane created two paintings of the former West Hamilton Community which are being used as fundraisers for the sale of Prince of Paintings at \$20. each and that profits go directly to the Bamberger House Restoration.

The Committee applauded the initiative of the West Hamilton Heritage Society for this type of fundraiser.

With respect to funds for the restoration of the Bamberger House, it was indicated that the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority which manages the Westfield Heritage Centre has allocated funds in its Budget for the restoration of the outside of the Bamberger House, but at least \$30,000. or more is required for the restoration of the interior of the house and that the fundraising efforts of the West Hamilton Heritage Society are being directed to the restoration portion of the building.

Reference is also made to the hiring by the Conservation Authority of Architect Peter Stokes who is well renowned for this type of restoration work.

Nina Chapple made reference to the way that this project has brought together a lot of groups and volunteers in support of this endeavour.

Reg Wheeler suggested that a book of photographs documenting the various stages of the restoration would be an excellent project to undertake.

The Chairperson then thanked the members of the West Hamilton Heritage Society for attending the meeting and providing this information.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

(a) St. Mark's Action Committee - Update

This matter was discussed with the above-noted added presentation.

(b) Thistle Club Property, 85 Robinson Street - Ontario Municipal Board - Notice of Pre-Hearing Conference - 1994 August 2

As the Committee was losing its quorum, no reference was made to this matter.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its meeting held 1994 June 13 and approved these minutes as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

(a) T.H. & B. Station (Hamilton GO Centre) and Hamilton Hydro Building - Research Sub-Committee Comments on Proposed Replacement Windows

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 June 3 respecting the above-noted matter and agreed to receive this document for information purposes.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 July 11

(b) **Annual Vision 20/20 Sustainable Community Day - 1994 June 11 - Public Response to Exhibits, Workshops and Activities**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 4 respecting the above-noted matter and agreed to receive this document for information purposes.

(c) **West Harbourfront Heritage Study - Approval of Consultant**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 4 respecting the above-noted matter and agreed to receive this document for information purposes.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) **1994 Designated Property Grant Applications**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 5 respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC endorse the following Designated Property Grant applications for 1994:

<u>Address</u>	<u>Project</u>
1993 applications re-submitted:	
1. 124/126 MacNab Street South (eligible for two grants)	Wood-shingled roofing
2. 112 Aberdeen Avenue	Chimney repairs and masonry repointing
New Applications:	
3. 51 Herkimer Street	Painting of exterior woodwork
4. 153 St. Clair Avenue	Front porch repairs
5. 988 Concession Street	Painting of exterior woodwork
6. 316 James Street South (subject to receipt of estimates)	Stone masonry conservation
7. Dundurn Castle	Restoration of Dovecote

(b) **Proposed Municipally Funded Grant Programme for Designated Properties - Update**

As the Committee was losing its quorum it was agreed that this matter would be tabled to the next meeting.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 July 11

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

Proposed relocation to Niagara Falls of Heritage Program Section of the Cultural Programs Branch, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation. The Chairperson indicated that this report is no longer relevant as the Heritage Program Section will not be moving.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee - Rob Brough

As the meeting was losing its quorum, this matter was tabled to the next meeting.

(b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Brian Henley

As Brian Henley was not in attendance, no report was forthcoming on the Sub-Committee.

(c) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of the Meeting held 1994 May 17 - Brian Henley.

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held Tuesday, 1994 May 17 and received these minutes for information purposes.

With respect to a report it was indicated that as Brian Henley was not in attendance that a report was not available.

(d) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Technical Advisory Committee meeting held 1994 May 11 and agreed to receive these minutes as circulated.

With respect to a report, as Brian Henley was not in attendance one was not available.

(e) Education Sub-Committee - Janet Black

As Janet Black was not in attendance, it was agreed that this report would be tabled to the September meeting.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) Experience 94 Program - Notice of Grant Awarded for One Summer Student

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 4 respecting the above-noted matter and agreed to receive this document for information purposes.

(b) Bibliography of John M. Lyle Collection, Hamilton Public Library

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 4 respecting the above-noted matter and agreed to received this document for information purposes.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 July 11

(c) Marshall Lime Kilns - Update

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1994 July 4 respecting the above-noted matter. With regard to this, the Chairperson advised that the Kilns have now been dismantled and were video-taped.

The Committee agreed to receive this document for information purposes.

(d) August Meeting

The Chairperson advised that the August 15 meeting would be cancelled.

(e) Secretary - LACAC - Information Items

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of LACAC containing a number of Information Items as follows:

- (a) "Wentworth Street Stockyards, hotel held much Promise" (Brian Henley's heritage column, Spectator, 1994 July 2)
- (b) Veevers Home (Spectator, 1994 June 25)
- (c) "Battery Lodge, earthworks were a traffic headache" (Brian Henley's heritage column, Spectator, 1994 June 18)
- (d) "Battlefield Monument Reopens" (Spectator, 1994 June 6)
- (e) Demolition of rock crusher on the Redland Quarries property, Dundas escarpment (Spectator, 1994 May 9)
- (f) Fund-raising for restoration of Gore Park fountain (Spectator, 1994 May 9)
- (g) CHO NEWS (Community Heritage Ontario newsletter), 1994 June.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
1994 July 11**

SKR/mec

Hong Kong buck 5c boost for Hamilton...

Proposal could inject \$55m into local economy

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator

A \$21-MILLION "Chinatown" complex complete with 200 retail shops may be on track for Hamilton's historic CN train station on James Street North.

The project, which could begin as soon as next spring, is part of a plan by two Asian-born businessmen to pour more than \$55 million of Hong Kong investment funds into the city over the next five years.

THE AMBITIOUS plans by Winsome Tong and James Chang, principals in Splendid Cathay Corp., include construction of a \$15-million floating restaurant off the city's harborfront park and a \$20-million waterfront conference centre for McMaster University, featuring 100 to 150 luxury suites for visiting convention delegates.

Mayor Bob Morrow offered the city's support for the sale of the vacant CN station to the two businessmen in a recent letter to Tony Miele, asset evaluation manager for CN Real Estate. The mayor also has been involved in discussions on the other two projects.

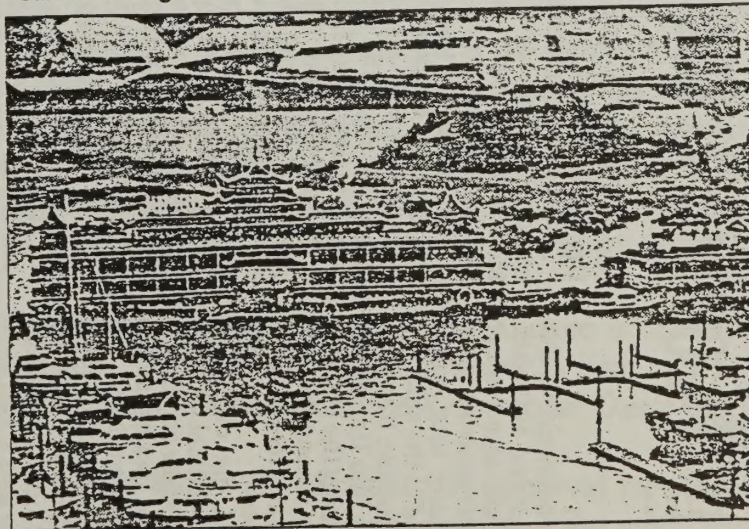
"I have worked closely with them to get the Chinatown project going. They want to do something with the CN station, they are looking at a retail component and that is exactly what we are trying to do. We have had a shortage of Far East investment. I want to help as much as I can," he said.

A CN spokesman could not be reached for comment.

THE PROPOSED Chinatown complex, which would preserve the architectural integrity of the former train station, could involve the relocation of the Children's Museum from Gage Park to the front portion of the building. A three-storey expansion at the rear of the existing building would provide two floors of Asian retail shops while the third floor would feature an Asian food court and children's



James Chang and Winsome Tong outside the old C.N. Railway station they plan to turn into a mall.
Gary Yokoyama, The Spectator



Plans include a floating restaurant similar to one in Hong Kong.
Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

play area.

Chantal Ramsey, manager of the business investment sector of the provincial Ministry of Economic Development and Trade, confirmed the proponents have approached the province with

respect to the Investor Immigrant Program.

That program, jointly administered by the provincial and federal governments, provides landed immigrant status to foreign investors with proven investment

track records, and who have a minimum net worth of \$500,000 Cdn and are willing to invest at least \$350,000 into an Ontario business for a minimum of five years.

Ms Ramsey said confidentiality requirements prohibit her from providing any details about the proponents' involvement in the program, which has been in place since 1986.

MR. TONG, WHO worked in business development in New Zealand for 10 years before coming to Hamilton three years ago to help his family operate the Fortune Village Restaurant on James Street North, said his firm plans to buy the former CN Station on Sept. 2. The purchase price is said to be \$1.5 million.

Mr. Tong said he and his partner have been working on the project for the past year and currently have commitments for the purchase of half the retail shops. Those shops, which would be sold to Asian investors, would feature furniture, jewelry, clothing, books and food

Continued on A2

Hong Kong bucks boost for Hamilton

Continued from A1

from Hong Kong, Indonesia, China, Taiwan, Viet Nam and Malaysia. The complex would also feature free parking for 800 vehicles in the current CN parking lots, which would be included in the sale.

"We want to promote Hamilton and bring people into Hamilton," Mr. Tong said, adding the complex will find support among the estimated 70,000 Asians living in the Golden Horseshoe.

Mr. Tong said the city's fine educational and medical facilities and the fact it is a safer community than Toronto are major selling points for Chinese investors.

Mr. Chang, who had been involved in business development throughout Asia before moving to Burlington three and a half years ago, said the two are hopeful their plan will meet with acceptance from the Hamilton public.

"We are businessmen and we are trying to bring in business and tourism to jack up the economy of Hamilton. An indoor mall will be very vibrant and I can't think of a

better project to really promote Hamilton," he said.

The two businessmen have hired Hamilton architect John Mokrycke, who is currently preparing plans for the project.

Mr. Mokrycke said he was involved in a meeting with the two proponents and Mr. Miele four weeks ago when the sale of the CN property was being finalized.

"It seemed like a straight-forward, matter-of-fact kind of deal," he said, adding the two-member corporation's pitch has been also aided by letters of support for the project from Hamilton East MP Sheila Copps and Hamilton West MP Stan Keyes.

Buy at home

Mr. Keyes, who helped arrange a meeting between the proponents and city officials, said the Chinese cultural centre will encourage the city's Chinese community to buy goods here rather than travelling to Toronto.

Mr. Mokrycke said he has also been involved in preliminary discussions with Ron Childs, vice-

president of research for McMaster University, concerning the conference centre project, which is expected to be built on city or CN property west of Bay Street. Mr. Childs is on sabbatical and wasn't available for comment. But McMaster University spokesperson Sherry Cecil confirmed preliminary discussions for such a project have taken place between Mr. Tong, Mr. Chang and Mr. Childs.

Mr. Mokrycke said the proposed floating restaurant, which would be modelled after one that adorns Hong Kong harbor, would be a key attraction.

"Just because of its uniqueness it would work," he said.

As for the proposed Chinatown complex, the architect said because the CN Station is protected as a heritage site, the exterior and interior of the 60-year-old building will not face any structural alterations.

"I think this is fabulous because there is already an Oriental community there. They are creating an opportunity for that to explode.

"I am pursuing this as if it will happen tomorrow and I think it will," he added.

Reg Wheeler, a member of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and chairman of the CN station citizens advisory sub-committee, is supportive of the planned Chinese cultural centre, particularly since it ensures the historic building will be preserved.

Cultural centre

"They want to change it into a Chinese cultural centre and they are going to use Hong Kong money to do it. They have brought in a formal plan to show us what they want to do.

"This is the first and foremost bid (for the CN site). They have talked to CN, they have talked to us and they are enhancing their plans. They are not worried about the cost," Mr. Wheeler said.

Mr. Tong said preliminary plans call for the completion of the Chinatown complex in 1996.

Ken Peters is a Spectator municipal affairs reporter.

5g

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 September 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: West Avenue School - Mural Art Project

BACKGROUND:

1. A new outdoor mural on the north and east walls of the gymnasium addition of the former West Avenue School was unveiled on September 1st.
2. The mural was undertaken through the Ontario Ministry of Economic Trade and Development, Community Economic Development Secretariat - Mural Art Project '94 and was initiated in June 1994 when the City's Building Department agreed to assist Ministry staff in locating a site for a wall mural on Barton Street. The City-owned West Avenue School building was subsequently selected as the most suitable for reasons given in the attached recommendation approved by the Finance and Administration Committee, July 21st. Additional background information attached: memo from Cultural Equity Consultant, Community Economic Development Secretariat to Peter Lampman, Building Department, 1994 July 13.
3. The West Avenue School property at 255 West Avenue is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. The gymnasium is, however, a later addition of no architectural significance, which was excluded from the *Reasons for Designation*.
4. At its meeting held 1994 July 26, Council gave approval for the placement of a wall mural directly on the north and east exterior walls of the gymnasium on condition that all paint be restrict to exterior latex; and that the final design and mural placement be subject to review by the City's Art Co-ordinator.

July 13, 1994

TO: Peter Lampman,
Planning Department
City of Hamilton

cc: Mike Pennock
Executive Director
Social Planning and Research Council

Bernie Morelli and Don Drury
Aldermen for Ward 3

FROM: Evie Auchinvole
Cultural Equity Consultant
Community Economic Development Secretariat

I am pleased to send you information about MURAL ART PROJECT '94.

The Mural Art Project '94 is a summer employment program for Hamilton youth of African Canadian heritage. The design and guiding philosophy is that of the Fresh Elements program which came into being several years ago in Toronto. The success of Fresh Elements was measured by the degree of interest and participation in the project itself by youth and the transformation of the summer employment program into a year-round program called Fresh Arts. A description of the Fresh Elements program is attached.

The success of Mural Art Project '94 depends upon the support of the local public authorities and infrastructure, the visual arts infrastructure, the private sector, the neighbourhood community where the mural will be produced and the team creating the mural. Support for the project can be shown in many ways. Personal site visits that convey interest, enthusiasm and partnership; resource allocation, i.e. space, materials, tools, and scaffolds; positive media coverage, etc. The youth on the mural team also take responsibility for the success of the project by ensuring completion of the mural within the 8 weeks of the project, positive community inreach to the neighbours of West Avenue School, and openness to any constructive advice from the mural project coordinator. Bryce Kanbara is the coordinator. He is a recognized senior visual artist with extensive background in the visual arts and youth development programs in the visual arts.

Mike Pennock has been extremely helpful in getting the team settled into space at the West Avenue School site. Julie Fitzgerald, a member of Mike's staff is liaising with the mural team for historical perspective of the Robert Land Community and Barton Street. The mural team will look to Mike for advice and assistance in developing good community relations as part of the neighbourhood inreach strategy.

The Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation has announced the extension of the Fresh Elements program in Ontario for another

three years. We are pleased and proud to have the program available in Hamilton this summer. It is our hope to take full advantage of youth-directed funding of cultural expression for the youth of Hamilton.

The mural team is using space on site at the West Avenue School to plan, supply and apply the mural on the exterior walls of the auditorium of the school. The main advantage to locating the homebase of the team at the school is accessibility for all concerned and interested parties. Work will take place during Social Planning and Research Council's regular hours of business, Monday to Friday.

Stewart Memorial Church is the sponsoring body for the project. Mr. Vince Morgan is the Chair of the Official Board. Norma Tull is the project administrator.

The students are registered with the Jobs Ontario Youth (J.O.Y.) program and were hired for the program through Barbados House and Caribbean Potpourri, agents acting for the J.O.Y. program. The directors there are Reynold Austin and Eleanor Rodney respectively.

Itah Sadu and I are the community development officers for the program. A list of contact names and numbers is attached.

Renee Johnston, Cultural Development Coordinator of the Hamilton and Region Arts Council has provided support and resources to get the project underway. I hope H.A.R.A.C. will continue to develop their youth outreach initiatives so that something like Fresh Arts will happen in Hamilton.

Hamilton is emerging as a vibrant and exciting cultural centre where its citizens enjoy living, working and playing. Tourists, conventioners and visitors will enjoy interacting with the local community and return to visit again. MURAL PROJECT '94 is a visible confirmation that Hamilton continues to build on its cultural strengths.

I invite you, Peter, Aldermen Don Drury and Bernie Morelli to visit the site, meet the team and develop positive lines of communication. I hope you will invite them to visit the Planning Department so that they will have insight into the background of city government. We welcome your support and that already shown by Mike Pennock for the success of the project.

**CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -**

DATE: 1994 July 14

REPORT TO: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

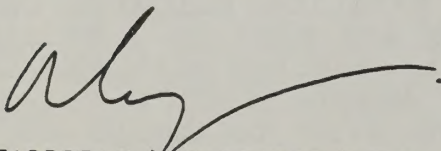
FROM: L.C. King, P.Eng.
Building Commissioner

SUBJECT: West Avenue School - 255 West Avenue North
Mural Art Project (94.2.9, 94.2.14)

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given for the use of the north and east walls of the gymnasium of West Avenue School, 255 West Avenue North, for the placement of a wall mural subject to the following conditions:

- a) that all paint will be restricted to exterior latex; and,
- b) that the final design and mural placement will be subject to review by the City's arts coordinator.

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

At some point in the future, the paint may have to be removed due to deterioration.

BACKGROUND:

In late June of this year, the Building Department was approached by staff of the Provincial Ministry of Economic Trade & Development - Community Economic Development Secretariat, requesting a site for a wall mural project for Barton Street. The Department supported the request to assist in locating a site for a wall mural due to the City's interest in promoting and revitalizing Barton Street.

In order to find a suitable wall for the project a visual search was made on Barton Street between Wellington and Wentworth Streets. The Hamilton General Hospital was also approached. Due to time constraints, H.G.H. was unable to offer wall space and other space on private buildings was not found.

App'd by Committee 1994 July 21

App'd by Council 1994 July 26

Special Clerk letter

The West Avenue School was selected as the most suitable site for the following reasons:

- Faces both Barton Street and West Avenue.
- Gymnasium extension is not in keeping with the rest of the heritage building and, therefore, a mural will not detract from the building.
- City involvement in the project shows direct support for the Barton Street Revitalization plan.

This project appears particularly worthy of support due to its artistic value, which is directly in keeping with the City's proposal to attract artistic and cultural industries to Barton Street. A full explanation of the program is attached.

LCK/PCL/dm
Encl.

c.c. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

The Williamson County Board of Supervisors has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th day of May, 1900, in relation to the proposed road.

The Board of Supervisors has considered the same and has decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Supervisors has also decided to grant the same, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners.



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Transportation / Environmental Services Group

Roads Department
25 Main Street West, Suite 1000
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

Tel. (905) 571-2200
Tel. (905) 571-2200
Fax (905) 571-2200

5h

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 18 1994

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Date: July 12, 1994
From: Pamela Hubbard
To: Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian
Local Planning Branch
Subject: Stones from Marshall Lime Kilns, Upper James and
Limeridge Road

The excavation and recovery of the inner draw arch of the Marshall Lime Kiln has been completed as per the request of the Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC Plaquing Sub-Committee. The stones have been placed at the Mountain Transit Centre (2200 Highway 6 South). We will erect a shelter as per the instructions of the conservator and stone mason. I will have a sign made to attach to the shelter to indicate that the stones are Regional Property and that in the event of problems to contact you.

The responsibility for the storage and maintenance of the stones is now with the Plaquing Sub-Committee (see attached memo February 21, 1994). I understand that there is no charge for the storage. However, if the stones need to be moved or if there is any problem with the storage, I have given the Transit Centre your name and number as per our conversation last week.

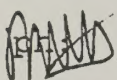
Ron Williamson and Chris Andreae have talked to me about the possibility of publishing a book on the heritage features of the Red Hill Creek Expressway and adjacent land. I have suggested that they write a proposal and submit it to Reg Whynott, Bill McCullough, and Bob Wade to request support and funding for the project. Ron has written similar books and published through Dundurn Press. If you have any additional ideas on how to get political support to provide funding for the publishing please pass them on.

We also talked about the possibility of the local or historical community raising funds to support the reconstruction of the draw arch and a design. Chris has some good ideas on fund raising schemes. Fund raising involving the community (local and/or historical) may give people more of a commitment to the project and a stake in the results.

We would be happy to work with you again on other heritage projects on the Expressway. In particular, last year the Plaquing Sub-committee requested that we incorporate heritage features in the landscaping for the Expressway interchanges. If there are features that you think should be incorporated, please let us know and we can work with you to commemorate other sites. We would be relying on LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board to provide us with the material, plaques, etc. to use.

The report that will be prepared by Archeological Services Inc. to document the demolition of the kilns will be circulated to you and copies will be made available to the Central Library, Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.



cc: Ted Gill, Sr. Director, Roads Dept.
Victor Abraham, Director, Local Planning

7a

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: July 21, 1994
TIME: 12:00 noon
PLACE: The Sheik Restaurant

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

ABSENT: Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

1. St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street (designation in process)

Nina Chapple updated the Sub-committee on the current status of St. George's. A notice of objection to the designation of St. George's has been received, from the lawyer of the Anglican Church Diocese.

It was agreed that it may be necessary to have an emergency meeting of LACAC to establish whether members are still in favour of designation under the circumstances.

2. St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South (designation in process)

Nina Chapple updated the Sub-committee on the current status of St. Mark's.

July 19, 1994

- Parks and Recreation Committee approval, that the Real Estate Department be requested to investigate purchase of St. Mark's by the City.

July 20, 1994

- Planning and Development Department approval of LACAC's recommendation to designate St. Mark's.

3. 401-403 King Street West (Wesley House), (listed)

The Research Sub-committee strongly supports the adaptive re-use of this building. From a site visit made to this building on June 23 it was concluded that, while the interior had been radically altered to adapt the building to its use as Wesley House, the exterior of the building is definitely worthy of retention, both independently and for its contribution to the streetscape.

It was recommended that the Real Estate Department be requested to circulate information on 401-403 King Street West to agencies within the municipality in order to locate a buyer who would have an interest in adaptively re-using it.

4. Application for Demolition: 131-137 Forest Avenue (listed)

The Sub-committee was advised that Heritage Planning Staff had made a site visit to the above buildings, in response to an urgent request by the Building Department to evaluate their heritage status.

The Building Department was advised that, although the buildings are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest, neither are considered to be worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. While they are not worthy of retention as part of the proposed redevelopment of the site for a low-rise residential care facility, it is hoped that any new building erected on this site would respect the character and scale of the adjacent 19th century listed stone building at the north-west corner of Forest and Walnut.

5. St. Andrew's Church (aka St. Paul's Ecumenical) - 109 Smith Avenue (designated)
Review of Report by Richard Butterworth: Preliminary Conceptual Study for the Revitalization of the Former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church Site for the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation

The Research Sub-committee strongly endorses the principle of adaptive re-use of the former church.

The north, east and west facades of the church and the east facade of the Sunday school are designated in the Reasons for Designation. It was felt that the preservation of the facades fronting on Smith and Barton Streets (north and east) was a priority, in particular the retention of the east-facing Sunday school facade. The Sub-committee advised that the present Sunday school facade should not be obscured by two towers and an elevator.

It was understood that the proposal is currently in a conceptual stage. LACAC would like to see updates as the proposal progresses.

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: August 24, 1994
TIME: 12:00 noon
PLACE: Planning Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chair
Tony Butler
Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld
Jason Sweet

ABSENT: John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

1. St. Mary's Parish Church (Pro Cathedral) (170-180 Park Street North) (listed):

The Sub-committee viewed a video by Jason Sweet, showing the present configuration of St. Mary's Church, Rectory, Coach House and grounds. Jason Sweet is a McMaster student hired for the summer, with the assistance of the Experience '94 Program.

Pedro Pimentel, Architect, presented preliminary plans for a Parish Hall addition to the Church. Since St. Mary's wants to retain as much open space as possible, they are planning a one-storey basement addition which will be a maximum of four feet above ground, the roof serving as a terrace for outdoor festivals. The original plan to build the addition completely underground was not feasible since it was necessary to have a gravity feed connection to the sewer.

Impact to the Church is as follows:

Demolition - of the Coach House, because there is currently no use for it and the space is needed for the proposed Parish Hall.

New Features/Alterations to Church and Rectory

- entrance to Parish Hall: the entrance, a glazed pyramid, will have elements of the Church suggested in precast concrete

- connecting link between the Church and Parish Hall, also glazed, will be situated in the fourth bay from Sheaffe Street
- additional access to terrace will be provided by ramp
- bandshell, adjacent (but not connected) to the rear of the Rectory
- mechanical equipment will sit on top of terrace
- washrooms, accessible from outside the church (for use during festivals) inside what is currently the Rectory laundry room

Additional Details

- structurally, the Parish Hall does not affect the existing Church foundation (though Sub-committee felt that it may be a problem at the connecting link between the Church and Parish Hall)
- the existing floor of the Church is 2'8" above grade and it is desired that the church floor will be level with the parish hall roof/terrace
- clerestory windows proposed in east wall of Parish Hall to provide light
- elevator in pyramid entrance to Parish Hall
- interlocking pavement between Parish Hall and Church

Preliminary comments by Research Sub-committee

- the Sub-committee commended the proposal for the concept of building the Parish Hall below ground, so that the new structure will have minimum impact on the existing Church
- the Sub-committee supported the proposal to maintain the detailing of porch in the link from Church to Rectory
- alternatives to the demolition of the Coach House were explored: the mechanical systems, located on the roof of the terrace in the current proposal, could be placed in the Coach House (the attic floor could be removed if the structure were braced). In the experience of several Sub-committee members, placement of mechanical systems on the terrace exposes them to vandalism
- in addition, the use of the Coach House for washrooms was also discussed

- the glass pyramid at entrance could be a contemporary design.

2. Next Research Sub-committee - dates established - August 31 and September 7, 1994, Planning Library, 12 noon

Prospective purchasers of St. George's Anglican Church have requested a meeting with the Research Sub-committee. Also, John Mokrycke would like to inform the Sub-committee regarding plans for the CN Station and Bank of Montreal buildings.

A meeting date was set for August 31 and another meeting, to discuss additions to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest was set for September 7.

3. Harbour Shoreline Survey - Additions to Inventory, Hughson Street North - tabled

4. 207, 209, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South - Request for Designation - tabled

5. September 17, 1994: Ruthven Park Fundraiser Corn Roast and Tour, Lower Grand River, Cayuga

Tony Butler, a member of the Management Board of Ruthven Park, advised the Sub-committee of a fundraising picnic for Ruthven Park, September 17, 1994. Tours of the historic home will take place between 2-4 PM and the food will be served at 5PM. Tickets are available from Tony (tel. 527-2961), for \$50.00 each.

Tuesday, 1994 June 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

7d

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Missett
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Victoria Redding
Nadja Ciuriak
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
David Cuming
Carolyn McCann

Also present:

Therese Charbonneau, Conservator
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

The Chairperson called the meeting to order and welcomed Ms. Therese Charbonneau, Conservator who was to make a presentation to the Committee. The Committee agreed to hear Item 3 - Presentation, out of order.

3. PRESENTATION

Ms. Therese Charbonneau advised the Committee of changes which had been made to the storage space. She showed slides showing the previous storage at Barton Street which had proved unsatisfactory, and the subsequent relocation to a warehouse on Burlington Street which had better access, 1,000 square feet of space, cemented windows and overhead doors. Ms. Charbonneau advised that a security system had been installed, together with radiant heat, and that it was now possible to control humidity. Artifacts had been inventoried and cleaned as far as possible, however, Ms. Charbonneau stated that a number of artifacts had deteriorated too badly to be displayed and were taking up storage space. It was anticipated that the Dundurn artifacts could be brought to the new warehouse when more space was available.

The Chairperson congratulated Ms. Charbonneau on the work done and Mr. Burke expressed pleasure at the improvements made.

Ms. Charbonneau answered questions from the Committee and advised of work being done at the Military Museum, the Steam Museum, and of conservation work on Whitehern blueprints. She said an Emergency Plan for Museums was currently being developed and that a conservator from the Royal Ontario Museum was working on the heritage metal flowers on the south wall of Whitehern.

The Committee agreed that letters of thanks be sent to the Parks Department and the Property Maintenance Division for their assistance in relocating the artifacts.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 May 17 were circulated and amended to reflect "Item 4(e) - Interpreters Costume - Whitehern - second paragraph to read "The Board considered the following recommendation".

The Board subsequently adopted the minutes as amended.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

a) Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 June 6 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the following grounds use requests be approved.

- i) Seniors Activation Maintenance Program
- ii) R.H.L.I. Seniors Club
- iii) Eastern Canada Highland Dancers Alliance
- iv) Hamilton Wentworth Children's Aid

b) Terms of Reference - Dundurn Castle Landscape

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 June 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Havelka addressed this report and received the following suggestions:

- that a fixed fee be included in the revised Terms of Reference,
 - that the need for five days of meetings be considered,
- and a request was made that the pedestrian trails be made user friendly.

Ms. Havelka is to report back to the Board for their information in this regard.

The Board then approved the following recommendation:

- a) That the Terms of Reference for the Conservation Study for Dundurn Castle Landscape previously approved by Council in section 9 of the eighteenth report of Parks and Recreation Committee for 1993 be reconsidered; and,
- b) That the Terms of Reference to the Period Landscape Survey for Dundurn Castle marked as Appendix "A" be approved; and
- c) that staff carry out the necessary steps to prepare the request for proposals for consultants specializing in landscapes with funding available from CF 5450 719355010.

5. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

a) Update

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services Division of the Culture and Recreation Department and other cultural issues, including postcards which would be used in promoting the various museums and were being distributed at travel centres. A program was circulated for the Ontario Museum Association Conference which would be going out in advance.

The Board received this update for information.

b) New Heritage Legislation

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum from the Manager of Cultural Services dated 1994 June 3 with regard to the new Heritage Legislation. Ms. Havelka suggested that a letter be sent to the Ministry requesting a copy of the regulations in order that the Board might have the opportunity to provide input thereon.

Consideration was given to requesting the information individually, However the Board subsequently agreed that a letter be sent from the Hamilton Historical Board to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, requesting a copy of the regulations in order that the Board may provide input thereon.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Long Term Preservation of Artillery Task Force

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann updated the Board on the activities of the Long Term Preservation of the Artillery Task Force.

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 June 7 from the Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee respecting 19th Century artillery pieces in Dundurn and Harvey Parks.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the six 19th century artillery pieces on display in Dundurn and Harvey Parks (two bronze nine pounders, two cast iron short 24 pounders and two cast iron long 24 pounders) be accessioned into the collection of the Hamilton Military Museum.

b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The Board was advised that no meeting had taken place and that a report would be forthcoming following the next meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

c) Friend of the Hamilton Children's Museum

The Chairperson officially thanked Ms. McCann for arranging for children from St. Brigid's School to help decorate the stage for the International Children's Concert.

Ms. McCann then advised the Board of arrangements which had been made for the Children's Museum birthday party, to be held on Thursday, 1994 July 21 in Gage Park. The \$1,000 previously expended on entertainment had been reduced to \$190 as the majority of the entertainment would be provided by children. The Board was advised that volunteers would be welcome, teenagers in particular, and the singing of Happy Birthday would take place at approximately 12:00 noon.

Ms. Havelka advised that flyers had been sent out, and Alderman McCulloch requested that Members of Council be invited.

d) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Masterplan

Mr. Cuming advised that Sub-Committee meetings were still being held on the masterplan although these were coming to a conclusion. He advised that the main engines had to be moved from time to time, and that discussions were taking place on whether they should be steam or electrically driven in order to best conserve the machines and reduce costs.

Ms. McCann advised the Board that the school curriculum now included technology and she suggested that the Steam Museum contact schools with ideas for use in their curriculum.

e) Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee

Mr. Missett updated the Board on preparations being made by the Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee, including a campaign on "What is Sesquicentennial", and an official logo was being prepared.

Mr. Missett introduced a model of the Gore Park fountain which would be used for display.

f) L.A.C.A.C.

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of LACAC including a designation for St. Thomas Anglican Church, and the review of plans for the Greek Church at Strathcona and Head Street. He advised that representatives of the T. H. & B. Go Station construction project had attended a LACAC meeting and advised of the progress on the project. Mr. Henley said the Project Managers were sympathetic to the reasons for designation and were carefully reconstructing the building.

g) Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee

Mr. Beland suggested that a mission statement for the Sub-Committee, and Terms of Reference for the Museum, be developed for the first meeting which he hoped would be held in the near future.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Historical Perspective - Red Hill Valley

The Board was in receipt of a recommendation from Mr. Peace and Mr. Henley addressing the historical perspective of the Red Hill Valley.

Following discussion the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton Historical Board strongly supports the recognition and inclusion of a cultural history, and prehistory, component in any future plans of the Red Hill Creek Valley. As part of this recognition, the Board encourages the establishment of one or more interpretive centres which would feature aspects of the Valley's cultural history along with its natural history. In addition, the Board supports the "official" recognition of people, places and events in the Valley's cultural history through plaquing and/or the naming of specific sites, trails and lookout points.

b) Dundurn Archaeological Project

The Board was advised of a suggestion from the Ontario Museums Association, that the Dundurn Archaeological Project be nominated for an award.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton Historical Board designate the Archaeological Development at Dundurn Castle for an Ontario Museum Association Award.

c) Master Art Gallery

The Chairperson advised the Board of the recent opening of the McMaster Art Gallery which she had found very impressive.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

SG/mec

The first step in the process of creating a new document is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The second step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The third step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The fourth step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The fifth step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The sixth step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The seventh step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The eighth step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

The ninth step is to create a new document. This is done by clicking on the "New" button in the top left corner of the window. This will open a new document window where you can enter the title and content of the document.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

Monday, 1994 October 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

OCT 11 1994

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse - Update on Progress of Renovations
Gerald Doyle, Project Manager; Terry Whitehead, Special Assistant to David Christopherson (no copy)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 September 12

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- (a) Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - 180-day Delay of Demolition
- (b) St. Mark's Church Property, south west corner of Bay and Hunter - Feasibility Study
- (c) 207-215 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation Eligibility
- (d) West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory

(e) 111 Charles Street - Heritage Permit Application (to be distributed at meeting)

(f) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District (no copy)

6. **BUILDING DEPARTMENT**

Allocation of 1994 Designated Property Grant Funding

7. **JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

Commemorative Plaques for British Empire Games/ James Gilmour Thompson - Approval of Text

8. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) Research Sub-committee (no copy)

(b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)

(c) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee (no copy)

(d) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1994 August 16 and September 13)

9. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

(a) Spectator article - Monday, 1994 October 3rd - "Burlton's estate park should be left intact".

(b) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Launching of new publication: Hamilton - Panorama of Our Past - Hamilton City Hall, Friday, 1994 October 14th - 8:00 p.m.

(c) Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East - Official Opening - Wednesday, 1994 October 19th - 2:00-7:00 p.m.

(d) Minutes - West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee - Monday, 1994 August 8th

(e) Newsletter - Community Heritage Ontario - 1994 September

10. **OTHER BUSINESS**

11. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1994 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 264, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Martin
Robert Brough
John Mokrycke

Regrets:

Alderman F. D'Amico
Robert Rankin

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Gerald Doyle, Ministry of Government Services
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Jason Sweet, LACAC Summer Student
Kathy Wiegand, Park Place
George Federigo, Park Place
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Court House - Update on Progress of Renovations

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, was in attendance to bring the Committee up to date on the progress of renovations of the former Post Office building to the new Hamilton Court House.

It was suggested by the Education Sub-Committee that photographs of the new Court House model presented at the last LACAC meeting be used for the upcoming LACAC poster which will focus in on re-use and re-cycling of heritage buildings. Gerald Doyle agreed to forward the necessary photographs to Janet Black by the end of the week.

After the presentation, considerable discussion ensued with respect to the application to demolish Victoria Hall, a designated building, and the MacKay building located at 68 and 66 King Street East, adjacent to the new Hamilton Court House project. Committee Members were advised that an application to demolish the two buildings was submitted to the Building Department on 1994 August 26.

The Committee was concerned that the demolition of these two buildings would greatly impact the historic Gore streetscape.

Staff advised the Committee that City Council has 90 days in which to comment on the application for demolition and could impose a 180 day delay of demolition given the buildings' historical and architectural significance.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That an Action Committee consisting of Alderman William McCulloch, Jeff Martin, Rob Brough, Reg Wheeler and Diane Dent be established to meet

3.

with the owner of Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building to discuss alternatives to demolition and the impact that demolition would have on the downtown core.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the owner has agreed to meet with Committee Members and Staff to discuss the status of these buildings on Tuesday, 1994 September 20 at 10:30 a.m. in the Planning Library, seventh floor, Hamilton City Hall.

Alderman McCulloch agreed to discuss this matter with the Mayor and to determine his availability for this meeting.

Gerald Doyle suggested that the model of the new Hamilton Court House be available and on display at City Hall so that the owner of Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building can view the same at the 1994 September 20 meeting.

Staff advised Committee Members that a report requesting a 180 day delay of demolition of these two buildings will be brought forward at the next Committee meeting.

A video presentation of Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building was then shown for the Committee's information.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

St. Mark's Anglican Church

Diane Dent, Chairperson, was pleased to report that City Council, at its last meeting, agreed to purchase St. Mark's Anglican Church (church and land).

Alderman McCulloch advised Committee Members that he toured the property earlier this morning, with representatives from the City's Property Department who will soon begin landscaping the site. Rob Brough indicated that he has heard that there may be some rare plant growth on the St. Mark's site and suggested that this be investigated before the site is cleared and landscaped. Diane Dent, Chairperson, agreed to contact a volunteer who gardened the St. Mark's Anglican Church grounds for a number of years, to determine if she is aware of any rare plants growing on the site and suggested that it would be beneficial for her to tour the grounds with Parks staff. Alderman McCulloch agreed to bring this matter to the attention of the City's Horticulturalist.

Alderman McCulloch added that he will also tour the building with technical staff to get a handle on what needs to be done to the building itself. Committee Members were further advised that the City's Architect will oversee any structural changes to the building.

Alderman McCulloch added that possible uses for the building could include a breakfast area for local school children, a drop-in centre for seniors and a daycare centre.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- (a) That a letter be sent to the Chief Administrative Officer thanking him for co-ordinating the staff activities that led to the City's purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site; and,
- (b) That a professional experienced in architectural conservation be hired to examine the current condition of St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130

Bay Street South, and provide cost estimates for the maintenance of the building and conversion to a new use; and,

- (c) That Staff be directed to investigate costs for undertaking the action as noted in (b) above in addition to investigate the availability of Provincial Grant Programs to offset these costs.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 July 11 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

There were no matters of business arising from the minutes.

5. HERITAGE UPDATE

(a) EXPERIENCE '94 Program - 8 Week Streetscape Videotaping Project

Committee Members were advised that Jason Sweet, LACAC Summer Student, as part of his summer project, videotaped streetscapes in the Beasley Neighbourhood, the east part of Corktown and the Stinson Neighbourhood. A sample of this videotape was then presented for the Committee's information.

(b) St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, 170 - 180 Park Street North - Proposed Parish Hall and Demolition of Coach House

Committee Members were advised that St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church is proposing to build a new parish hall and demolish the Coach House at its 170-180 Park Street North site.

Drawings of the proposed development were shown for the Committee's information. Committee Members were also advised that the Research Sub-Committee has reviewed this proposal and is trying to work with the owners to save the Coach House building.

Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that the Research Sub-Committee's comments have been forwarded to the Project Architect who has been asked to come back to the Research Sub-Committee to discuss the Sub-Committee's comments and the possibility of working them into the plans for the new building.

A video of the St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church property was then presented for the Committee's information.

(c) CN Station - Proposed Chinatown Retail Complex

The Committee was in receipt of a Spectator article dated 1994 August 27 respecting the above-noted matter.

John Mokrycke advised Committee Members that James Chan and Winsome Tong, prospective buyers of the CN Station, met with CN officials last Friday and are working on details for the purchase of this property.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the CN station (exterior and interior as outlined in the federal designation) be designated as a building of architectural and/or historical significance; and,
- (b) That staff be directed to research the Reasons for Designation for the CN Station for presentation and approval at a future Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee meeting.
- (d) **Bank of Montreal (Designated) - Proposed Restaurant/Nightclub**

John Mokrycke advised Committee Members that two Toronto businessmen are interested in purchasing the former Bank of Montreal building for use as a restaurant/nightclub.

Committee Members were advised of some of the proposed changes to the building, which include applying a film to the existing windows; enclosing the windows with acoustic barriers on the Main Street facade; installing new air conditioners and heating units on the roof with the ducts connecting to a window on the building's west facade; placing two fans in the windows on the building's east facade; and, setting up a canopy on the outside of the building.

- (e) **Park Place (Designated) - New Front Entrance**

The Committee was advised that a door has been installed on the south facade of the Right House, a designated building, without a building permit.

Committee Members were advised that the Building Department has issued an Order to Comply and that the owners have applied for a building permit after the fact.

Kathy Wiegand and George Federigo, Property Managers, Aragon Management Limited, were in attendance.

Staff reported that alterations of this nature may require a Heritage Permit as well.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following;

That a letter be sent to Aragon Developments Limited, owners of the Park Place building, informing them that the Right House is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and that any changes or alterations to the building in the future may require a Heritage Permit and should not proceed without prior approval.

Kathy Wiegand advised Committee members that the owners are looking at changing the name of the building back to the Right House as well as restoring the exterior of the building to its original appearance.

- (f) **St. Andrew's Church, 109 Smith Avenue - Proposed Adaptive Re-Use for Non-Profit Housing**

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, advised Committee Members that the current owners of the building have an option to purchase that runs out at the end of the month and added that the building will probably be for sale by the end of 1994 October.

(g) West Avenue School - Mural Art Project

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 September 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

A video of the Mural Project was then shown for the Committee's information.

(h) Marshall Lime Kilns, Upper James and Limeridge Road - Salvage of Stones

A video of the salvaging of the Marshall Lime Kilns was presented for the Committee's information. The Committee then approved the following:

That a letter of appreciation be sent to the Commissioner of Transportation and Environmental Services thanking him for supporting and facilitating the salvaging of the Marshall Lime Kilns.

6. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the list of properties attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest to complete the Inventory for the West Harbourfront Study Area, subject to final approval by the Research Sub-Committee.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meetings held 1994 July 21 and 1994 August 24 and these minutes were received as circulated.

(b) Education Sub-Committee

Janet Black, Chairperson of the Education Sub-Committee advised Committee Members that the Education Sub-Committee will meet as soon as the Court House model photos are available for the LACAC poster.

(c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1994 September 12 respecting the British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson Plaque. Alderman McCulloch advised Committee Members that there is no rush in dealing with this recommendation at today's meeting and recommended that this matter be tabled and placed as "Matters of Business Arising from the Minutes" on the next meeting agenda.

(d) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1994 June 14 and these minutes were received as circulated.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) 111 Charles Street - Alteration

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that the owner of the designated property at 111 Charles Street will be installing a dormer on the second floor, doing some repairs on the walls, and, re-roofing his half of the semi-detached building.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that this building is in a Heritage District and added that this work was considered maintenance work and would not require a Heritage Permit. She added that new construction would require a Heritage Permit.

(b) LACAC Information Items

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 September 2 from the Secretary of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee received the following information items that were distributed to LACAC members:

- (a) "My Kind of Town" - favourite buildings of four Hamilton architects, Spectator 1994 August 30
- (b) Custom House (designated) - purchase for Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, Spectator article, 1994 July 15.
- (c) Hamilton GO Centre (designated) - acknowledgement of Designation By-law (letter from GO Transit, 1994 August 11) and progress of renovations (Spectator article, 1994 September 2)
- (d) Hamilton Pumphouse (designated) - impact of Red Hill Expressway proposal (letter from Ontario Heritage Foundation, 1994 August 5)
- (e) Former Westinghouse Head Office Building (designated) restoration of wall section where pedestrian overpass was removed (recommendation approved by P&D Committee, 1994 May 25 and letter approving completed work, 1994 August 16)
- (f) St. George's Anglican Church - referral of designation to Conservation Review Board
- (g) Treble Hall - proposed designation (letter to current owner, 1994 August 16; Spectator article, 1994 July 11)
- (h) Kresge's Building - vacant and for sale (Spectator article, 1994 July 28)
- (i) James South Stone Terrace - proposed designation (letter sent to all property owners, 1994 August 5)

- (j) Bamberger House, Westfield Heritage Centre (article on West Hamilton Reunion, Friends of Westfield Heritage Centre newsletter, 1994 June)
- (k) Demolition Control for Central Area - recommendation approved by Council, 1994 July 26 (excerpt from minutes of P&D Committee, 1994 July 20)
- (l) Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, Minister's letter, 1994 July 11
- (m) Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Matters, 1994 July.
- (n) "Back on Track" - restoration of Smithville's train station, Spectator, 1994 August 12
- (o) Efforts to save historic home at 9 Victoria Street, Dundas (Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District); Spectator, 1994 July 12 and 1994 August 12; excerpt from Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District Study: Background Report, 1988 August
- (p) Upcoming Conferences and Events

Ontario Museum Association's Annual Conference, 1994 October 20-23, Hamilton

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel
Secretary

/jt

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the accounting department in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements.

2. It also highlights the need for regular audits and the importance of having a strong internal control system in place to prevent fraud and errors.

3. The second part of the document focuses on the role of the management team in overseeing the financial performance of the company and the importance of having a clear understanding of the company's financial position.

4. It also discusses the need for transparency and communication with stakeholders and the importance of having a strong corporate governance framework in place.

5. The third part of the document discusses the role of the board of directors in overseeing the financial performance of the company and the importance of having a strong internal control system in place to prevent fraud and errors.

6. It also highlights the need for regular audits and the importance of having a strong internal control system in place to prevent fraud and errors.

7. The fourth part of the document discusses the role of the accounting department in ensuring the integrity of the financial statements and the importance of having a strong internal control system in place to prevent fraud and errors.

8. It also highlights the need for regular audits and the importance of having a strong internal control system in place to prevent fraud and errors.

9. The fifth part of the document discusses the role of the management team in overseeing the financial performance of the company and the importance of having a clear understanding of the company's financial position.

10. It also discusses the need for transparency and communication with stakeholders and the importance of having a strong corporate governance framework in place.

WEST HARBOURFRONT:

Additions to Inventory of Buildings of Architectural/Historical Interest

PROPOSED FOR LISTING	X
LISTED	X
LISTED (but adversely altered)	X(A)
LISTED and DESIGNATED	<u>X</u>
semi-detached or row house	/
row of similar houses	()

North End East

Area bounded by James Street North (east side) and John Street North (both sides)
and from Strachan Street East (north side) up to but excluding Burlington Street.

James Street North	492, 546/548, 550/552, 554
Hughson Street North	337/339, 341/343, 338/340/342/344/346, 350, 353, 356/358, 364, 383 (Hughson Street Baptist Church), 385/387/389, 397, 423/425, 499, 508, (511, 515, 517, 519, 521), (514, 516, 518, 520)
John Street North	346/350/352, 354/356/358/360/362/364/366/368/370, 347/349, 355, 418, 420/422, 428/430, 454 (St. Luke's Anglican Church), 486, 501, 505, 514
Strachan Street East	55, 57, 59
Simcoe Street East	30/32
Wood Street East	23, 35, 40 (church), 43, 45/47, 55

Central Neighbourhood

Area bounded by Queen/ Bay/ Cannon/ Barton

Queen Street North	(126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144), 160/162/164/166/170/172/174/176/178/180/182, 194, 198
Hess Street North	116, 126/128, 138(A)/140/142/144/146, 162/164, <u>172</u> , 182, 184, 188/190/192/194, 196
Caroline Street North	179, 181/183, 201/203
Railway Street	13, 15, 17, 19, 21/23/25, 27/29, 32/34, 35
Cannon Street	128/130, 154/156, 162/164, 182
Mill Street	-----
Harriet Street	29 (Felton Brushes Ltd.)
Windsor Street	10, 14/16
McNeil Street	(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12)
Sheaffe Street	-----

5(a.)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 5

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - 180-day Delay of Demolition

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the 180-day delay of demolition be applied to the designated property at **68 King Street East** (Victoria Hall) in accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act (34) and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the necessary action; and
- b. That a letter be sent to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada requesting that Victoria Hall be evaluated for recognition as a National Historic Site.

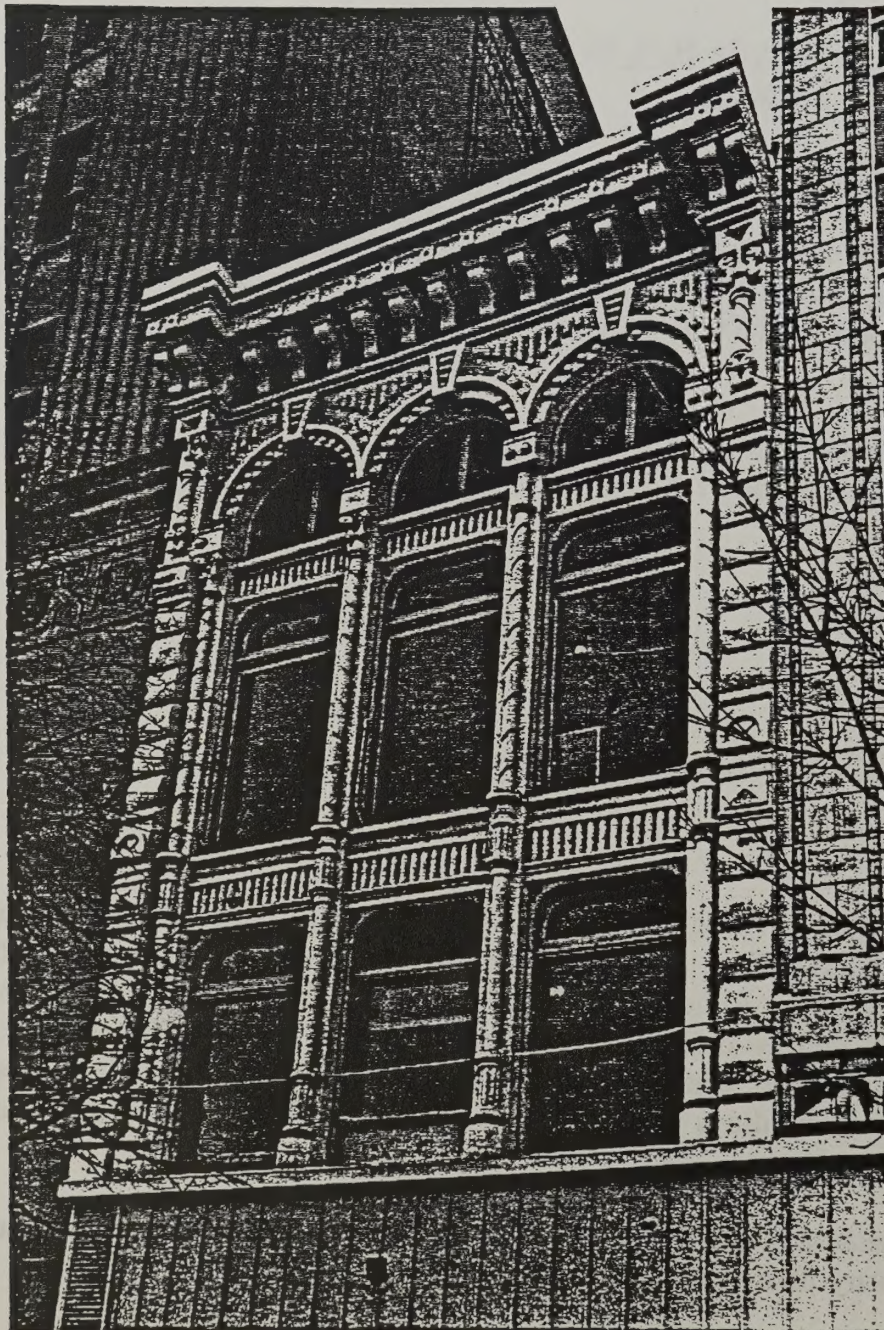
FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. An application to demolish this *designated* building, and the adjacent Mackay Building at 66 King Street East (*listed* only) was submitted to the Building Department on August 16, 1994. Although the Mackay Building has no legal protection from demolition, the two buildings are connected on the interior and therefore are being treated as a single building, for the purposes of the demolition permit application. As a result, both buildings would be protected by the 180-day delay of demolition applicable to Victoria Hall.
2. The application of this 180-day delay of demolition is a standard procedure to provide the necessary time to investigate alternatives to demolition.

3. An action committee set up by LACAC met with the representatives of the owner, Grail Investments Ltd. (Sven Grail and realtor Jack Harvey) on September 20 to discuss the situation and take initial steps towards working out a solution satisfactory to the owner and the City (i.e. relieving the owners of their financial burden while preserving the buildings for adaptive re-use). Jack Harvey indicated that the sale of the two buildings was still an option, if an offer acceptable to the owners were to be made. Alderman McCulloch raised the possibility of the City purchasing the buildings, in anticipation of a demand for office space in close proximity to the new Hamilton Courthouse (scheduled for completion in 1996).

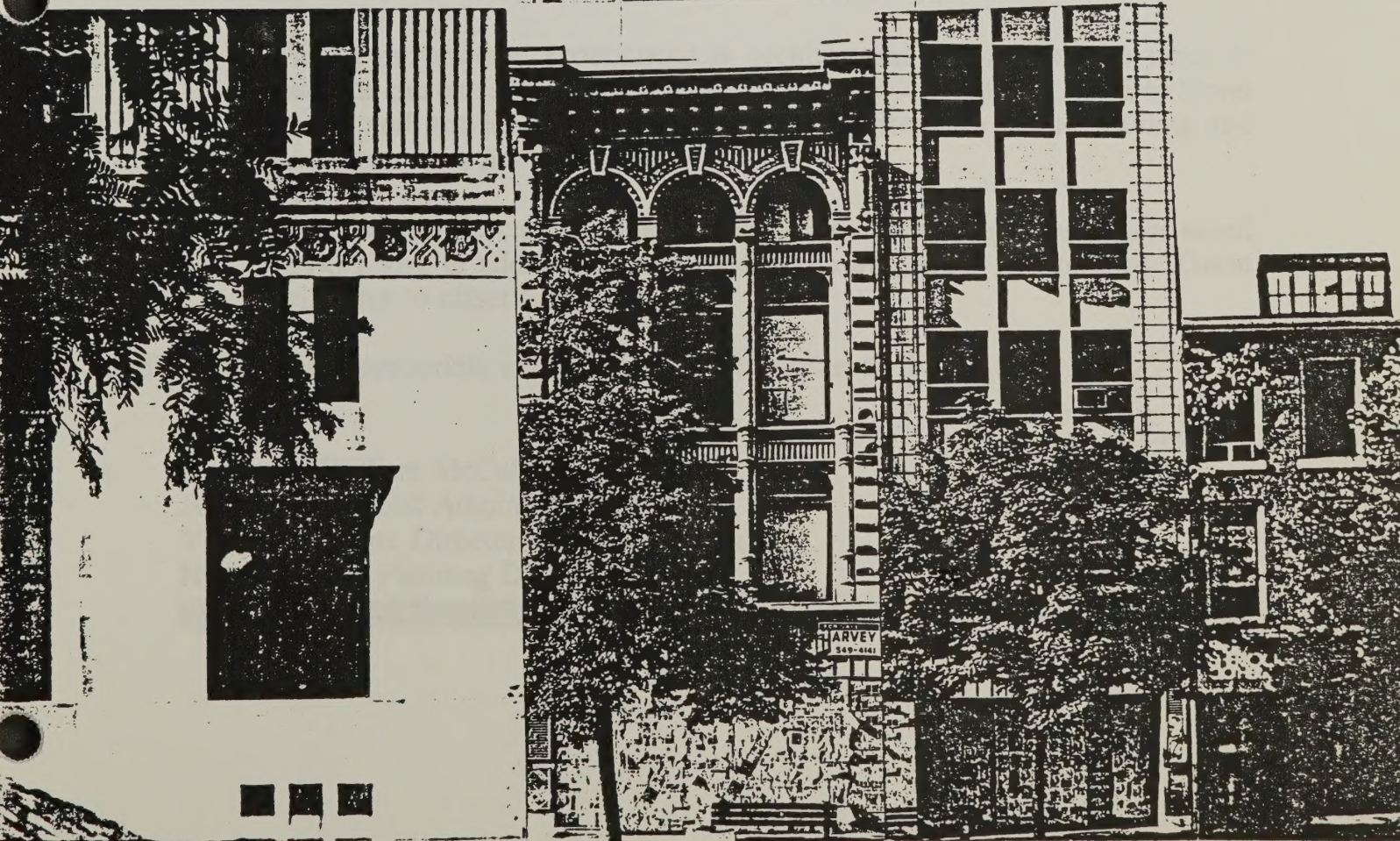
Victoria Hall
68 King Street East



VICTORIA HALL and the MACKAY BUILDING

68 and 66 King Street East

Section of composite
streetscape photograph
and detail of ornamental
terra cotta work crowning
the Mackay Building, 1992.



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
5301 S. DICKINSON DRIVE
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
TEL: 773-936-5000
FAX: 773-936-5001
WWW: WWW.CHEM.UCHICAGO.EDU

Table 1. Summary of experimental conditions and results for the synthesis of poly(2-vinylpyridine) (P2VP) using various catalysts.	
Catalyst	Yield (%)
1. [Catalyst 1]	85
2. [Catalyst 2]	72
3. [Catalyst 3]	68
4. [Catalyst 4]	55
5. [Catalyst 5]	42
6. [Catalyst 6]	38
7. [Catalyst 7]	30
8. [Catalyst 8]	25
9. [Catalyst 9]	20
10. [Catalyst 10]	15

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
MEMORANDUM

5 (b.)

TO:	Dan Vyce, Director Property Department	YOUR FILE:	
FROM:	Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary Planning and Development Committee City Clerk's Department	OUR FILE:	
		PHONE:	546-3994
SUBJECT:	St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South - Structural Review and Estimates for Maintenance and Conversion to New Use	DATE:	1994 September 28

Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held 1994 September 27 approved Section 6 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Planning and Development Committee for 1994 as follows:

6. (a) That a professional experienced in architectural conservation be hired to examine the current condition of St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South, and provide cost estimates for the maintenance of the building and conversion to a new use; and,
- (b) That Staff be directed to investigate costs for undertaking the action as noted in (a) above in addition to investigating the availability of Provincial Grant Programs to offset these costs.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

cc Alderman William McCulloch
Joe Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
~~Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee~~

Spagel

(b)(7)(D)

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
MEMORANDUM

TO: The Mayor
FROM: The City Clerk
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

1. [Illegible]
2. [Illegible]
3. [Illegible]

Very truly yours,
[Illegible Signature]

[Illegible Title]

5 (c.)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 5

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: 205-217 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation Eligibility

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation of the rowhouse at 205/207/211/215/217 Ferguson Avenue South and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

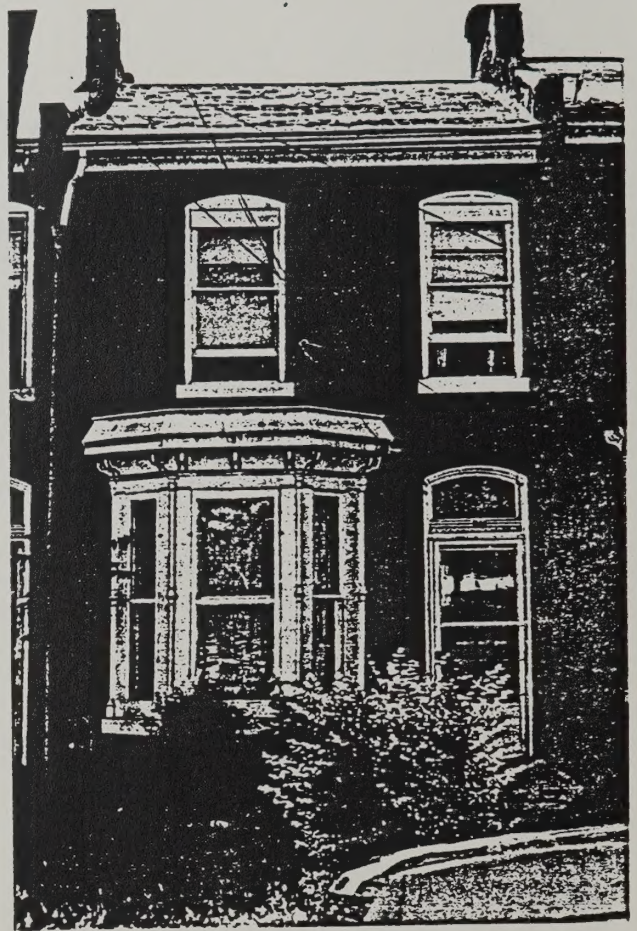
1. Letters of request for designation have been received from all five property owners.
2. This late 19th century residential terrace was evaluated by the Research Subcommittee at its last meeting held September 27 and Committee members all agreed that it would be eligible for designation.
3. Map and photographs attached. Videotape to be shown at meeting.

211 Ferguson Ave. S.

(early 1970s)

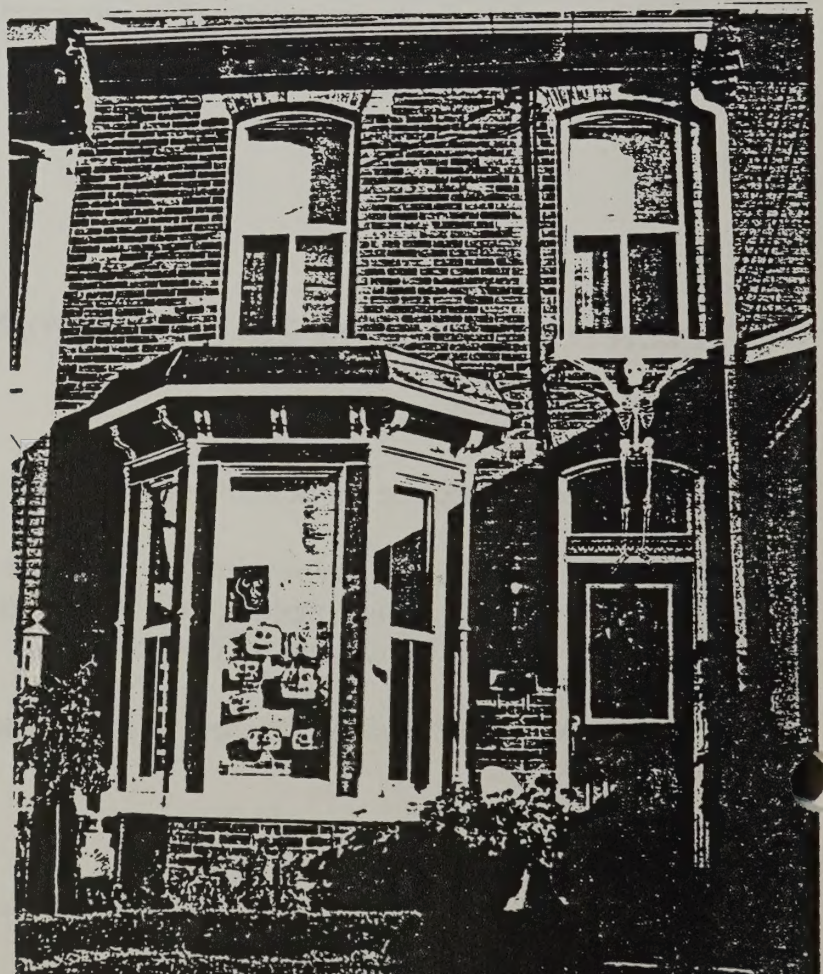


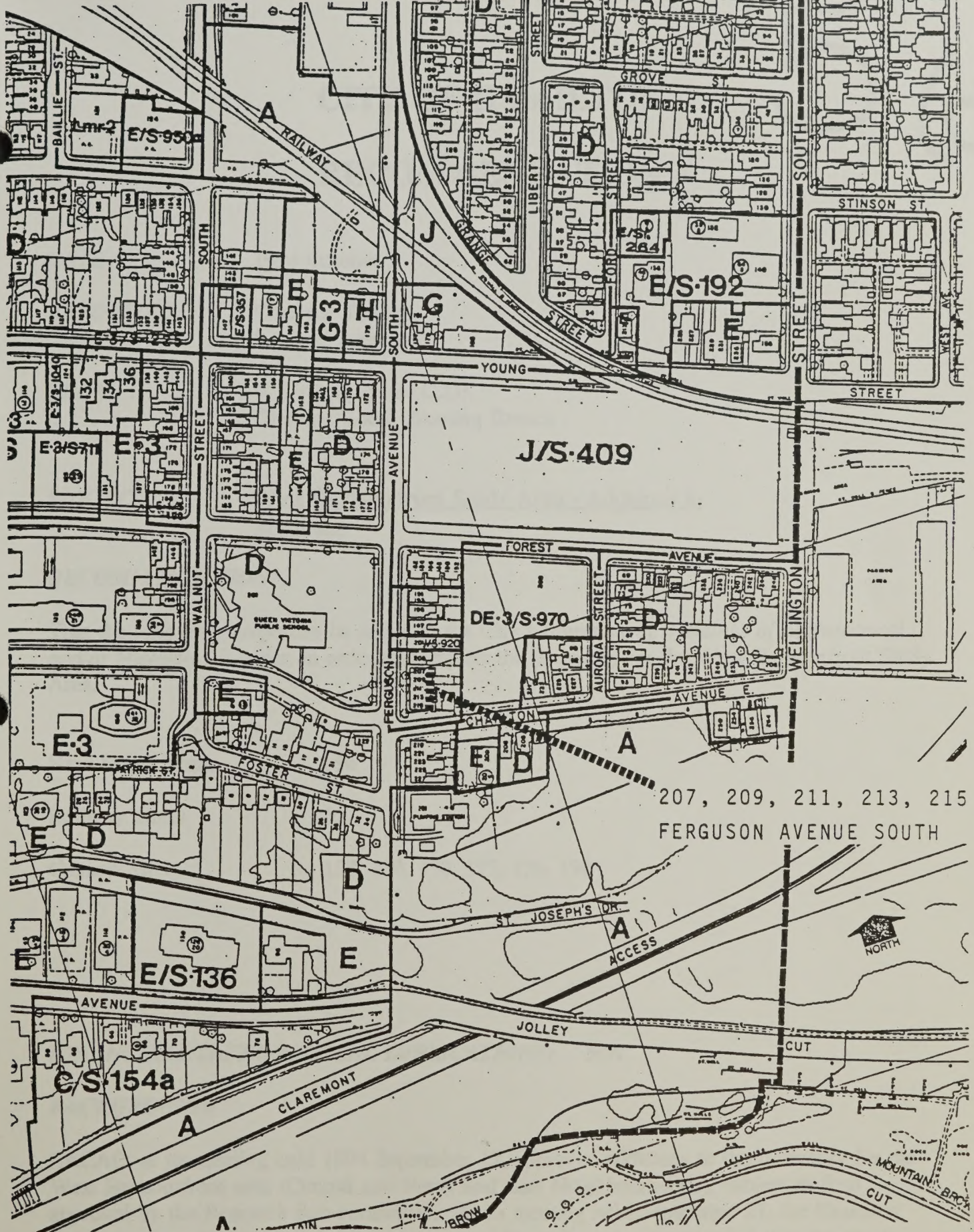
215 Ferguson Ave. S.



213 Ferguson Ave. S. (Oct. 1993)

5-unit rowhouse built in 1886-87
for Margaret McIntyre.





Map (Corktown Zoning) showing location of terrace at 207-215 Ferguson Avenue South and also the *designated* terrace at 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South.

5. (d.)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 5

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: West Harbourfront Study Area - Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following properties be added to the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*, in order to complete the Inventory for the West Harbourfront Study Area.

Hess Street North	186
Railway Street	35
Cannon Street	158, 160, 170, 172, 176, 180

Chapple

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

LACAC, at its meeting held 1994 September 12, approved additions to the Inventory for the West Harbourfront area (Central and North End East Neighbourhoods), subject to final approval by the Research Sub-committee. At its meeting held September 27, the Research Sub-committee reviewed the additions proposed by staff, and recommended that the above properties be added (in addition to the list approved by LACAC). Photographs and map available at meeting.

(b) C

CITY OF ALABAMA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS

the Board of Commissioners of the City of Alabama, at its regular meeting held on the 14th day of May, 1961, did pass a resolution to the effect that the City of Alabama should acquire the property located at the intersection of Highway 1 and Highway 2, in the County of Jefferson, State of Alabama, for the purpose of constructing a new bridge over the Alabama River, and that the Board of Commissioners did authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents to carry out the intent of the said resolution.

Now, therefore, the Board of Commissioners of the City of Alabama, do hereby resolve that the City of Alabama should acquire the property located at the intersection of Highway 1 and Highway 2, in the County of Jefferson, State of Alabama, for the purpose of constructing a new bridge over the Alabama River, and that the Board of Commissioners do authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents to carry out the intent of the said resolution.

Resolved, that the City of Alabama should acquire the property located at the intersection of Highway 1 and Highway 2, in the County of Jefferson, State of Alabama, for the purpose of constructing a new bridge over the Alabama River, and that the Board of Commissioners do authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents to carry out the intent of the said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF

I, the Mayor of the City of Alabama, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the City of Alabama, as the same appears in the minutes of the Board of Commissioners, and that the same was adopted by the Board of Commissioners at its regular meeting held on the 14th day of May, 1961, at the City of Alabama, Alabama.

ATTEST

My Commission Expires

THIS 14th DAY OF MAY 1961

FOR THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ATTEST

I, the Mayor of the City of Alabama, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the City of Alabama, as the same appears in the minutes of the Board of Commissioners, and that the same was adopted by the Board of Commissioners at its regular meeting held on the 14th day of May, 1961, at the City of Alabama, Alabama.

6.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 5

REPORT TO: Susan Reeder, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Len King, P.Eng.
Building Commissioner

SUBJECT: 1994 Designated Property Grants

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC recommend to the Planning and Development Committee of the City of Hamilton that Designated Property Grants for 1994 be awarded to the following applicants:

	<u>Address</u>	<u>Project</u>
1.	124/126 MacNab Street South	Wood-shingle roofing.
2.	112 Aberdeen Avenue	Chimney repairs and masonry repointing.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, through the Preserving Ontario's Architecture Program, fund these grants and LACAC recommends the specific projects.
2. The Ministry advised earlier this year that the amount to be funded in 1994 for each LACAC was to be a minimum of \$3,000. and a maximum of \$15,000. Hamilton has received \$12,035. that can be awarded as grant.
3. LACAC, when submitting its list of 1994 projects to the Ministry, advised that these two projects would be preferred, and the Ministry has no objection to this.

4. The two grants total \$11,465., leaving \$570. remaining from the available \$12,035. Since it is such a small amount it can be held back to fund any emergencies or cost increases that may occur on the two projects. A decision about what is to be done with what finally remains can be dealt with at a future LACAC meeting; the money must be spent by June 30, 1995 or returned to the Ministry.
5. Those applicants who did not receive grants this year will be advised that they can re-apply next year or proceed using Heritage Trust Loan funding.

LCK/JAG/dc

c.c. Nina Chapple, Planning Department

7.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 September 12

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
LACAC

FROM: Brian Henley, Chair
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

SUBJECT: British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson
Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the subject matter for an historical/commemorative plaque be the "British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson"; and,
2. that the wording for the two-sided plaque, hereto attached be approved; and,
3. that the plaque be installed in front of the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool facing King Street; and,
4. that the plaque and installation be paid for out of account CH 55976 71505.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Approximately \$2,200 from account CH 55976 71505 - plaquing.

BACKGROUND:

Each year the Plaquing sub-committee recommends an historical/commemorative plaque

as part of its program. These plaques are usually unveiled during the Heritage Day ceremonies held each year in February.

The British Empire Games, Canada's first major international athletic event, were held in Hamilton from August 16-23, 1930.

Over 500 representatives and athletes from 11 countries came to Hamilton to participate. For the occasion the City built Civic Stadium and the Municipal Swimming Pool.

The Games were referred to in a Spectator news column as 'the greatest week in the history of sports in Canada'.

The request for the plaque commemorating the British Empire Games was sent by a woman from Maine whose sister, while representing England, broke a world record in swimming. She had recently visited Hamilton and could not find any landmark which recognized the Games.

Jimmy Thompson came to Hamilton in 1932 and commenced his 'learn to swim' program with the Hamilton Aquatic Club in 1933. By 1938 the Club held 52 national records.

To Mr. Thompson's credit, 125 students were Canadian Champions either individually or as team members and over 60,000 in the City had the opportunity to learn to swim under his direction. In November 1957, Jimmy was honoured at a dinner held at the Royal

Connaught Hotel, for giving so much to promote the sport of swimming in the City.

MH/cf
Attachment

c.c. P. Noé Johnson
Attention: M. Havelka
T. Hammond

A. Ross, Treasurer

James Gilmour Thompson

(1906-1965)

Known locally as "Mr. Swimming", James Gilmour Thompson (1906-1965) was one of Hamilton's most famous sports figures of his day.

Born in Dundee, Scotland, Thompson was a competitive swimmer, appearing in the 1930 British Empire Games and the 1932 Olympic Games.

In 1933, Thompson became the first coach of the Hamilton Aquatic Club, an organization which under his leadership eventually won 92 national and 205 provincial swimming titles.

As manager and swimming instructor of the Municipal Swimming Pool, Jimmy Thompson is credited with teaching over 60,000 local children how to swim.

In 1971, the swimming pool, where Jimmy Thompson taught swimming, sportsmanship and citizenship with energy and dedication for over 30 years, was renamed the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool in his honour.

British Empire Games

August 16-30, 1930

The first British Empire Games (forerunner of the Commonwealth Games) were held in Hamilton during the week of August 16 to 23, 1930.

Beginning with an idea conceived by Melville Marks (M.M.) Robinson, the Games involved over 400 athletes from Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Scotland, England, Wales, Bermuda, British Guiana, Newfoundland, Northern Ireland and Canada.

Competing for gold, silver and bronze medals, the athletes participated in the following events; track and field, rowing, boxing, wrestling, swimming, diving and lawn bowling.

To accommodate the competitions, the nearby Civic Stadium (later Ivor Wynn Stadium) and the Municipal Swimming Pool (later the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool) were constructed.

The Committee on the subject of the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of New York, relating to the election of judges, has the honor to report the following:

That the Committee has considered the proposed amendment and has concluded that it is not advisable to recommend its adoption at this time.

The Committee has also considered the proposed amendment relating to the election of judges, and has concluded that it is not advisable to recommend its adoption at this time.

The Committee has also considered the proposed amendment relating to the election of judges, and has concluded that it is not advisable to recommend its adoption at this time.

The Committee has also considered the proposed amendment relating to the election of judges, and has concluded that it is not advisable to recommend its adoption at this time.

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Missett
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Victoria Redding
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
David Cuming
Carolyn McCann

Regrets: Nadja Ciuriak

Also present: Bob Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Heather Marie, Children's Museum
Kevin Christenson, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann welcomed Heather Marie of the Children's Museum and Bob Chrystian of the Public Works Department to the Board's meeting.

Heather Marie gave an overview and updated the Board on the Birthday Party held at Hamilton's Children's Museum. She stated that over 2,000 people/guests had attended and that the event had been a big success. She stated that the success of the event was in no small part due to the contribution made by Carolyn McCann and presented Ms. McCann with the Children's Museum T-Shirt in appreciation of her contribution.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann thanked both Ms. Marie and Ms. McCann for their hard work and congratulated them on the success of the Children's Museum Birthday Party.

2. PRESENTATION

Proposal for Veevers Property - Bob Chrystian, Manager, Public Works Department, Park's Division

The Board was in receipt of a Spectator article respecting the donation of the Veevers' estate to the City of Hamilton.

Mr. Chrystian distributed photographs of the Veevers' estate and gave background information on the property and the terms of the Will in which the Veevers brothers donated the property to the City. He indicated that the building and grounds as well as the contents were being donated to the City for historical/horticultural purposes. He added that, in addition to the property, interest on a sum of money was to be donated to the City for a period of 20 years, after which time the sum of money would be split between the City of Hamilton and an east-end hospital.

Mr. Chrystian indicated that the building had been looked at for office space. However, due to its location in a residential area this was deemed to be inappropriate. He indicated that discussions had taken place on the use, but many problems were being encountered due to the very restrictive terms of the Will.

8 (d.)

Mr. Chrystian indicated that one suggestion that is under consideration was that an advertisement be placed for a historical/horticultural person to live in the house for a predetermined period of time, ie, six months. He stated that a University Professor on sabbatical may be interested in exchange for 15 hours a week of consultation in their particular horticultural or historical field. He indicated that discussions would continue with the executors of the Will as to the details of this proposal, but it was hoped that a report would be prepared for the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting in September.

Following further discussion, Ms. Anderson-Herrmann thanked Mr. Chrystian for his presentation.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 June 14 were adopted subject to the following amendment:

Page 1, third paragraph, that Mr. "Birk" be amended to be spell correctly;
Page 5, subsection C, be amended to read "McMaster Art Gallery"

4. ONTARIO WORKERS ART AND HERITAGE CENTRE - INFORMATION

The Board was in receipt of a newspaper article dated 1994 July 22 respecting the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre relocating to the old Customs House. The Board was further in receipt of correspondence from Margaret Anderson-Herrmann to the Workers Heritage Centre dated 1994 July 13 and correspondence from the Chairperson of the Workers Heritage Centre to Ms. Anderson-Herrmann respecting the subject matter dated 1994 July 4.

Mr. Henley indicated that the building was probably larger than the Workers Heritage Centre required and that they may look for partners to be housed in the Customs House and to offset the operating costs, which may be substantial.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann indicated that she had copies of the feasibility study for the use of the Customs House by the Workers Heritage Centre for anyone who may be interested.

5. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 July 28 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the two following special events to be held at Dundurn Park as reviewed and approved by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation:

- (i) Philpott Memorial Church, 1994 August 7
- (ii) Family Services of Hamilton-Wentworth, 1994 September 12

(b) Designated Property Grant - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 2 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the City, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, apply for a designated property grant under L.A.C.A.C. for the reconstruction of the rusticated doors on the Dovecote at Dundurn Castle.

(c) Sir Sanford Fleming Internship Programme - Cultural Division

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 July 26 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the Culture and Recreation Department, on behalf of the City, apply to host a placement student from the Art Conservation Techniques Programme, Sir Sanford Fleming College, from September, 1994 - April, 1995.

(d) Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a recommendation, distributed at the meeting, dated 1994 August 12 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the three following special events to be held at Dundurn Park as reviewed and approved by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation:

- (i) The Bay Area Jazz Society, September 11
- (ii) Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada, September 15
- (iii) Girl Guides of Canada, Gore Division, September 24.

(e) Grounds Use Requests - Whitehern

The Board was in receipt of a report, distributed at the meeting, dated 1994 August 12 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the following grounds use requests for garden receptions at Whitehern be approved:

- (i) Lady Hamilton Volunteer Appreciation - Economic Development - September 13 (rain date September 15)
- (ii) The Children's International Centre Volunteer Group - September 16
- (iii) Dofasco Tour and Garden Reception - October 3

Note: The admission fees for the Lady Hamilton Group are to be waived.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

(a) Update

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services section of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

She indicated that attendance at the City's Museums was up this summer. She advised the Board that the Terms of Reference for Landscaping at Dundurn Castle have been distributed to the consultants and that a deadline for returns was 1994 September 1.

Ms. Havelka informed the Board that the Whitehern Archaeology Report would be complete and presented to the Board at its September meeting.

Ms. Havelka informed the Board that the Toronto Historical Board was going through a major de-accessioning of artifacts. Ms. Anderson-Herrmann requested that the Hamilton Historical Board be given a list of the items being de-accessioned by Toronto.

(b) Microcosm 1994

The Board was in receipt of a report entitled Microcosm 1994 - Staff Report. Ms. Havelka reviewed the report and updated the Board on the Microcosm 1994 event.

She thanked those members of the Board who had attended the event.

Discussion ensued on the need for better advertising and a suggestion of hanging a banner across Main Street in front of City Hall indicating that the event was taking place.

(c) JobsOntario Funding Request - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report entitled JobsOntario Funding Request - Dundurn Castle Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

Ms. Havelka spoke to the issue and reviewed the contents of the report.

Following further discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the Chairperson, Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, send a letter on behalf of the Hamilton Historical Board to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation in support of the JobsOntario funding request at Dundurn Castle.

(d) Barrier Free Design Modifications - Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of an information report dated 1994 July 28 from the Manager of Cultural Services respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Havelka reviewed the contents of the report and indicated that she would keep the Board informed as the issue progresses.

(e) Department of Culture and Recreation's Heritage Museum Assistant Programme Grant

Ms. Havelka informed the Board that it was possible that the Federal government was considering reducing its contributions to the Museum Assistant Programme grant.

Following brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That Marilyn Havelka be directed to write a letter to the Federal government encouraging continuation of the funding for the Museum Assistant Programme.

(f) O.M.A. Conference Attendance and Volunteers

The Board was in receipt of a hand-out entitled "Ontario Museum Association, A Tool Box of Ideas, Hamilton, 1994."

Ms. Havelka reviewed the contents of the hand-out and indicated that any Board member wishing to attend or volunteer at the Conference should see her following the meeting.

(g) African Lion Safari - Correspondence

The Board was in receipt of correspondence from Mr. Don Dailley, President and General Manager of the African Lion Safari dated 1994 June 27 respecting Safari Resort Development.

The Board discussed the request of the African Lion Safari for the Board's support for the concept of the Safari Resort Development

Following discussion, the Board agreed that the request was beyond the Board's mandate and that the item be received.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Long Term Preservation of Artillery Task Force

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann indicated that donations from three groups have been received to the Long Term Preservation of Artillery Task Force and that letters of thanks would be sent out.

(b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

(c) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Carolyn McCann distributed a report dated 1994 August entitled "The Hamilton Children's Museum 16th Birthday Party Report, 1994, Presented to The Hamilton Historical Board".

She reviewed the contents of the report and updated the Board on the activities of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann thanked Carolyn and Claire for their dedication and support to the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(d) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan

Mr. Cuming updated the Board on the Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan. He stated that the Master Plan was almost complete and should be presented to the Hamilton Historical Board in the near future. He stated that it comprised 150 pages and he briefly reviewed the space requirements and programming needs.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann then read a letter to the Board dated 1994 August 5 from the Ontario Heritage Foundation respecting Hamilton Pump House -Impact of Red Hill Expressway Proposal.

(e) Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee

Mr. Henley indicated that no meetings of the Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee had been held this summer, however a logo had been completed and that it was contained in the information package distributed to the Board.

(f) Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann indicated that St. Mark's Church was being considered for purchase by the City and could be a possible site for the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Alderman McCulloch indicated support for the idea, indicating however that the sale was not final but should be forthcoming.

Discussion ensued on the possibility of touring the St. Mark's facility prior to the next Hamilton Historical Board meeting.

Mr. Beland indicated that the Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee had held one meeting in July and that a report would be forthcoming to a future Hamilton Historical Board meeting.

(g) Public Art Commission

Ms. Riddell indicated that the first meeting of the Public Art Commission had been held on 1994 June 22 and she updated the Board on the activities of the Commission. She indicated that a public arts inventory was underway and that she would have a further update for the Board for the next meeting in September.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Ms. Newman stated that she was the Board's representative on the West Harbourfront Steering Committee and that a meeting had been scheduled during the summer, however that she had been on vacation and the notice for the meeting had been delivered on the day prior to its scheduled date. She suggested that more notice be given for future meetings.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
Chairperson

Kevin Christenson
Secretary

Tuesday, 1994 September 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Missett
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Victoria Redding
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Nadja Ciuriak
David Cuming

Also present: Martin Cooper, Whitehern Archeology Services Inc.
Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
David Adames, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ania Latoszek, Department of Culture and Recreation
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Whitehern Archaeology Services Inc.

The Chairperson indicated that she would like to move Item 3 - Presentation - Whitehern Archeology Services Inc. to the beginning of the meeting. She then introduced Ania Latoszek and Martin Cooper. Mr. Cooper gave a presentation of the archaeology work taking place at Whitehern. He indicated that a public lecture on the archaeology work at Whitehern would take place at the Canadian Football Hall of Fame building on November 9 and that a report on the archaeological findings at Whitehern was available from Marilyn Havelka. The Chairperson thanked Ania and Martin for the work done at Whitehern and congratulated them on a job well done.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 August 16 were adopted subject to the following amendments:

Page 1, Sub-Section 2, Second Paragraph - that the last sentence be amended to read: money was to be donated to the City after a period of 20 years . . .

Page 4, Third Paragraph, last sentence be amended to read: Hamilton Historical Board be given a list of the City of Hamilton artifacts.

3. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION(a) **Museum Assistance Program Grant Application - Dundurn Castle Restoration**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 August 16 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Culture and Recreation Department - Cultural Division to apply to the Department of Canadian Heritage for Federal funding for up to \$55,000. under the Museums Assistance Program - Facility Upgrading category to complete the final phase of the Dundurn Castle building restoration.

(b) **British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson Plaque**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 September 12 from the Chair, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the subject matter for an historical/commemorative plaque be the "British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson"; and,
- (b) That the wording for the two-sided plaque, attached hereto be approved; and,
- (c) That the plaque be installed in from of the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool facing King Street; and,
- (d) That the plaque and installation be paid for out of Account No. CH55976 71505.

(c) **Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 September 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the following special event to be held at Dundurn Park as reviewed and approved by the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation:

Petrie Family Reunion - 1994
September 17

4. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVES - UPDATE

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Section of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Ania Latoszek reported to the Board on the meeting of the Workers Heritage Centre being housed at the Custom House. She stated that other groups were being considered to share the space and the Provincial funds may be available.

Ms. Havelka reported that 9 proposals had been received for the landscape survey at Dundurn Castle and that this had been reduced to 2 consultants who would be interviewed prior to the next Board meeting.

Mr. Adames spoke on the issue of educational brochures which he distributed to the Board Members. He stated that 4 of the 5 museum brochures have been updated and that the Children's Museum was the same as it had been previously. He stated that the brochures are distributed through the Board of Education to the various schools. He then distributed a brochure on Guiding and Scouting and spoke briefly to that issue. The Chairperson congratulated the staff involved in producing these high-quality brochures.

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. He stated that the King's Head Inn Plaque would be unveiled on 1994 September 24.

(b) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Ms. McCann updated the Board on the activities of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum. She stated that the program "Incredible Insects" will run from October 6 to December 31 and that a preview of the program would be put on 1994 October 4.

(c) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan**

Ms. Redding updated the Board on the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan. She stated that the first draft of the Master Plan was now complete and subject only to "fine tuning". She stated that it will be presented to the Board upon its completion.

(d) **Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee**

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of the Sesquicentennial Sub-Committee. He stated that it was hoped that no tax dollars would be required for the Celebrations. He also indicated that the Spectator is celebrating its 150th Anniversary in 1996.

(e) **L.A.C.A.C.**

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of L.A.C.A.C. He indicated that a demolition request had been received for the 2 buildings west of the Court House and added that both buildings were historically significant and therefore a 90 day grace period had been requested by L.A.C.A.C. in order that the owners be contacted to discuss the historical significance of these buildings.

(f) **Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 September 12 entitled "Hamilton History Sub-Committee Recommendations Concerning Veevers".

Mr. Beland spoke to the report and following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

1. (a) A detailed inventory of artifacts and archival material be performed by relevant heritage staff including a conservator so as to determine its importance to Hamilton's history or relevance to existing collections; and,
(b) That such inventory be reviewed by the Hamilton Historical Board from recommendations as to usage, or disposition; and,
(c) That no material or belongings be disposed of until (a) and (b) have been completed.
2. Because of the collective interest of this legacy:
 - (a) That a Management Advisory Committee be set up to explore the sabbatical proposal and other options, if any to recommend interim and long-term usage; and,
 - (b) That the Committee be comprised of representatives from:

Parks Division
Property Department
Heritage Services
Heritage Planning
LACAC - Citizen Representative
Neighbourhood Representative
Hamilton Historical Board Alderman
Ward Alderman

- (c) That their recommendations be reviewed by the Hamilton Historical Board.

The Board then agreed that the recommendation be forwarded to Mr. Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, Public Works Department and subsequently on to the Parks and Recreation Committee when that Committee considers the overall Veevers issue.

(g) **Public Art Commission**

Ms. Riddell updated the Board on the activities of the Public Art Commission. She stated that a meeting of that group has been scheduled for 1994 September 13.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Alderman McCulloch updated the Board on what had transpired with the purchase of the St. Mark's property. He indicated that the building had been recognized by L.A.C.A.C. and that the City has now purchased the property.

Following discussion, the Board agreed that a tour of the building be arranged after the purchase dated of 1994 September 30.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1994 September 13

/mjw

1. The first of the two main points is that...

The first of the two main points is that...

2. The second of the two main points is that...

3. The third of the two main points is that...

4. The fourth of the two main points is that...

5. The fifth of the two main points is that...

6. The sixth of the two main points is that...

7. The seventh of the two main points is that...

8. The eighth of the two main points is that...

9. The ninth of the two main points is that...

- 10. The tenth of the two main points is that...
- 11. The eleventh of the two main points is that...
- 12. The twelfth of the two main points is that...
- 13. The thirteenth of the two main points is that...
- 14. The fourteenth of the two main points is that...
- 15. The fifteenth of the two main points is that...
- 16. The sixteenth of the two main points is that...
- 17. The seventeenth of the two main points is that...
- 18. The eighteenth of the two main points is that...
- 19. The nineteenth of the two main points is that...
- 20. The twentieth of the two main points is that...

21. The twenty-first of the two main points is that...

22. The twenty-second of the two main points is that...

23. The twenty-third of the two main points is that...

24. The twenty-fourth of the two main points is that...

25. The twenty-fifth of the two main points is that...

26. The twenty-sixth of the two main points is that...

27. The twenty-seventh of the two main points is that...

Forum Letters

Burlington's estate park should be left intact

Burlington city councillors have the appalling notion to sell some of the 14.2 acre McNichol Estate to private interests to a corporation to build 40 condominium townhouses on which property Joseph Brant Hospital would build a treatment centre which will end public access to these beautiful grounds bordering Lake Ontario.

Burlington taxpayers could benefit by the preservation of beautiful estate grounds, a fabulous lakefront view, a woodland and marsh on a rapidly disappearing public shoreline.

The city of Burlington's Parks and Recreation department owns the old McNichol estate, which should be maintained permanently as a public park.

Such a commitment is not measured in mega-dollar tax bills, but in untold hours of pleasure and peace for Burlington families and individuals. Burlington would be widely acknowledged and rightly applauded for having the grit, will, wisdom and foresight to save something that will only enhance the city's attractiveness and appeal. The grounds and view prove more "intangible" benefits at vastly less cost to the city than the building and maintenance of a recreation-al/library complex.

Community centres, being man-made structures, require large infusions of cash to maintain and operate. The annual operating cost of the Millcroft Community Centre is estimated to be \$800,000. A quiet wooded park requires considerably less money to maintain, and will outlive any building.

Can any resident feel secure?

You are a homeowner in an area of Burlington zoned R1 residential. Is it not understood that the homeowner should be able to enjoy the rights and privileges afforded by an R1 zoning?

Is there not a moral contract between our elected city officials and the homeowners, who have elected them, to respect such a zoning?

A proposed zoning change will result in the breaching of this contract. The Shoreacres Park Community Corporation is proposing

Burlington's Parks and Recreation Department purchased the McNichol real estate in 1990 for \$3.8 million. It is unreasonable that the only useable tableland (about 30 per cent of the park) could be sold to a few individuals called a 'corporation,' with its retirement-site agenda, sugar-coated by a rehabilitation centre. The most desirable portion of the property fronting the lake might be sold for a fraction of the total cost \$1.2 million and a 99-year lease, while the city is left holding the balance, expensive marginal-use marshland.

This transaction would be unforgivable. Taxpayers should not be underwriting private ventures, subsidizing a developer's exclusive retirement haven.

Selling the 4.2 acre waterfront table land is a quick way for council to raise revenue, thus appearing fiscally responsible in time for the upcoming election, but the result would be the permanent loss to Burlington residents of this rare parcel of land.

Why would council consider selling a park that four years ago the city considered valuable enough to purchase? Now that taxpayers are burdened with a multi-million dollar Millcroft Community Centre largely for the benefit and enjoyment of one or two wards, the sale of some choice waterfront city property might be an attractive option to a cash-strapped council.

It is up to us to protect the best interests of all Burlington residents in all wards by being fully aware of this develop-

ment proposal.

The McNichol Estate is not one of the man-made, stone block, concrete reinforced and engineered lawns and walkways we have come to know as parks. The rolling lawns and majestic trees on the old property, the woodland and creek mouth is ours: a little bit of God's green earth we can protect from urban sprawl.

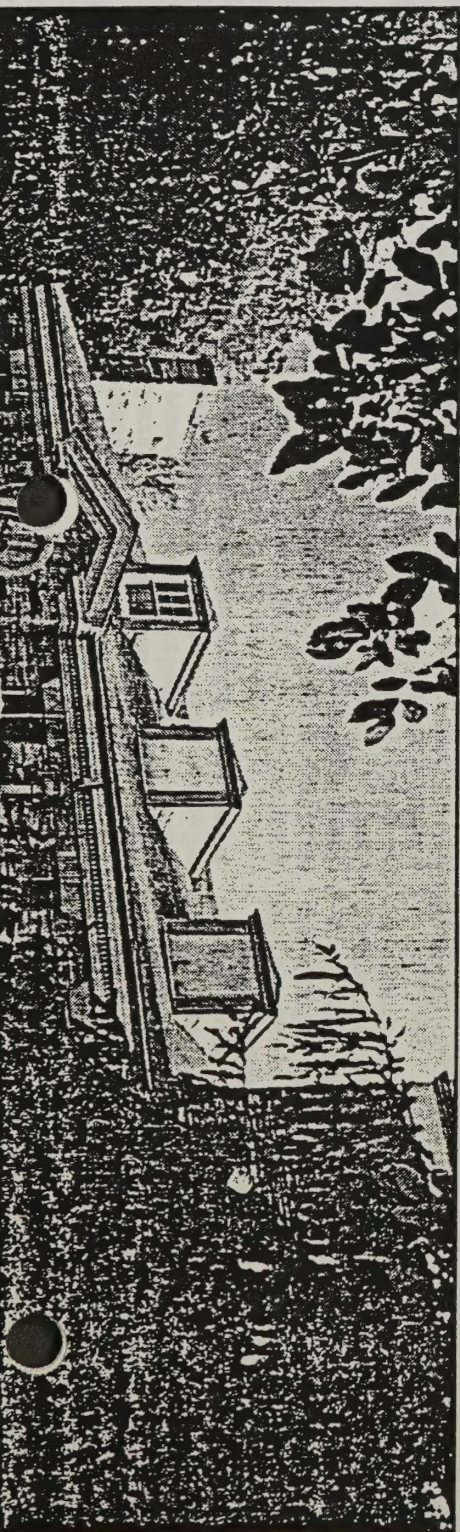
City council should not sell any part of this unique asset. We may not have another chance to own a waterfront park like this for the same purchase price. The McNichol land must be allowed to endure much as it has for decades. It must remain the natural public park area it is, for all of us.

You will find this natural site on Lakeshore Road, three blocks west of Appleby Line, at the foot of Shoreacres Road, which is open to the public from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. Walk the park. Talk to your city councillor.

The development proposal will forever deny access to the lake: the use and enjoyment of this beautiful green area will be lost, costing taxpayers money in the bargain.

Save our park intact — a remnant of nature in our midst and one of the last public accesses to Lake Ontario — for us, our children and future generations of Burlington residents.

Linda Hess,
Burlington.



beautiful estate grows on a rapidly disappearing public shoreline.

The city of Burlington's Parks and Recreation department owns the old McNichol estate, which should be maintained permanently as a public park.

Such a commitment is not measured in mega-dollar tax bills, but in untold hours of pleasure and peace for Burlington families and individuals. Burlington would be widely acknowledged and rightly applauded for having the grit, will, wisdom and foresight to save something that will only enhance the city's attractiveness and appeal. The grounds and view prove more "intangible" benefits at vastly less cost to the city than the building and maintenance of a recreational/library complex.

Community centres, being man-made structures, require large infusions of cash to maintain and operate. The annual operating cost of the Millcroft Community Centre is estimated to be \$800,000. A quiet wooded park requires considerably less money to maintain, and will outlive any building.

Can any resident feel secure?

You are a homeowner in an area of Burlington zoned R1 residential. Is it not understood that the homeowner should be able to enjoy the rights and privileges afforded by an R1 zoning?

Is there not a moral contract between our elected city officials and the homeowners, who have elected them, to respect such a zoning?

A proposal will result in the breaching of this contract. The Shoreacres Park Community Corporation is proposing that 40 condominiums be built in Shoreacres-Window-to-the-Lake, formerly known as the McNichol Estate, a property purchased in 1990 for a park.

Approval of the condominiums will require rezoning and an amendment of the official plan. Such rezoning will establish a very undesirable precedent and, in time, could well result in many of the neighboring properties on Lakeshore Road being filled with multi-residential housing.

If council approves the proposal, 40 condominiums could be constructed on property purchased for a park and located in one of the many prestigious residential areas of Burlington. If this happens, could anyone in Burlington feel secure in an area zoned R1?

Betty Beeton,
Burlington.

\$1.2 million and a 99-year lease, while the city is left holding the balance, expensive multi-use marshland.

This transaction would be unforgivable. Taxpayers should not be underwriting private ventures, subsidizing a developer's exclusive retirement haven.

Selling the 4.2 acre waterfront table land is a quick way for council to raise revenue, thus appearing fiscally responsible in time for the upcoming election, but the result would be the permanent loss to Burlington residents of this rare parcel of land.

Why would council consider selling a park that four years ago the city considered valuable enough to purchase? Now that taxpayers are burdened with a multi-million dollar Millcroft Community Centre largely for the benefit and enjoyment of one or two wards, the sale of some choice waterfront city property might be an attractive option to a cash-strapped council.

It is up to us to protect the best interests of all Burlington residents in all wards by being fully aware of this development.

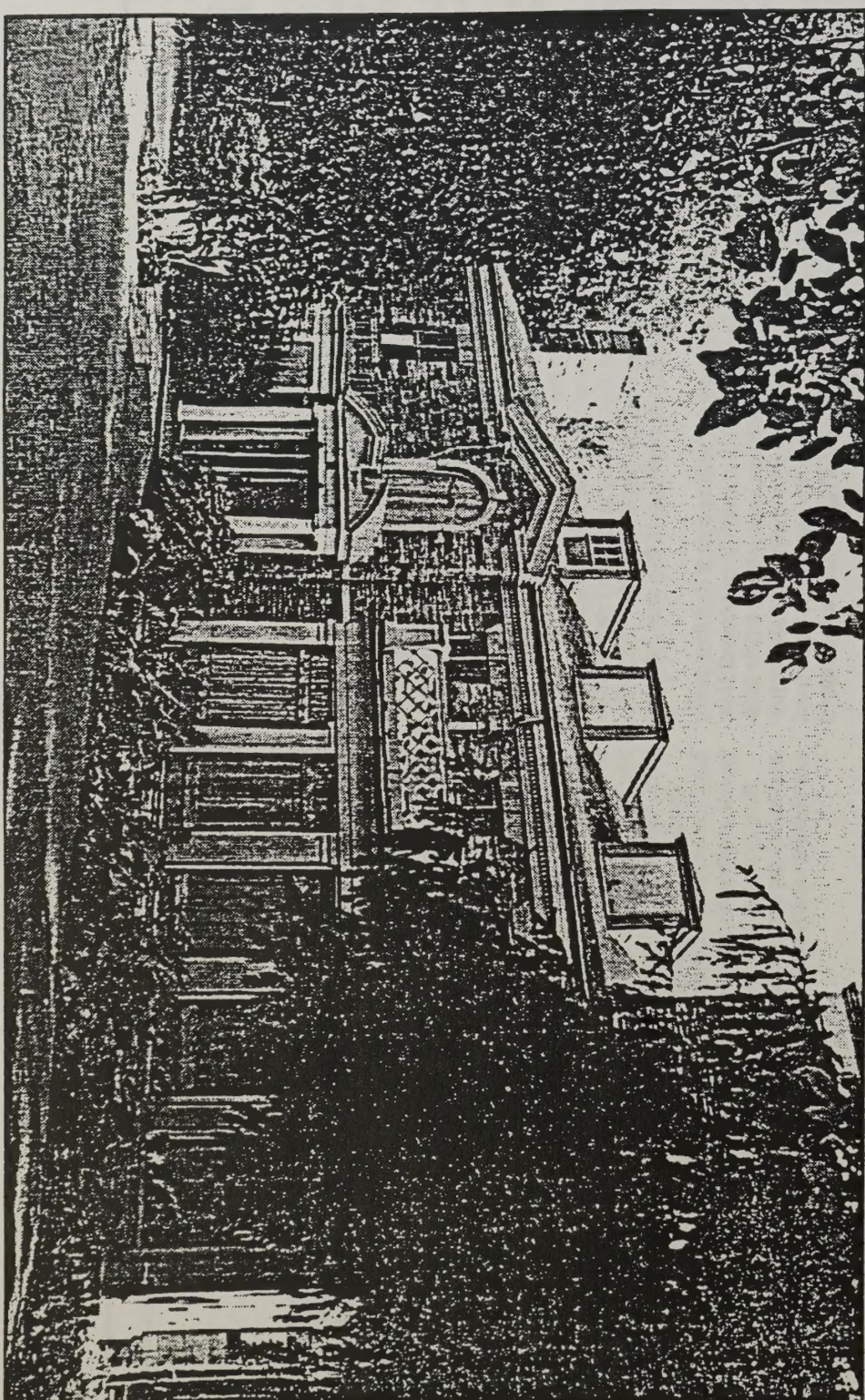
City council should not sell any part of this unique asset. We may not have another chance to own waterfront park like this for the same purchase price. McNichol land must be allowed to endure much as it has for decades. It must remain the natural public park area it is, for all of us.

You will find this natural site on Lakeshore Road, three blocks west of Appleby Line, at the foot of Shoreacres Road, which is open to the public from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. Walk the park. Talk to your city councillor.

The development proposal will forever deny access to the lake; the use and enjoyment of this beautiful green area will be lost, costing taxpayers money in the bargain.

Save our park intact — a remnant of nature in our midst and one of the last public accesses to Lake Ontario — for us, our children and future generations of Burlington residents.

Linda Hess,
Burlington.



The McNichol Estate park is on the lakeshore in Burlington, three blocks west of Appleby Line.

John Patterson, The Spectator

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society invites
you to attend the launch of its latest
publication.

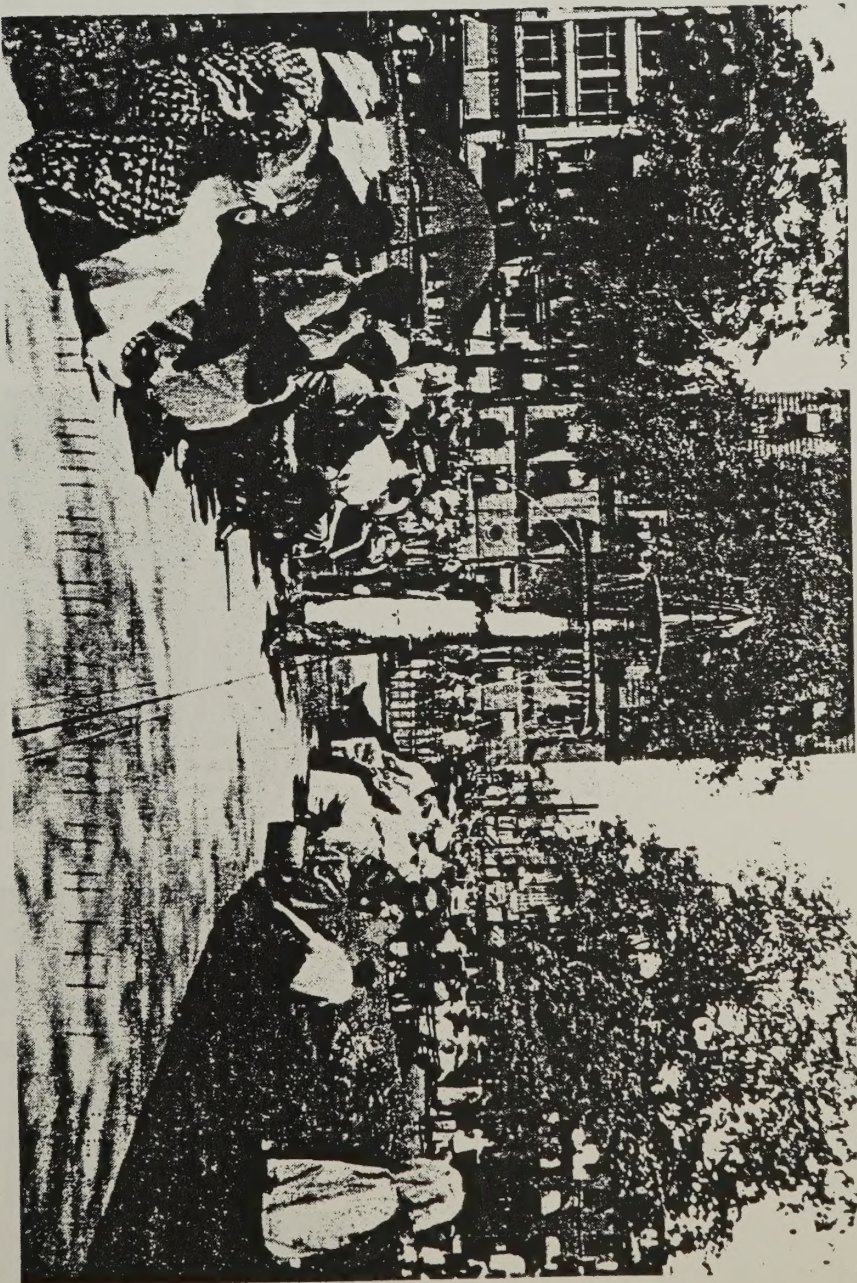
HAMILTON

• PANORAMA OF OUR PAST •

It is a pictorial history and commemorates the
founding of our Society 50 years ago.

The ceremony will be held in the council
chambers of Hamilton City Hall on Friday,
October 4th, 1994 at 8:00 p.m. Books will also
be available in local bookstores or through the
society by calling 521-3060.

Photo by John Boyd ca. 1910
Courtesy The National Archives of Canada RD132.



(c) b.

Hamilton Regional Indian Centre

*Requests the pleasure of your company
at the official Grand Opening
of our new addition.*

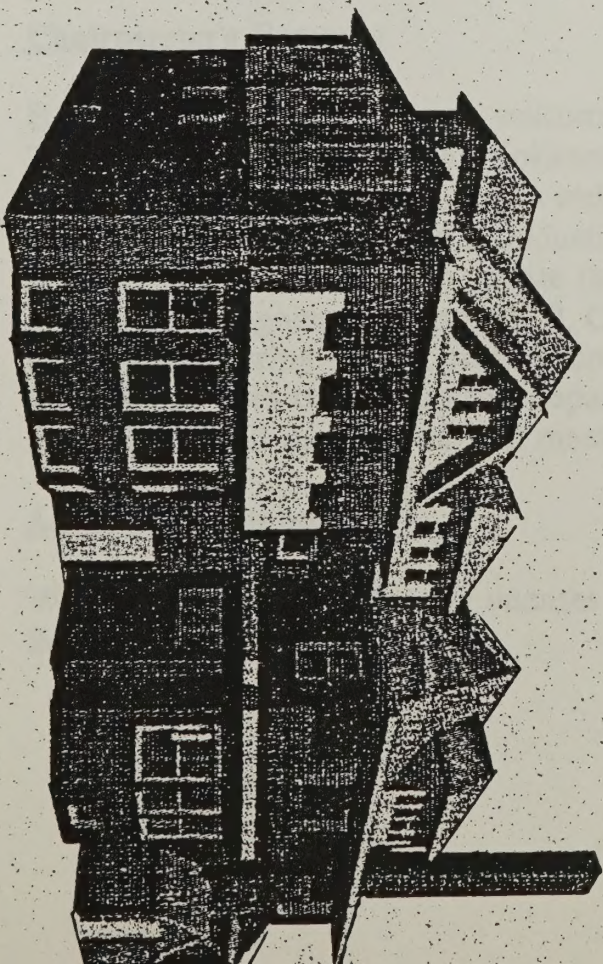
Wednesday, October 19, 1994

2:00 to 7:00 pm

*712 Main Street East,
Hamilton, Ontario*

R.S.V.P. 548-9593

Ribbon Cutting, Light Refreshments, & Tours



Hamilton Regional Indian Centre

(5) P

11. 19. 1948. Sunday. 19. 19. 1948.
12. 20. 1948. Monday. 20. 20. 1948.
13. 21. 1948. Tuesday. 21. 21. 1948.
14. 22. 1948. Wednesday. 22. 22. 1948.
15. 23. 1948. Thursday. 23. 23. 1948.
16. 24. 1948. Friday. 24. 24. 1948.
17. 25. 1948. Saturday. 25. 25. 1948.
18. 26. 1948. Sunday. 26. 26. 1948.
19. 27. 1948. Monday. 27. 27. 1948.
20. 28. 1948. Tuesday. 28. 28. 1948.
21. 29. 1948. Wednesday. 29. 29. 1948.
22. 30. 1948. Thursday. 30. 30. 1948.
23. 31. 1948. Friday. 31. 31. 1948.

24. 1. 1949. Saturday. 1. 1. 1949.
25. 2. 1949. Sunday. 2. 2. 1949.
26. 3. 1949. Monday. 3. 3. 1949.
27. 4. 1949. Tuesday. 4. 4. 1949.
28. 5. 1949. Wednesday. 5. 5. 1949.
29. 6. 1949. Thursday. 6. 6. 1949.
30. 7. 1949. Friday. 7. 7. 1949.
31. 8. 1949. Saturday. 8. 8. 1949.
32. 9. 1949. Sunday. 9. 9. 1949.
33. 10. 1949. Monday. 10. 10. 1949.
34. 11. 1949. Tuesday. 11. 11. 1949.
35. 12. 1949. Wednesday. 12. 12. 1949.
36. 13. 1949. Thursday. 13. 13. 1949.
37. 14. 1949. Friday. 14. 14. 1949.
38. 15. 1949. Saturday. 15. 15. 1949.
39. 16. 1949. Sunday. 16. 16. 1949.
40. 17. 1949. Monday. 17. 17. 1949.
41. 18. 1949. Tuesday. 18. 18. 1949.
42. 19. 1949. Wednesday. 19. 19. 1949.
43. 20. 1949. Thursday. 20. 20. 1949.
44. 21. 1949. Friday. 21. 21. 1949.
45. 22. 1949. Saturday. 22. 22. 1949.
46. 23. 1949. Sunday. 23. 23. 1949.
47. 24. 1949. Monday. 24. 24. 1949.
48. 25. 1949. Tuesday. 25. 25. 1949.
49. 26. 1949. Wednesday. 26. 26. 1949.
50. 27. 1949. Thursday. 27. 27. 1949.
51. 28. 1949. Friday. 28. 28. 1949.
52. 29. 1949. Saturday. 29. 29. 1949.
53. 30. 1949. Sunday. 30. 30. 1949.
54. 31. 1949. Monday. 31. 31. 1949.

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF MEETING

MONDAY AUGUST 8, 1994

9. (d.)

Those Present:	B. Chrystian, W. Plessl, J. Hickey-Evans, P. Hubbard, O. Hudoba, J. Kokkonen, B. Mathews-Malone, D. Powers, J. Lessing, B. Ferguson
Stakeholders:	J. Hall, H. Murphy, L. Kirkby, P. Hill, B. McHattie, B. Mitchell, A. White, R. Smithers
Absent with Regrets:	S. Chang, C. Firth-Eagland, B. Henley
Absent:	N. Catalano, N. Adhya, M. Havelka

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION

ACTION BY

1. Chairperson's Remarks

B. Chrystian extended a warm welcome on behalf of the Technical Committee to John Kokkonen upon return from his illness. As summer vacation is well underway several designates were present and introductions proceeded. The purpose of the meeting is to update the Committee on progress of on-going assignments. B. Chrystian asked designates to bring their colleagues up-to-date and to share information with their respective departments to allow discussion of all issues at our fall meeting.

2. Adoption of minutes

W. Plessl moved to adopt the minutes of May 11, 1994.
Seconded by J. Hickey-Evans.

3. Business arising from minutes

(a) **CN Feasibility Study**

B. Chrystian reviewed the CN/CANAC presentation to the Steering Committee on May 30, 1994. CANAC was seeking direction from the Steering Committee on an area of focus regarding the proposed relocation of Stuart Street marshalling yard: Aldershot or Stoneycreek? Direction was received to focus on the Aldershot site. J. Kokkonen informed the Technical Committee a draft report from CANAC to CN is expected at the end of August and the Technical Committee will receive a draft at the end of September.

Once the draft is received a long-term resolution will provide direction for development concepts.

(b) **Demographic Study Draft**

J. Hickey-Evans reported the necessary changes have been made and she will forward a copy to P. Ulbinas to be kept with research material at the Parks Development office.

J. Hickey-
Evans

(c) **Heritage Study-Update**

J. Hickey-Evans informed the Technical Committee that Unterman McPhail Cumming Associates were awarded the contract. They have started with background research. Nina Chapple from the Planning & Development Department will be meeting with the consultant on August 15th. The study is moving well. This exercise is to provide background for future planning and development.

(d) **Study Area Boundaries - B. Chrystian**

At our last meeting the study boundaries were identified as Cootes Paradise/Chedoke Creek connecting along York Blvd. and north along Bay

Street and east to include CN station and north to the harbour just east of James Street.

After considerable discussion the Steering Committee resolved to move the easterly boundary to include John Street.

(e) Impacting Initiatives

As a result of the May 11 meeting it was suggested an overall concept be prepared outlining impacting initiatives to the West Harbourfront Development Study. W. Plessl presented a map and briefly outlined the following projects:

- Westend perimeter road study
- Fish & Wildlife Restoration study - access road across Chedoke Channel
- Carp barrier
- Funding was allocated for improvement to fish habitat at Harbourfront Park
- Project Paradise
- Go Study - alignment through city, double line. bridge
- Dundurn Castle - 'digs' completed
 - hired consultant to do landscape plan of period gardens
- City Hall Study - compatibility with waterfront
- Gore Park - fountain restoration
- Central Area Plan - Planning Department
- Strathcona Neighbourhood - Department of Culture and Recreation
- Harbourfront Park remediation
- Pier 4 Park development
- 2 storm water management tanks at Simcoe and James Streets have been installed; 2 tanks proposed for Cathedral Park and Catharine Street.
- Northend Pride - improvements to Guise Street

- Central/Beasley - Community Renewal - upgrade Stuart Street between Bay and MacNab.
- Bikeways Masterplan
- Improvements to Ferguson Ave.
- Barton Street East Improvements
- negotiations re: future use of CN station

Staff to make changes to map to incorporate additional studies. W. Plessl

Maps will be available through the Parks Development office. P. Ulbinas

(f) **Marina Operators**

B. Chrystian gave a general overview of situation at Marina site between Pier 4 Park and Harbourfront Park. In 1993 the public enjoyed a pedestrian/cycling linkage between the two parks. Because of insurance/safety concerns that could not be resolved, the gates have been closed to public access. Arrangements have been made at special events to provide access through the Marina.

The Aldermen's office and Public Works Department have received numerous written complaints and telephone calls regarding this matter.

4. **New business**

a) **BARC Environmental Report**

B. McHattie provided an update on the Hamilton Naturalist Clubs West Harbour Biological Survey (copy of draft attached).

In summary B. McHattie mentioned the content of the site is not significant from an uncommon or rare standpoint. Predominantly non-native plants; disturbed nature.
- common birds.

The context is extremely significant to the migrating bird population. The vegetation on shore and slope allows birds to feel comfortable for feeding. The water is shallow and clear attracting fishing birds. The Naturalist Club recommends maintaining as much natural shoreline as there is now; maintain green environment. Ecologically work will be required to restore shoreline near rail yards. We could re-introduce native species rehabilitation.

b) **Land Ownership Update**

W. Plessl described the exercise of producing the land ownership information. The precinct information available through PARCIL does not provide landownership information. This is being complied manually. A brief summary will be produced for the Technical Committee. If a Development Corporation is established the Municipality may be required to assemble land and provide services. A transfer of ownership of privately held lands may be acquired through acquisition.

W. Plessl

5. **Other business**

(a) **Jobsontario Application**

The province expressed interest in being involved in this planning exercise. A major component of the West Harbourfront Development Study is a detailed Economic Analysis of Development strategies. The Economic Development Department had hoped to undertake this work but are unable to fulfil the study's requirement due to other priorities. In this regard a revised application to Jobsontario has been submitted for \$100,000, to complete an Economic Impact Study. The Steering Committee, Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council have endorsed the recommendation that the unbudgeted grant amount be used to increase the gross cost

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION**ACTION BY**

allocated to the study.

Staff will contact the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation for an update on our application.

P. Ulbinas

The Economic Development Department and the Hamilton Chamber of Commerce have expressed interest in liaising with staff in finalizing the Terms of Reference for this study, once funding is approved.

L. Kirkby
N. Catalano
W. Plessl
B. Chrystian

(b) Harbourfront Park

B. Chrystian gave a brief summary on the park's present use and emphasized the importance of determining the end use of this property. An "Issues" paper will be distributed with these minutes to create discussion at the next meeting to make recommendation to the Steering Committee.

All Members

(c) Marina Operation - Issues

B. Chrystian distributed the first West Harbourfront Development Study "Issues" paper on Macassa Bay Marina. This paper outlines the existing use of the land base and pros and cons with a marina operation. The Technical Committee will be required to review this paper for the purposes of discussion at the next meeting and determine preferred use of site for recommendation to Steering Committee.

All Members

(d) Public Outreach

A document prepared by IER as an advertisement for the West Harbourfront Development Study was circulated for comment. Changes/corrections will be forwarded to Consultant. In the month of September this ad will appear in the Hamilton Spectator.

P. Ulbinas

(e) Beautification Improvements

Attached to these minutes is a memo from the last

All Members

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION

ACTION BY

Transport and Environment Committee instructing staff to review road intersections and determine sites for beautification to enhance access points to the waterfront. The Committee is asked to prepare list of areas for consideration.

6. Adjournment

PSU/cn *WSP*
Attachments

A NEW CENTURY, A NEW WATERFRONT, A NEW HAMILTON

THE WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND PLANNING PRINCIPLES

The following goals, objectives and planning principles for the West Harbourfront Development Study have been prepared for approval by the Steering Committee. They are intended to guide City and Regional staff and Consultants in the planning process for the West Harbourfront Precinct and indicate to potential partners the foundation on which the future development plan will be established. The goals, objectives and principles were derived from the original Terms of Reference for the West Harbourfront Development Study, the Vision Game exercise involving many stakeholder groups, and statements and submissions from the Technical Advisory Committee and Steering Committee meetings.

GOALS

1. To prepare development guidelines and conceptual plans for the integrated redevelopment of the West Harbourfront Precinct in order to:
 - a. enhance opportunities in Hamilton for tourism, recreation and commerce
 - b. maximize universal public access to, and use of the waterfront
 - c. promote the image of the City of Hamilton
 - d. encourage and facilitate formation of partnerships with the private sector and senior levels of government in conformity with Hamilton's own vision for the precinct.
2. To prepare detailed development plans for the Harbourfront Park site recognizing the special significance of this place within the context of the City of Hamilton that meet the expressed needs of this community.

OBJECTIVES

1. To develop strategies including joint ventures and other partnership arrangements to provide tourism, recreation, economic and environmental benefits compatible with the needs of this community, while reflecting human and natural environmental enhancements within the context of sustainable development.
2. To study the feasibility of developing a multi-use sports complex/feature attraction, within the West Harbourfront Precinct.

3. To establish the character of new development and redevelopment within the precinct and to prepare a broad range of guidelines to govern these future developments.
4. To integrate future developments with adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the community at large.
5. To develop strategies to promote and encourage land use conversions to uses compatible with the development plan.

PLANNING PRINCIPLES

1. The plan preparation process should encourage a view of the whole precinct, maintaining balance and recognizing the industrial, commercial, residential, historical, and environmental attributes of the precinct.
2. The plan preparation process should endeavour to identify and enhance significant environmental features in the West Harbourfront Precinct.
3. The plan preparation process should encourage the establishment of partnerships to facilitate the successful implementation of the plan.
4. The West Harbourfront Precinct should be a fully integrated, all season development providing a diversity of uses, buildings and experiences that include quality community amenities and tourist attractions.
5. The water's edge should be within the public domain and maintained as such.
6. Public open space should be of such an area and design to meet the needs and requirements of present and future users and complement the adjacent Downtown area.
7. Through the provision of such amenities and design features as comfort stations, signage, pedestrian/bicycle linkages and other modes of transport, the development plan should identify connections to Downtown and other established commercial districts.
8. The plan preparation process shall encourage Downtown Business Associations to introduce marketing schemes and other programs geared to drawing tourists and citizens from the West Harbourfront Precinct.

9. The plan preparation process should include a transportation system that provides the smooth ingress and egress in the West Harbourfront Precinct, linkages with adjacent areas of the community, and sufficient support facilities in the form of parking and traffic control. The system should encourage all forms of transportation ie. walking, cycling, automobile, boats, trains, etc.



9(e.)

HERITAGE HUNTSVILLE:

INCREASING ARCHITECTURAL AWARENESS IN THE CLASSROOM

DIANE BICKLEY, HERITAGE HUNTSVILLE

Heritage Huntsville (LACAC) has successfully completed its first decade dedicated to increasing heritage and architectural awareness in the community.

With the North Muskoka Lakes, rocky cliffs, tall evergreens and rugged shorelines for a backdrop, one can tour the waters by boat or walk the architecturally interesting town centre guided by our historically detailed brochures and maps. Committee members also provide narrated walking tours during the summer months.

Over two dozen buildings have been designated or historically plaqued by Heritage Huntsville in the past several years. As well, free-standing bronze plaques have been appropriately placed commemorating the Locks on the North Muskoka River, the Tanning Industry and, expectantly this summer the Canal between Peninsula and Fairy Lakes. All played an important role in Huntsville's growth and economy.

Our past events have included heritage bus tours of early cottages, churches and homesteads, musicales, heritage pot luck dinners, costumed skating parties, historical craft and photographic displays, receptions honouring Huntsville citizens for their contribution to the conservation of

Huntsville's heritage and numerous workshops with guest speakers on topical subjects.

Heritage Huntsville also distributes hasti-notes and postcards and contributes articles regularly to the local newspapers - all boasting our architectural heritage.

Most recently, inroads have been made in the classroom through a presentation of teaching aids, developed to increase the students' architectural awareness, to Huntsville High School teachers. Heritage Huntsville is optimistic about expanding this program in the schools and also in supporting a similar Muskoka Heritage Foundation project proposal which will expand its land stewardship program to include architectural stewardship.

The remainder of the 90's will also see the initiation of an annual Heritage Day presentation to the Mayor and Town Council of Huntsville and the development of a public architectural resource centre.

Heritage Huntsville maintains a good relationship with Huntsville Town Council and Planning Department, the Chamber of Commerce and Town Centre BIA, Huntsville Real Estate Board and Muskoka Tourism and Resort Organizations and Muskoka Pioneer Village and will continue to strive to improve and expand on these relationships in the belief that they are absolutely necessary to the growth of the community spirit towards harmony of the past, present and future. ▲

- Heritage Huntsville
- recently presented
- teaching aids for
- architectural awareness
- and building design to
- Huntsville High School's
- building and art classes.
- From left to right: Town
- Councillor Julian Spear,
- Heritage Huntsville Chair
- Diane Bickley, Committee
- Member Robin Mautner,
- Teacher Diane Thoms,
- Member Gail Moser,
- Member Maureen Hunt.
- Absent: Member Stephen
- Carter.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

1 9 9 4

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

President-
Jim Alexander, Niagra on the Lake, (905) 468-7681
Vice Presidents-
Cliff Bennett, Almonte/Ramsay, (613) 256-5013
Stephen Wohleber, Parry Sound, (705) 383-2432
Corporate Secretary-
James Loken, Cobourg, (905) 372-9349
Recording Secretary-
TBA
Treasurer-
Vernon Clark, Sarnia, (519) 542-4910
Finance chair-
TBA
Directors at large-
Mary Stephens, London, (519) 439-3373
Mary Angela Tucker, Chatham, (519) 354-3704

STANDING COMMITTEE CHAIRS:

Bylaws-
Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto, (416) 392-6827
Communications Liason -
Anne Westaway, Brantford, (519) 758-0454
Education -
Ann Bobyk, Oakville, (905) 849-8321
Nominating -
Ann Bobyk, Oakville, (905) 849-8321
Ways & Means -
John Theisen, Thorold, (905) 227-9515

DIRECTORS AT LARGE:

Janet Berton, Vaughan, (905) 893-1103
Noel Bullock, Kingston, (613) 382-1757
Ernie Chaplin, Scarborough, (416) 289-0623
Nick Giannakopoulos, Stratford, (519) 271-8645
Floyd MacIntyre, Forest, (519) 786-2580
Palmier Stevenson-Young, St. Catharines, (905) 937-1875
John Theisen, Thorold, (905) 227-9515
Jennifer Whissell, Sudbury, (705) 673-1230

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETINGS

Your Board of Directors meets quarterly to conduct the business of CHO. These meetings are open to any LACAC member at any time. 1994 meetings are scheduled to take place on June 5th (Cobourg), September 10th (Stratford) and December 2nd (Toronto). Please contact any member of the Board to confirm time and location if you wish to attend.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

EDITOR'S NOTES ANN BOBYK

PROTECTION OF HERITAGE PROPERTIES

Although many LACACs continue their activities throughout the summer, unlike the seasons, for some the fall rather than the spring is a time for new beginnings. For those seeking ideas for new projects, this issue of CHO News may provide some inspiration. The theme is "Interpretation", the third activity defining heritage conservation in the proposed new heritage legislation. You will be given only a taste of the many local initiatives being taken by heritage committees around the province, but hopefully this taste will help other committees to develop many new recipes for heritage interpretation.

Regretfully, I must announce that I have resigned from the Board of CHO and therefore will also be giving up my position as Editor of CHO News. My sincere appreciation is extended to those who have submitted unsolicited material or provided articles upon request. Without your contributions there could be no CHO News. Specifically, I would like to thank Mary Lou Evans, Anne Westaway, Marcia Cuthbert and Rick Schofield. Your support and assistance has been invaluable. To you and everyone dedicated to the conservation and preservation of Ontario's Heritage resources a wish for nothing but success in your endeavours. ▲

DEFINING HERITAGE CONSERVATION: INTERPRETATION

MARY LOU EVANS, MCTR LACAC ADVISOR

"Interpretation" is one of four activities defining heritage conservation in the draft new heritage act. In addition to identifying, protecting and using resources, "interpreting heritage resources by revealing and communicating their meaning and value" is an activity that museums, LACACs and other heritage organizations have long been engaged in.

The new legislation will further enable municipalities and their heritage advisory committees, in education and interpretive activities and in the promotion of the heritage and identity of the municipality and its communities, through an expansion of municipal powers in the range of heritage programs and initiatives they may undertake.

Interpretation programs attempt to create understanding and appreciation of a community's heritage resources and the issues affecting it.

LACAC interpretive activities have included: walking tours; plaquing, books and pamphlets on local built heritage; community forums; heritage week and many others.

The long-term success of efforts to protect and recognize Ontario's natural and cultural heritage depends on our ability to understand and appreciate this heritage, and to adopt practices which are sensitive to heritage and the environment. Interpretation, based in comprehensive research and knowledge, is a key element in our efforts. ▲

INTERPRETING BUILT HERITAGE - A NEW CHALLENGE

SUSAN BURKE, MANAGER/CURATOR JOSEPH SCHNEIDER HAUS MUSEUM, KITCHENER LACAC

LACAC members across Ontario who have been observing or participating in the evolution of the new heritage legislation will realize that it articulates a much stronger public education responsibility than the current act. In the recent past, LACAC's have focused primarily on activities that relate to inventory and designation. Under the new legislation, municipal heritage committees are mandated to interpret heritage resources as one of the four principal activities of heritage conservation.

Interpretation as it relates to museums and cultural institutions is not a new concept. It was born in the 1950's and has gained such wide acceptance as an educational activity that most museum professionals would be hard-pressed to define it precisely. There are, however, some guiding principles that can lead us to a greater understanding of what interpretation is.

Fundamental to interpretation is the notion that objects alone if without explanation, organization or selection, impart the least information. Good interpretation can reveal "something of the beauty and wonder, the inspiration and spiritual meaning" that lie behind what the individual can perceive with his senses. (Tilden p. 3)

Research is basic to interpretation and museums have traditionally shared their research with the public indirectly by means of publications, exhibit labels, signage and the like. Other interpretation is direct through exhibits, lectures and guides. It is this latter form of interpretation which museum professionals have found to be the most successful and which they have developed to a high art. Living history sites in particular, including museum villages and historic house museums, have exploited the concept of active interpretation. Here costumed guides who actually call themselves

"interpreters", aim to impart to visitors new understanding, new insights, new enthusiasm, new interests by involving them directly in a recreated historical environment.

LACACs could and should explore the many ways of interpreting the structures, landscapes, communication corridors, streetscapes, cemeteries etc. in their communities. Though built heritage has intrinsic value, it has a much more important story to tell within the broader context of social, economic, industrial and political history. Kitchener LACAC, for example recently held a destination event that had popular appeal and great interpretation potential. To mark the designation of the Harry Class swimming pool, the first swimmers to use the pool when it was built in 1931 were invited. Had these guests been enticed to wear period bathing suits the story would have made a real splash in the local press! As it was each was presented with a scroll of honour and the newspaper recorded some fascinating oral histories relating to summer life in Kitchener 60 years ago.

There is much, then, that LACACs can learn as they meet the new challenge of interpreting the built heritage they preserve. The new act presents an opportunity for the development of important linkages between LACACs and the community groups that have been honing their interpretive skills for many years museums, archaeologists, naturalists. Ideas can be exchanged, cooperative programmes developed and education efforts can be coordinated that will lead to a much more effective heritage conservation message communitywide.

For Further Reading: Alexander, Edward P. Museums in Motion (Nashville, American Association for State and Local History, 1979); Burcan, G. Ellis, Introduction to Museum Work,

(Nashville, American Association for State and Local History, 1983); Grinder, Alison L., and E. Sue McCoy. The Good Guide: A Sourcebook for Interpreters Docents and Tour Guides (Scottsdale, Arizona, Ironwood Press, 1985); Tilden, Freeman. Interpreting our Heritage (Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1957); InterPscan, the National Quarterly Journal of Interpretation Canada. Lacombe Alberta. ▲

MCTR MOVE UPDATE

Following and announcement of the move of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation to Niagara Falls, MCTR Deputy Minister, Elaine Todres, recently released the results of the second phase of an internal functional review. This component of the functional review was required in three areas of the ministry to determine which functions would retain a Toronto presence and to ensure service to ministry clients and stakeholders.

The three areas under further scrutiny were Corporate Services and Organizational Planning Division, corporate Affairs Branch and the tourism marketing function.

In her memo to staff members, the deputy said that the second phase of the functional review process also provided the opportunity to consult further with the ministry's stakeholders and clients and to assess further the scope and impact of the ministry's functional distribution.

An outcome of further consultation with and pressure from culture clients was the announcement that all Culture Division functions will remain in Toronto, including libraries and community information support and cultural programs. The policy and program function in the arts and heritage areas will not be split. ▲

PLANNING INTERPRETIVE PROGRAMMES FOR BUILT HERITAGE RESOURCES

JOHN C. CARTER, EAST YORK LACAC

Sound planning is the key ingredient in any recipe for the development of successful interpretive programmes for built heritage resources in your community.

This process cannot be rushed. To develop a good product that meets the needs of all potential user groups, LACACs should follow a course of action which is predicated on patience and orderly design.

A common sense approach which is outlined below, can be used by LACACs throughout Ontario in the development and implementation of built heritage programmes. The recommended steps can be modified to meet individual needs and specific circumstances.

1) PLANNING

(A) Research - review Ministry of Education and Training guidelines and school board curriculum; read relevant books, periodicals and reference materials; identify contacts and experts in the fields of heritage preservation

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO: CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

Although the Annual General Meeting and Election of Directors to the Board of Community Heritage Ontario is several months away the nominating committee asks that nominations be submitted as soon as possible for at this time it appears there will be several vacancies to fill.

The Board is made-up of a maximum of twenty individuals, three quarters of whom must represent a CHO Member LACAC/Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee. The Board meets four to six times annually to conduct the business of CHO. At present, travel expenses to and from meetings are covered at the rate of \$.08/km.

In the case of a LACAC submitting the name of a representative, written notice of the motion recommending the representative should be signed by the LACAC Chair (or delegate) and forwarded to the CHO Nominating Committee Chair.

In the case of an individual seeking election to the Board a complete CV outlining past experience and qualifications relating to the activities of CHO should be submitted. Individuals not representing a member LACAC are required to have a \$25 sustaining Membership in CHO.

For further information please contact the current Nominating Committee Chair: Ann Bobyk, 84 Sybella Drive, Oakville, Ontario L6K 2L8 (905)849-8321.

and education; become familiar with interpretive programmes offered by other LACACs and heritage groups; (B) Resource Assessment - use the five principles of Cultural Resource Management to assess each programme opportunity; consider and use other recognized evaluation techniques established by the international built heritage community; strike a budget which will be feasible and achievable; identify available volunteer/staff resources needed to successfully implement the programme; (C) Define Goals and Objectives; (D) Design a Prototype Programme; (E) Liaise with partners (i.e. community museums, local historical societies, school boards); (F) Incorporate suggested programme adjustments resulting from this review into the programme

2) IMPLEMENTATION

(A) Final programme design and approvals; (B) Client sampling through limited pilot programmes; (C) Preparation of support material; (D) Promotion through local media; (E) Full implementation of programme.

3) TESTING/EVALUATION

(A) Feedback from users; (B) Continued dialogue with partners; (C) Assessment by LACAC members/municipal staff offering the programme; (D) Consideration of viability — Financial, Volunteer/staff time. To the user, As part of your LACAC's overall mandate; (E) Collection of quantitative statistics.

4) REDESIGN

(A) Have the programme's goals and objectives been met and achieved?; (B) Necessary additions, deletions and changes made to the original programme; (C) Promotion (selling and marketing your product);

(D) Development of pre-visit and post-visit activities to encourage a learning continuum; (E) Efforts to secure supplemental funding support.

LACAC members can facilitate this planning process by using many helpful tips and suggestions found in the following publications:

Carter, John C., "Education in Museums: The Potential Impact of the New Ministry of Education Guidelines on Interpretation and Education Programs in Ontario Community Museums," Ontario Museum Association Technical Leaflet #7 (Toronto: OMA, 1988); Carter, John C., Museums as a Business: The Business of Museums (Willowdale: The Ontario Historical Society, 1990); Chuhay, Carol, Built Heritage in Schools (Toronto: Ministry of Culture and Communications, 1990); The Common Curriculum Grades 1-9 (Toronto: Ministry of Education and Training, 1993); Cultural Resource Management Policy (Ottawa: Department of Canadian Heritage, 1994); Discovering Your Community (Willowdale: The Ontario Historical Society, 1992); Durbin, Gail, A Teacher's Guide to Using Historic Homes (London: English Heritage, 1993); Durbin, Gail et al (eds.), A Teacher's Guide to Learning From Objects (London: English Heritage, 1990); Keith, Crispin, A Teacher's Guide to Using Listed Buildings (London: English Heritage, 1991); Ontario Schools Intermediate and Senior Divisions (Toronto Ministry of Education, 1989).

This information is intended to assist members of CHO and LACACs across the province in the planning and implementation of useful built heritage interpretive programmes. Have fun in following through with this task! ▲

"Papers to Parapets"

The Second Province-Wide Conference of
COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

May 26 - 28, 1995

Huron College, London, Ontario

Theme:

HERITAGE IDENTIFICATION

CHO Annual Meeting on Sunday Morning
Joint AAO Conference, May 24-28, 1995

Hosted by the City of London and its LACAC in
partnership with the Archives Association of Ontario.

For further information, call M.M. Stephens,
Conference Committee Chair, (519) 439-3373.



needs.

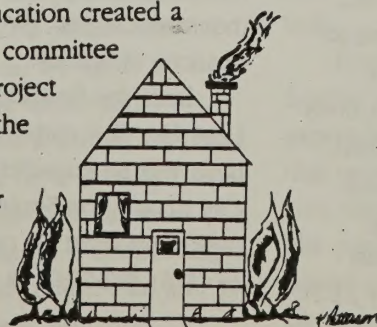
The teachers re-

quired that the kit apply to current core, not optional, curricula, and that the educational objectives and teaching strategies be stated clearly. The kit also had to be self-contained with all information, activity sheets, and resource material included.

Looking Both Ways is two 3-ring binders divided into units on Introducing Simcoe County; Architecture; Transportation and Communications Industry; Industrial and Commercial Development; Interiors; and Heritage Planning. Each unit contains a generic and local background section to the topic, step-by-step instructions for each classroom activity, and copies of all of the resource material required. With relative ease, any teacher should be able to determine how an activity will fulfil their educational objectives and oversee the activity in the classroom with competence.

Chuhay's plan provides the heritage community with the opportunity to make the study of our built heritage a routine part of the education process. If formal education is the mill of our society, we should not overlook our chance to be the grist for the mill and in this way meet the objectives of everyone concerned. ▲

*All of the illustrations for
Looking Both Ways were
created by Grade 10 Visual
Arts students at Innisdale
Heights in Barrie.*

**LOOKING BOTH WAYS**

SU MURDOCH, BARRIE

As LACAC or heritage organization members, many of us have experienced the frustration of trying to generate enthusiasm for built heritage education in the classroom. This is not to deny that many partnerships exist between schools and the heritage community. It does seem, however, that these successes often are dependent on the personal interest of one teacher or reminders from heritage members that they are willing participants in the classroom.

Carol Chuhay addresses this situation in her document, *Built Heritage In Schools*, published in 1990 for the Ministry of Culture, Tourism, and Recreation. As an education consultant, Chuhay delineates how built heritage information can be used as a mechanism for meeting the requirements of select Ministry of Education curricula. She defines built heritage education as "the study of works made by human beings" and challenges the heritage community to package its information in a way that will meet the needs and objectives of the educators.

One attempt to meet this challenge is entitled *Looking Both Ways: A Resource Kit for the Study of the Built Heritage of Simcoe County* by Su Murdoch. This Kit was funded by a grant from the MCTR with additional assistance from the Simcoe County Museum, Simcoe County Historical Association, and Simcoe County Board of Education. As the eventual users, the Board of Education created a teacher advisory committee to oversee the project and ensure that the finished product would meet their

AROUND ONTARIO: LOCAL INITIATIVES

MAJOR DONATION SPEEDS RENOVATION OF PICTON THEATRE

KATE TAYLOR,
ARTS REPORTER, GLOBE & MAIL

A citizens' group in Picton, Ont., is forging ahead with plans to renovate one of the finest theatres in rural Ontario after an anonymous donor helped it buy the building outright.

Just weeks after the Regent Theatre foundation put a \$50,000 down payment on the former vaudeville and movie house on Picton's Main Street, a donor has contributed another \$300,000 to pay off the mortgage. "Every brick, stone and leak in the roof is ours," said a jubilant Mary Taylor, president of the nonprofit foundation. "Now all our fund-raising efforts can go to renovations."

The donor wishes to remain anonymous at the moment, but Taylor says the person lives in the Picton area and will be acknowledged when the theatre eventually reopens. The foundation plans to renovate the building, once acknowledged as the most impressive theatre between Montreal and Toronto, and operate it as a local arts centre for such events as the Quinte Summer Music Festival. Taylor is optimistic the foundation will — et federal and provincial grants to help cover \$3-million in renovations that are scheduled to start this winter.

Since the theatre closed its doors in 1983, citizens of Picton—the main town in Prince Edward County on the shore of Lake Ontario west of Kingston—have worried it would eventually be demolished. This year Louise Cook, the owner who had operated it as a movie house, agreed to sell the building and the foundation started fund raising. In mid-May, it closed a deal with Cook.

It was her father, George Cook who bought the building in 1918 —

the original structure dates back to the 1830s — and turned it into a theatre for live entertainment. In its heyday, The Regent was the stage for both local entertainments and touring companies, including the Boston English Opera Company, which preformed *Il Trovatore* there in 1922. With 1,000 seats, a stage as big as that of Toronto's Royal Alexandra Theatre and a flytower to accommodate the raising and lowering of sets, it was a remarkable theatre for a rural community. (reprint from *Globe & Mail*, July 15, 1994)

TWENTIETH CENTURY DESIGNATED BUILDING THREATENED — THE CENTRAL BUILDING AT 45 RICHMOND STREET WEST

MARCIA CUTHBERT

On August 17th, 1994, in Committee Room 4 on the second floor of Toronto City Hall, the Neighbourhoods Committee of Toronto City Council gave consideration to an application to repeal the by-law which designates the Central Building (1927-28) at 45 Richmond Street West under the Ontario Heritage Act as a property of architectural value. This matter was considered as a deputation item, meaning that persons wishing to support or oppose the application could appear before the Committee to express their views.

The Toronto Historical Board, which advises Council on all matters relating to the Ontario Heritage Act, recommended that the application to repeal the designation by-law be refused. The building is part of a body of work created by the architectural firm of Baldwin and Greene which includes the Concourse Building (1928) at 100 Adelaide Street West with its tile mosaics designed by J.E.H.

Macdonald of the Group of Seven, and the Claridge Apartments (1929) at 1 Clarendon Avenue with ceiling designs by Macdonald. Martin Baldwin of Baldwin and Greene was a noted figure in the cultural life of the City, becoming Curator and later Director of the Art Gallery of Toronto (now the AGO).

Although the rear portion was demolished for the now defunct Bay-Adelaide project, the Central Building, with its decorative brickwork and the interesting grotesques at the corners of the second and eleventh floors, still retains the architectural value for which it was designated.

On September 1st, the Land Use Committee of City Council

heard deputations on a rezoning application from Markborough/Trizec to release the developer from its heritage obligations under a site specific zoning by-law and other agreements related to 45 Richmond Street West. The Toronto Historical Board has recommended that the applicant be required to conform with the existing by-laws and agreements, failing which all penalties should apply and the applicant would forfeit the two million dollar letter of credit and the related density bonus for historic preservation for the Bay-Adelaide overall site. The Land Use Committee on June 30th, however, adopted recommendations from the Commissioner of Planning and Development which could result in demolition of the building and reduction of the penalty from two million to one hundred thousand dollars, 5% of the current financial obligation.

Both the Neighbourhoods and Land Use Committees' recommendations will be considered by Toronto City Council on September 26th. For further information call: (416) 392-7033 or (416) 392-7033. ▲

REGENERATING A PROUD RURAL LEGACY

IN WEILER, REPRINT HERITAGE CANADA MAY/JUNE 1994

Heritage Regions, Heritage Canada's approach to rural regeneration, ties together education, conservation and entrepreneurship, using natural and cultural resources. It is geared to motivating existing bodies, with their isolated initiatives, to join forces, thereby achieving greater and more enduring results. It's about making partnerships for progress.

Benefits can include: greater public awareness of the region's heritage; increased cooperation among the area's many jurisdictions, organizations, businesses and other interested groups and individuals; raised confidence in the value of heritage resources as viable business opportunities; and growth in tourism revenues. The advantage of a Heritage Regions approach is that these results can be achieved almost simultaneously. Returns on investments are compounded to pay handsome dividends.

Heritage Canada responds to any area that expresses an interest in this process. It is preferable, however, that the area have in place strong local leadership, plenty of volunteers and a critical mass of interested communities. The process is always tailor-made to fit the special character and circumstances of each region,

guided by some basic, easy-to-understand principles.

Initially, Heritage Canada will provide information and visit the area to make a presentation on our tested Heritage Regions concept and framework. Once interested parties are ready to get together, we act as a facilitator in helping them reach agreement and make a mutual commitment to collaborate on a Heritage Regions initiative. As well, advice is offered on such things as: establishing a coordinating organization with an effective management structure;

developing a logo to give the region a clear and appealing public image; and undertaking successful fund raising activities. Furthermore, linkages are encouraged with other Heritage Regions to exchange information and pursue cooperative initiatives. These services are complimentary or provided for a nominal cost, normally to recover travel expenses.

Should a region wish further assistance, Heritage Canada stands ready to offer a variety of services in organizational development, strategic planning and training. These are available for a fee, either as individually-tailored activities or as a comprehensive package. Our business is to help people take charge of their heritage. ▲

ADOPT-A-PLAQUE

OHF PLAQUE PROGRAM SEEKS HELP FROM LOCAL HERITAGE GROUPS

Do you know a provincial plaque that needs assistance? The Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF) is compiling reports on the condition of its plaques across the province and would be grateful for any information that could be provided by local heritage groups.

The Archaeological and Historic Sites Board of Ontario started the provincial historical plaque program in 1956. That means that some plaques are almost forty years old. They are subject to weathering, vandalism and accidental damage. Across the province there are over a thousand of the provincial historical plaque program's distinctive blue and gold markers. Keeping track of their condition is an increasingly complex and expensive task.

If you are familiar with a provincial plaque that needs attention, the OHF would like you to hear from you. A description of the plaque and photographs would be appreciated.

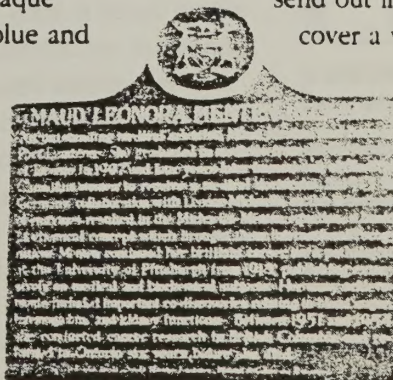
Make sure it's a provincial plaque - royal blue with gold lettering and the provincial crest set in its contoured top - and don't forget to describe the plaque's title and location. Reports should also note if there are any highway signs to direct motorists to the plaque, and if so, what condition they are in.

The OHF would also like to develop relationships with local organizations interested in keeping an eye on plaques in years to come. If you are interested in getting involved in a long-term relationship with the plaques in your area, the OHF will send out inspection forms that cover a wide range of plaque-

related issues, including accessibility to the public, landscaping, maintenance, and so on. The OHF welcomes local opinion on these or related concerns.

Address your letters to the Provincial Historical Plaque

program, Ontario Heritage Foundation, 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3 (416) 325-5000. ▲



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/10/2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE, THIS DOCUMENT IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

AND IS NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE THE BUREAU OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

OR TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

100-107089-1000

COMING EVENTS

SEPTEMBER 30 - OCTOBER 1

Heritage Canada and Heritage Montreal Conference: "Heritage in the Age of Sustainable Development: New Challenges for Cities and Towns".
L'Edifice Cormier, Montreal, Quebec. Contact Heritage Montreal, Tel: (514)875-2985, Fax: (514) 875-0935; or Heritage Canada, Tel: 1-800-668-1867

OCTOBER 1

Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (ACO), Port Hope Branch, Annual House Tour
10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Admission \$12.00. Port Hope Ontario. Contact: Port Hope ACO, P.O. Box 563, Port Hope, Ontario L1A 3Z4. Tel. 885-6960

OCTOBER 1

Niagara Regional LACAC Heritage Tour of Niagara Falls
including Harry Oaks's Oak Hall, 10 a.m to 5 p.m. Information: (905)227-5899

OCTOBER 11 - 15

ICOMOS International Committee on Archaeological Heritage Management (ICAHM) International Conference: "Archaeological Remains In Situ Preservation"
Montreal. Contact: Mrs. Rita Rachele Dandavino, (514)872-7531, Fax: (514)872-0024.

OCTOBER 20 - 23

Ontario Museum Association (OMA) Conference "A Tool Box of Ideas"
Sheraton Hotel, Hamilton. Contact: Ian Kerr-Wilson, Chair, Program Committee, (905)549-5225, Fax: (905)549-1156

OCTOBER 21 - 23

Ontario Archaeological Society (OAS) Annual Symposium, "Origins of the People of the Longhouse"
Toronto. Contact: (Ontario Archaeological Society, 126 Willowdale Avenue, Willowdale, Ontario, M2N 4Y2 (416) 730-0797

DESIGNATED PROPERTY GRANTS

In response to a request from CHO, Pam Craig manager, Cultural Programs Branch, Heritage Properties unit, MCTR has provided the following information on the commercial value of designated property grants issued in 1993.

- * In 1993 the Ministry awarded grants to 103 municipalities. These grants would be applied to 440 approved projects.
- * Total cost of projects was estimated at \$4,548,000.
- * Total grant payments requested by municipalities was \$1,178,127.
- * Total amount paid by Ministry was \$549,000.

The annual grant count is one half of eligible costs to a maximum of \$3,000 per project- subject to the availability of funds. As you can see from the figures quoted above, our funding capacity was affected by

government's fiscal pressures.

As a matching grant, these funds generate more than double their value in construction activity and restoration is twice as labour intensive as normal construction. The grant is based on the owner's actual expenditures as verified by invoices. Donated labour and materials are not considered part of the costs or part of the owner's matching contribution.

We have not required municipalities or their clients to provide us with additional details of labour, material costs or other breakdown of spin-off effects. You may find the following formula which is sometimes used to calculate person years of labour, helpful: (total project cost / \$40,000 (average construction wage)) x 75%.



LACAC REGIONAL SEMINARS

The Seminar to have been held in Sault Ste. Marie in April has been rescheduled for October 22, 1994. For further information contact Sault Ste. Marie LACAC, P.O. Box 580, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N1. Tel: (705)-759-5310; Fax: (705) 759-6605.

Although the Education Committee has been in contact with several LACACs, the only other future Seminar to be confirmed will be hosted by the Norfolk and Simcoe LACACs in the fall of 1995.

Any LACAC's wishing further information or who may be interested in hosting a seminar are asked to contact the present Education Committee Chair, Ann Bobyk, 84 Sybella Drive, Oakville L6K 2L8 (905) 849-8321.

CHOnews

is published quarterly by Community Heritage Ontario.

Submission deadlines:
February 10, May 10, August 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (MCTR) is gratefully acknowledged.

Editors:
Ann Bobyk
Anne Westaway

Mailing address:
CHO
24 Conlins Road
Scarborough, ON
M1C 1C3



COMING EVENTS

REGIONAL

The following events are scheduled for the coming year. The dates are subject to change without notice. For more information, contact the appropriate committee.

January 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Dallas, Texas

February 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Colleges and Universities
 Hilton Hotel, Houston, Texas

March 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Teachers
 Marriott Hotel, San Antonio, Texas

April 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Schools and Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Austin, Texas

May 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Administrators
 Hilton Hotel, Fort Worth, Texas

June 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Professors and Universities
 Marriott Hotel, El Paso, Texas

July 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Researchers
 Sheraton Hotel, San Diego, California

August 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Scholars and Universities
 Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles, California

September 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Practitioners
 Marriott Hotel, San Francisco, California

October 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Leaders and Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Portland, Oregon

November 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Innovators
 Hilton Hotel, Seattle, Washington

December 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Visionaries and Universities
 Marriott Hotel, Vancouver, British Columbia

ORGANIZED PROPERTY GROUPS

The following groups are organized to promote the interests of their members and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Academic Property Group
 This group is composed of faculty members from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the academic community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Administrative Property Group
 This group is composed of administrators from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the administrative community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Research Property Group
 This group is composed of researchers from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the research community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Student Property Group
 This group is composed of students from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the student community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Faculty Property Group
 This group is composed of faculty members from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the faculty community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Staff Property Group
 This group is composed of staff members from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the staff community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Board Property Group
 This group is composed of board members from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the board community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Alumni Property Group
 This group is composed of alumni from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the alumni community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Parent Property Group
 This group is composed of parents from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the parent community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

Community Property Group
 This group is composed of community members from all member institutions. Its primary concern is to promote the interests of the community and to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas and information.

CHANGES

The following changes have been made to the program for the coming year. The dates are subject to change without notice. For more information, contact the appropriate committee.

January 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Dallas, Texas

February 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Colleges and Universities
 Hilton Hotel, Houston, Texas

March 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Teachers
 Marriott Hotel, San Antonio, Texas

April 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Schools and Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Austin, Texas

May 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Administrators
 Hilton Hotel, Fort Worth, Texas

June 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Professors and Universities
 Marriott Hotel, El Paso, Texas

July 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Researchers
 Sheraton Hotel, San Diego, California

August 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Scholars and Universities
 Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles, California

September 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Practitioners
 Marriott Hotel, San Francisco, California

October 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Leaders and Universities
 Sheraton Hotel, Portland, Oregon

November 15 - 16
 Annual Meeting of the Regional Association of Innovators
 Hilton Hotel, Seattle, Washington

December 10 - 11
 Joint Meeting of the Regional Association of Visionaries and Universities
 Marriott Hotel, Vancouver, British Columbia



URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1994



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF SITE VISIT

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOV 2 1994

Monday, 1994 November 7

11:30 o'clock a.m.

130 Bay Street South

(St. Mark's Anglican Church)

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Just a reminder to all Committee Members that we will meet at the south-west corner of Bay and Hunter Streets to tour St. Mark's Anglican Church. Immediately following the site visit, we will proceed to City Hall for the regular meeting at 12:00 noon in Room 233.

WISCONSIN MUNICIPAL

1961

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1994 November 7
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Betty Carter".

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Extension of Terms of Office for Citizens appointed to City Committees

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 October 13

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- (a) St. Mark's Church: Conditions Assessment Report/ Feasibility Study - Update (no copy)
- (b) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - Update (no copy)

4. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- (a) CN Station - Designation Recommendation
- (b) West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory
- (c) 28 South Street - Heritage Funding Application
- (d) Right House building, 35-41 King Street East - Heritage Funding Application

5. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (minutes of meeting held 1994 October 11 available at meeting)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee (minutes of meeting held 1994 August 31)
- (d) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1994 September 12)

6. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) Hamilton GO Centre - letter from Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects Inc. re: original colour of window frames of T.H.&B. Station (1994 October 18)
- (b) Revenue Canada Building - Building Report for Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office
- (c) New publication - Brian Henley, The Grand Old Buildings of Hamilton (copy to be circulated at meeting)
- (d) Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building - promotional information package (available at meeting)

7. OTHER BUSINESS

- (a) Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East - Official Opening, 1994 October 19th (no copy)
- (b) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - launching of new publication: HAMILTON Panorama of Our Past, Hamilton City Hall, 1994 October 14th

8. ADJOURNMENT



City of
HAMILTON

Office of the City Clerk

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ont.
Tel. (905) 546-2700 / Fax (905) 546-2095

1

1994 October 12

Betty Carter
Secretary
LACAC

Dear Mrs. Carter:

**Re: Extension of Terms of Office for Citizens appointed to City Committees,
Local Boards and Commissions**

Please be advised that City Council has agreed to extend the terms of office for the existing citizen members of the various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions expiring at the end of 1994, until 1995 February 1 or until their successors are appointed, to allow the Committees, Local Boards and Commissions to function until such time as the newly elected City Council has had an opportunity to undertake the necessary action to fill these vacancies.

Trusting that this confirmation is of assistance.

Yours very truly,

J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

JJS/SKR



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

1950

Thursday, 1994 October 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present;

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Martin
Robert Brough
John Mokrycke
Robert Rankin

Regrets:

Alderman F. D'Amico
Guest: Terry Whitehead, Special Assistant to David
Christopherson, Solicitor General

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Gerald Doyle, Management Board Secretariat
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Dennis Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor
John Gamble, Building Department
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse - Update on Progress of Renovations

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, was in attendance to bring the Committee up to date on the progress of renovations of the former Post Office building to serve as the new Hamilton Courthouse.

Regarding the Downtown B.I.A.'s concerns with the secondary nature of the King Street entrance, Alderman McCulloch advised that he had attended all B.I.A. meetings and that the issue had been satisfactorily resolved. Gerald Doyle indicated that he had received a letter to this effect from the B.I.A. Diane Dent requested a copy of this letter for the Heritage Planning files. Rob Brough also advised that the Research Sub-Committee was pleased with the way in which the architects had responded to the downtown merchants' concerns by creating a continuous pedestrian corridor around the interior of the building and opening up the north lobby for public use.

Mr. Doyle reported that a recent fire in the Courthouse building caused no damage to the building. He also reported that in the north wing a prototype courtroom was being constructed to scale.

Diane congratulated Mr. Doyle on his expertise and thanked him for attending the meeting.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Status of The Ontario Heritage Act

Diane Dent, Chairperson, expressed concerns regarding the proposed amendments to the Ontario Heritage Act and queried as to the current status.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Honourable Richard Allen, M.P.P. Hamilton West, the Honourable David Christopherson, M.P.P. Hamilton Centre, and the Honourable Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism & Recreation, enquiring as to the current status of The Ontario Heritage Act and expressing LACAC's support for approving the Act.

Custom House

Dennis Carson advised that Mayor Morrow has received a letter from Robert Storey, McMaster University, requesting a tax reduction and grants for the Hamilton Custom House. He stated that the letter has been circulated to the appropriate staff and will now proceed to Committee and Council and that a response to the Provincial funding application should be made public within the next few weeks.

Hamilton Sesquicentennial

After discussion the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC's Education Sub-Committee liaise with the Art Gallery and other museums and libraries in Hamilton to ensure that architectural exhibits are included, and that the Education Sub-Committee work with the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee to ensure that Hamilton's architectural history will be displayed.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 September 12 and these minutes were adopted as circulated with the exception of Item 5(d) to replace "purchasing" with "leasing".

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Victoria Hall and MacKay Building, 68 and 66 King Street East

Alderman McCulloch advised that the Action Committee met with the owner of the above-noted buildings on 1994 September 20. While the owners are hoping to sell, the City's Real Estate Department has reviewed the situation and advise that these properties have land value only. Alderman McCulloch suggested the possibility of the City acquiring the two buildings with the intent of preparing them for resale.

Gerald Doyle reminded the Committee that the model of the new courthouse includes both of these buildings and hopefully this will create interest for potential buyers.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

Reg Wheeler suggested a letter be written to the Editor of the Spectator to rekindle interest in the downtown core of Hamilton.

John Mokrycke advised that he had tried to convince a developer to buy these two buildings for a hotel (18 rooms), but without success.

C.N. Station

Reg Wheeler advised that the CN Station's Citizens Advisory Committee has not yet received a response from the prospective buyers of the C.N. Station. Dennis Carson advised that the sale is proceeding and negotiations are taking place.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - 180-day Delay of Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the 180-day delay of demolition be applied to the designated property at 68 King Street East (Victoria Hall) in accordance with the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the necessary action; and
- (b) That a letter be sent to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada requesting that Victoria Hall be evaluated for recognition as a National Historic Site.

(b) St. Mark's Church Property, south west corner of Bay and Hunter - Feasibility Study

Nina Chapple advised that at a meeting with representatives of various departments, it was agreed that a feasibility study should be applied for through jobsOntario Community Action. Nina Chapple will prepare the Terms of Reference for application to jobsOntario Community Action.

Diane Dent raised the question of the care of the St. Mark's Church gardens and reported that she was in discussion with the person who had tended the gardens before St. Mark's was closed. Diane will look into this further. She suggested that this be brought to the attention of the St. Mark's Action Committee.

It was also suggested that the two people involved with the gardens at St. Mark's Church should be considered for an award at the Heritage Day ceremonies.

The Committee agreed to tour St. Mark's Church at 11:30 a.m. prior to the next meeting on Monday, November 7.

(c) 207-215 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation Eligibility

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

Nina Chapple pointed out that the addresses of the properties involved were incorrectly listed in the report and should be amended to read 207-215 Ferguson Avenue South.

The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation of the rowhouse at 207/209/211/213/215 Ferguson Avenue South and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

(d) West Harbourfront Study Area - Additions to Inventory

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the following properties be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest, in order to complete the Inventory for the West Harbourfront Study Area.

Hess Street North	186
Railway Street	35
Cannon Street	158, 160, 170, 172, 176, 180

An additional report dated 1994 October 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the same area was presented to the Committee. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That, in view of a further extension of the boundaries of the West Harbourfront Study Area, the following properties in the Central Neighbourhood (section bounded by Bay/Cannon/James/Barton) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

Cannon Street	26, 28, 30
Mulberry Street	3-5 (rear of 191 James St. N.), 10, 16, 18, 20, 17/19/21, 45, 49, 53, 59, 61, 76/78
Sheaffe Street	41/43/45/47/49/51/53, 28, 30, 32/34/38/40, 44
Colbourne Street	9/11, 17/19/21, 22/24, 42, 46/48, 52, 54/56, 77, 78, 81, 83, 87, 88, 91/93

(e)(i) 113 Charles Street - Heritage Permit

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Jane Rigby advised that the Research Sub-Committee has approved the design of the proposed garage at 113 Charles Street.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

Rob Brough, Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee, is also the project architect. He, therefore, declared a conflict of interest and refrained from voting.

Nina Chapple advised that the garage would be located as far from the street as possible and would be partly concealed by shrubbery. It would be clad in board-and-batten.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the construction of a garage as depicted on the Site Plan, Floor Plan, and Elevations, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", at 113 Charles Street in the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District.

(e)(ii) 111 Charles Street - Heritage Funding Application

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That a loan from the City's Community Heritage Fund be approved to re-roof the designated property at 111 Charles Street in cedar shingles.

Jane Rigby suggested that Ontario white cedar be considered for historic roofs as it comes from plantation trees, rather than Western red cedar which comes from natural forest.

(f) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple gave a brief overview of all recommendations before the Committee at this time. She advised that the consultants have recommended that trees such as ash, silver maple, and chestnut, be planted in this heritage district, which are trees the City is not currently planting.

She further advised that one letter of objection had been received from the owner of 50 Markland Street, who purchased his property after the District Study was already underway.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That City Council give approval to designate by-law the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the appropriate action to have this district designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and
- c) That City Council adopt the Durand Markland Heritage Conservation District Plan, as prepared by Unterman McPhail

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

Cuming Associates and Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited, October 1994; and

- d) That the implementation strategies for the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District Plan be undertaken by the appropriate departments and agencies; and
- e) That the recommendations for heritage policies, as contained in the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District Plan, be referred to the Planning and Development Department for consideration in the review of the City of Hamilton Official Plan in 1995; and
- f) That the recommendations for permitting additional tree species for public property in the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District be referred to the Public Works Department for review and consideration.

Diane Dent asked that a letter be sent to all members of the Durand-Markland District Steering Committee to thank them for their efforts in bringing this designation to fruition.

6. 1994 Designated Property Grants

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 5 from the Building Commissioner respecting the above-noted matter.

John Gamble advised that the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, through the Preserving Ontario's Architecture Program, funds these grants. The Ministry advised earlier this year that the amount to be funded in 1994 for the total number of projects recommended by LACAC was to be a minimum of \$3,000 and a maximum of \$15,000. Hamilton has since received a grant allocation of \$12,035.

The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC recommend to the Planning and Development Committee of the City of Hamilton that Designated Property Grants for 1994 be awarded to the following applications:

124 and 126 MacNab Street South - Wood-shingle roofing

112 Aberdeen Avenue - Chimney repairs and masonry repointing

7. Commemorative Plaques for British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 12 from the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter.

Jane Rigby queried as to why this item had not been brought before the Committee for information only.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

Nina Chapple advised that under the present agreement recommendations for designated property plaques are provided by LACAC. Recommendations for commemorative plaques are initiated by the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. These recommendations are approved by all three Committees - LACAC, the Hamilton Historical Board, and the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- (a) That the subject matter for an historical/commemorative plaque be the "British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson".
- (b) That the wording for the two-sided plaque, hereto attached, be approved.
- (c) That the plaque be installed in front of the Jimmy Thompson Memorial Swimming Pool facing King Street.
- (d) That the plaque and installation be paid for out of Account No. CH 55976 71505.

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee

Rob Brough, Chairperson, advised the Committee of the Research Sub-Committee's current activities with respect to the Inventory.

(b) Education Sub-Committee

Robert Hamilton, of the Education Sub-Committee, advised the Committee that the Education Sub-Committee will meet as soon as the Court House model photos are available for the LACAC poster.

(c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee's report dated 1994 September 12 respecting the British Empire Games/James Gilmour Thompson Plaque, was discussed at today's meeting under Item 7.

(d) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1994 August 16 and September 13 for information.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) Spectator article - Monday, 1994 October 3rd - "Burlington's estate park should be left intact".
- (b) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Launching of a new publication: Hamilton, Panorama of Our Past - Hamilton City Hall, Friday, 1994 October 14th - 8:00 p.m.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1994 October 13

- (c) Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East - Official Opening
- Wednesday, 1994 October 19th - 2:00-7:00 p.m.
- (d) Minutes - West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory
Committee - Monday, 1994 August 8th
- (e) Newsletter - Community Heritage Ontario - 1994 September

With respect to information item (c), Jane Rigby stated that the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre may not have come to fruition without the patience and guidance of Rob Brough as Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee. Diane Dent agreed that Rob deserves special commendation for all his hard work.

With respect to item (d), Nina Chapple advised that she met on 1994 August 15 with Paul Campbell, consultant with Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates, who were awarded the contract to compile the West Harbourfront Study. She said we can expect a draft report from them the middle of next month.

10. OTHER BUSINESS

Reg Wheeler advised that before the Veevers Home was donated to the City, he and former Alderman Shirley Collins visited the Veevers Home located at 22 Veevers Drive. The Veevers brothers, Ronald and Bertram, both now deceased, told Mr. Wheeler and Ms. Collins that they wanted their home to be open to the public. This home was donated to the City in 1985.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that there is an agreement with the City in which the Veevers have specified exactly what can be done to the house. The Hamilton Historical Board has recommended that a committee be formed to see what can be done with the building.

The Committee approved the following:

That Reg Wheeler be appointed as LACAC's representative on the Veever House Committee.

11. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Betty Carter
Secretary**

4a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: CN Station 360 James Street North (241 Stuart Street)
- Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the CN Station at 360 James Street North (241 Stuart Street) as a property of historical and architectural value (as outlined in the *Reasons for Designation*), pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1993.
- b. That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1993.

V.J. Abraham

Michael...

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Federal Legislation

The CN Station is currently protected under the *Federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act* but only as long as it remains in federal ownership. An announcement was made at the end of August by the principles of the Splendid Cathay Corporation of their intention to purchase the CN Station; if the sale is completed, the station will lose its protection under the federal legislation.

2. Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

The proposed designation has been endorsed by the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee (1993 July 15), LACAC's Research Sub-committee (1994 August 31), and LACAC (1994 September 12). The above recommendation is being put forward at this time in order to ensure that the building is protected under the Ontario Heritage Act at the time of, or as close as possible to the date of the sale. In the event that the designation by-law is passed by Council before the building is sold, the associated regulations would not come into effect until after the date of sale, at which time the federal designation would cease.

A letter advising CN of LACAC's intent to initiate the designation procedure will be sent.

3. Current Status of CN Station

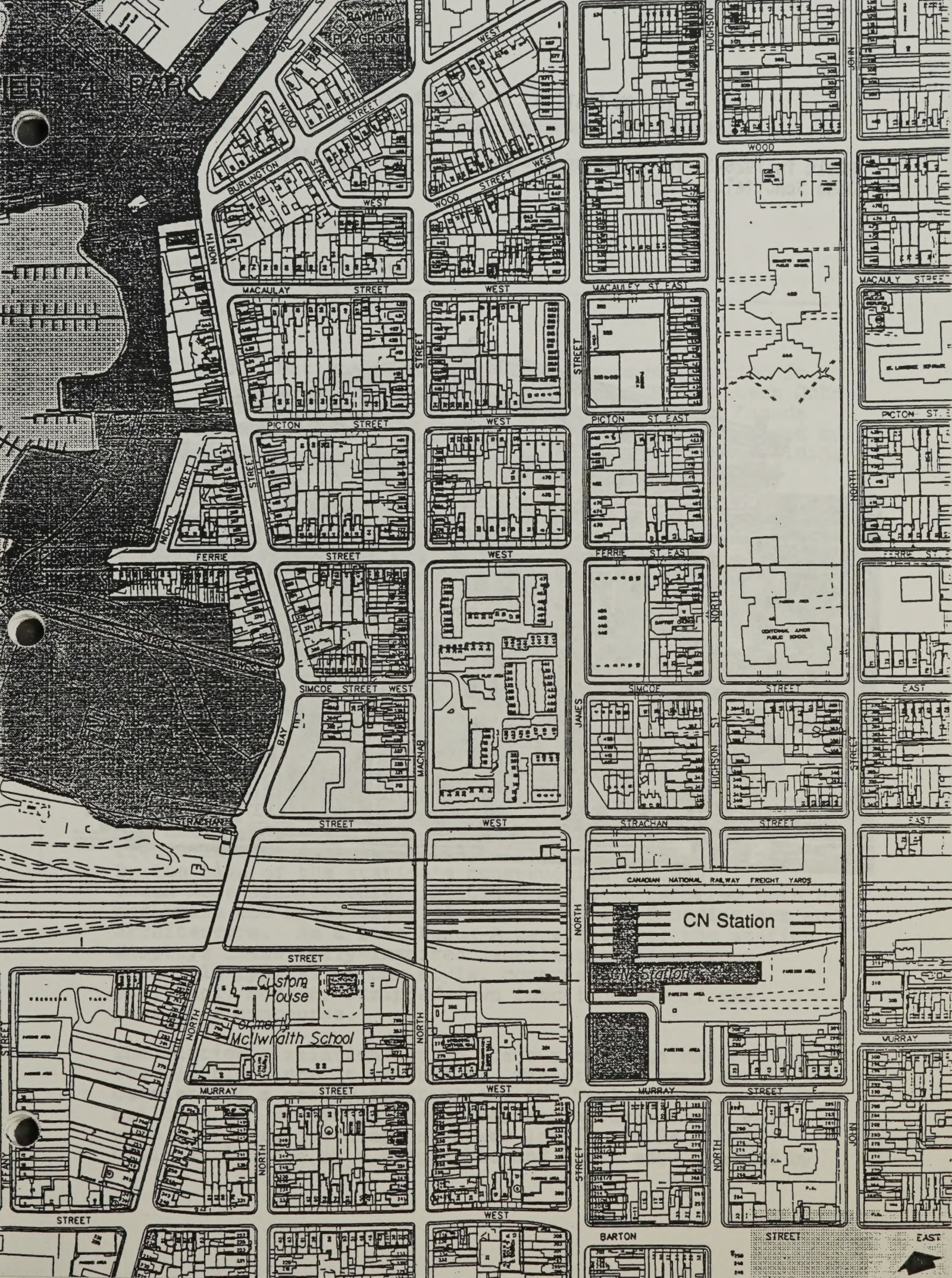
At the last meeting of the CN Station's Citizens Advisory Committee held 1994 April 21, the Splendid Cathay Corporation (represented by Mr. Winsome Tong and Zimmerman & Associates) made a presentation to explain the proposed adaptive re-use of the CN Station as a retail/office complex to be known as the *Pacific Rim Mall*. Mr. Wong was invited back as soon as drawings were available (see attached letter) but he has not yet responded to the Committee's invitation. At the September 18 meeting of LACAC, project architect John Mokrycke briefly described the Splendid Cathay proposal, explaining his client's intention to use only the rear concourse area, which would be enlarged by the addition of wings on either side, and to rent the front section to municipal or provincial government.

NOTE: The CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee was established to encourage and facilitate the conservation, restoration and appropriate re-use of the CN Station and has held a total of 10 meetings since the first one in June 1993.

4. Attachments

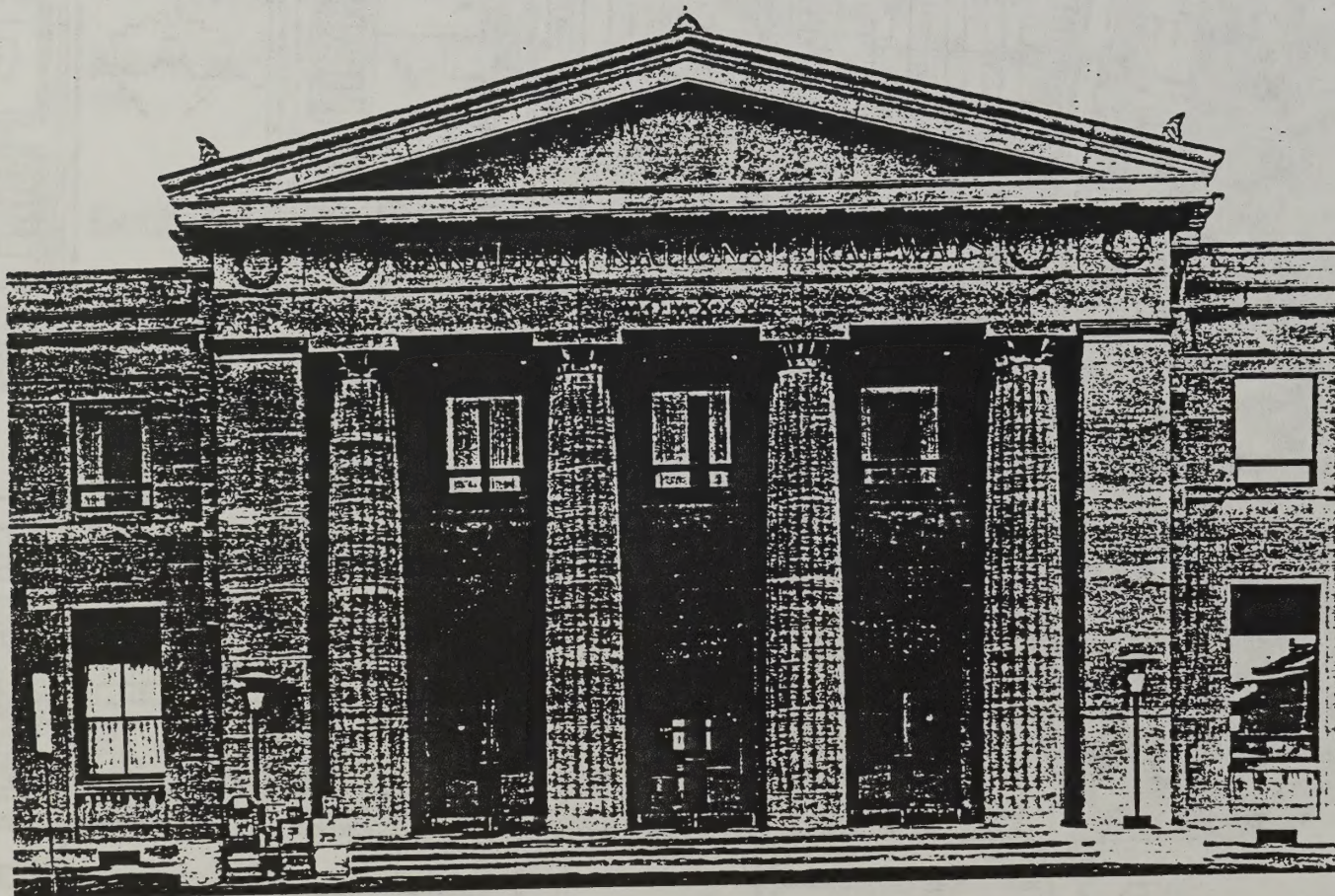
- (i) Map
- (ii) Photograph
- (iii) Heritage Impact Statement prepared for the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (August 1991)
- (iv) Excerpt on CN Station from Brian Henley's The Grand Old Buildings of Hamilton (Hamilton: *The Spectator*, 1994)
- (v) Letter from CN Station Advisory Committee Chair Reg Wheeler to Mr. Winsome Tong, 1994 September 7

Reasons for Designation, additional photographs and planning background available at meeting.



10. CN STATION, 241 Stuart Street

Built in 1928-31 for Canadian National Railways. Architect:
John Schofield.



HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS BOARD OF CANADA

HERITAGE RAILWAY STATIONS

HERITAGE CHARACTER STATEMENT

Canadian National Railways Station
James Street North
Hamilton, Ontario

The Canadian National Railways (CNR) passenger station in Hamilton was built under the direction of CNR architect John Schofield in 1929-31, just as passenger traffic in Canada was beginning a serious decline. Although still utilized by GO and VIA Rail for passenger services, most of the building is vacant, and the two transportation agencies plan to relocate by 1992. Refer to Railway Station Report 38.

Reasons for Designation

The Canadian National Railways station in Hamilton has been designated a heritage railway station in recognition of its historical, architectural, and environmental significance.

CNR enjoyed a profitable and progressive period of technological improvement and labour awareness in the late 1920s. In a city whose growth had been founded on its strategic location in relation to transportation routes, the construction of the Hamilton station during the deep depression of 1929-30 boosted the economy and demonstrated CNR's responsibility to its employees.

The Hamilton station represents an interesting fusion of trends in Canadian architectural thought of the 1930 period. By the time of the station's construction in 1930, Beaux-Arts architectural influence had been tempered both by modernism and by theories of a specifically Canadian art and architecture. As a late Beaux-Arts structure, the station displays classically-inspired detailing and luxurious materials typical of the style, contrasted with the strikingly modern, stripped-down functionalism of the passenger concourse.

The station's relationship to its surroundings has changed very little since it was built. The station precinct consists of a grassy front plaza, the T-plan station building and suspended concourse, and a large track yard with ancillary buildings at lower level. It is highly visible, located at a geographic and urban edge created by

the track cut, facing south to the historic James Street North business district, and stretching back towards the residential district across the tracks.

Character Defining Features

The heritage character of the property is defined by the adaptation of Beaux-Arts architectural principles to emphasize the gateway aspect of the building in the design of its south facade and siting, and to distinguish the hierarchy of spaces and materials in public, office, staff, and operational areas throughout the complex. The simplified, modernized use of classical architectural elements; the use of relevant Canadian motifs for ornament; the open spaces of the front plaza, the track yard, and the approach from John Street to the east, which, with the James Street North bridge on the west, allow views of all sides of the station, all sustain the station's heritage character.

The station's position as a late Beaux-Arts structure is defined by the massing and detailing of external elevations, and its efficient site and station circulation planning, which all derive from City Beautiful ideas of integrating architecture with urban functions. The complex consists of three main masses: the four-storey station building, its separate concourse volume, and the one-storey express building beside the tracks. The gateway function of the station as a connector between cities is most clearly stated by its central Doric portico set off by the proportional relationships between pedimented end pavilions, fenestration groups on the intermediate wings, and horizontal elements. The strong through-axis from the front door, across the lobby and into the concourse is externally apparent in the visible projection of the concourse out over the tracks, which extends the building dynamically into space. The important vertical axes are best physically expressed by the enclosed passenger stair and ramp wells descending from the concourse.

The external ornament combines Beaux-Arts ideals with modernist execution in the classical orders and thematic sculpture. Particularly distinguished are the iconographical stone panels, carved in a style influenced by Art Deco sculpture, showing scenes of transportation across Canada. High quality materials were judiciously used throughout the station in practical accordance with the idea of Beaux-Arts expressiveness: Queenston limestone on the impressive front and sides, but economical brown brick trimmed with stone on the four-storey track side and low express building where it would be dirtied by soot; marble dadoes, columns and pilasters, with brass and bronze metal

work, and ornate painted finishes in the grand lobby; durable, low-maintenance fine glazed brick dadoes below sand-finish walls in the concourse; and terrazzo floors throughout public areas. Natural light was optimized for functional and aesthetic benefit, and used as a passenger directional device between the entrances and the trains.

Externally, the replacement of main doors and fenestration detracts from the appearance, and four of the original six enclosed passenger stair and ramp wells have been removed. Further deterioration of the last pair remaining should be prevented. Internally, many original fixtures and wall, floor, and ceiling finishes survive in the public areas and pavilion office spaces. Ideally, the metal detailing that has been removed (bronze ticket window grilles, the lobby clock, door hardware) would be replaced in any rehabilitation scheme. The express and freight offices in the end pavilions retain their valuable original partitions, luminaires, glazing, and some fixtures, but the upper office spaces of the central block have been completely remodelled. The extensive employee spaces on the mezzanine level below the lobby, and the baggage, freight, and mechanical rooms on the lowest level retain much of their original utilitarian character.

The front lawn is an important open space for public ceremonies, and a foil to the relatively dense business district. It also provides a neutral landscape in front of the station to accentuate the axial symmetry of the facade. The contrast between the formal materials and massing of the front, and the four-storey utilitarian aspect of the rear of the station in brown brick is most visible from the James Street North bridge. The full extent of the station operation and layout as it spans the tracks can be appreciated from the south and east sides.

August 1991.

CN station is a reminder of railway's heyday

When Sir Henry W. Thornton, president of the Canadian National Railway, came to Hamilton on Oct. 30, 1924, he got quite an earful of complaints and threats from local politicians and members of the Chamber of Commerce.

With a frankness long characteristic of Hamiltonians when lobbying for what they feel is their due, Thornton, known as the Railway Knight, heard a litany of grievances about the antiquated state of the city's passenger and freight facilities.

"Our terminals are absolutely impossible," thundered one member of the board of control. They were built for a population of 15,000 and are vainly trying to serve a population of 125,000."

Thornton replied that while he agreed Hamilton needed a new station, he could only make recommendations, and that it was the federal government which would have to come up with the necessary money.

After several more years of frustration, Hamilton received the news it had long awaited.

The March 16, 1929, edition of the Hamilton Herald carried the following headline in large, bold type at the top of the front page. NEW C.N.R. STATION EXCEEDS ALL EXPECTATIONS.

Shown to the mayor that day, the final plans, which called for a beautiful and imposing building on a site between James and John streets, from Murray Street North to the tracks, embodied all the city had every desired.

On Wednesday, May 7, 1930, Sir Henry Thornton returned to Hamilton, and was given a much more cordial greeting than

before, as he was present to formally lay the cornerstone of the city's new CNR station.

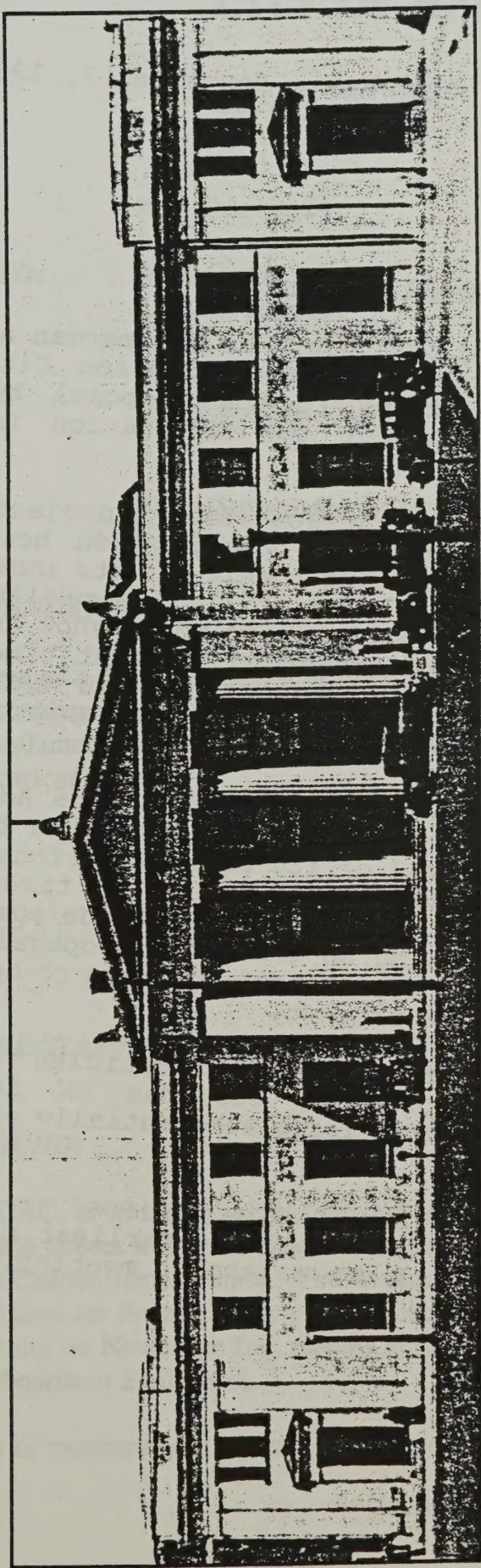
The Spectator called the ceremony "one of the most important developments of years in transportation in Hamilton.

"It will signal the fruition of efforts extending over nearly a quarter of a century to have the city provided with station facilities in keeping with the progress of the municipality, and, on the other hand, and of outstanding importance to Hamilton, the new station will transform the north-end in many ways and, immeasurably improve the character of the James Street North business section."

At the brief ceremony witnessed by a large assemblage of distinguished railway executives and local civic leaders, and listened to by thousands more on the CKOC radio broadcast of the event, Sir Henry Thornton admitted that the obligations of the CNR to Hamilton had been "long deferred." But he was happy to say that the city's patience was to be rewarded with a building as attractive from an aesthetic point of view as from practical considerations.

Not only was the city getting a new station, but the \$2,000,000 scheme also involved a major grade separation project involving the lowering of the tracks and the construction of several bridges.

In a nationally-distributed article about the station designed by architect J. Schofield and erected under the supervision of local contractor J. M. Pigott, it was noted that "the building will, in the main, follow the Greek Doric order, its general features being suggested by the Propylaeum, or gateway at Athens.



Despite the influence of the classic, there will be a modern touch to the structure and such ornamentations as will be used will be done so sparingly, being carefully spotted with the purpose of accentuating the fine proportions of the building."

On Friday, Feb. 20, 1931, the first party to officially leave the newly completed James Street North railway station consisted of 10 coaches containing 102 local businessmen off on a goodwill tour of the United States to promote Hamilton's interests.

The once-proud, but now sadly neglected, CNR station stands as a reminder of the heyday of railway travel to and from Hamilton, and it is hoped that it will not be completely abandoned in the future.

The once-proud CNR station as photographed in 1936. Designed to resemble a Corinthian temple in 1931, the station was part of a \$2,000,000 scheme during the railway's heyday.

September 7, 1994

Mr. Winsome Tong,
Splendid Cathay Corporation
80 James St. North
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Mr. Tong,

RE: CN Station, Hamilton, Ontario

On April 21, 1994 we were pleased that you, Mr. Zimmerman and Ms Cimba attended our meeting of the city's CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee. You introduced us to the proposal by the Splendid Cathay Corporation to convert the CN Station into a Pacific Rim Mall.

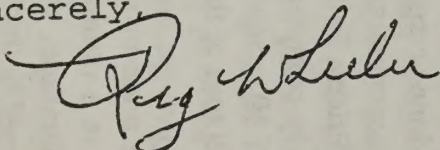
The committee expressed considerable interest in the project and, as the Meeting Notes indicate, had many questions on how this proposal would affect the station building itself and its immediate context. As you advised, the proposal was still in a preliminary stage and drawings were not yet available which would show how the building would be used, restored and converted. At that time, you were invited back to the committee as soon as you had more information and detailed drawings for the existing station and proposed addition.

As you know, Council established our CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee in 1991 with the mandate to facilitate a new use for the railway station and to advise Council of its recommendations. Over the three years, the committee has met a number of times with interested groups. Since the April meeting with you, the committee has been awaiting a follow-up meeting so that your proposal could be fully explored. The Committee's recommendations have to be based on a thorough understanding of the project.

Recently, the Spectator has carried several articles on the Splendid Cathay Corporation's proposal for the CN Station, indicating that the project has moved along substantially since we met in the Spring.

The CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee is prepared to meet at the call of the chair. Please advise me of the earliest date you could make a presentation so that I can arrange a meeting.

Sincerely,



Reg Wheeler, chair
CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee

46

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: West Harbourfront Study Area - Additions to Inventory

RECOMMENDATION:

That, in view of a further extension of the boundaries of the West Harbourfront Study Area, the accompanying list of properties in the Central Neighbourhood (section bounded by Bay/Cannon/James/Barton) be added to the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*.

V.J. Abraham

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC, at its last meeting, approved additions to the Inventory of properties on certain streets within the section of the Central Neighbourhood bounded by Bay/Cannon/James/Barton. The Research Sub-committee will review the proposed additions for the remainder of the streets (Park, MacNab and Severn) at its next meeting on November 2nd, thereby completing the Inventory for the West Harbourfront Study Area.
2. List of recommended additions, map and photographs available at meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON

RESOLUTION

DATE

RECEIVED

FILE

NO.

BY

FOR

TO

FROM

RE

BY

FOR

TO

FROM

RE

BY

FOR

TO

FROM

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application - 28 South Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That the accompanying *List of Eligible Projects* be approved for the designated property at 28 South Street to serve as a basis for future conservation/restoration work to be undertaken with the assistance of heritage funding.

V.J. Abraham

Kim Clancy

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The current owners have applied for a loan from the City's Community Heritage Fund for stone masonry conservation work and exterior painting. The initial site inspection was made on October 27th.
2. This is the second heritage funding application received for 28 South Street; in 1985, the house was re-roofed in cedar shingles with the assistance of a Designated Property Grant.
3. Building description and photograph attached. *List of Eligible Projects* and current photographs available at meeting.

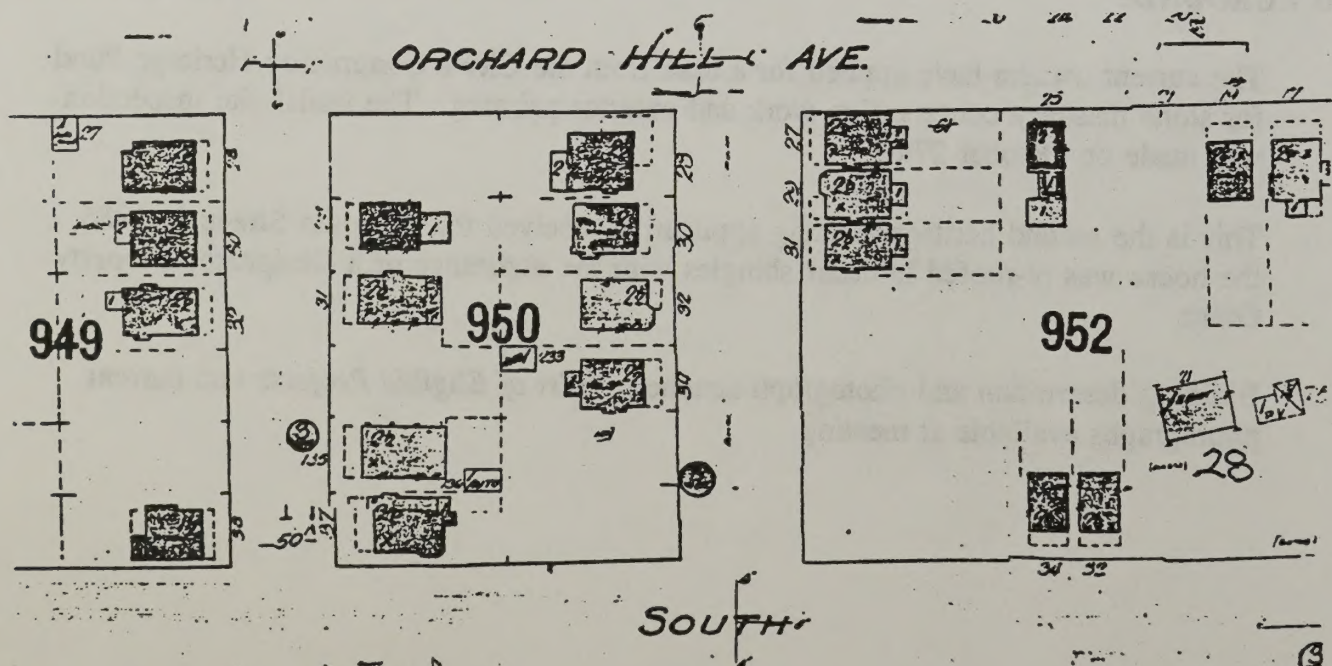
28 South Street

- built around the 1840s as a pioneer homestead for a 70-acre farm that originally extended from Aberdeen Avenue south to the escarpment and from Dundurn to Locke.
- original farmhouse faced north with its entranceway off Aberdeen Avenue, but its orientation was reversed when incorporated into the present street pattern.
- notable for its stone construction (now covered with paint), parapet end walls, and original front doorway on the north (rear) facade.

South Street facade, 1985



Section of 1911 Fire Insurance Plan showing relationship of stone house at 28 South Street to surrounding late 19th and early 20th century houses.



4d

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application - 35-41 King Street East
(The Right House; formerly Park Place)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the accompanying *List of Eligible Projects* be approved for the designated property at **35-41 King Street East** to serve as a basis for future conservation/restoration work to be undertaken with the assistance of heritage funding.

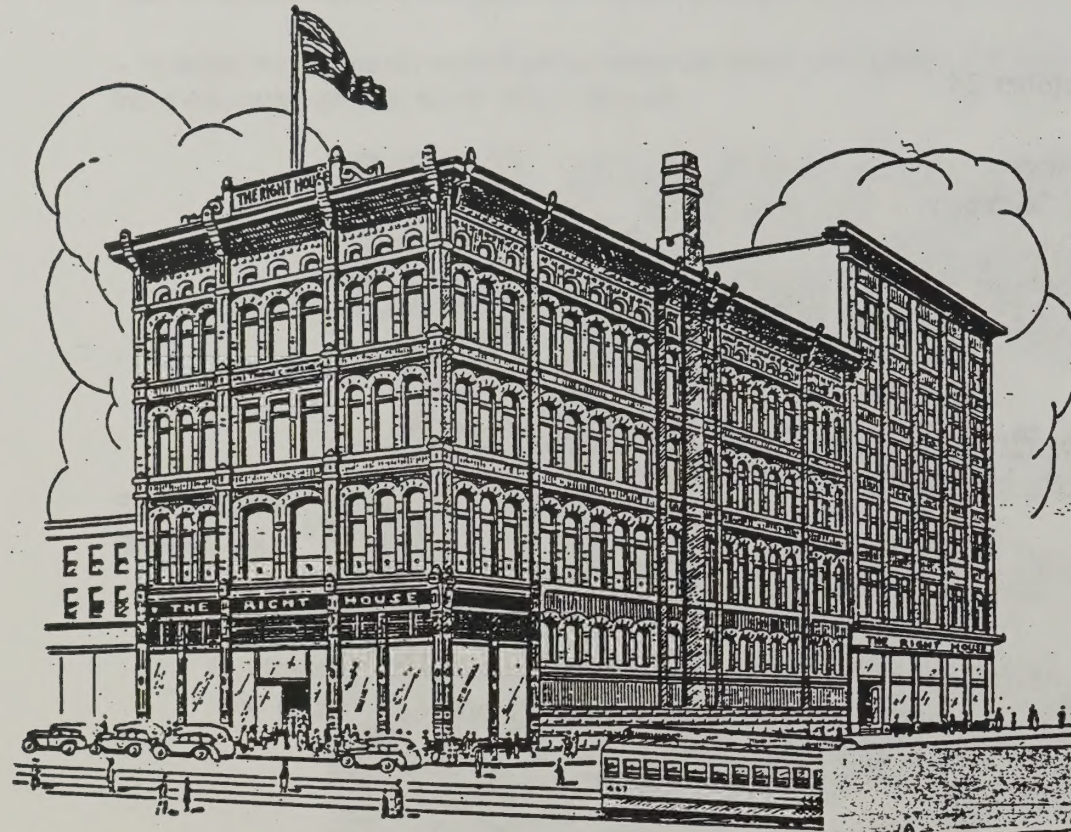
V.J. Abraham

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. This is a first-time heritage funding application for the Right House building.
2. The new owner, The Aragon Group (Vancouver), has applied for loans from the City's *Commercial Improvement Program* and *Community Heritage Fund* for exterior conservation and enhancement. The initial site inspection is scheduled for November 1st. The work eligible for funding under each of these programs will then be identified and a list of projects eligible for heritage funding will be available at the meeting.

3. Built in 1893 as *The Right House* department store, the building underwent extensive renovations in the early 1980s by Corham Developments Ltd. when it was converted to a retail/office complex and renamed *Park Place*. The original Right House name is to be officially re-instated.



The Right House
(T. C. Watkins)

The Right House in the early 20th century.



The building after being renovated and re-opened
as Park Place in the mid-1980s.

5c

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 31, 1994
10:00 A.M. - 12:00 - ROOM 219 CITY HALL

MINUTES

Present: Brian Henley, Chair, Alderman McCulloch, Dennis Missett, Gordon Birk, Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Nina Chapple, Marilyn Havelka, Cathy Franceschini

1. The minutes of the June 22, 1994 meeting were moved by Dennis Missett, seconded by Gordon Birk and approved by Committee.

2. Chairs Remarks

- Make sure parking passes are mailed out with the agenda.
- The John Rae plaquing ceremony was successful and Brian has received favourable comments to the plaque as a positive addition to the corner of Bay and Hunter Streets.
- Brian thanked Marilyn for all her work and also to those who attended.

3. Kings' Head Inn plaque

- 3.1 General

Gordon asked about the cost of using the other side of the plaque for a line drawing of the building. The response was that the line drawing was fairly detailed and would be difficult to produce and was costly but a confirmation was not available. An inquiry was made about using plastic for the plaque - the concerns would be vandalism and durability.

- 3.2 Wording

Marilynn reported that the wording for the plaque had been reviewed on a few occasions by Bob Williamson. The final copy was initialed by Bob and forwarded to Embree.

- 3.3 Programme/Ceremony

Committee agreed on Saturday, September 24 at 11:00 a.m.

- A draft programme was submitted by Mr. Williamson - it was agreed that the insert with drawings was not required.
- Dennis suggested that the Head-of-the-Lake Society's logo should appear on the program and that Terry Watson should be recognized as he spear headed the plaque.

- Nina felt there should be something on the back page to clearly recognize that the Society was funding the plaque.
- Brian added that the Conservation Authority should be acknowledged as the plaque would be installed on their property.
- Marilyn suggested that the programme and the invitation (with map on reverse) be mailed together.
- Alderman McCulloch also suggested that the names on the back of the programme include chairs and vice-chairs of committees.
- Brian wished to thank Bob Williamson for all his work in drafting the programme.
- Dennis and Brian will draft a revised programme with the above-mentioned changes

3.4 Invitations:

Alderman McCulloch strongly suggested the Mayor or Acting Mayor (G. Copps) be invited.

- Brian confirmed that Conservation area executive committee be invited.
- Dennis will supply labels for the Head-of-the-Lake Society.
- Alderman McCulloch will assist with mailing.
- Margaret suggested the Conservation Authority be included in the unveiling ceremony. Brian will follow-up with Mr. Stacey.

3.5 Ceremony

- Dennis said that the Head-of-the-Lake can arrange for an informal reception (coffee/cookies).
- At Alderman McCulloch's suggestion Marilyn will follow-up about of marquis. Brian will check to see if the Conservation Authority would object to a tent.

3.6 Media

- Dave Adames will prepare a press release - Cable 14 should be contacted.

4. British Empire Games/Jimmy Thompson Plaque

4.1 Wording of Plaque

- Brian could not confirm as Robert Hamilton was not in attendance. However the committee reviewed the draft wording. It was agreed that the plaque did not have to focus on the architecture of the municipal building and that the plaque focus on the historical event and the person. It should however, link the games with the building.

It was recommended by Dennis, seconded by Margaret that the wording for the two-sided plaque be approved with the following amendment:

J. Thomspson side of plaque - line 2 should be "sports" not "sporting"

the plaque wording will be forwarded to LACAC and Hamilton Historical Board and if approved to Council.

5. Guidelines third category for plaque

Nina reviewed the report she had prepared giving an overview of current program, issue for the third category as well as recommendations. Discussion followed particularly with the recommendation of using the "listed buildings" status by LACAC and the type of plaque used for the third category. It was moved by Alderman McCulloch and seconded by Gordon Birk and approved by the Committee that the report be tabled until the next meeting. Nina would at that time provide plaque samples (size, colour, and material).

6. Five John's Plaque - tabled to the next meeting.

7. Other business

Nina provided a report on the dismantling of the Marshall Lime Kilns which will be mailed with the next agenda.

Next Meeting: **Wednesday, September 28, 1994 -**
 2:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. Room 233

1994 August 31

Attachments: **Marshall Lime Kilns**
 Parking Passes

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...
...the ... of ... and ...

Monday, 1994 September 12th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Executive Committee met.

There were present:

- Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
- Carmen Rizzotto
- Reg Wheeler
- Dave Brown, Board of Education
- Bill McBride
- Brian Henley
- Janet Foster, Economic Development
- Gregory Pyc
- Sherry Sleightholm
- Dr. John Johnson
- Bert Allan
- Bob McNutt
- Mark Ekebrecht
- Alexander Lutchin
- Betty Taunton
- Marnie MacLachlan

—Regrets: Dennis Missett

Also present:

- Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
- David Adames, Department of Culture and Recreation
- Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department
- Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

1. Minutes

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its meeting held Monday, 1994 June 13th, and approved these minutes as circulated.

Business arising from the minutes

Further to the reference on Page 3 of the above-noted minutes which reads:

Honourary Patron - It was suggested that the Sesquicentennial Celebrations should have an Honourary Patron, and in this regard, Dennis Whittaker's name was suggested.

Carmen Rizzotto spoke to this idea which had been suggested by Bill McBride, and supported it and urged the Committee to pursue this possibility. Bill indicated that it would be most appropriate for Brigadier General Dennis Whittaker to be asked to be the Honourable Patron, and/or a suitable position, as he was a Director 50 years for the City's 100th Birthday celebration. It was agreed that Bill McBride and Carmen Rizzotto would work together on pursuing the establishment of a role of Honourary Patron. It was also indicated that other Honourary Patron positions could also be included.

With respect to Patrons, Les Pasis reminded the Committee that Martin Short has volunteered to be involved in the 1996 Grey Cup Parade as the Parade Marshall, and that he might also be willing to assist in other capacities for the Sesquicentennial events.

2. Co-Chairs Reports and Agenda

- (a) Completion of Logo Competition**
- (g) Proposed Stationery**
- (i) September 27, 1994 - at City Hall - Richard Freedman - Special Recognition**

Carmen Rizzotto spoke to the Committee with respect to the above 3 items. Carmen referred to the Spectator article on the logo competition winner - Mr. Richard Freedman. Carmen indicated that Richard is a graphic artist and a City employee who works at the Children's Museum, and that Richard has been a terrific spokesperson for Sesquicentennial. Carmen outlined the number of public relations events that Richard has participated in as the winner of the logo competition and commended him for his enthusiastic contributions.

Carmen showed a draft sample of the Sesquicentennial stationery being developed which will incorporate the logo design. He advised that once the stationery is printed that letters of appreciation will be sent to all those persons who submitted logo designs in the competition.

Carmen indicated that one final event for the logo competition will be a City Council presentation by the Mayor to Richard Freedman of a Certificate of Appreciation, and that this will take place on Tuesday, 1994 September 27th. As well, Carmen indicated that the two Co-Chairs will also say a few words about the Sesquicentennial planning to date.

(b) Report on Hamilton It's Happening

Vincenza spoke on this project and indicated that the ad response is progressing well, and Sherry Sleightholm concurred with this statement, and added that the book is ad driven.

(c) **Corporate Fund Raising**

Vincenza indicated that this Fund Raising project is being headed by Frank DeNardis, and that in the next 4 - 5 months there will be a concentrated effort on fund raising. Vincenza added that the Mayor has been a very strong supporter of Sesquicentennial efforts, and takes every opportunity to promote it.

(d) **CNR Progress Report**

Reg Wheeler spoke to this item, and indicated that the interested Chinese group have confirmed their purchase of the Station. He advised that the group will be meeting with LACAC in the near future to discuss the maintaining of the historical components of the building under designation status. He suggested that perhaps the Chinese group could be asked to participate in hosting a 1996 Sesquicentennial event at the Station.

(e) **Mardi Gras - Status**

As Albert Kergle was not in attendance, there was no report on this event.

(f) **Board of Education Involvement**

Vincenza advised the Committee that correspondence has been received from Gayla Brock-Woodland, Public Relations Officer of The Board of Education for the City of Hamilton to advise that the Board of Education "is pleased to be part of this special event commemorating 150 years of City of Hamilton history." and that in this regard, Ms. Brock-Woodland will be chairing a Hamilton Board of Education Committee to plan Sesquicentennial celebrations at the Board and school levels.

Bert Allan, Chairman of the Hamilton Board of Education spoke to the Committee about the Board's participation, and advised that a meeting has been set for Tuesday, 1994 October 4th to discuss curriculum, and he invited the Co-Chairs to attend.

With respect to the Jack McDonald Symposium, Bert indicated that he will be meeting with Reg Wheeler and Carmen Rizzotto to work on this.

Dave Brown and Karen Baxmeier of the Archives Division of the Hamilton Board of Education spoke to the Committee about the Division which works out of Ainslee Wood School.

(h) **Sesquicentennial Merchandising Project - Mark Ekebrecht**

Vincenza introduced Mark Ekebrecht and indicated that he and Milt Lewis have met to discuss tying the logo design into merchandising items for Sesquicentennial.

Mark advised that he will be preparing an information package for the Committee's review on what the possibilities are, and it was indicated that a fair amount of money can be raised from Merchandising.

Carmen advised that Mark works with Stirling Printers and he also addressed the issue of copyright for the logo, and stressed that control of the logo is essential.

(j) Veterans' Activities - Bill McBride

Bill spoke to the Committee about the "Hamilton Remembers" Book. Bill advised that the possibility is being pursued of a programme where University students interview veterans about their memories, and then writing them up for inclusion in the book.

Bill indicated that there is a possibility of a military reunion of the Old Hamilton Squadron - 44 Squadron and the 435 Squadron.

Bill introduced Al Lutchin, General Manager and Chief Operating Officer of the Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum. Al gave a brief visual presentation of the new Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum being built at Hamilton Airport, with an Opening scheduled for March 1996. He advised that the facility will be 108,000 square feet. Some of the funds for this construction are being derived from Federal/Provincial/Municipal Infrastructure funds. The ground breaking will be taking place 1994 September 24th with the Deputy Prime Minister in attendance. The project will cost approximately \$12 million dollars with an 18 month construction period. Al advised that Brian Chamberlain, a Burlington architect and aviator has designed the building.

Carmen suggested that events such as this with Opening dates in 1996 could have the Sesquicentennial logo incorporated.

Bill suggested that a future project could be a Garrison Ball, and he advised that he could keep in touch with the local Unit Commanders on this idea.

(k) Grey Cup Festival - 1996

Vincenza noted that in 1994 August the announcement was made that Hamilton had been awarded the 1996 Grey Cup Festival. Carmen indicated that one of the deciding factors in this awarding was that 1996 is Hamilton's Sesquicentennial. Carmen indicated that a Committee is being formed to organized the Grey Cup Festival.

(l) **Major Parade - 1996 July 15**

Marnie MacLachlan of The Spectator indicated that she will be starting into meetings soon to arrange this Parade.

(m) **Joint Venture - McMaster/Mohawk**

Bob McNutt of McMaster indicated that further to Terry Mote's indication at the last meeting about a Joint Health issue venture between McMaster University and Mohawk College, that he will follow up on this, and report to the next meeting.

(n) **Senior Citizen Participation**

Vincenza indicated that Milt Lewis has met with the Seniors' Council and that this group is now in the process of putting a package together.

(o) **First Nite Activities**

Shelley Merlo-Orzel of the Culture and Recreation Department spoke and confirmed that City Council has given its approval to the purchase of the rights to use the First Nite concept. She indicated that this concept was established in Boston in 1976. It is a family event in a certain geographic area, and in Hamilton's case that will be the downtown in keeping with the efforts for downtown revitalization. The concept consists of participants purchasing an admission button for an particular dollar amount, which then allows that person to travel around the geographic area and participate in the activities. Cable 14 and Channel 11 will be broadcasting.

Shelley indicated that other Cities such as Ottawa-Carlton and Toronto have done it, and that she will be receiving information from Ottawa-Carlton to assist in the planning. It was noted that this event will be the lead-in event to the launching of 1996 Sesquicentennial events, and that it will also serve as a Sesqui "legacy" as it is intended that this event will continue annually.

Shelley passed around a copy of Toronto's brochure. She asked the Committee for suggestions on the "Nite".

Marnie MacLachlan suggested ideas from a similar event she had participated in Bazil, Switzerland where pins were sold for different packages ie: gold, silver and bronze pins for various package entitlements. The souvenir pin, which is a piece of jewellery, then serves as a collector item for future years. Marnie suggested that the City could fashion a pin from steel, and that perhaps Stelco or Dofasco could work with the event co-ordinators and the artist to create the pin.

Vincenza noted that the October meeting will be held on October 17 - the third Monday of the month due to Thanksgiving being on the second Monday of the month. She suggested, and the Committee agreed, that the November meeting also be moved to the third Monday of the month - November 21st so as not to conflict too closely with the Municipal Election on the 14th.

4. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee

Susan K. Reeder,
Secretary
1994 September 12

6a



Trevor P. Garwood-Jones

Archit

The Cooperage

185 Young St Hamilton Ontario L8N 1V9 (905)Tel 416-528-0468

(905)Fax 416-523-7600

October 18, 1994

City of Hamilton
Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

ATTENTION: Mrs. Nina Chapple, LACAC

SUBJECT: Hamilton GO Centre

Dear Mrs. Chapple:

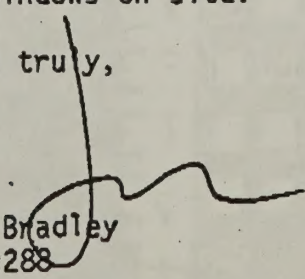
We refer to our letter of July 11, 1994 regarding the LACAC Research Sub-Committee's comments on the review of the aluminum framed window details and window sample.

We confirmed in our July 11, 1994 letter that the "... colour (of the window frames) will match the original colour". As the window units are now going into production, we confirm that the original colour determined by close examination of the original steel window, supported by reference in contemporary articles, is natural aluminum. The new window units, therefore, will be clear anodized aluminum.

You will note that the contemporary article referred to above specifically relates to the finish colour on the Platform enclosures. As a result, you will find all glazing members and enclosures throughout the project are finished in aluminum colour.

The project is proceeding quite quickly now, and you will shortly see windows on site.

Yours truly,


John Bradley
JMB/c288

Associates

Joseph Boff, MAATO
John Bradley, MAATO
Ross Hanham, B.L.A. (Hon) Dipl. Arch.
Jack McCollum, BES, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA
Greg Sather, B Arch, MRAIC, OAA



ba

THESE ARE THE RESULTS OF THE
ANALYSIS OF THE SAMPLES
SUBMITTED TO THE LABORATORY
ON 10/10/1981.

THE ANALYSIS WAS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
METHODS DESCRIBED IN THE
LABORATORY MANUAL.

THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

THE SAMPLES WERE ANALYZED
FOR THE PRESENCE OF
THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS:

THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

THE ANALYSIS WAS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
METHODS DESCRIBED IN THE
LABORATORY MANUAL.

THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYSIS
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

66

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Revenue Canada Building, 150 Main Street West
- Report for the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office

BACKGROUND:

A copy of the attached Building Report was recently forwarded to heritage planning staff by the author, Leslie Maitland (Architectural Historian, Parks Canada). Built in 1953-55 for the federal Department of Public Works, the building has received *recognized* status, the second highest heritage significance conferred to a federally-owned building by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office. In the case of a *recognized building*, the Review Office "will evaluate the extent of a significant intervention and will offer expert advice to *encourage* conservation and continued use". Additional photographs available at meeting.

1993



FEDERAL HERITAGE BUILDINGS REVIEW OFFICE

BUILDING REPORT 93-110

TITLE: Revenue Canada Building
150 Main Street
Hamilton, Ontario

SOURCE: Leslie Maitland, Historical and Built Environment
Research Branch

INTRODUCTION

The Revenue Canada Building (Figures 1 and 2), situated on Main Street at the intersection with Caroline Street in Hamilton, Ontario (Figure 3), was built by the Department of Public Works (DPW) in 1953-55, according to plans drawn up by Hamilton architect Hugh D. Robertson of Husband, Robertson and Wallace. Erected to house several government departments, this building represents the growth of government in the post-war era in Canada. The building is typical of DPW work of the 1950s both in its architectural design, and in the process by which it was built. The urban context of the building has remained relatively consistent since the date of construction, and it has a certain status in the community.

I HISTORICAL ASSOCIATIONS

Thematic

The Hamilton Revenue Canada Building represents, as do many other federal buildings of the era, the growth in the role of government in the post-war era in Canada.

During the 1950s and 60s, Canada experienced a period of economic and demographic growth unparalleled in its history. Riding a wave of prosperity that most western industrialized nations similarly enjoyed, Canada (through both natural births and immigration) saw a remarkable growth in population of 4 million from 1948 to 1957.¹ It was equally a time of high employment, made possible by expanding export markets and the domestic consumer market for both primary resources and manufactured products.

High expectations: these two words may characterize the late 1940s and 1950s in Canada more than any other. Everyone expected a great deal in every facet of their lives, including the

government's role in day-to-day existence. National prosperity and public demand gave birth to the welfare state, most dramatically illustrated by the introduction of national health care, in the years following the creation of the Department of National Health and Welfare in 1944. Other programs introduced or augmented at the time include unemployment insurance, old age pensions, family allowances, and government support for the arts.

As well, government activity and government spending grew in other fields that did not directly touch the public's daily life, such as the growth of the military in response to the threat posed by the Cold War. The demands for government advice and assistance, and the need for regulatory standards and control in an increasingly more complicated world, caused other government departments to expand exponentially.

In many towns and cities across the country, as well as in the national capital, existing accommodation for government departments was woefully inadequate at the beginning of the decade. Having suffered from years of indifferent management, the Department of Public Works was ill equipped to face the challenge. In 1953, however, a dynamic new minister, Robert Winter, accompanied by an equally energetic new Deputy Minister, Major General H.A. Young, took control of the department. At the time Winter took office, expenditure in DPW was at 100 million dollars annually;² five years later that amount had more than doubled, and soon DPW was putting up about 300 buildings a year.³

This building represents the wave of new construction undertaken in response to growing public demand and growing governmental activity. Work on the Hamilton Revenue Canada Building (at the time of construction called the Federal Revenue Building) was begun in 1953, just as Winter took office and began the transformation of the Department. Although called at the time of construction the Federal Revenue Building, it in fact was built to house some 21 different government departments, including, among others, Revenue, the Post Office, the Department of Agriculture, National Health and Welfare, Transportation, Veterans' Affairs, and the Royal Canadian Air Force.⁴ The building still houses several government offices, illustrating a continuity of use, if not specific function, that is also characteristic of federal buildings in various cities and towns across the country.

Person/Event

No individual or specific event of note is associated with this building. The cornerstone was laid by the Honourable Robert Winter, Minister of the Department of Public Works,⁵ and the opening of the building was attended by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson (mayor from 1950 to 1962), a much-beloved mayor who contributed significantly to Hamilton's development.⁶ Very likely other sites elsewhere in the city, such as Lloyd D. Jackson Square, are probably more prominently associated with his memory.

Local Development

The City of Hamilton reflects, on a municipal scale, the economic and social trends that swept Canada in the 1950s, and in this regard, the Hamilton Revenue Canada Building represents the role played by all government buildings in their communities in this period.

Steel production in Hamilton was set upon the solid foundation provided by the war effort of the early 1940s. Production increased throughout the 1950s, rising by 200 percent from 1950 to 1962. While much of the steel produced by Stelco and Defasco went abroad, a hefty portion stayed in Hamilton, directed into the factories of the many secondary manufacturers that set up production in the city, in response to increased demand for consumer products. Hoover, Westinghouse, and International Harvester, among many others, located in Hamilton partly in order to be near their source of steel, partly because Hamilton was conveniently located for water, rail and - of increasing importance - road transportation to national and international markets. With assured employment, the city of Hamilton grew remarkably and the annexations of the 1949-57 period doubled the size of the city. Much of the growth swallowed up smaller communities nearby, or accommodated the suburban developments that housed the people who were both the employees and consumers of the city's manufacturing sector.

The federal government had its role to play in the local economy, dealing with local industry and agriculture (also booming throughout the Niagara Peninsula, Hamilton's agricultural hinterland) where a federal role was mandated by law; and as a provider of government services, such as veterans' care and unemployment benefits to local residents. This building housed those services, and so embodies federal interventionism at all levels of society characteristic of the times.

The construction of a new federal building was oftentimes a source of pride for a city or town, for it symbolized the growth and progress so sought after by a community (see also Landmark below). DPW wisely patronized local suppliers of construction materials, and so these buildings often became showcases of local manufacture. Considerable media attention attended the opening of these structures. On December 7, 1955, the Hamilton Spectator ran a full page on the opening ceremonies, which were attended by T.H. Ross, M.P. for Hamilton-Wentworth, and Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson.⁸ Fully half the page was devoted to the advertisements of the companies whose products could be examined in the new federal building. Both the architectural firm that designed the building, Husband, Robertson and Wallace, and the construction company that built it, Pigott Construction Company Limited, were local firms.⁹ This relationship of DPW with local manufacturers, suppliers and construction companies reinforced local prosperity in this period.

II ARCHITECTURE

Aesthetic Design

The Hamilton Revenue Canada Building (Figures 1 and 2) is a sober, dignified design, embodying elements traditional to DPW design of the last several decades, combined with elements of current, more avant-garde practice. The transitional nature of this design is characteristic of DPW work of the 1950s.

Having a U-shaped footprint (Figure 4), the building's main facade gives along Main Street, and the Caroline Street facade is treated as a secondary public face (Figure 5). The west side of the building and the inner courtyard (Figures 6 and 7, respectively), designed as a light well and truck docking bay, are both modestly treated in plain red brick. The building is six full storeys high, with an enlarged ground floor, and an abbreviated seventh floor recessed back from the front surface. The main facade consists of a centre, red brick section framed on either side by slightly advancing pavilions of difference dimensions picked out in white stone, which are set near, but not at, the extreme ends of the facade. (Bands of white stone define the main, public-access floor, and the sixth floor just below the cornice line.) Prominent window mouldings frame the almost-square windows of the centre section, and the grouped windows of the end pavilions. Finely designed bronze doors (Figure 8) grace the principal entrance.

Representative sculpture (Figure 8) made something of a comeback in 50s architecture, especially on public buildings, and there are eight handsome panels to either side of the main door. These panels represent the foundations of Canada's post-war prosperity. Some of the themes are: fishing in the Maritimes, agriculture in the Prairies, lumbering in British Columbia, and manufacturing in Ontario.

Architectural designs of the Department of Public Works displayed a remarkable consistency for much of the 20s, 30s, 40s and 50s. One typically finds red brick walls combined with accents of stone, or artificial stone, used either for pilasters and cornices, or used to give structural articulation to the surface, by picking out in horizontal bands the public floors, or accentuating vertically the stair wells. The more conservative designs tended to be symmetrical, with historicist references in the use of pilasters, stringcourses, or other decorative features of the classical vocabulary.¹⁰ The slightly more avant-garde designs, which appeared in the 1950s, tended to have, like this building, assymetrical elevations, and accents that defined the differing functional spaces of the building's interior, such as the public spaces or the stair and elevator lobbies. A sampling of similar buildings designed by or under the supervision of DPW include: the Government of Canada Building, Fredericton (1950-51; Figure 9; FHBR 92-80; Recognized); the Government of Canada Building, Sherbrooke (1952-55; Figure 10), A. Bélanger,

architect; and the Government of Canada Building, Cornwall (1953-55; Figure 11). The Fredericton and Sherbrooke buildings are more retardataire in design, while the Cornwall building, and the Hamilton building, are slightly more avante-garde.

Functional Design

The Hamilton Revenue Canada Building is typical in both planning and construction (Figure 4) of 50s federal buildings. While the design of these federal buildings was not standardized, there was a certain consistency in plan dictated by their use. For nearly 80 years, federal public buildings were designed in much the same way, with prominent entrances and entrance lobbies situated at or near the corners of the buildings, leading to the main public spaces on the ground floors. The ground floor was then given over to those departments having a public function, such as the Post Office and the Revenue Department. Upper floors were laid out for a succession of government offices of one department and another (Figure 12).¹¹ Originally the cafeteria was located in the partial 7th floor, from which views of both the Mountain and the lake could be enjoyed; the location of the cafeteria on the roof was considered something of an innovation at the time.¹² The only significant alteration to the exterior of this building has been the installation of an accessibility ramp at the main entrance, and this feature is very well integrated with the existing design.

The building has a steel frame supporting reinforced concrete floors and walls.¹³ A brick and stone curtain wall envelopes the whole. Such construction techniques had been introduced in federal buildings in the 1930s,¹⁴ and remain standard in construction generally to this day. The spaces, both public and office, have remained useful and responsive to changing needs, and the structure of the building has not required significant attention,¹⁵ so that both the planning and construction of the building were qualitatively very good.

Craftsmanship and Materials

This building combines traditional materials used in traditional applications, with newer materials used in innovative ways. Both have stood the test of time well, and make for an interesting display of the transitional nature of 50s public architecture. On the exterior, we see the solid workmanship of brick and stone, accented with some delicately executed bas relief sculptures; the bronze doors are well crafted and dignified. Inside, the main lobby articulates 50s sensibilities quite well (Figures 13, 14 and 15). The floors are in the sanitary terrazzo beloved of public designers for much of this century. Some of the walls are covered with black vinylite, then a new material, and quite innovative by the standards of the day. Bronze once again is used to pick up accents in the handrails, elevator doors, and door surrounds.¹⁶ There are more decorative sculptures in the

lobby: the crests of the provinces line the wall above eye level. These materials were well installed, and they are still intact.

Designer

During the 1950s, DPW was under considerable pressure to contract out the design of their buildings to architects in the private sector.¹⁷ DPW was, indeed, hard pressed to keep up with the demand for new designs with their existing staff,¹⁸ and so a number of buildings, such as this one, were designed by non-staff architects, with the approval of DPW. Hugh D. Robertson¹⁹ was a Hamilton architect, a partner in the firm Husband, Robertson and Wallace; little is known of Robertson's career. Wallace was in fact the principal designer in this firm, and his practice both preceded and succeeded the existence of this partnership. Possibly their most noteworthy building was the Hamilton Public Library, a rather more classically designed building, which stands nearby.²⁰

III ENVIRONMENT

Site

The Revenue Canada Building has a very large footprint (Figure 16), and virtually fills the entire lot, with the exception of the truck access bay at the rear. Aside from the construction of access ramps, the site is virtually unchanged since the time of construction.

Setting

This building fits in well with the commercial and public nature of the surrounding urban area (Figure 17). Hamilton city core has displayed a remarkable consistency throughout its history, in that the focus of commercial and public activity has not shifted significantly since the foundation of the city. Nevertheless, the buildings that have served these uses over the decades have changed considerably. This building was erected at a time of considerable urban upheaval in Hamilton. Numerous planning studies conducted during the 1950s and 60s were responsible for the demolition of many of the 19th century commercial and public buildings in this vicinity, and their replacement in the 1960s and 70s were modern versions of the same, especially the new city hall, art gallery and symphony hall.²¹ The erection of this building, similar in function but slightly larger in scale than its neighbours (Figure 6), represents a contemporary trend to build new structures for continuing use in this area of the city.

Landmark

With its large footprint and its height, the Revenue Canada buildings bulks large on the Hamilton urban streetscape. The opening of the building in 1955 was the subject of considerable

media attention, and a subject of local pride.²² Its public functions as well have made the building well known to residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas.²³

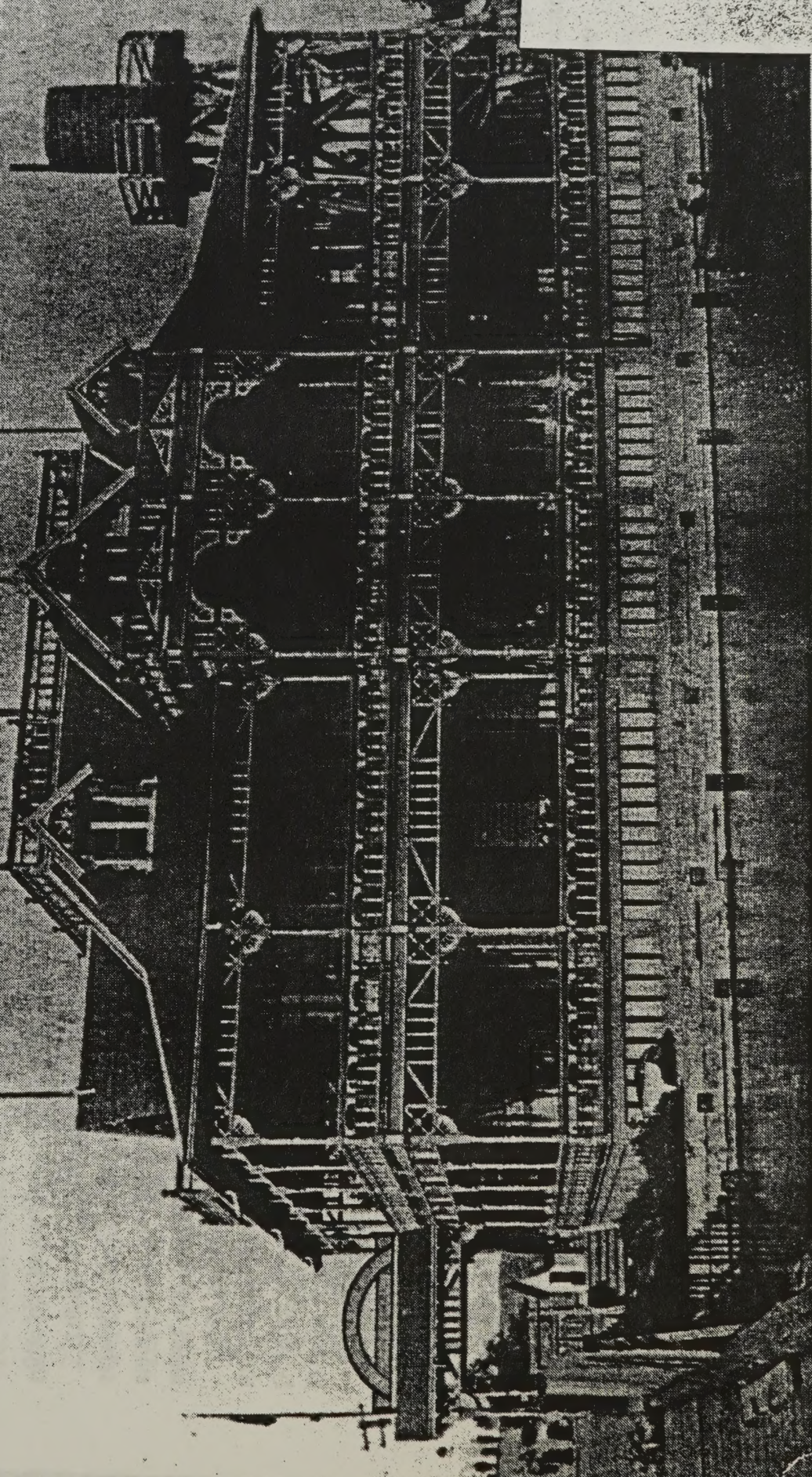
Endnotes

1. Robert Bothwell, Ian Drummond and John English, Canada Since 1945: Power, Politics and Provincialism rev. ed., (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989), p. 139.
2. Douglas Owrap, Building for Canadians: A History of the Department of Public Works 1840-1960 (Ottawa: Public Works, 1979), Chapter 12, "Towards a New Department 1946-1960," pp. 276-95.
3. Janet Wright, "Building for the Bureaucracy," manuscript on file, Ottawa, Parks Canada. Chapter 8: "Into the Modern Era, 1953-1967."
4. Canada. National Archives (hereafter cited as NA), National Map Collection (hereafter cited as NMC), Wallace Collection, 81203/67, Project No. 106. "Government of Canada. Public Works. Federal Revenue Building. July 31, 1952.
5. "Lay Cornerstone Wednesday," Hamilton Spectator, 26 April 1954, p. 7.
6. John C. Weaver, Hamilton: An Illustrated History (Toronto: Lorimer, 1982), p. 175; and Marjorie Freeman Campbell, A Mountain and a City: The Story of Hamilton (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966), pp. 255-56.
7. This summary of Hamilton's history during the 1950s was taken from: Weaver, op. cit., pp. 161-95.
8. "New Federal Building Opens Today," Hamilton Spectator, 7 December, 1955, p. 22.
9. "Minister Lays Cornerstone," Public Works in Canada, (July 1954), p. 14.
10. Wright, op. cit., p. 240.
11. Wright, op. cit., p. 243.
12. "New Federal Building," op. cit.
13. NA, NMC, Wallace Collection, op. cit.
14. Wright, op. cit., p. 237.

15. Updating of services has taken place in 1963, 1978, 1979, and 1985-86. Federal Property Profiles, Hamilton Wentworth Region (Ottawa: Department of Public Works, 1984), site 20.
16. NA, NMC, Wallace Collection, op. cit.
17. Wright, op. cit., p. 236.
18. Owrap, op. cit., p. 277-76.
19. Canada. National Archives (hereafter cited as NA), National Map Collection (hereafter cited as NAC), Wallace Collection, 81203/67, Project No. 106. "Government of Canada. Public Works. Federal Building. July 1952. Hugh D. Robertson, Architect."
20. Royal Architectural Institute of Canada Journal, Vol. 20, No. 2 (February 1947), p. 49.
21. Marjorie Freeman Campbell, A Mountain and a City: The Story of Hamilton (Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1966), p. 256.
22. "New Federal Building," op. cit.
23. Ann Gillespie, Heritage Officer, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, telephone conversation, May 18, 1994.

THE GRAND OLD BUILDINGS OF HAMILTON

BRIAN HENLEY



6c

Author's Preface

With the overwhelming acceptance of Hamilton Our Lives and Times, it is a pleasure to share another collection of my Heritage columns from The Spectator.

Focusing on Hamilton's architectural history, these articles have drawn many interesting responses following their original publication.

Many people have expressed an interest to learn the background of structures they have long taken for granted, especially those buildings which have survived and continue to add to the heritage ambience of the Ambitious City.

But for those grand old buildings which have been demolished, the reaction has been to lament the loss of so many outstanding examples of architecture which could have been preserved.

The Grand Old Buildings of Hamilton explores some of these old buildings which are today just a memory, as well as

other landmarks which have withstood the sands of time.

This collection of articles could not have been researched without the outstanding resources of the Hamilton Public Library's Special Collections Department. Through historical photographs, newspaper clipping files and other sources, the history of Hamilton is being preserved by means of the century old commitment of the Hamilton Public Library to local history.

Many thanks to Gary Evans for his tireless efforts to bring this book to publication. Thanks also to my family, Bronwen, Did and Phaedra for their encouragement and support.

Brian Henley
July, 1994

Contents

6. Barristers went to the defence of Court House
8. It was like a finely detailed Roman temple
10. Blaze spelled end for grand old mansion
12. Terminal was a Gibraltar of a building
14. CN station is a reminder of railway's heyday
16. Lakeside yacht club was a social mecca
18. Church was built in early French Gothic style
20. Historic Castle almost hidden from view
22. Abbotsford had a long and romantic history
24. Collegiate also used as a school for teachers
26. Senator's estate turned into private school
28. Carnegie called one of the finest libraries
30. Building echoed with the sounds of musicians
32. Royal Hotel seen as an 'ornament to the city'
34. Macassa Lodge began as House of Refuge
36. Landmark church was donated to the parish
38. Dundurn Castle is rich in Canadian history
41. Hamilton lamented loss of Birks Building
44. Skyscraper was 'finest office building in city'
47. Ocean House was an oasis on the Beach Strip
50. Ryerson served several generations of students
53. 'Ancient structure' takes on new appearance
56. Citizens showed great interest in new church
59. Post office building got stamp of approval
62. Opera House attracted the stars of another era
65. The Right House was devoted to shoppers
68. Cathedral was seen as expression of faith
71. Marcus Loew built enchantment in Hamilton
74. Reception used to show off palatial residence
77. Waldorf Hotel filled with colorful memories
80. Connaught launched new era in city's history
82. Old meeting hall has had a storied past
84. Savoy upgrade seen as a 'sound investment'
86. Fire hastened construction of new hospital
88. School built with genius as well as heart
90. Castle was once part of the MacNab estate
92. Knob Hill mansion part of modern complex
94. Early synagogue was a quaint structure
96. Rock Castle survived the march of progress
98. Blink Bonnie was one of city's finest homes
100. Handsome church tower dominates skyline
102. It was the crown jewel of city's grand homes
104. Architectural grace of Delta remains today
106. Old YWCA was a haven for nearly a century
108. Historic Inglewood survived demolition threat
110. Lyric called 'the showplace of Hamilton'
112. Extra! Extra! Spectator has a new home
114. Alexandra hosted the big names of music

1. The Council shall be composed of the following members:
2. The Council shall be elected for a period of three years.
3. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
4. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
5. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
6. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
7. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
8. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
9. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
10. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
11. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
12. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
13. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
14. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
15. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
16. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
17. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
18. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
19. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
20. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.

21. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
22. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
23. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
24. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
25. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
26. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
27. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
28. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
29. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
30. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
31. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
32. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
33. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
34. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
35. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
36. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
37. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
38. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
39. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.
40. The Council shall be elected by the members of the Council.

7b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1994 October 24

REPORT TO: Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Launching of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical
Society's new publication:
HAMILTON Panorama of Our Past

BACKGROUND:

See attached copy of Brian Henley's book review, *The Spectator*, 1994 October 15.

Copy of publication to be circulated at meeting.

70

CITY OF HAMILTON - INFORMATION -

DATE:	1994 October 24
REPORT TO:	Mayor & Council Economic Development Committee & Planning Committee
FROM:	City of Hamilton Department of Planning
SUBJECT:	Review of the City of Hamilton Official Plan and Zoning By-Laws
BACKGROUND:	
The attached copy of Bill 160, which amends the Planning Act, is being provided to the Council for its review.	

Hamilton's past

By BRIAN HENLEY
Special To The Spectator

With the publication of Hamilton, Panorama Of Our Past, the Head-Of-The-Lake Historical Society has truly fulfilled the organization's stated motto to explore, preserve and relate.

Dennis Missett, president of the local historical society during its 50th anniversary, suggests that the attractive book covers each of the three goals perfectly.

A plan was established to obtain local historical photographs from a wide variety of sources.

The aim was to share them with the community at large by means of a good quality and affordable publication.

The Head-Of-The-Lake Historical Society's book is a truly amazing collection of photographs of life in Hamilton over a wide time span.

While there are some images of surrounding communities, such as Aldershot, Ancaster and Dundas, it is the energy and verve of the Ambitious City and its characters which dominate the book.

A CLASSIC PHOTOGRAPH taken during the construction of the Westdale Tim Horton's is a perfect example of the excellence of this book. Tom Rendall, working as a bricklayer on the project, must have known that the two partners in the business were going to visit the site.

The result was a quick snapshot of Ron Joyce and the immortal Tim Horton himself at the fourth ever location in the doughnut chain's history.

To have discovered and made such a photo widely available was the particular responsibility of the senior citizens' committee and publication committee, chaired by Stewart Leslie.

The selection of the photos donated or lent by the general public, not to mention all the effort to organize the research and writing of captions, was the work of this committee.

The Head-Of-The-Lake Historical Society's previous collection of local historic photographs Around And About Hamilton left the society with a large number of donated or loaned images which did not make the first book, plus many avenues to pursue in searching out more photographs, including the Public Archives Of Canada, the Archives Of Ontario and

the special collections department of the Hamilton Public Library.

According to Leslie, the photo donors to the project ranged from one person with one photo to one person with 91 donations, leaving the publications committee "with a great selection to work from."

The types of photographs, time spans covered and absorbing subject themes selected have made Hamilton, Panorama Of Our Past a truly outstanding contribution to this city and region. An especially striking cover with the historic Gore Park fountain as the theme is also an example of the excellent quality of the book technically.

Printed by Seldon Printing Ltd., the photographs look remarkable. With computer-enhancement of the original images, flaws such as folds, dirt or fading contrasts are corrected and the images have become vital and entrancing.

IN ACKNOWLEDGING THE ASSISTANCE of the special-collections staff at the Hamilton Public Library, Leslie pointed out that the department's resources were essential for the "filling in of gaps with good-quality photos and for the assistance with the research."

The appearance of Hamilton, Panorama Of Our Past is an exceptional achievement of the energetic members of the Head-Of-The-Lake Historical Society.

A book that is sure to be a keepsake for generations, it is also very much a book whose images will seep in the collective consciousness of the city through today's filter.

The possibilities of continued collecting and dissemination of local history through photographs are endless. New technologies such as CD-ROM and partnerships between local history societies and public libraries can help to preserve many local historical images.

Hamilton, Panorama Of Our Past is a delight. It is a book that this city can be proud of, something that helps to capture this city's qualities and character.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL 637

A 35

1995

URBAN MUNICIPAL

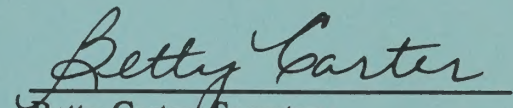
MAY 12 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1995 May 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Betty Carter Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATION

Lister Block - proposed municipal Non-Profit Housing project (Mark Mascarenhas, Manager of Housing and Loans, Building Department)
Spectator articles, 1995 April 15, 19, 25

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Re-appointment procedure for LACAC members
- b) Special LACAC forum with invited speaker David Crombie, "History, Change and the Downtown", 1995 April 3

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 March 13

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (minutes of meeting held 1995 April 19)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meetings held 1995 February 14 and March 14)
- (d) CAPIC (minutes of meeting held 1995 March 24)
- (e) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee (minutes of meeting held 1995 March 13 and April 10)

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) Custom House - launch of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, 1995 May 7 (*Worklines* newsletter, Spring 1995)
- (b) CN Station - current status (*Spectator* article, 1995 April 15)
- (c) Gore Park Fountain - update (*Spectator* articles, 1995 March 22 and 27, April 26)
- (d) "Rediscovering James Street" (*Spectator* article, 1995 April 25)
- (e) "Don't let them ruin this view (letter to the *Spectator*, 1995 April 24)
- (f) Bicentennial of Land Registration in Ontario, 1795-1995 (notice from Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations)
- (g) *Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Newsletter*, Vol. 1, Spring 1995
- (h) St. Mark's Condition Assessment Study - Terms of Reference (available at meeting)

9. ADJOURNMENT

Lister Block gets major cash infusion from province

Spectator 25 APR 1995
'Tremendous for downtown core' McCulloch says

By JOHN MENTEK
The Spectator

The heart of the city is about to get a transfusion of dollars.

Housing Minister Richard Allen, MPP for Hamilton West, says the province will underwrite redevelopment of the Lister Block at James and King William streets.

"It's a super project when you look at it from every angle," said Mr. Allen.

The Lister Block is "a unique building," he said, and one of a handful of redevelopment projects the housing ministry has approved in the province.

The four upper floors will be converted to 40 non-profit housing units, eight of them wheelchair-accessible, and possibly a rooftop garden.

The ground and second floors will contain a mix of retail and office space.

The vintage office complex, built in 1924, will be restored with its original architectural details intact, creating 25 jobs in Hamilton, Mr. Allen said.

Acquisition and rehabilitation costs of older buildings vary depend-

ing on their condition, but the Lister Block "is a good, solid building" and the cost to restore it will be "significantly less than a new project," he said.

Building non-profit housing from scratch averages about \$100,000 per unit, Mr. Allen said.

"It's a tremendous turnaround for the downtown core," said Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch, city council's representative on the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

There's no start date yet, and the city "will not be involved financially" in the project, Mr. McCulloch said, adding the redevelopment is a special thrill for him since the Lister Block is in his ward.

The building has practically no commercial tenants now, but old tenants will be invited back, Mr. McCulloch said.

"Our biggest single interest has been in saving buildings downtown," he said. "They're starting to fall like nine pins. Owners can't rent them, so they're demolished, leaving another big gap."

Another bonus is the project's focus on bringing people back to the core to live. Since it's a designated building, it will be properly restored and future tenants will have to maintain the historical features of the building, said Mr. McCulloch.

SPECTATOR 19 APR 95

The past tells us if we should have a future with Lister Block

Recent discussions about the future of Hamilton's Lister Block triggered memories of another time when it was the centre of great controversy for a few weeks.

Forty-five years ago tomorrow, the Hamilton city council considered expropriation of the property for a city hall annex. Happily for Hamilton, three weeks later the idea was defeated by a 12 to 9 vote.

Last week I discussed those meetings with my old friend and Hamilton's most distinguished citizen, Ellen Fairclough. Her recollection was as clear as her voice was crisp when we spoke about the spirited debate.

At that time Mrs. Fairclough was deputy mayor and senior controller. Lloyd Jackson was the new mayor and I was a brash 22-year-old rookie alderman.

The reason for the plan was that the old city hall was no longer able to handle the work of an exploding city of 200,000 people.

Everything was cramped and temporary. Corners and closets had become offices and meetings were held in hallways. Even members of the Board of Control had no offices.

Later, when I assumed the role then held by Mrs. Fairclough, the only space, specifically

allocated for me, was one drawer in a four-drawer filing cabinet. I got the top drawer for finishing first in city-wide polling for councillor.

The old city hall stood on the west side of James Street, with its entrance opposite King William Street, and had been erected almost 100 years previously.

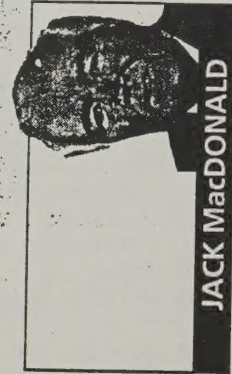
The mandate of Mr. Jackson and the new, younger city council was to meet the challenge of post-war growth, while modernizing a city which had seen little real change for more than a generation.

It seemed that everything needed to be done. NOW!

Mountain access, more sewers, water mains, fire stations, roads, schools, recreation, library, art gallery, performing facilities, etc., all had been on hold since the depression and throughout the war.

The immediate need was room to work. This was a bold plan to solve the space problem in one stroke.

On Saturday, I visited a sacred spot. The Special Collections area on the third floor of the main library is a treasure temple of Hamilton history. There I was able to review



JACK MACDONALD

the clippings from *The Spectator* of the day. The faces of old colleagues flashed as I read the quotes of meetings. Alindow, Hicks, Gordon, Crockett, Warrender, Parker, Cline, Jennings as well as that east-end rookie. All were quoted pro or con. The chief combatants were, Jackson for Mrs. Fairclough against.

As she always did, Ellen had done her homework. She had carefully marshalled the facts. She proved the expropriation was not a "good deal" for the city.

"There must be some arrangement more advantageous to the city and more easily handled" is the way *The Spectator* records her decisive summation.

For his part, Mr. Jackson had not yet come to understand how government worked. As the proprietor of a private business he was used to his ideas prevailing in every case. He believed he knew what was best and was frustrated by differing opinions. When I was quoted "it is an insane idea," I was in his doghouse for weeks.

Two arguments for the deal made by L.D.J. were that the city could not afford a new city hall and that the old one must be preserved at all cost. Others followed that line. Just as today some believe that any building on which the paint has dried is worthy of preservation.

Later Mr. Jackson adopted the view of the young turks that we must rebuild on a new site. It took a decade to sort out where. Even then the vote was 11 to 10.

Hamilton has many reasons to feel proud of Ellen Fairclough's achievements. High on that list, for me, is that she prevented an act of folly 45 years ago.

If the council had voted differently, the effect would have been profound. Much of what happened since would not have been possible.

The square which bears Lloyd Jackson's name could not have happened. We would be without the revenue generated by that development.

There would be no Hamilton Place, no Art Gallery as we know it, no world-class arena, no new library, and no year-round market. All of these flowed from Hamilton's willingness to change and look at a larger future.

For the local government to become involved in the Lister Block was a bad deal, then, and would be a bad deal now.

□□□

The active group who keep Opera Hamilton vibrant will hold an auction on April 26.

This annual event raises about \$80,000. People bid on an array of donated items, from a trip for two anywhere in the world, to a pair of autographed Karen Kain ballet slippers.

Somewhere in between is a gourmet dinner for four at our place. I can guarantee that for \$25 admission, you will have a great time. About the dinner you take your chances. I do the cooking.

Jack MacDonald's column appears every

"Spectator" on April 19, 1995

"Spectator" on April 19, 1995

Tuesday, 1995 March 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding

2.

Regrets: Walter Peace
Carolyn McCann

Also present: David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-ordinator
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Betty Carter, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson, called the meeting to order and welcomed those in attendance. She thanked the Members for taking the time to attend the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting in regard to the use of the diningroom at Dundurn Castle. A special thanks to Alderman McCulloch for his efforts in an awkward situation. Ms. Anderson-Herrmann also introduced Betty Carter who was filling in for Kevin Christenson as secretary.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1995 February 14 and these minutes were adopted subject to the following amendment:

Page 4, Second line of the recommendation in Item 4(i) - Change the word "hardily" to "heartily".

3. PRESENTATION

David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-ordinator, was in attendance to apprise the Board of the 1995 Marketing Plan for the Five Museums of the City of Hamilton. He pointed out that attendance last year was basically the same as in previous years with 128,409 visitors to the five museums. Staff anticipate a 3% increase in attendance this year, and a 5.2% increase in revenues. David reported that, in addition to redesigning the educational brochures, they have also initiated promotional post cards, will implement surveys at various events and will also have special promotions this year. They also hope to increase media coverage. He indicated that it is also now time to upgrade the signage.

David gave an overview of the types of advertising the museums used last year. One of the methods used was radio advertising, and in this regard he played a recording of a radio ad from last year. He also distributed samples of brochures, post cards, and various promotional materials for the perusal of the Members.

Victoria Reiding enquired about mailings to the schools. She suggested that the first week of September is considered to be "dump" week. David said school mailings will be done the second week of September and the first week of January.

Joyce Newman asked if the Board could possibly use an empty store in Jackson Square to set up a display to promote the museums. David responded that malls are a good venue and they are currently working with The Bay at Limeridge Mall in this regard.

David Cuming expressed concern as to the role of Dundurn Castle in light of visitation being low at the other museums in comparison to Dundurn. Could we examine the marketing plan for future?

In response to suggestions that perhaps the advertising brochures are not colourful or catchy enough, Marilyn Havelka stated that these brochures are produced for direct marketing purposes but the lure brochure is more colourful. David Adames reminded the Board that funds are rather limited with only \$75,000. with which to market a total of five museums.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann thanked David for his presentation.

Workers' Heritage Centre - Custom House

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann informed the Board of the City's approval that \$650,000. be contributed toward the creation of a workers' heritage centre in the old Custom House on Smart Street. Discussion ensued and various concerns of the Board were expressed regarding the allotment of this amount of money in view of the fact it was difficult to obtain funding for City museums.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann advised that Board Member Carolyn McCann, though not in attendance, did provide her views on the workers' heritage centre to the Chair and queried as to how the centre would relate to the other five museums, and what its relationship would be with this Board.

Alderman McCulloch suggested that Robert Storey, Chairman of the Board of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, be invited to a future meeting to answer the Boards questions.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Disposal of Deaccessioned Artifacts - Dundurn Collection

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter. The Board approved the following:

That permission be granted to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to:

- (a) arrange with the Purchasing Department for the sale of the following previously deaccessioned items from the Dundurn Castle storage collection according to the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy:
 - staircase bannisters 1979.25.1a-b, 1979.25.a-c, 1979.25.3a-b, 1979.25.4ad
 - railing sections (from old City Hall, representative elements on display at new City Hall) 1960.500.7a-g, 1960.500.9

- bed parts O.C.465.3a-h
- spinning wheels and parts O.C.453.1, O.C.452.1, O.C.451.1, O.C.455.2, O.C.445.30, O.C.445.27
- gasoliers (Dundurn c.1899) O.C.668.1-2
- feather wreaths 979.O.C.5.5-5.2; and

- (b) that any funds resulting in the sale of above be deposited in the Freda Waldon Trust Fund for acquisition of artifacts for Dundurn Castle.

(b) Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to:

- (a) deaccession the following artifacts that are currently housed in the Burlington St. storage facility and in the Dundurn Castle Stables:
- (i) 1966.8.2.1-10: 10 wooden side chairs with leather upholstery, good condition, purchased in Montreal in 1966 for dining room before present set of chairs purchased; and,
 - (ii) 1965.58: wooden side board c.1865, poor condition, originally from Bermuda, donated in 1965 (stored in stables); and,
 - (iii) 1970: wooden drafting desk c.1870, poor condition, Waterdown area, in 1976 (stored in stables); and,
 - (iv) O.C. 703.1: wood framed leather sofa, c. 1875-1890, poor condition (stored in stables); and,
 - (v) 1970.144.1 a&b: ceramic stove, c.1880, fair condition (stables); and,
 - (vi) O.C. 469.1: oak chest, c.1650 (or probably 19th century repro.) very poor condition; and,
 - (vii-xiv) O.C.21.1, O.C.341, O.C.355.1, 1970.121.1, 1970.124.1, 1971.20.241, 1971.20.242, 1976.11.3: leather bound steamer trunks, late 19th-early 20th century, very poor condition; and,
- (b) That the items be disposed of according to the Museum Policy and City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy; and,
- (c) That any funds realized from the possible sale of the above artifacts be deposited in the Freda Waldon Trust Fund for acquisition of artifacts for Dundurn Castle.

1995 March 14

(c) Grounds Use Report - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following grounds use request be approved:

- (a) Bay Area Jazz Festival
- (b) The Jet-Setters Annual Picnic
- (c) Canworkers Retiree Club Picnic
- (d) Joybringers Senior Picnic
- (e) Labour Day Picnic - Hamilton & District Labour Council

Discussion ensued regarding the event scheduled to take place on Labour Day and the parking problems that occurred in previous years. It was suggested that the parking by-law be enforced for this event. Alderman McCulloch stated that if the by-law is to be enforced on that particular day, it would have to start being enforced immediately otherwise this organization will feel they are being targeted. Marilyn Havelka advised that staff will look into this.

5. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES(a) Veevers Property

Marilynn Havelka advised that she met recently with the Director of Property and the Manager of Parks respecting the use of the Veevers home to people on sabbaticals. She stated that the Parks Department will be submitting a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Committee on this matter. As there may be some archival articles for museum collection, Marilyn asked for instruction from the Board.

Following discussion, it was moved by David Beland, seconded by Gordon Birk, and carried, that

An Ad-hoc Committee be established to address the Veevers Family collection and to meet with Marilyn Havelka.

The Ad-hoc Committee will be comprised of the following: Joyce Newman, Gordon Birk, David Beland, David Cuming and Margaret Anderson-Herrmann.

(b) Update

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 7 from the Manager of Cultural Services updating the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services Division. Ms. Havelka also advised that Mr. Ross Fair has been appointed as the new Director of the Culture and Recreation Department and that he will attend a future meeting of this Board.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS(a) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann reported on behalf of Carolyn McCann that the "Friends" have had a number of meetings and are now working on a new executive for the upcoming year. Carolyn related that she has concerns that \$650,000. has been budgeted for the Workers' Heritage Centre while the City did not have enough funding for the Children's Museum.

(b) LACAC

Brian Henley reported that the Splendid Cathay Development proposal for the CN Station was the major topic of discussion at the 1995 March 13 LACAC meeting. LACAC did not make a recommendation to the City, however, as its mandate is to look at maintaining the heritage qualities of a building and could not comment on the surrounding CN property. Brian stated that Splendid Cathay have indicated that the architectural integrity of the CN building itself would be maintained, and that members of LACAC also expressed concern that the City would spend that amount of money.

(c) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee

Joyce Newman advised that she made a presentation to the West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee from the view point of how the Board fits into what they are doing. The Advisory Committee see this as a tourist attraction and Joyce felt that this Board should work with them.

Joyce also advised that Jacqueline McNeilly, of the Economic Development Department, made a presentation on Splendid Cathay Development's proposal for the CN Station, and that the report presented included "Children's Museum" as a potential use. Joyce stated that staff are concerned about parking implications.

(d) Planning Study - Hamilton Military Museum

Victoria Reiding stated that the Hamilton Military Museum met with the Planning Study Team on February 16th and their next meeting is March 16th.

(e) Public Arts Commission

Claire Riddell reported that the Public Arts Commission had a meeting last Monday. They are still looking at art proposals from the 1994 submissions. The Lawfield Arena mural project will be presented to the Arts Commission at its next meeting.

Claire stated that there was concern that the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and the Public Art Commission were going to be disbanded. In this regard, Marilynn Havelka reported that a recommendation will be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee regarding the possibility of amalgamating the two sub-committees. This will come to the Hamilton Historical Board for information. Marilynn also advised that it was the recommendation of the Task Force to Review the Sub-Committee Structure that the Hamilton Historical Board continue as a Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

7. OTHER BUSINESSDundurn Castle

David Cuming informed the Board that a SpecTel survey indicated that most people felt eating in the dining room at Dundurn Castle was not a sound thing to do.

1995 March 14

Whitehern

Dennis Missett reported that he observed the gates of Whitehern left open one evening. Joyce Newman stated that she too observed the back gates open one evening and that cars were using the driveway as a turning point.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Betty Carter
Acting Secretary

1995 March 14

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

2a)

CATHEDRAL BOYS HIGH SCHOOL, 378 Main Street Ea

Context

The handsome stone building of Cathedral Boys High School, erected in 1928 on Main Street East at the corner of Emerald Street, stands as an isolated historic landmark amidst post-war commercial and apartment buildings. Now a busy commercial thoroughfare, the section of Main to the east and west of Cathedral School was once an attractive street lined with late Victorian homes. The school's original residential setting is, however, still well preserved directly to the south in the Stinson Neighbourhood.

Historical Significance

Cathedral Boys is one of only five remaining Catholic schools built in Hamilton between 1891, when the first elementary school was built on the grounds of St. Mary's Cathedral, and 1945. It is the third and only survivor of three buildings erected in this period to accommodate a Catholic boys high school. The first, St. Mary's, was built in 1912 beside the cathedral; the second, St. Patrick's, was built in 1921 at the north-west corner of Main and East Avenue on the east side of the present St. Patrick's Roman Catholic Church.

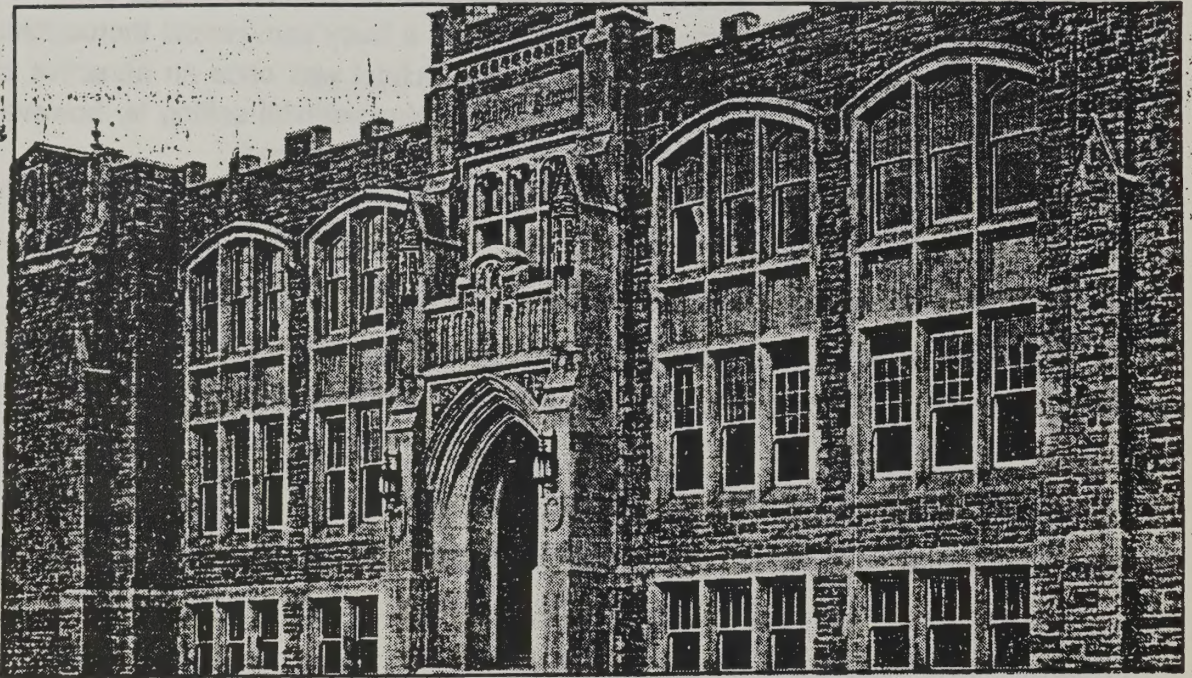
Architectural Significance

Ranking among the City's finest early twentieth century Collegiate Gothic school buildings, Cathedral Boys was designed by the noted Hamilton architectural firm of Hutton & Souter, responsible for such outstanding work as the design of the Cathedral of Christ the King (1931-3), the Dominion Public Building (1935-6), and Delta Collegiate (1924). Cathedral Boys is the most distinguished of four separate school buildings designed by Hutton & Souter, the other two being Basilica Elementary School, built in 1932 and now the Roman Catholic Chancery Office (700 King Street West); Holy Family School, built in 1945 (190 Britannia Avenue) and the 1933 Sisters of Loretto Academy building, which was recently demolished.

Very similar in design to Delta Collegiate, though considerably smaller and built of stone rather than brick, Cathedral Boys High School features a symmetrical facade, a prominent central entrance pavilion with carved ornamentation, and wings projecting slightly forward of the main facade with windows oriented to the sides of the building. Its reinforced concrete and steel structure has an attractive cladding of rock-faced sandstone ashlar with smooth cut limestone trim.

greatly snow

Cathedral



Cathedral High School on Main Street.

SPECTATOR, 27 APR 92

Will history be sold for a few pieces of silver?

The front portion of the Cathedral Boys School is a fine example of superior craftsmanship. The beautifully carved Credit Valley stone provides Hamilton with a powerful historical and architectural statement. Unfortunately, this statement will be lost forever when the school is demolished.

The lust for short term monetary gain will take precedence over Hamilton's heritage. The rich diversity of Hamilton's landscape will be a little poorer

when the wrecking ball has finished its work.

It will be a day of celebration when the brand new glittering Cathedral School is opened at its new home at King and Wentworth streets. During all the pomp and pageantry of the ribbon-cutting there will also be an air of sadness.

The magnificent edifice of the current school adds a charm of character to the streetscape that cannot be replaced. It will be a

great loss to Hamilton. It is a shame!

The only way the building will be saved and put into productive use is through public intervention. But as often is the case there are powerful forces who hold in the palm of their hands the fate of this splendid building.

I fear these powerful forces will sell out for a few pieces of silver.

Brian Hinkley,
Hamilton.

2(b)

REGIONAL ROUNDUP

**Right prescription
for downtown
Crombie says**

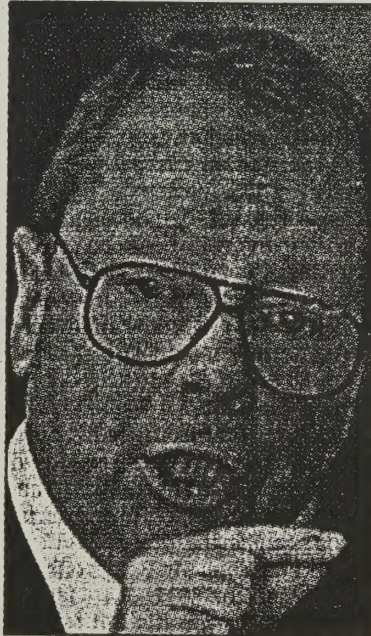
Hamilton's political downtown doctors have received a second opinion from a Toronto specialist on how to restore the ailing core.

David Crombie, right, former Toronto mayor and federal cabinet minister, says Hamiltonians have come up with the right prescription to rejuvenate the downtown.

"Much of what I want to say to you, you have been through. You are doing it right. You are moving in the right direction," Mr. Crombie told a lunchtime forum yesterday on the Hamilton core sponsored by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Rather than focus on specific concerns confronting the core, Mr. Crombie talked about historic changes in the past 25 years that have brought fundamental changes to the way cities and their cores exist.

Following his address, Mr. Crombie praised the early reports of the mayor's task force on the downtown and work on the harborfront as evidence the city was on the right



track.

He urged planners to create some excitement in the core, preserve old buildings and try to encourage more involvement by Mohawk College, McMaster University, government and festival organizers.

SPECTATOR, 4 APR 95

3.

Monday, 1995 March 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Robert Brough
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
Robert Rankin

Also present: Norm Spanos, Artech Photo Services, Waterloo
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Allison Brown, Education Sub-Committee
Melissa Rocchi, Education Sub-Committee
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, thanked Alderman McCulloch, Nina Chapple, Joy Dubbeld and Ann Gillespie for their work and involvement in the Heritage Day Ceremony held on 1995 February 20. A thank-you note will be sent to Marilyn Havelka for all her help over the years with the planning and implementing of Heritage Day, which started in 1978. This Heritage Day commemorated the 50th anniversary of the end of World War II and Hamilton's contributions to the war effort, and in attendance as guest speaker was Group Captain Murray Marshall.

Diane Dent distributed copies of a brochure put together by Joy Dubbeld entitled "Designated Property Plaques".

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 February 13 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Discussion took place regarding the planning of a special LACAC meeting on Monday, 1995 April 3rd to address this Committee's concerns for the Lister Block. David Crombie, known for his preservation of inner cities, has accepted the Committee's invitation to attend. Phyllis Lambert, Director of the Canadian Centre for Architecture in Montreal, and who runs a program on urban issues, has also been invited but a response has not yet been received.

4. CORRESPONDENCE

Nina Chapple circulated for viewing a copy of three publications which were recently received by the Planning Department, as follows:

1995 March 13

- (a) The final report from Archaeological Services Inc. and Historica Research Limited on the Marshall Lime Kiln excavation.
- (b) The final report from Leisureplan International Inc. on The Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre Feasibility and Master Plan Study.
- (c) The Select City of Hamilton Directory of Architects 1853-1953, compiled by Robert D. Hamilton.

5. CN STATION CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 2 from the Chairman of the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC endorse the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee's comments on the Splendid Cathay Development proposal and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee.

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

(a) CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development Proposal

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 March 2 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC endorse the Research Sub-Committee's comments on the Splendid Cathay Development proposal and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee.

(b) Custom House - Proposed Workers' Heritage Centre

This matter was tabled until the next meeting.

7. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) Lister Block - Update

A draft copy of a promotional adaptive re-use brochure showing the potential of the Lister Block was passed around for the Members to see.

Nina Chapple advised that an objection to the designation of the Lister Block has been received by the City Clerk's Office.

(b) Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building

Alderman McCulloch reported that the owner is currently asking \$900,000. for the sale of Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building. However, the City's Real Estate Department advise there is land value only in the amount of \$300,000. The owner has indicated his intention to apply for a demolition permit if a buyer is not found as the taxes are in excess of \$14,000. a year.

Alderman McCulloch indicated that he has approached the Region via the Economic Development Department who advise that funds are not available for the purchase of these buildings.

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that a response has now been received from the Historic Sites and Monuments Board regarding the City's request for an evaluation of the possible national significance of this building. The Board's letter states that Victoria Hall is on the agenda of their next meeting which will be held in Fredericton, New Brunswick, in July of this year.

In the interim, Alderman McCulloch, John Mokrycke and Nina Chapple will continue discussions with the owner.

(c) St. George's Church

Nina Chapple reported that the Hamilton Christian Fellowship is negotiating the purchase of this building.

(d) 83-85 Charlton Avenue West (Durand Park)

Nina Chapple reported that the City's offer to purchase these two houses was not put forth and was pulled off the Parks and Recreation Committee agenda.

(e) James Mountain Road Rehabilitation Project

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Regional Roads Department advising that a Planning and Design Study for James Mountain Road, from St. James Place at the bottom of the escarpment, to Gateway Drive at the top, is being initiated. The letter asked that an accompanying questionnaire be completed advising of LACAC's interest in being involved in the project.

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1995 January 17 for information.

(b) CAPIC

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of CAPIC for its meeting held 1995 January 20 for information.

(c) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 December 14 for information.

(d) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee for its meeting held 1995 February 13 for information, as well as a copy of the invitation to the official opening of the Sesquicentennial Office at Jackson Square on March 10th.

9. OTHER BUSINESS

John Mokrycke advised that fundraising for the Gore Park Fountain is continuing, and that a company has now been hired to prepare the drawings of the mechanical

part of the fountain, although the location for the fountain has not yet been determined. John further advised that he has spoken to personnel at Hydro, the Police Department, as well as to Gerald Doyle for their input. He stated that there are now two models of the fountain - one that has been made by the Player's Guild is 7' high (1/3 to scale), and the other is an 18" model which is currently on display in City Hall.

John also advised that part of the reconstruction of Gore Park involves the removal of the large stones as well as levelling the ground in an effort to restore the Park to its pre-1984 design. Once all work is completed, LACAC will review the possibility of recommending designation of Gore Park.

10. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) Bank of Montreal - "Monopoli plan [for Bank of Montreal building] puts life into Heritage Day, Spectator, 1995 February 21.
- (b) Westinghouse Office Building - "Wanted: buyer for seven-storey landmark featuring oak trim, brass and a little noise", Spectator, 1995 February 25.
- (c) Griffin House - "Historical home no longer a 'liability'", Spectator, 1995 February 21.
- (d) "Terra cotta can still be seen in many buildings", Spectator, 1995 February 22. See photographic exhibit in Jackson Square, display window adjacent to Canada Trust.
- (e) Current status of proposed new provincial heritage legislation, letter to Mayor Morrow from Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, 1995 February 10.
- (f) Heritage Matters, Ontario Heritage Foundation Newsletter, January 1995.
- (g) CHO News, Community Heritage Ontario Newsletter, January 1995 (separate enclosure with program for upcoming conference)

UPCOMING LECTURES

- (h) Turn-of-the-Century Ontario: A Question of Significance", four lectures, Hamilton Public Library, 1995 March 25.
- (i) Five Heritage Lectures, series presented by Wellington County Museum & Archives and Heritage Fergus, 1995 March 7 through April 4.

11. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter, Secretary

5(a)

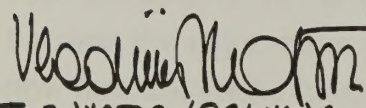
CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

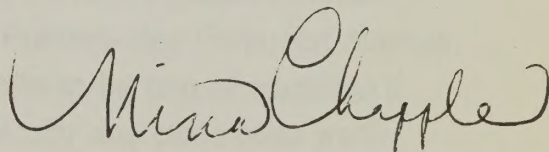
DATE: 1995 May 2
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: 207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South -
Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That City Council give approval to the "Intention to Designate" **207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South** (4 units of 5-unit Victorian rowhouse) as properties of historical and architectural value (as outlined in the *Reasons for Designation*), pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.
- b. That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.


FOR VICTOR ABRAHAM



EXPLANATORY NOTE:

As the owner of #209 does not support designation his unit has been omitted from the above recommendation.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC approved the eligibility for designation of the whole terrace in October 1994, in response to the owners' request. It was understood at this time that all five owners had agreed to the proposed designation. When the owner of #209 subsequently withdrew his support, however, the request was reconsidered by the Research Sub-committee. While committee members regretted that support for designation was not unanimous, it was agreed that four of the five units would still be eligible and that the designation process should be initiated for #207, 211, 213 and 215. The owner of #209 was then advised of the Research Sub-committee's recommendation.
2. Draft *Reasons for Designation*, maps and photographs attached. Additional photographs and final version of Reasons available at meeting.

DRAFT

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South

Context

207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South make up four units of the five-unit rowhouse built in 1886-7, just north of Charlton Avenue East. Situated in the historic Corktown neighbourhood, this brick terrace overlooking the grounds of Queen Victoria Public School is an integral component of a continuous streetscape of late 19th and early 20th century buildings extending from the base of the escarpment along the east side of Ferguson to Forest Avenue and westward along Forest to Walnut Street. Directly south of Charlton stands the *designated* High Victorian brick rowhouse at 219-227 Ferguson Avenue, and the former high level pumping station built in 1912. The open space opposite #207-215 was once occupied by a row of modest frame and brick dwellings, demolished circa 1963 for the construction of the new public school. To the rear of the terrace is a low-rise housing development, built recently on an industrial site formerly occupied by the Armstrong Cartage Company.

With the building of the Hamilton-Lake Erie Railroad in 1870s, Ferguson Avenue became the city's major north-south railway corridor. Present-day Ferguson Avenue, now that the tracks have been removed, has the potential to be one of Hamilton's most important mountain-to-bay linkages for both vehicular and pedestrian traffic. The historic buildings along Ferguson Avenue take on additional significance due to their location on this major north-south corridor.

Architecture

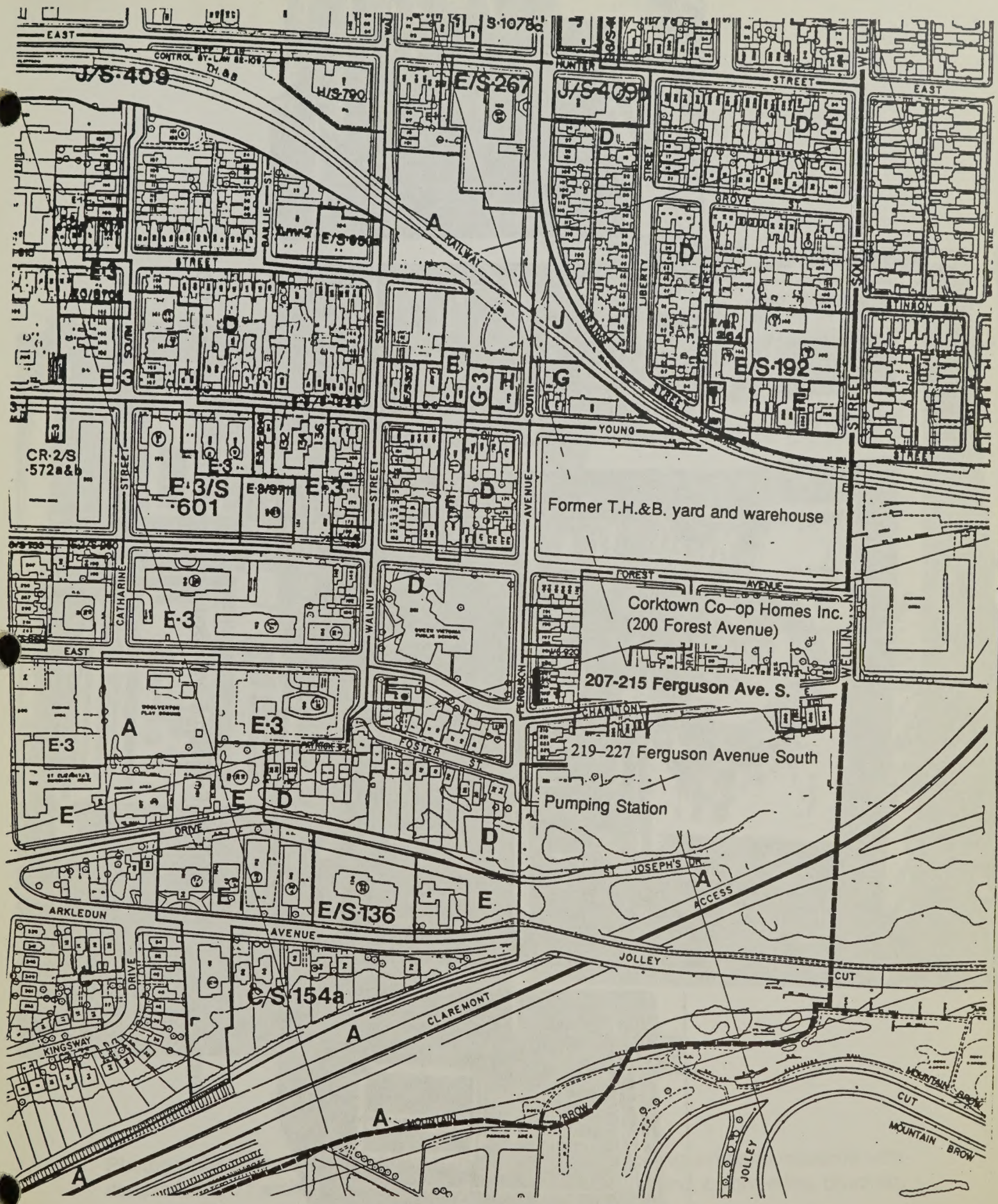
One record of Hamilton's rapid growth in the latter part of the 19th century is the proliferation of brick rowhousing which appeared in downtown neighbourhoods at this time. Typical of the more modest vernacular terraces erected in the 1880s and 1890s, 207–215 Ferguson Avenue South is one of relatively few surviving examples of its type in the Corktown neighbourhood, notable for its finely crafted wood detailing. Each unit features parapet end or dividing walls with built-in chimneys, two off-centred upper windows, and a single bay window with the hexagonal form characteristic of 1880s rowhousing. Its long front facade, stepped slightly to accommodate the gently sloping site, is dominated by the five large bay windows, originally all featuring sash windows, colonnettes, and bracketed eaves. The exposed brick masonry of units #207 and #213 reveal the original segmental arches over the front doorway and second-storey windows, accentuated by contrasting brick key and corner stones. The front doorways originally all featured transom lights and wood lintels embellished with rope moulding and fretwork (restored at #213). Beneath the soffits were decorative dentil bands (intact on only two units). Minor alterations have to some extent undermined the architectural integrity of the row as a whole: painting of the brick masonry, parging of parapet walls, replacement of original doors and windows, and removal or covering of decorative wood elements, but these changes are for the most part reversible.

History

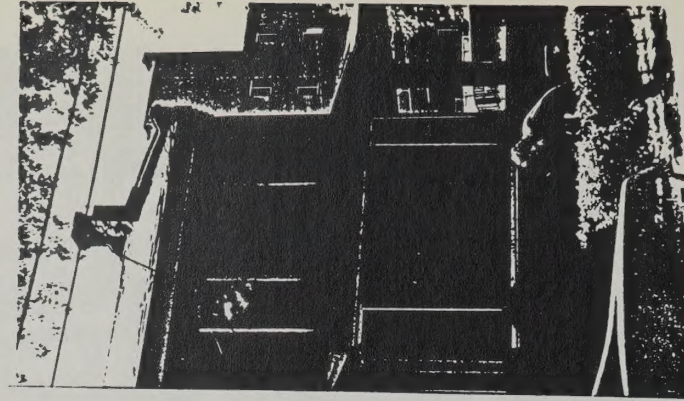
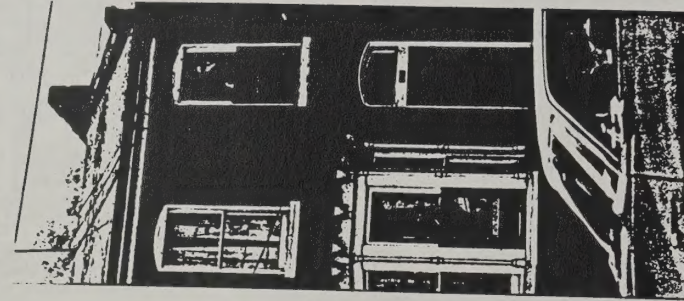
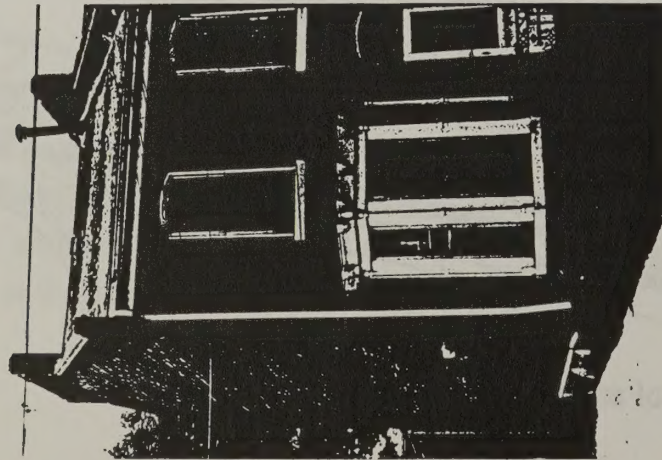
Built as an investment property for Margaret McIntyre, the end unit at #207 was initially occupied by John McIntyre from 1887–9. Following Margaret's death, the rowhouse was sold by the executors of her estate in 1919. It then changed hands three more times before being subdivided and sold as five separate units between 1920 and 1921.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of 207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South are the original features of the west (front), south (#215), and north (#207) facades, including the roof and parapet walls, the doorways and window openings (excluding any modern replacement windows and all five doors), the bay windows, and any surviving original wood trim. Excluded is the added verandah at #215.

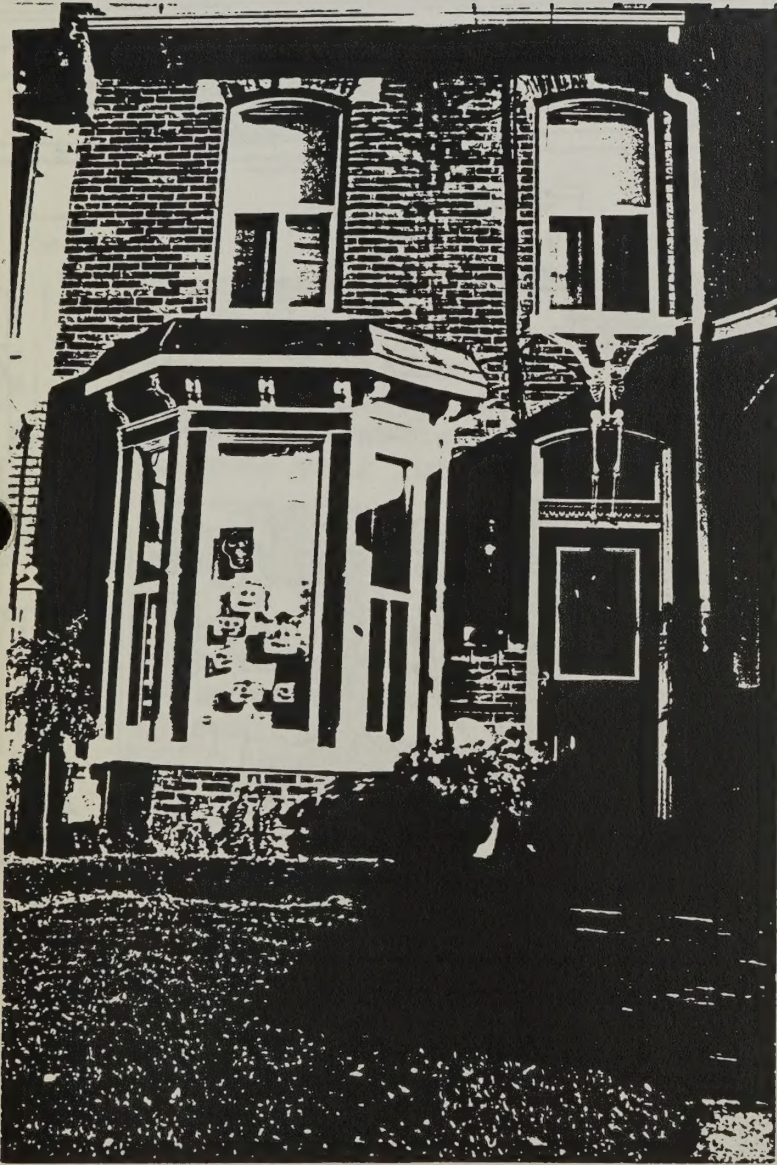


Annotated section of current Corktown Zoning map

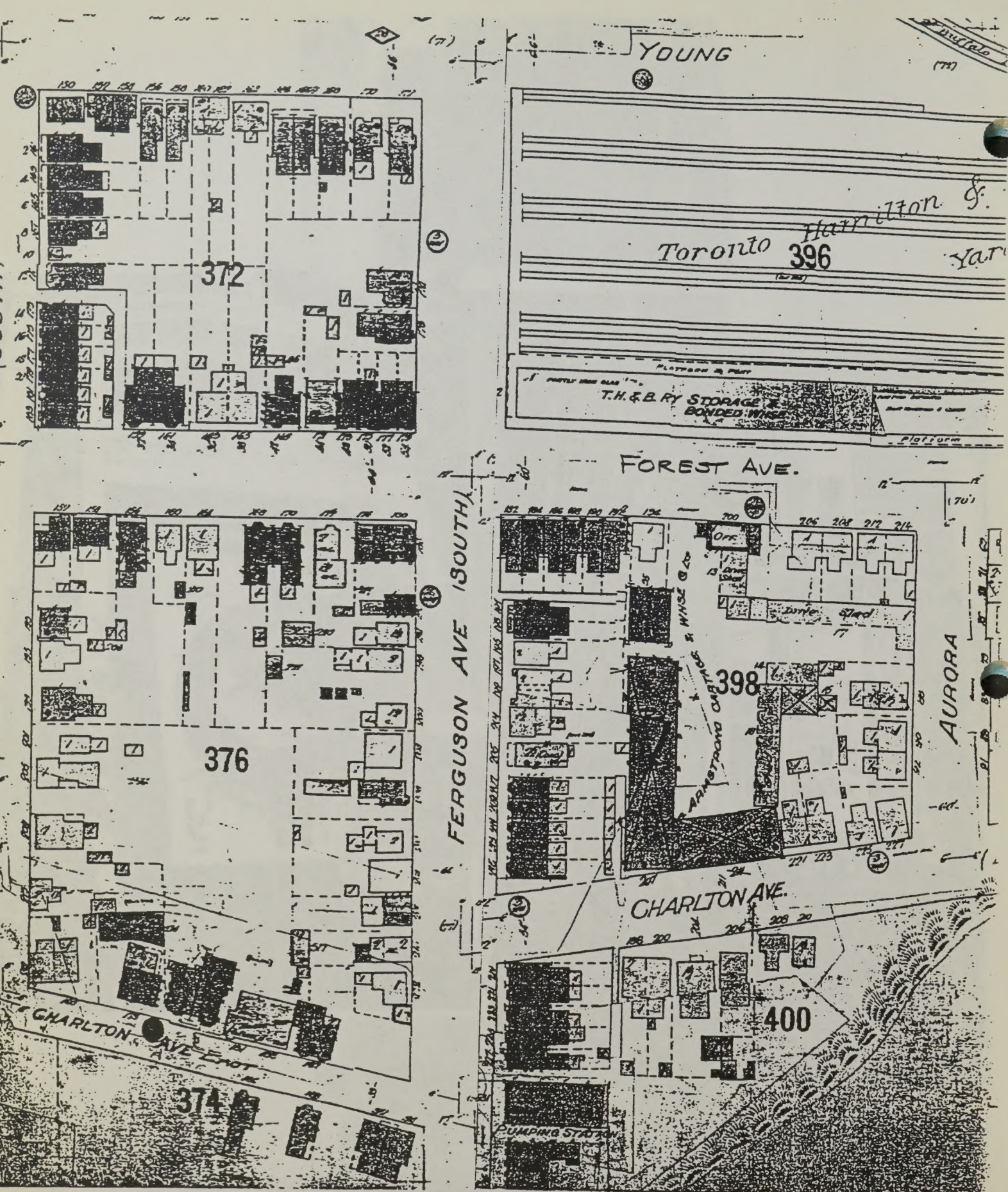


Composite view of 207 (left) to 215 Ferguson Avenue South; photographs taken in the early 1970s.

213 Ferguson Avenue South



Photographs taken by current owner in October 1993, showing exposed masonry with decorative brick arches, and the original wood trim: dentil band, colonnettes, brackets, and rope moulding and fretwork above the door.



1898 Fire Insurance Plan: jointed sections of sheets 57 and 60 (Feb. 1911)
Shows the T.H.&B. Railway Yard, the terraces at 207-215 and 219-227 Ferguson Ave. S. and the Armstrong Cartage Company complex.

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

77 Bloor Street W
Toronto ON M7A 2R9

77 rue Bloor O
Toronto ON M7A2R9

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

Cultural Programs Branch
Heritage Property Programs Unit
Phone: (416) 314-7126
Fax: (416) 314-7175

APR 13 1995

Your File:

Our File:

April 6, 1995

Dear Municipal Clerks and LACAC Chairpersons:

IMPORTANT NOTICE

**Designated Property Grants (DPG) 1995/96
Extension of Deadline for 1994/95 Projects**

I am pleased to inform you that the Designated Property Grant program will continue in the 1995/96 fiscal year. Please notify owners of designated properties of this immediately. We hope that this earlier notification will allow you more time to prepare your funding requests.

Please note too that in response to concerns from municipalities we have extended the deadline for submission of post-project reports for 1994/95 to October 30, 1995. The extension of deadline will allow more time for completion of projects and will especially benefit property owners carrying out climate sensitive restoration work, as it includes a full summer construction season.

The deadline for submission of 1995/96 post-project reports will be October 30, 1996.

DPG Administration 1995/96

Generally, the ministry will be following the same administrative process for Designated Property Grants as last year. There will be only one opportunity to request funding and each municipality should limit their request to a maximum of 5 projects.

Please submit your request and list of projects no later than June 15, 1995.

The budget for the program is the same as last year. Since funds are limited, please inform all applicants that funding is not guaranteed and that, should they start work before their grant is confirmed it will be at their own risk.

.../2

Projects should be "approved in principle" by Council. If this is not possible, we will accept projects that have been recommended or approved by an appropriate municipal committee or official. However, confirmation of Council approval should be forwarded to the ministry, as soon as possible.

Information Required

Your request for Designated Property Grants must include:

- Property name and address
- Scope of work
- Total estimated cost (including ineligible costs)
- Total estimated eligible costs
- Grant amount requested for each project
- Total amount requested by municipality for all projects

Allocation of Funds

There are sufficient funds to ensure that each municipality will receive an allocation equivalent to at least one full DPG grant ie. maximum of \$3,000 or 50% (66% in Northern Ontario) of eligible project costs. Remaining funds will be disbursed on a pro-rata basis up to a maximum of 5 projects.

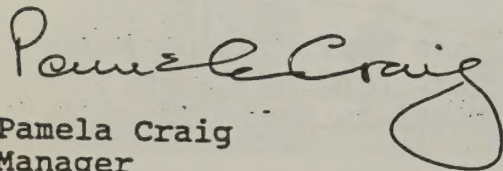
Confirmation of your grant allocation and payment by cheque will be sent out as soon as possible after the closing deadline.

After the funds have been allocated, each municipality will be responsible for determining how its allocation will be spent. Subject to compliance with general DPG program guidelines, municipalities may vary the number of projects and the amount of the final grant made to property owners in accordance with locally determined priorities.

If you have any questions, please contact Tamara Anson-Cartwright at (416) 314-7133 or Paul King at 314-7134.

In closing, I would like to thank you again for your participation and support of the Designated Property Grant program. Although the ministry's funding capacity is limited, we are pleased that the program can continue to assist your municipality with the preservation of its architectural heritage.

Yours sincerely,



Pamela Craig
Manager
Heritage Property Programs Unit

5(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 May 4

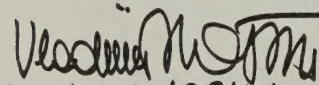
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

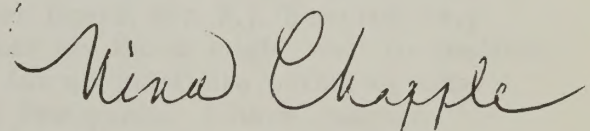
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Cathedral Boys' High School - Designation Status
378 Main Street East, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

Given the expected vacancy of Cathedral Boys' High School in August 1995, that LACAC review its designation recommendation that was deferred from 1989 at the request of the Catholic Diocese of Hamilton.


For VICTOR ABRAHAM



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. In 1989, LACAC approved the recommendation to designate Cathedral Boys' High School.
2. On Dec. 6, 1989, LACAC passed the following motion deferring the recommendation to designate at the request of the Catholic Diocese of Hamilton. (Letter from Mr. J. Sherlock attached).

"That LACAC in response to the request from the Roman Catholic Diocese defer the recommendation to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School until such time that the Separate School Board advises that it will no longer require use of the premises."

3. In June 1992, LACAC advised the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board re: the committee's interest in designating the building. Letter was referred to Mr. J. Sherlock.
4. In response to a request on May 4, 1995, the Separate School Board advised that the Cathedral Boys' School is expected to be vacated in August 1995.
5. **Reasons for Designation** are attached.

DIOCESE OF HAMILTON CHANCERY OFFICE
700 KING ST. WEST HAMILTON, ONT., CANADA L8P 1C7
PHONE (416) 528-7988 (416) 522-7263

November 2, 1989

Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth,
Planning and Development Department,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Attention: Nina Chapple

Dear Nina:

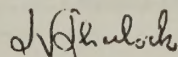
This is to thank you for taking the time to meet with me and our Diocesan Solicitor, Mr. T.A. Whelan, this morning to discuss the interest in a possible recommendation to the City's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School building under the Ontario Heritage Act.

I would like to confirm a few of the points that were reviewed at our meeting. The Episcopal Corporation has a very definite open ended commitment to the Hamilton Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to make this building and site available to them for as long as they wish to use it for instructional purposes. I understand that the Director of Education of that Board, Mr. P.J. Brennan, very recently advised Mr. V.J. Abraham that his Board might wish to continue to rent Cathedral Boys' High School for an indefinite period of time but specifically for at least the next few years. I have received confirmation today that the Board's plans for use of the Cathedral Schools are still indefinite at this time.

This will confirm that there are absolutely no plans under consideration by the Episcopal Corporation to alter the Cathedral Boys' High School Building in any way for the foreseeable future.

Until such time as the future use of both Cathedral Boys' and Cathedral Girls' High Schools has been clarified we would be grateful for a deferral of the recommendation for designation. Your consideration of this request would be appreciated.

Yours very truly,



J.V. Sherlock,
Business Administrator

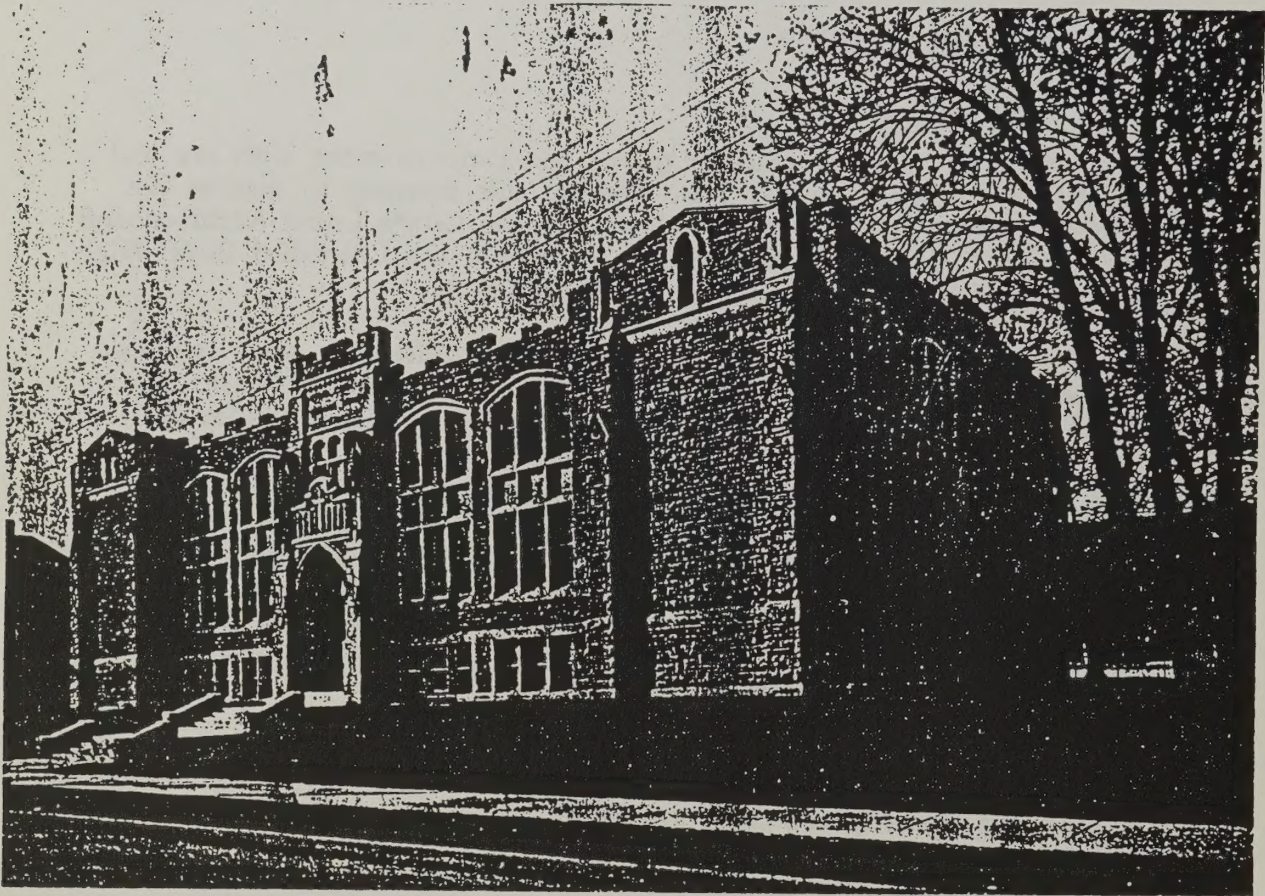
JVS/co
c.c. Mr. Terence A. Whelan, Q.C.

HAMILTON LACAC
HERITAGE RESEARCH FORM

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROPERTY: Cathedral Boys High School
378 Main Street East

PRESENT OCCUPANT(s): Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton

PRESENT USE: Separate High School



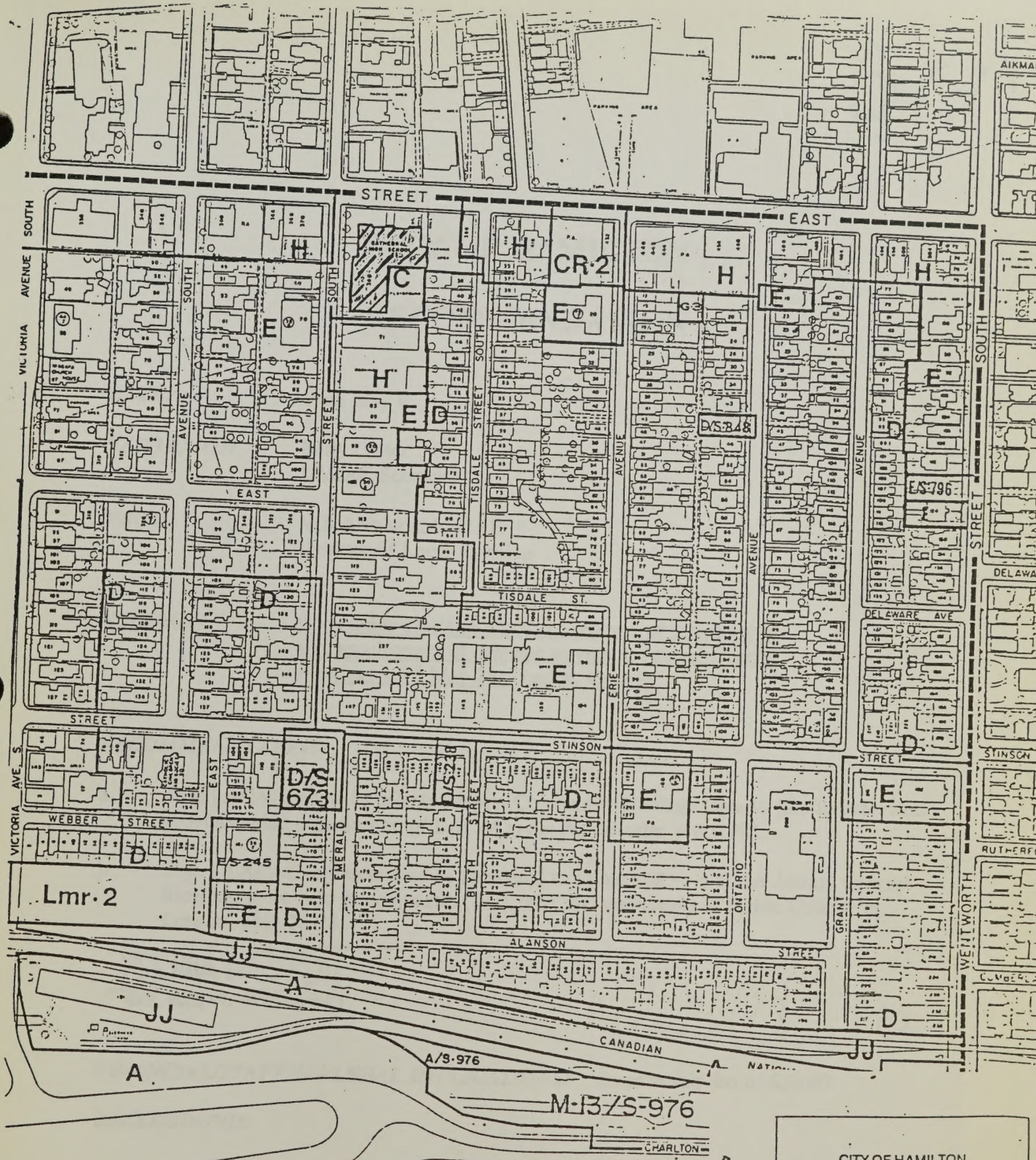
DATE OF CONSTRUCTION: 1928

ARCHITECT AND/OR BUILDER: Architects: Hutton & Souter
Contractor: Pigott Construction Co.

ORIGINAL OWNER(s): Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton

ORIGINAL OCCUPANT(s): Cathedral Separate School

SIGNIFICANCE: Architectural/Historical



CITY OF HAMILTON

STINSON
ZONING

0 100 m
SCALE 80 m

PLANNING UNIT NO 6601

June 1985

PAGE NO 125

5(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 May 4

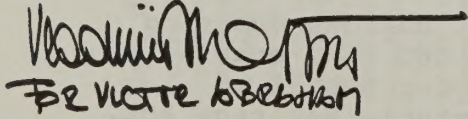
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

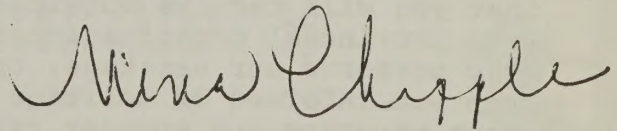
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Community Heritage Ontario - renewal of membership
and appointment of delegate to vote at Annual General
Meeting, 1995 May 29, London, Ontario

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That LACAC renew its membership to Community Heritage Ontario (the incorporated province-wide organization of LACACs) for the calendar year 1995.
- b. That a LACAC representative be appointed to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting, to be held in conjunction with the CHO conference at Huron College in London, May 26-28.


For vote to be taken



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: membership fee of \$50.00

BACKGROUND:

1. The Hamilton LACAC has been a member of this organization since 1991.
2. Payment of the \$50. annual fee entitles the LACAC to be a voting member of Community Heritage Ontario. CHO brochure and notice re: membership attached.



To: Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee,
Chairman - LACAC.

Our records show that your organization has supported
Community Heritage Ontario activities in the past.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT

Community Heritage Ontario is an incorporated province-wide
organization of Municipal Heritage Advisory Committees (LACACs).

MEMBERSHIP

is based on the calendar year.

Enclosed please find a 1995 Membership Application form.

Please

1. Complete the form as completely as possible.
(The address you put on the form should be the
official mailing address of your organization)
2. Return the form and your cheque to the address
indicated on the application as soon as possible.

note: The next Annual General meeting will be held May 29th in
conjunction with the CHO / AAO Conference.

In order to vote at the Annual General Meeting, your LACAC
must have paid the required \$ 50.00 fee before that date.

Membership in Community Heritage Ontario, besides ensuring
that you will receive multiple copies of CHO NEW, enables
your provincial organization to work on your behalf to
help preserve our heritage, update the Ontario Heritage Act,
keep you informed of heritage issues such as the POA / DPG
grant programs and sponsor regional workshops and provincial
conferences.

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

Community Heritage Ontario

The Province-wide Organization of Ontario LACACs

What is Community Heritage Ontario?

Community Heritage Ontario (CHO) is the province-wide, incorporated, non-profit umbrella organization of volunteer, municipally-appointed, heritage advisory committees. These local volunteer committees have generally been known as Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees or LACACs.

CHO's mission is to encourage the development of municipally-appointed heritage advisory committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage, locally, provincially and nationally.

How did CHO originate?

The creation of a province-wide organization of Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees was proposed at the 1988 LACAC Conference in Sault Ste. Marie, and a Steering Committee was created to investigate this proposal. The Steering Committee's recommendation for the creation of the new organization was adopted at the 1990 Conference in Guelph, and an Interim Board was elected. The work of the Interim Board paved the way for the official establishment of Community Heritage Ontario at the 1992 Conference in Peterborough, and the election of its first Board of Directors.

How is CHO organized?

Community Heritage Ontario's by-laws, adopted in June 1992, provide for a Board of Directors of not more than twenty members to be elected annually, on a regional basis where possible, by the voting membership.

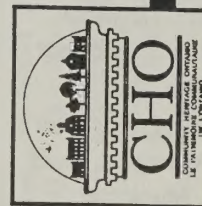
To carry out its work, the Board of Directors is currently organized into the following committees: Executive, By-laws, Communications, Conference, Education, Finance, Liaison, Membership and Nominating.

If you would like to serve on one of these committees, please contact the CHO office, or a member of the Board of Directors, for further information.

What does CHO do?

Through its hardworking volunteer committees, CHO has already:

- participated on the Minister of Culture and Communications' Advisory Committee (MAC) which prepared recommendations for the new Ontario Heritage Act.
- taken an active role in the October 1990 Federal Heritage Strategy for the '90s Conference in Edmonton
- begun to publish **CHO News**
- produced a display for exhibit at heritage events
- conducted several regional workshops in conjunction with the Ministry of Culture and Communications.
- CHO projects underway include:
 - a review of the study, by consultants for the Ministry, of the "Preserving Ontario's Architecture" grant programme
 - a series of regional one-day educational seminars
 - a CHO conference to be held annually
 - production of an operational plan for CHO for the next five years
 - active liaison with other heritage groups



How can I become a member of CHO?

There are two types of CHO memberships: **Voting Membership:**

- open to municipally-appointed volunteer heritage committees (LACACs)
- \$50.00 per year.

Non-Voting Supporting Membership:

- open to individuals, corporations or other organizations
- \$25.00 per year.

All members may participate in CHO activities and programmes. For membership, please contact the CHO office for an application form.

How can I help CHO achieve its objectives?

- Encourage your LACAC to become a voting member of CHO.
- Become a supporting member yourself, and encourage other groups and individuals to join.
- Volunteer to serve on a CHO committee.
- Attend future CHO conferences and seminars.
- Make a donation to CHO.

For further information, please contact:
Community Heritage Ontario
c/o Richard Schofield, Corporate Secretary
24 Conlins Road

Scarborough, Ontario

M1C 1C3

Phone: (416) 282-2710

Fax: (416) 396-4301



"PAPERS TO PARAPETS" CONFERENCE LAUNCHES KEY DEVELOPMENT SERIES FOR ONTARIO LACACS

JOHN ARTHUR HARRISON

The program for our upcoming provincial conference in London is now well developed and promises a rich feast of ideas and experiences for all attending. Many of the sessions have to be structured with three workshops running concurrently. **Each LACAC should arrange to have at least three delegates to ensure that all sessions are covered.** With the new planning roles for LACACs under Bill 163 featured, City Managers, Chief Administrative Officers, Municipal Clerks and Planners will find much of interest here too! Talk to yours and invite them to join you May 26-28 in London.

Friday evening begins with a **reception** which features an **exhibit and presentation** of "The Grand Strategy", the integrated heritage region approach in the Grand River watershed, plus a **concert by the folk music group Tamarack** showcasing their suite of songs "On the Grand: The Story of a River".

Leading Canadian heritage planner and educator, **Herb Stovel** will open the Saturday sessions as our Keynote Speaker. We'll then have sessions with experts from **regional, provincial, national and international** heritage agencies presenting and discussing **their criteria and methods of comprehensive heritage resources identification.** This will be wrapped up in a full plenary session on **"Working with All Levels of Interest and Action in Your Community"**.

A **Strolling Lunch** presents the opportunity to visit the **Marketplace** organized with the cooperation of the Ontario Historical Society, participate in **informal discussion groups** or

visit the **Paper Festival** sponsored by the Ontario Archivists Association. Following lunch, we launch our first **Provincial Policy Forum** to discuss and ratify the CHO Policy Framework to guide the actions and advocacy activities of Community Heritage Ontario at the provincial and federal levels.

The afternoon sessions first focus on **"Identification for Planning"** including demonstrations of **leading edge computer animated GIS/CAD heritage inventory systems** and lively presentations of the essential philosophical and pragmatic issues in **municipal cultural planning.** The proposed **new Heritage Act regulations** and the **Bill 163 guidelines**, including the **new legally expanded roles for LACACs**, will be featured.

Then we move on to **"Identification for Interpretation and Use"** exploring **innovative programs of community heritage interpretation** both in Ontario and internationally. **Community renewal and economic development opportunities** based on heritage interpretation and cultural tourism will be presented, including the remarkable example of **Lowell**, Massachusetts. Planning for these kinds of heritage interpretation and use opportunities integrates the needs of conventional land use planning and the comprehensive economic and cultural possibilities of your community's cultural resources.

Sunday begins with the concluding session of this year's **Provincial Policy Forum** and ends with the **CHO Annual General Meeting.**

As with our first conference in

Ottawa in 1993, we are meeting in partnership with a fellow provincial heritage organization; the Ontario Archivists Association. Many will find their conference sessions also of interest and are encouraged to be in London earlier for them as well.

Together with our continuing regional seminars and technical workshops and their focus on preservation issues, Conference '95, "Papers to Parapets — Heritage Identification", May 26-28 in London, is to be the cornerstone of informative and essential continuing program for everyone concerned with heritage conservation in Ontario communities. We'll see you in London! ▲

EDITOR'S NOTES

Beginning with the March edition, **Su Murdoch**, Heritage Barrie, will be editing CHO News. Submissions to her attention should be mailed to: 24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3. ▲

CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Submission deadlines:
February 10, May 10, August 10
and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (MCTR) is gratefully acknowledged.

Mailing address:
CHO
24 Conlins Road
Scarborough, ON
M1C 1C3



Heritage Building Gets A Facelift

By D. A. Green
and Veronica Magee

Monopoli will be a grand addition to the Hamilton club scene

ful dance palace called Palazzo. It was there that they noticed many of their customers were arriving from Hamilton and surrounding areas.

"The reason we chose Hamilton is because there are no Toronto-style clubs here," said Cavalieri. "It seems like some people who open up clubs in Hamilton have the attitude, 'It's only Hamilton, so why go big?', but people in Hamilton are the same as in Toronto."

Ventresca said he and Cavalieri were looking to open up a new club outside of Toronto, but not specifically in Hamilton. They received a call one day last year from the owner of the building who explained that there was a building available in Hamilton, and would they consider purchasing it. "Once we saw it we knew it was what we were looking for," said Ventresca.

renovations

Since leasing the building from its Toronto owner, approximately \$800,000 in renovations have been made.

The building's original architecture has been carefully preserved built within existing features, the owners being careful not to damage the building's

When the doors of the old Bank of Montreal building at the corner of James and Main Streets swing open next month the heritage building which has been abandoned for approximately 12 years will once again be in business. The building has been transformed into a nightclub called Monopoli which will cater to the 22+ crowd each week from Wednesday to Saturday.

Blending the magnificence of Neo-classical style architecture with the decor of an upscale restaurant/nightclub, the club's owners, Dean Ventresca and Frank Cavalieri, have made exceptional alterations which take the building into the 90's.

Ventresca and Cavalieri are two entrepreneurs who just two years ago transformed an old Toronto warehouse into a success-

Gets A Facelift

structure. The building was built in 1928-29 at a cost of \$500,000 based on the design of Kenneth G. Rea, one of Canada's leading architects around the first half of the twentieth century. The Montreal-born Rea, who died in 1941, worked on numerous bank commissions across Canada, particularly for the Royal Bank and Bank of Montreal.

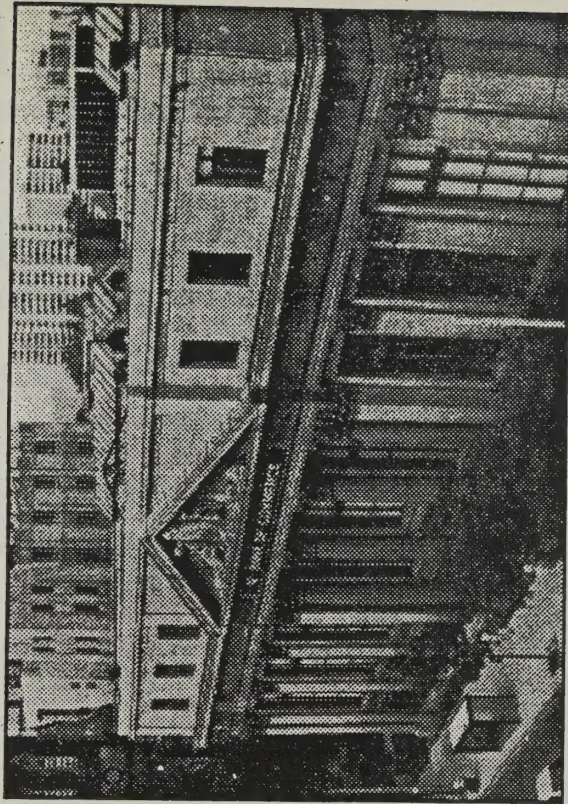
design

Hamilton-based architect John Mokryeke was commissioned to work on the project. He says, "All the work has been done with respect to existing conditions."

Mokryeke, who has a deep admiration and respect for Hamilton's heritage buildings, said he was initially concerned that the owners' might have shown disregard toward the building because, after all, they're not Hamiltonians. His mind was soon put at ease.

"They've got a meticulous eye and a good sense of design," Mokryeke says. "They've been very careful and meticulous about what they have been doing with the building."

"The owners followed the original design concept of the



building and in some ways they've enhanced it."

Club enthusiasts will soon be able to marvel at the awe-inspiring grandeur of the ballroom-size main floor, which will feature a large dance area, a private VIP area and a total of four bars, the largest measuring 64 ft. in length.

Towering marble columns, sandstone walls and a breathtaking goldleaf ceiling lend opulence

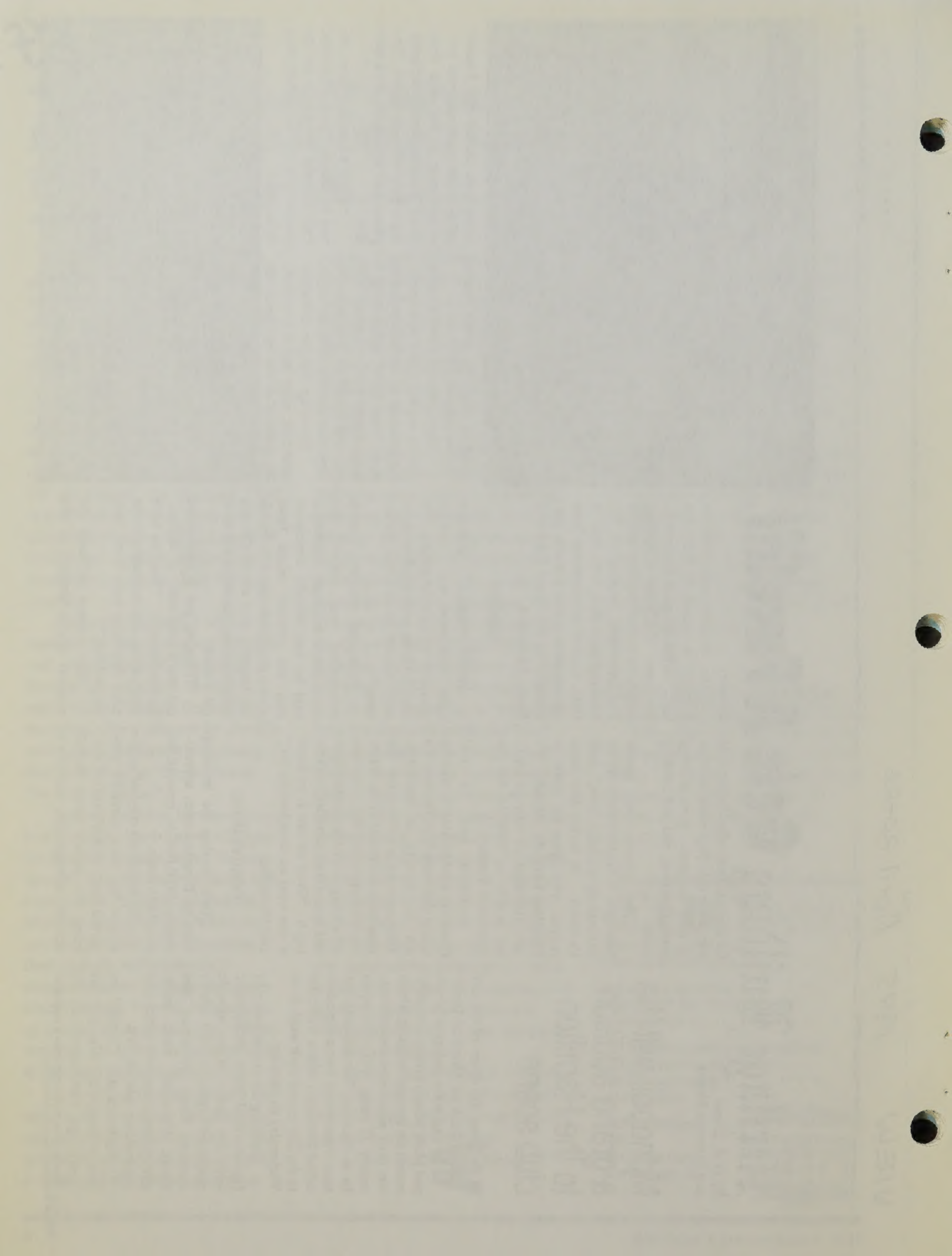
to the main floor decor. Located off from the rear and front mezzanine areas of the main floor, two VIP offices feature the building's original oak panel, fireplaces and monogram door handles.

"When we built Palazzo we had to imitate," said Ventresca. "We imitated the pillars and the sandstone walls. Here everything is for real."

Monopoli Theme Nights

On Wednesday evenings, the club will cater to the university/college crowd, with no cover at the door. Thursday nights will rock with commercial rock on the main floor and hardcore in the basement. Fridays will be designated as 'ladies night'...will spin the best in the latest in dance music. Saturdays go upscale with full dress code. Club goers will receive the royal treatment as they hand over their car keys to a uniformed valet and bartenders in bankers suits cater willfully to their every need. A higher cover will be charged on Saturdays in hopes of drawing a more professional crowd.

56



The old post office on John between Main and King, one of Hamilton's architectural landmarks, is in the throes of a mid-life career change - when it's done, the only mail that'll be routed through its corridors will be the letter of the law.

5(g)

For its new incarnation as the main Hamilton courthouse, the Dominion Public Building is undergoing a program of reconstructive surgery to rival the Jackson family's annual touch-up budget.

This month marks the first anniversary of the beginning of work on the courthouse project - when it is complete (early 1997, by current estimates) it will have cost about \$64 million.

The project has taken years of pre-planning - it began with Hamilton area lawyers lobbying the Ministry of the Attorney General for a new courthouse facility for the city.

Once the political will had been mustered, there was still the matter of weighing the merits of constructing anew against those of adapting present building stock.

"The post office was the perfect solution," says project manager Gerald Doyle, of the Ontario Realty Corporation.

"The ministry is paying \$2 million a year in leasing court space in Hamilton, so the cost of the old post office building (\$6.7 million) will be recovered in three or four years of operation."

But even once the old post office had been eyed for the new courthouse, an enormous commitment of time and effort was required to blueprint adaptations to the building in a way that would respect its remarkable heritage character.

Showcase of art deco

The old post office, built in the '30s, is a showcase of art deco interior accents with elaborate limestone carving on the exterior.

The main art deco hall, for instance, features fabulously ornate ceilings, marble floors, terrazzo stairways, mosaics, and brass details, among countless other highlights.

The exquisite stonework on the outside is one of the chief physical charms of downtown Hamilton - both the bands of intricate hatching that ribbon the building and also the central tableau, which is a kind of visual allegory of Hamilton's labor and industry roots.

"We retained Norr Architects and Martin Weaver and William Greer as heritage architects, and those folks worked with us (Ontario Realty Corporation) and LACAC (Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Council) for three years," says Doyle.

"They did a full inventory of every single, minute heritage feature of the building, right down to studying the original paint colors. We have pho-

High-style make-over



The Great Hall of the old post office, above, will remain the focal point of the new court facilities. Sketch of the finished project is at right.

tographs of every single architectural detail."

Scrupulous fidelity

The plan that resulted, says Doyle, ensures the most scrupulous fidelity to the original look of the building. Every bit of heritage material, he adds, is being kept - some of it is being repaired and some will have to be reintegrated in the new design, but nothing will be lost.

For instance, to make the building large enough for the needs of the court, an extra storey is being added to the top of the existing six-storey building, and a new seven-storey tower will be added as an extension to the old post office.

But instead of losing the existing roof when the new storey is added, the roof will be removed and jacked up a floor.

And the crew will save all the limestone and carving on the west wall, which will have to be taken out to integrate the new tower and the old building. That limestone and carving will be reused in the entranceway to the new tower, to thematically connect the new and old phases.

Not everyone is so impressed by



ARTSCAPE

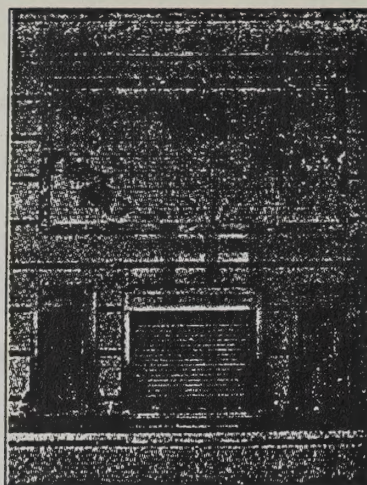
JEFF MAHONEY

the heritage standards of the project. Louis Temporale Jr. is the son of the late Louise Temporale Sr., the man who did all the stone-carving on the building.

When he visited the building last month, he was so concerned about how two panels of his father's stone-carving had been removed from the exterior that he urged Mayor Bob Morrow to look into the matter. (See story below.)

But Doyle insists that the stiffest custodianship of the building's history is being upheld at the site, while construction goes ahead.

The project now, he says, is into its second phase. The existing building has been emptied out and excavation is being done for the building of the



Tile world map in the Great Hall.

new tower. Phase 3 will be the erection of steel for the new tower and the jacking up of the old roof. Phase 4, the final one, will focus on mechanical work, windows and the interior.

The new plan conforms to the latest Ontario courtroom standards. There will be security entrances for the judiciary, and the 18 courtrooms

planned for the building will be audio-visually outfitted.

The way the adaptation has been planned, there will be minimal compromise of the original lines and rhythms of the building, says Doyle.

"The link between the new and the old phases will be the art deco hall," he explains.

It is being preserved exactly as it is, except that in the new design it will be opened up into a kind of L-shaped passage, which will feature sight-lines both south to north from the corner of Main and John to King and John and east to west from Main and John to the far end of the new tower's ground floor.

Right now, the art deco hall, the elevator area and the stairway are having their own elegant champagne party amidst the shelled out surroundings of the building's interior. They alone are untouched.

Soon all will be restored around them. The construction should all be done by the end of 1996, with an opening date of early 1997, says Doyle.

"It is the reinvention of a building."

Son protecting his father's work

Being carved in stone isn't always all it's cracked up to be. Sometimes it's just cracked up.

That's what worries Louis Temporale Junior. Carving things in stone is what Temporale's father did all his working life. And while, as a figure of speech, stone carving suggests the unalterable and the permanent, as a figure of architecture it is often wiped away as easily as chalk on a blackboard.

"Most of the buildings my father worked on have been altered or demolished so much that they (the stone carvings) are ruined," says Temporale.

Louis Temporale Senior, an Italian immigrant, was one of Canada's preeminent stone carvers. He died last year at age 85. His work has helped define Canadian architecture, and he reflected the national experience in the themes of his art. The beautiful tableau at the old Hamil-



Louis Temporale Jr.'s father carved the stonework found around the former downtown Hamilton post office.

ton post office at John and Main streets, for instance, celebrates Hamilton's working heritage with images of laborers and industry.

Temporale Jr. made news last year when he helped win assurances from the Toronto Raptors organization that it would respect the architectural heritage of the building being used for the basketball team's stadium.

Now he has turned his attention to the post office project - the building is

being converted into court facilities.

Years of work went into the preparation of a heritage plan for the building and Gerald Doyle, project manager for Ontario Realty Corporation, says his team is bending over backwards to safeguard the integrity of the Temporale stone work.

Temporale Jr. says he is reasonably happy with the heritage plan, but is concerned the construction crew and sub-contractors who are and will be

working on the stonework don't know the best way to treat it.

The crew has already removed three lintel panels from an exterior wall because, says Doyle, they had been damaged and loosened in the '70s and were posing a safety hazard.

But, says Temporale, "They should have looked at why those panels were loose."

CONTINUED ON D4



Barry Gray, The Spectator

Son protecting his father's work

CONTINUED FROM D1

They ripped them out and damaged an adjacent panel.

"And the problem still remains. All the panels are interlocked with pins. They need to be realigned and repinned properly, he says.

Doyle says all the damage around the panels happened in the '70s. But Temporale was so concerned that he went to Mayor Bob Morrow, who immediately contacted Doyle.

"He assured us up and down that they have taken every precaution

(with the stone carving)," says Morrow. "They gave us their ear, absolutely. But it benefits us all to have him (Temporale) as a watchdog."

Temporale's concerns now are chiefly with the cleaning of the stone carving that will be done later in the project, and also the removal of the limestone from the west wall.

It is all being preserved and reintegrated into the new structure, but Temporale has very precise ideas about the right way to remove panels and the right way to clean them.

"If they're going to do a water-blasting or sand-blasting cleaning, I don't approve," says Temporale. "It requires hand stone cleaning."

He says that he wished he had been consulted about the removal of the panels, and he urges Hamilton to be vigilant in protecting these civic treasures.

He continues to keep an eye on the project, and in the meantime Doyle says he has invited Temporale to play a role in the rest of the project as it relates to the stone-carving.

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

77 Bloor Street W
Toronto ON M7A 2R9

77 rue Bloor O
Toronto ON M7A2R9

CULTURE DIVISION

March 30, 1995

To: Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees

Your File:

Re: Bill 163 Planning Act Reform Information

Our File:

A reformed Ontario Planning Act (Bill 163) was proclaimed on March 28th, 1995. This new planning legislation is intended to empower municipalities, protect the environment, and streamline the planning process. Along with proclamation of the legislation itself, there will also be new provincial landuse planning policies dealing with all provincial interests including heritage conservation, as well as a new set of planning notice regulations.

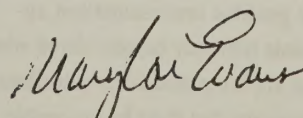
LACACs are listed in the regulations for public meeting and application-for-approval notices regarding the following documents: Zoning By-laws (including Holding by-laws Interim Control by-laws) and plans of subdivision. These notices will be automatically circulated to the chair or secretary of LACACs if the areas covered by the proposed plan of subdivision or By-law, "includes or adjoins a property or district designated under Part IV or V of the Ontario Heritage Act" (Reg 44/95 5(k), Reg 43/95 5(i) respectively).

For your information, we have therefore attached the following two items:

- New Provincial Policy Implementation Guidelines for specifically, planning policies B13, B14, B15 dealing with built heritage resources, cultural heritage landscapes, and archaeological features (additional technical manuals regarding these resources in the new system are currently under development).
- A regulations package containing notice requirements and prescribed information for the following documents: official plan and plan amendments, plans of subdivision and condominium descriptions, consents, zoning by-laws, holding by-laws and interim control by-laws.

These new policies and regulations are all attempts to identify heritage issues early in the planning process, allowing opportunities for early resolution of potential conflicts.

Copies of the entire set of new policies, implementation guidelines and other planning regulations should be available at your local municipal planning department or the nearest Ministry of Municipal Affairs Office. If there are any questions, you may contact Michael Johnson (416 314-7144) or Winston Wong (416 314-7147) of the Archaeology and Heritage Planning Unit, Cultural Programs Branch, MCTR Toronto.



Mary Lou Evans
LACAC Coordinator

ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE POLICIES

Significant Landscapes, Vistas and Ridge-Lines

Implementation Guideline for Policy B13

This implementation guideline has been prepared to assist in the understanding of the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements, and to describe some approaches which have been determined to be consistent with the policies. The guideline is advisory only, and is not intended to add to or subtract from the policy statements.

The policy statements provide direction on the province's interest in planning; the implementation guidelines provide information on policy background, explanation and implementation. This guideline should be read in conjunction with all of the policy statements in the Comprehensive Set, as well as with other implementation guidelines.

The guidelines identify possible implementation approaches for the policy statements that may be considered when decisions under the *Planning Act* are being made. The guidelines are not to be rigidly applied. It is intended that there be reasonable flexibility in implementation, as long as decisions are consistent with

the policy statements. Please note that some implementation guidelines identify other legislative requirements, outside the *Planning Act*, which must be followed as part of the planning approval process.

A technical manual is being developed to accompany the implementation guideline package. The intention is for this technical manual to serve as a guide, providing municipalities, proponents and other interested groups with a package of tools that can assist in the identification, decision-making and implementation processes associated with policy B13.

For further information on the content of this implementation guideline, or to send comments and suggestions for improving future editions, please contact:

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
Cultural Programs Branch, 77 Bloor Street West, 2nd Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9
Telephone: 416-314-7080 Fax: 416-314-7175

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	Policy Explanation and Implementation	1
2.1	Policy Explanation	2
	<i>Interpretation of Policy B13</i>	2
2.2	Possible Implementation Approaches	3
	<i>Identification and Selection Criteria</i>	3
	<i>Landscape, Vista, and Ridge-line Inventories</i>	4
	<i>Policy B13 and Municipal Official Plans</i>	5
2.3	Application of Policy B13	6
	<i>Interim Measures</i>	7
	Appendix	
A	Glossary	8

1

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this implementation guideline is to assist decision-makers and others interested in planning with the implementation of policy B13 of the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements. This policy addresses the conservation of landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines.

Landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines make an important contribution to the scenic attraction of many local areas and communities. They are important visual landmarks for defining a sense of place and character, as well as enhance a community's amenities and attractiveness to visitors and potential investors. A community can in turn take advantage of these features to create tourism and recreational opportunities leading to personal enrichment, healthier lifestyles and economic development.

The need to conserve these aspects of significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines is reflected in provincial initiatives such as the planning reforms and provincial policy statements, which encourage municipalities to consider their importance in the planning process.

2

POLICY

Explanation and Implementation

The specific policy for the conservation of landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines is addressed in B13, which states that:

"Policies and decisions regarding *development*, and *infrastructure* should conserve significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines."

Definitions of terms from the policy statements, as well as for other terms used in this guideline, may be found in the glossary. Please see Appendix A.

2.1

Policy Explanation

The conservation of significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines can also occur in private and public land use developments reviewed under other pieces of legislation, such as the *Environmental Assessment Act* and the *Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act*. Policy B13 is not intended to supersede this consideration in other legislation, but is intended to provide a means of considering minimum conservation levels, when planning issues are being addressed under the *Planning Act* by municipalities and/or approval authorities.

Policy B13 is to be applied in conjunction with, and does not take precedence over, the other policy statements developed under the Act. Policy B13 should be regarded as a minimum, and a municipality may go beyond this if it wishes, unless conflicts with other policy statements arise. It should be noted that policies B13 and B14 of the planning reforms both address the conservation of landscapes. Policy B13 specifically addresses the conservation of landscapes comprised mainly of natural and cultural features and their large scale panoramic views, whereas policy B14 addresses "cultural heritage landscapes," which are landscapes that clearly exhibit the result of human activity on the landscape. The conservation of cultural heritage landscapes is addressed under the implementation guideline policies B14 and B15: Cultural Heritage Resources.

Interpretation of Policy B13

Policy B13 provides for the conservation of significant landscapes, vistas or ridge-lines within the planning process. In applying B13, it is the "view" and the collective sum of the features making up a landscape that makes it more significant than its individual features. It is this overall integrity and view that needs to be conserved. However, individual features are also conserved indirectly by maintaining the integrity of the landscape, and through the recognition of the importance individual components play in defining the significance of a landscape.

The view of the landscape to be conserved will be one which is normally recognised as being important and accessible to the community, rather than a view only a few could enjoy, such as from private property. Thus views from publicly accessible scenic look-outs and observation points are prime candidates for conservation. The importance of the view also should be determined from the reference point of a person in a typical position (e.g., sitting, standing, walking, driving), at ground level or from an easily accessible elevated or lower vantage point, rather than from an aircraft, or from a very distant point using a telescope or binoculars.

Significant viewsheds can have both natural and cultural components. As a result, when considering the value of a landscape neither the natural or cultural components should take precedence over the other. Rather it is the unique blend of these components which is of interest. An example of this (although subject to separate legislation), is the Niagara Escarpment. This well known landscape contains a blend of natural and cultural components; the open landscape character of the face has been mostly achieved through the clearing of forest cover to develop farm fields. This could be defined as a cultural component, whereas the remaining wooded areas on the cuesta are natural components. Thus a goal of the Niagara Escarpment Plan which reflects this mix is the intent to "maintain the open landscape" of the Escarpment, and not have it revert to a totally forested state.

2.2

Possible Implementation Approaches

In all cases, the landscape, vista or ridge-line under consideration, as well as its view and publicly accessible points from which to enjoy that view, should have definable boundaries that can be identified on a map, preferably as a viewshed or "visual cone," which can be either a fairly narrow, enclosed vista, or a wide, panoramic view. Once mapped, the significance of the landscape, and the importance and accessibility of its viewshed to the local community, can be considered in land use planning.

Identification and Selection Criteria

The identification of significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines should incorporate both the importance, scale and uniqueness of the resource, as well as the broad values that the community, rather than any one individual, has ascribed to it. Obviously, some landscapes, such as the more spectacular parts of the Niagara Escarpment, the hills of the Oak Ridges Moraine or the north shore of Lake Superior east of Thunder Bay, would clearly qualify for consideration under policy B13. On the other hand, isolated natural/cultural features, an open stretch of river shoreline, a levelled greenspace, or other limited landscape may or may not be of significance, depending on the value the local community attributes to that location, and the importance of maintaining its unique characteristics. For this reason, a specific list of significant landscapes, vistas and shorelines is not included here. Rather, municipalities should use a considerable degree of flexibility when considering a potentially significant landscape in the community, based on input from the community. This public consultation will help to identify those landscapes which are important in defining the municipality's own sense of place, character, and scenic attraction.

The following Selection Criteria can be used by the municipality when defining significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines, and their viewsheds, within its jurisdiction. Decisions made using these criteria should take into consideration the other provincial planning policies outlined in the planning reforms:

- (1) The importance of the landscape, vista or ridge-line, and the view of the resource, held by the local community, visitors, and the general public.
- (2) Accessibility - and the frequency of that access - to important vantage points from which to view the resource (e.g., availability of a look-out point versus private access only; landscape viewed by a heavily travelled roadway versus isolated hiking trail; etc.).
- (3) Rarity or representativeness of the resource (locally, regionally, provincially).
- (4) The components of the resource that make the view significant (e.g., does the mix of developed and natural environment have unique appeal; etc).
- (5) The association of the resource to important cultural beliefs, spiritual places, historical events, or symbolic images which help to define the community's identity.
- (6) Integrity of the resource (measuring the extent to which the unique characteristics of the resource have been degraded by past modifications, or the extent to which past modifications to the resource can be rehabilitated).
- (7) The importance of the resource and accessible views of the resource to factors such as tourism and recreation development or promotion.

Landscape, Vista, and Ridge-line Inventories

The ability of the municipality or other approval authority to identify and consider significant landscape, vista and ridge-line conservation concerns when making decisions regarding development applications and infrastructure projects will be greatly enhanced with the creation of an inventory of significant landscapes, their viewsheds, and publicly accessible views. Consequently, it is recommended that the municipality develop such inventories, and inventory areas that may have the potential of being significant. The selection criteria outlined above will assist in identifying landscapes of potential interest.

To be applicable in a land use planning context, it must be possible to map and document these inventories of landscapes and their viewshed areas, so that geographic limits can be defined. It would also be useful if the landscape, vista or ridge-line being mapped can be broken down into major units or components, which both contribute to, or detract from, the significance and appreciation of the resource (e.g., woodlots, open fields, parkland, tree-lines, shore-lines, and physical landmarks like escarpment brows, drumlins, waterfalls, etc.; and rock slides, washouts, industrial wasteland, power lines, intrusive buildings, etc.). Use of aerial photographs or detailed and appropriately scaled maps should greatly facilitate this documentation process.

The municipality should exercise flexibility in defining landscapes of interest and their level of significance, and the inventory created should reflect local values and interests. Where expertise is not available in-house to assist the municipality, informed members of the public, professional experts (e.g., landscape architects), and/or Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (MCTR) staff, can all assist the municipality in developing the inventory.

With mapped inventories of significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines, a municipality will be able to identify those areas of the community where policy B13 is applicable. In addition, conservation tools, such as sympathetic development screening criteria, can be created by the municipality for these specific locations. This approach will ultimately serve to define, early on in the planning process, what development can and cannot occur around these significant landscapes. Thus approval authority decisions would only have to consider specific conservation measures needed to reduce the visual impacts of those developments the municipality will allow around identified significant landscapes.

Policy B13 and Municipal Official Plans

The key means to address the conservation of significant landscape, vista and ridge-line viewsheds in the planning process will be through the adoption of policies within municipal official plans. Under the planning reforms, provincial interests, as defined in policies such as B13, must be reflected in the official plans of those municipalities which will have delegated or assigned approval authority. Once appropriate policies have been incorporated into the municipal official plan, an approval authority will be able to address landscape conservation issues as a part of an upfront land use planning process. This approach will be of critical benefit to the approval authority, development proponents, community and resources.

The following address the broad goals which should be reflected when incorporating the intent of policy B13 into municipal official plan policies:

- The municipality recognises the need to identify and conserve its significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines.
- The municipality will seek to conserve significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines by considering

the impact development and infrastructure decisions may have on these resources.

- The municipality may seek to protect significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines through effective identification and mapping, creation of sympathetic development screening criteria, and/or use of protective measures such as zoning by-law provisions, easements, open space designations, etc.

In addition, municipalities with already identified landscapes of provincial significance (e.g., Oak Ridges Moraine, Niagara Escarpment, etc.), should incorporate policies which address these areas, and complement existing protection measures, where appropriate.

Municipalities are also encouraged to develop guidelines and other planning tools to assist in the conservation of locally significant landscapes, vistas, and ridge-lines. A range of possible planning tools and conservation approaches that a municipality may consider using in order to address the intent of policy B13 will be offered in the Technical Manual which will accompany this guideline, when available.

2.3

Application of Policy B13

Policy B13 will primarily apply to decisions regarding larger scale developments and infrastructure projects, since these have the greater potential to negatively impact a significant landscape, vista or ridge-line. Such developments can include subdivisions, industrial parks or high rise complexes. On the other hand, smaller scale developments (e.g., severances, etc.) can also have a negative impact on a landscape. So, while these impacts will usually occur at a more gradual rate, resulting in incremental, rather than drastic change, the cumulative impact of multiple small scale developments on a significant landscape should be monitored and addressed by the municipality and approval authority. The municipality can address these cumulative impacts through the creation of long range planning tools like sympathetic development screening criteria.

In all cases, the municipality will need to consider how restrictions applying to development, in and around a significant landscape and its viewshed, will impact the social, cultural, economic and environmental viability of the community. Forward planning, through the inventory of significant landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines, is critical to ensure the effective application of policy B13. With an inventory, a municipality can adopt sympathetic development screening criteria which can help define the type and form of development that can proceed adjacent to or within a significant landscape, without adversely affecting it. Sample criteria, which can assist municipalities and approval authorities, are currently being developed as part of a Technical Manual which will eventually accompany this guideline.

Interim Measures

It is recognized that, particularly during the transitional period after the planning reforms are adopted, municipalities will need some time to develop policies; inventories of significant landscapes, and effective sympathetic development screening criteria and design guidelines. In the interim, it may be necessary to evaluate the potential significance of a landscape, when this has been identified by the community or the approval authority as a specific concern associated with a proposed development application.

To obtain the information necessary to make an informed decision, the municipality and/or approval authority may seek to have the landscape assessed, either as an internal study report if in-house expertise is available, or through the proponent providing a technical report, and/or through input supplied by informed and concerned members of the community. The intent of such a study should be to evaluate the significance of the landscape and recommend ways of ensuring that development can proceed while mitigating any negative impacts to the resource.

The municipality is encouraged to review the findings of the assessment with the proponent, community and other interested groups, to seek ways of addressing conservation concerns while still facilitating development. As no provincial standards currently exist which address adequate conservation measures for these resources, the municipality is encouraged to rely on the value the local community has ascribed to the resource, in order to determine appropriate conservation measures.

Appendix

Glossary

The following two terms are defined in the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements:

Development₂:

means the construction, erection or placing of a building or structure; activities such as site grading, excavation, removal of topsoil or peat, and the placing and dumping of fill; drainage works, except for the maintenance of existing municipal and agricultural drains.

Infrastructure:

means the physical structures that form the foundation for development. Infrastructure includes: sewage and water works, waste management systems, electric power, communications, transit and transportation corridors and facilities, and oil and gas pipelines and associated facilities.

The remaining terms are used in the text of this guideline, but are not terms defined in the policy statements:

Community:

A group of individuals bound together by common experiences, established through family connection, historical experience, ethnocultural origin, occupational or religious affiliation, or regional or geographical setting. It is a group that has a shared heritage which gives it cohesion.

Conserve:

The wise management of resources through their identification, protection, interpretation and use.

Development Application:

Formal applications which have been made to a municipal or provincial approval authority to allow for development on a specific parcel of land. This primarily includes subdivisions, condominiums, and consents.

This can also include parcels of land for which official plan or zoning by-law amendments have been submitted, and may not necessarily be subject to additional review.

Impacts to Landscapes

(Adverse / Negative Impacts):

Anything which alters a landscape, vista or ridge-line, or its view, and causes its loss or destruction, diminishes its significance, or prevents its use or appreciation.

Landscapes:

The aggregation of natural and/or cultural components which contribute to defining the view around us. Important landscapes exhibit individual features or combinations of features which are commonly recognized as being of historic, aesthetic, cultural or scientific value. Landscapes provide important visual landmarks for defining community and place.

Landscape Documentation:

This includes the detailed background research on the land use histories of the resource and surrounding viewshed; photographic and measured drawings of the important elements of the resource, mapping the resource, and its setting and viewshed. This can also include documenting the community values ascribed to the resource in question.

Landscape Significance:

The relative significance of an important landscape, vista or ridge-line, held by a community, specific group, or the general public. The contribution of the resource and its viewshed to defining a visual landmark of place or community, of creating a scenic area of interest, or of revealing an area of natural beauty all help to define significance. The significance of a resource is also, in part, defined by its accessibility, and the availability of opportunities for it to be appreciated.

Mitigation:

The process of minimizing the adverse impacts to an identified landscape, vista or ridge-line, or the view of that resource. Mitigation can mean avoidance, documentation, and/or developing new observation points.

Observation Points:

A specific location or point of vantage from which an unimpeded view is available of a significant landscape, vista or ridge-line.

Official Plan:

A legal policy document prepared by a municipality and approved by the province and/or upper tier government, pursuant to the *Planning Act*. These documents outline broad land use policies and designations for a municipality, and the direction development will take within the municipality. Changes to official plans, to allow for site specific development to occur in a locale that would be contrary to the policies or designations laid out in the plan, or to alter or add new policies to the plan, are referred to as official plan amendments.

Ridge-Lines:

A distinctive, elevated feature on the landscape, seen from a distance, and created by the regular pattern of mostly natural components. The ridge-line can define the most distant landform on the horizon. Ridge-lines are created by vegetation patterns, features such as hills, or the brow of an escarpment.

Viewshed:

A viewshed encompasses the setting within which landscapes, vistas and ridge-lines are viewed. The viewshed includes the "view cone," which is the view appreciated from a specific, unobstructed observation point.

Vista:

A framed or enclosed landform view, the viewshed of which is defined by a relatively close landform ("walls"), directing the view to a distant point (e.g., such as through a valley).

ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE POLICIES

Cultural Heritage Landscapes, Built Heritage Resources and Archaeological Resources

Implementation Guideline for Policies B14 and 15

This implementation guideline has been prepared to assist in the understanding of the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements, and to describe some approaches which have been determined to be consistent with the policies. The guideline is advisory only, and is not intended to add to or subtract from the policy statements.

The policy statements provide direction on the province's interest in planning; the implementation guidelines provide information on policy background, explanation and implementation. This guideline should be read in conjunction with all of the policy statements in the Comprehensive Set, as well as with other implementation guidelines.

The guidelines identify possible implementation approaches for the policy statements that may be considered when decisions under the *Planning Act* are being made. The guidelines are not to be rigidly applied. It is intended that there be reasonable flexibility in implementation, as long as decisions are consistent with the policy statements. Please note that some implementation guidelines identify other legislative requirements, outside the *Planning Act*, which must

be followed as part of the planning approval process.

A technical manual is being developed to accompany the implementation guideline package. This manual is intended to complement the implementation guideline, by providing planning staff, LACACs, proponents, heritage resource consultants and other interested groups with particular details and methodologies related to the conservation of cultural heritage resources. As such, the manual provides technical information not presented here, and thus should be reviewed in conjunction with this guideline. Copies of this manual will be available directly from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

For further information on the content of this implementation guideline, or to send comments and suggestions for improving future editions, please contact:

Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
Cultural Programs Branch, 77 Bloor Street West, 2nd Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9
Telephone: 416-314-7080 Fax: 416-314-7175

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
1.1	<i>Ontario's Heritage.....</i>	<i>1</i>
1.2	<i>The Planning Act and Planning Act Reforms</i>	<i>1</i>
1.3	<i>The Ontario Heritage Act and Land Use Planning</i>	<i>2</i>
2	Policy Explanation and Implementation	4
2.1	<i>Policy B14 - Cultural Heritage Landscapes and Built Heritage Resources</i>	<i>5</i>
2.2	<i>Policy B15 - Archaeological Resources</i>	<i>6</i>
2.3	<i>Cultural Heritage Resource Conservation at the Municipal Level</i>	<i>7</i>
	<i>Building Municipal Capacity for Cultural Resource Conservation</i>	<i>7</i>
	<i>Official Plans & Cultural Heritage Resource Policies</i>	<i>7</i>
	<i>Tools for Implementing Policy B14</i>	<i>9</i>
	<i>Inventories, Development Screening Criteria and Municipal Guidelines</i>	<i>9</i>
	<i>Tools for Implementing Policy B15</i>	<i>10</i>
	<i>Archaeological Resource Inventories</i>	<i>11</i>
	<i>Determining Areas of Archaeological Potential</i>	<i>11</i>
2.4	<i>Heritage Conservation at the Development Plans Level</i>	<i>13</i>
	<i>Cultural Landscapes and Built Heritage Resources</i>	<i>14</i>
	<i>Archaeological Resources</i>	<i>15</i>
	<i>When Archaeological Potential Has Been Determined</i>	<i>17</i>
	<i>Archaeological Resource Conservation Measures</i>	<i>18</i>
	Appendix	
A	<i>Glossary</i>	<i>1</i>

1

INTRODUCTION

This implementation guideline, developed by the Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Recreation (MCTR), outlines the means by which decision makers, development proponents and others can meet the requirements for the conservation of cultural heritage resources within the planning process, as addressed in policies B14 and 15 of the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements. Further details on Ontario's cultural heritage resources, and on how best to address cultural heritage resource concerns within the planning process, can be found in the Technical Manual which will accompany this guideline.

1.1

Ontario's Heritage

Ontario's heritage represents everything that our society values and survives as a representation of our past, including archaeological sites, built resources, traditional use areas, cultural landscapes and shipwreck sites. However, Ontario's heritage is more than a simple record of the past. It expresses our collective experiences and values, from which we can derive a sense of identity and meaning, and find confidence about what we can achieve. It is thus vital to our success as a people to conserve, develop and appreciate our heritage.

The conservation of heritage resources can also enhance a community's amenities and attractiveness to visitors and potential investors. A community can also, in turn, take advantage of these resources to create recreational and tourism opportunities.

1.2

The Planning Act and Planning Act Reforms

In section 2(d) of the *Planning Act*, the conservation of Ontario's heritage is recognized as a matter of provincial interest. Provincial interests to be addressed in land use planning are also detailed within the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements released under section 3 of the Act. These statements outline the policies intended to address the planning reform goals. A critical element of these reforms is the intention that decisions made under the *Planning Act* are to be consistent with the section 3 goals and policies.

As explained elsewhere in these compiled guidelines, and despite the various definitions provided by the Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements for "development," it is expected that the decisions made for all types of development will consider cultural heritage resource conservation needs arising from the potential impacts associated with those development activities. This is also detailed in section G1 (dealing with implementation and interpretation matters), which states: *"Policy statements will be implemented by municipalities and other planning jurisdictions through their decisions on official plans, subdivisions, consents, zoning by-laws, minor variances, and other planning matters"*.

Since every municipality contains cultural heritage resources of potential significance, and all land use activities have the potential to impact these resources, municipalities, approval authorities and development proponents need to address and conserve Ontario's heritage. Within a planning process, conserving cultural heritage resources means being able to address heritage resource concerns, while still enabling well-planned development. This goal is accomplished either by preserving the resource while development proceeds around it, or by fully documenting the resource in advance of development and construction disturbances.

1.3

The Ontario Heritage Act and Land Use Planning

The *Ontario Heritage Act* provides for the conservation of Ontario's cultural heritage resources, and regulates archaeological field activities through licensing. It enables municipalities to establish Local Architectural Conservancy Advisory Committees, and to review proposals for the demolition or alteration of designated heritage property. The Act also provides the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation with the mandate to determine policies and programs related to the provincial interest in conserving, protecting and promoting Ontario's heritage.

As a part of the planning process, municipalities and approval authorities will need to address the cultural heritage resource conservation requirements set out in policies B14 and B15. Under this same process, proponents will need to address specific resource concerns associated with particular development projects. MCTR will also play an on-going role in this land use planning process, by assisting and guiding municipalities, approval authorities and development proponents in meeting the relevant *Ontario Heritage Act* requirements associated with cultural heritage resource conservation.

There are three areas where this on-going role will occur. First, MCTR will review municipal official plan policies for cultural heritage resource conservation purposes. Secondly, MCTR staff will be available to provide municipalities and approval authorities with technical expertise and

assistance related to all aspects of conserving cultural heritage resources within the land use planning process.

This assistance can range from providing inventories of known heritage resources; training planning staff; assisting municipalities with the development of planning tools and policies that can aid in meeting the requirements of B14 and B15; to providing technical support in identifying heritage resource concerns associated with specific planning decisions. MCTR staff can also assist proponents in addressing development-specific resource concerns.

Thirdly, MCTR will provide an on-going regulatory function, arising from policy B15. Under the *Ontario Heritage Act*, all individuals conducting archaeological fieldwork in the province must hold a valid licence issued by the Minister of Culture, Tourism & Recreation. Licence reports are submitted as a condition of these licences, and are reviewed to ensure that the activities conducted meet *Ontario Heritage Act*, technical guideline and resource conservation requirements. Policy B15 recognizes that a central component of addressing archaeological conservation concerns within the reformed planning process will be the continuing need for archaeological field assessment of development lands. Municipalities and approval authorities will thus need to incorporate *Ontario Heritage Act* archaeological licensing and conservation requirements into this reformed planning process. This can best be accomplished through the coordination of MCTR's review of archaeological licence reports, with the development approval process.

The remainder of this guideline reviews the means by which municipalities and approval authorities can meet the intent of policies B14 and B15. In addition, this process is more fully detailed in the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline, entitled *Cultural Heritage Resource Conservation Within the Land Use Planning Process*. While the manual has been written primarily for those individuals who will be addressing cultural heritage resource concerns on a day-to-day basis (e.g., approval authority planning staff, planning consultants, development proponents, resource specialists), it is considered to be an essential component of this guideline, and should be reviewed by all those involved in implementing and meeting the intent of policies B14 and B15.

2

POLICY

Explanation and Implementation

The specific policies addressing cultural heritage resource conservation concerns are B14 and B15.

Policy B14 states that:

"Policies and decisions regarding *development*, and *infrastructure* should conserve *significant cultural heritage landscapes* and *built heritage resources*."

Policy B15 goes on to add that:

"*Development*, and *infrastructure* may be permitted on sites containing *significant archaeological resources* and on sites with medium and high potential if the site is studied and the *archaeological resources* are removed, catalogued and analyzed prior to *development*, or construction. Where *significant archaeological resources* must be preserved on site to ensure their heritage integrity, only *development*, and *infrastructure* which maintains the heritage integrity of the site will be permitted."

Definitions of terms in the policy statements, as well as for other terms used in the text, may be found in the glossary. Please see Appendix A.

2.1

Policy B14 Cultural Heritage Landscapes and Built Heritage Resources

Policy B14 addresses cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources. These resources provide an important physical record of the struggles and aspirations of past and present communities, contribute to the vibrancy, identity and character which can define local areas and communities, and convey a sense of place often lacking in newer communities.

Built heritage can include a wide range of resources, such as buildings, groups of buildings or historic settlements; structures such as fences, bridges, dams, etc.; and places such as marked cemeteries. The significance of these resources arises from their ability to contribute information, to add to our understanding of our heritage, and to be valued for their representation of that heritage. Significant built heritage resources reveal broad architectural, cultural, social, political, economic and/or military patterns of the province's history, or are associated with specific events, communities, institutions or individuals which have shaped that history.

Cultural heritage landscapes are a discrete aggregation of features on the land, created and left by people. It is this arrangement of features that is considered important, as it provides the contextual and spatial information necessary to preserve and interpret the understanding of important historical settings and changes to past patterns of land use. Three broad categories of cultural heritage landscape include (1) Historically designed landscapes such as gardens, parks and transportation corridors (e.g., Queens Park, Niagara Parkway, etc.); (2) Evolving landscapes such as rural areas, urban streetscapes and industrial complexes (e.g., rural Eramosa Township, Oak Ridges Moraine, Cobalt Mining Areas, etc.); and (3) Sacred landscapes, such as areas of worship and traditional use, burial grounds, battlefields, etc. (e.g., Manitou Mounds, Battle of Chippewa, Agawa Pictographs, etc.). These landscapes illustrate important, historically derived relationships between people and their surrounding environment. The importance of these resources to the local community, in reflecting the past and by providing a sense of place and identity to that community, is a critical means by which to measure the significance of a particular cultural heritage landscape.

Conserving built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes can mean preserving the resource intact. It can also mean preserving its setting, since much of the value, importance and appreciation of the resource arises from the unique characteristics within which it is found. Conservation can also mean allowing development to occur around and within the resource, as long as development is sympathetic to the historic and aesthetic qualities of the resource and setting. It can also mean incorporating and/or documenting the important heritage elements of the resource, prior to or as a part of a proposed development.

Identifying the significant built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes for a municipality, and determining appropriate levels of conservation for those resources, then, is a critical means of meeting the intent of policy B14.

2.2

Policy B15 Archaeological Resources

Policy B15 addresses archaeological resources. These resources include the physical remains and contextual setting of any structure, event, activity, place, cultural feature or object which, because of the passage of time, is on or below the surface of the land or water, and is important to understanding the history of a people or place. Ontario's archaeological heritage extends back some 11,000 years, to the time when people first were able to settle in this region. Subsequently, the archaeological record documents the rich and culturally diverse heritage of Ontario's Aboriginal communities, as well as the non-Aboriginal peoples who arrived and settled here in the past 400 years. Archaeology, then, is uniquely important in documenting the vast majority of Ontario's past, and in emphasizing the significance and antiquity of the role Aboriginal communities have played in shaping Ontario's heritage.

Archaeological resources consist of both individual objects (artifacts), and cultural features (settlement patterns) created as a result of the past habitation and activities carried out by the people who occupied a specific location. As well, the context within which these objects and features are found is a critical component in documenting and understanding the resource. Thus archaeological resources are extremely fragile records of the past, and disturbances, through land use activities or uncontrolled artifact collecting, will destroy the contribution that these resources can make to our understanding of the past. Additionally, most archaeological resources, located below ground, are not readily visible, and thus need to be sought out before they can be added to the archaeological record. Presently, only 5-10% of all archaeological resources in the province have been identified, so much of our future ability to understand and appreciate the past will come from finding and documenting these resources before they are destroyed.

It should also be noted that archaeological resources, particularly those dating from the last 2,000 years, can contain human burials. The requirements for properly caring for, disinterring and re-interring those remains are set out in the *Cemeteries Act* (RSO 1990). These requirements are complex, lengthy, and involve, in the case of Aboriginal remains, the negotiation with a First Nation to determine an appropriate disposition agreement. As such, any human interment issues for a particular archaeological resource should be identified as early in the planning process as is possible.

All archaeological resources are initially considered significant, in recognition of their fragile, non-renewable nature, the potential information they hold for understanding Ontario's past, and

the value this information will be to future generations. However, once a particular archaeological resource has been identified and assessed, the degree to which it can contribute to our understanding of the past will determine its relative level of significance and thus the appropriate level of conservation.

Also, it is important to realize that the majority of archaeological resources conserved within the land use planning process represent an important part of the heritage of Ontario's Aboriginal peoples. Thus, where appropriate, the interests of First Nations, as related to decisions affecting their heritage, should be recognized in the land use planning process. Opportunities for local Aboriginal communities to comment on decisions affecting those archaeological resources of importance to that community should be provided.

Given the above, it is important that Ontario's archaeological heritage, and the need to conserve that heritage, is properly planned for in development decisions, which is the intent of policy B15. The subsequent sections of this guideline propose the ways in which approval authorities and development proponents can achieve this intent.

2.3

Cultural Heritage Resource Conservation at the Municipal Level

Building Municipal Capacity for Cultural Resource Conservation

While the *Ontario Heritage Act* provides both the province and municipalities with responsibilities for the conservation of cultural heritage resources, those municipalities with delegated or assigned approval authority under the *Planning Act* will assume a lead responsibility for cultural heritage resource conservation in the local planning process. The policies, tools and process available to the municipality to meet this responsibility are outlined below.

Official Plans & Cultural Heritage Resource Policies

A critical requirement set out in the planning reforms is the need for all municipalities (planning authorities) to develop official plan policies which will be consistent with the goals and policies set out by the province. Since cultural heritage resources are found in all municipalities, are non-renewable resources vital to a community's sense of identity, and are affected by land use planning decisions, every official plan will need to include cultural heritage resource conservation policies. All official plans should contain policies which capture the following:

- The municipality recognizes the need to manage the community's cultural heritage resources in a responsible manner. Cultural heritage resources include archaeological resources; buildings and structural remains of historical, architectural and contextual value; and rural, village and urban districts or cultural landscapes of historic interest.

- The municipality will seek to conserve cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources when making development and infrastructure decisions which may affect those resources. As well, the *Ontario Heritage Act* may be utilized to conserve significant cultural heritage resources through the designation of individual properties or areas, and the designation of a group or groups of properties as Heritage Conservation Districts.
- The municipality must ensure that archaeological resources are conserved, by requiring the preparation of an archaeological assessment when a development or infrastructure proposal will adversely affect a resource or area of potential, and by requiring that impacts to identified archaeological resources of significance are mitigated through excavation or preservation on site. The municipality may seek to protect significant archaeological resources through zoning by-law provisions set out in subsection 34(1) of the *Planning Act*.

These points can serve to address the specific conservation measures that municipalities and approval authorities can follow in order to meet the intent of policies B14 and B15. The points may serve directly as policy statements, or suggest the emphasis that comparable alternatives should follow.

In addition, many municipalities will want to incorporate additional policies which can address other important aspects of local heritage conservation, and create the impetus for developing local planning tools which can assist both the municipality and approval authority. These additional policy directions include:

- policies to establish a Local Architectural Conservancy Advisory Committee, as set out under the *Ontario Heritage Act*, to advise and assist the municipality on all matters related to heritage conservation in the community;
- policies related to the development and maintenance of a municipal heritage master plan, resource inventories, heritage guidelines and planning tools such as development screening criteria, etc.;
- policies which encourage and support heritage conservation activities at the municipal level; and
- policies supporting the promotion, education and community involvement in the municipality's cultural heritage.

Sample policies which can address a broad range of cultural heritage conservation matters at the municipal level are provided in the accompanying Technical Manual. The policies provided in the Technical Manual are intended to serve as a guide. They should be expanded or modified to reflect the unique characteristics, interests and aspirations of the community - as well as the municipality's intent - in regard to the municipal involvement in all aspects of cultural heritage resource conservation.

MCTR will review municipal official plans from a cultural heritage conservation perspective.

It is therefore recommended that municipalities contact and work with MCTR, early on in the process of developing an official plan, to review the range of policies available to address the intent of B14 and B15.

Tools for Implementing Policy B14

The most effective way of meeting the intent of policy B14 is through the maintenance of municipal heritage resource inventories, and the development of policies, development screening criteria and local guidelines for conserving built resources and cultural heritage landscapes. These tools can assist municipalities and/or approval authorities by identifying where heritage interests will be affected by decisions, and how cultural heritage resource conservation measures can be incorporated into those decisions.

In addition, a Local Architectural Conservancy Advisory Committee (LACAC), which can be established for any municipality under the *Ontario Heritage Act*, can serve to assist the municipality in the local decision-making process by:

- Identifying local interest in the community's heritage resources;
- Inventorying built heritage resources and cultural landscapes of significance in the community;
- Advising the municipality of properties or groups of properties which may be designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*;
- Advising the municipality on the development of official plan policies, cultural heritage resource master plans and municipal heritage guidelines; and
- Developing and promoting opportunities for heritage awareness and public education.

Thus a LACAC can play a key role in local heritage resource conservation, and in further defining the municipal interest in particular heritage resources. Specifically, LACACs can help in the decision-making process associated with policy B14. However, the presence or absence of a LACAC should not impede the municipality from also seeking a broad, public consultation to help develop and define the importance of heritage conservation at the local community level.

Inventories, Development Screening Criteria and Municipal Guidelines

Wise and effective management of a municipality's cultural heritage resources will depend on the nature and extent of the data collected for those resources. This information should be compiled in a formal, organized and structured manner, as achieved through the development of resource inventories (see the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline for more detail).

Inventories compiled for cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources should include all resources of significance within the community. The inventory should list the reasons for inclusion, and whether the resource is important in of itself, or is a component of a larger resource or landscape of importance. The inventory can also indicate resources which have been

designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*, or will be considered for designation in the future. Through consultation with LACAC, interested persons from the community, affected landowners, etc., this inventory can also reflect the relative significance the community ascribes to the resources listed (see Section 4 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline for a review of heritage resource significance criteria).

The information provided in these inventories, such as level of significance ascribed for a resource, can assist the municipality in creating policies or compatible development screening criteria which can effectively plan for developments which may affect significant built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes. In consultation with the community, policies and criteria can be formed which can suggest preferred development types and densities, as well as building styles, materials, height, etc. This can facilitate development while still conserving the resource, or significant elements of the resource. This can also be reinforced through zoning, which can help facilitate compatible development in those heritage-sensitive areas of the municipality.

Finally, municipality-specific guidelines can be developed to provide detail on how heritage resource conservation concerns can be incorporated into the decision-making process. These may include:

- Guidelines to identify and record significant cultural heritage landscapes and built resources;
- Land use planning and zoning guidelines for significant heritage districts or areas designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*;
- Compatible development screening criteria guidelines suggesting: (1) preferred density and height restrictions around significant cultural heritage landscapes and built resources; (2) preferred methods for the conservation and maintenance of significant heritage properties; (3) preferred urban design criteria for conserving significant heritage streetscapes.

MCTR staff and, where applicable, LACACs, can assist municipalities in developing the inventories, policies, guidelines and screening criteria which would be most appropriate for that community.

Tools for Implementing Policy B15

Policy B15 offers a very specific means of addressing archaeological conservation concerns within the planning process by stating that:

"Development, and infrastructure may be permitted on sites containing significant archaeological resources and on sites with medium and high potential if the site is studied and the archaeological resources are removed, catalogued and analyzed prior to development, or construction..."

The best approach to ensure that development and infrastructure can occur on sites containing

significant archaeological resources, or in areas of medium and high archaeological potential, will be to inventory known archaeological resources in the municipality, identify all areas of archaeological potential within the municipality, and develop a process that ensures all appropriate studies are conducted.

Archaeological Resource Inventories

A first step in addressing archaeological conservation concerns is creating an inventory of all known resources within the municipality. The Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Recreation, which maintains and regularly updates a list of all registered archaeological sites across the province, can provide this data for the purpose of developing municipality-specific inventories. However, due to the potential impacts to these sites from looting and other destructive activities, public access to this location information will need to be minimized. Municipalities should review with MCTR the best way of utilizing this database within the land use planning process, while still protecting the resources.

It should be emphasized that MCTR's database reflects only the extent of previous archaeological survey that has occurred across the province, and not the full extent of the archaeological record. This can severely limit the quantity and quality of the data available for a particular municipality. Consequently, other means of documenting archaeological resources must also be incorporated into any planning exercise.

Ideally, all lands within a municipality should be archaeologically surveyed, in order to generate an absolute, definitive inventory of all archaeological resources present. However, this can be a lengthy and costly exercise, providing more information than is necessary for meeting policy B15. Rather, it may be appropriate to restrict areas surveyed to those lands in the municipality where development growth is anticipated over the next 5, 10 or 20 years.

Determining Areas of Archaeological Potential

The established means to address archaeological concerns when a definitive inventory is not available is to consider the likelihood that archaeological resources will be found in particular areas of the municipality. This process evaluates the archaeological potential for all lands under consideration. Determining areas or zones of archaeological potential is based on identifying the presence of a wide range of geographic and historic features. These features are critical, since they directly influenced past settlement and subsistence activities carried out by the people living in a region, which in turn determined where the formation of archaeological resources occurred.

While each municipality will exhibit unique characteristics which will have influenced past settlement, there are some general features common to all municipalities which can be considered in determining potential. These include:

- distance from water. This should include a consideration of both existing, as well as relic water sources (as indicated by glacial beach ridges, abandoned shorelines, or channelized river and creek beds). This should also distinguish between primary sources of water (e.g., rivers, lakes, larger creeks), and secondary sources (e.g., smaller creeks and streams, springs, marshes, swamps, etc.). This is perhaps the most important single feature to consider, since, as a source of potable water and as transportation corridors, water courses played an important part in the settlement decisions made by Aboriginal and early historic Euro-Canadian peoples;
- presence of known archaeological resources;
- presence of rolling or elevated topography, sandy soils, or unusual land formations;
- capacity to accommodate large-scale or resource extractive settlements;
- presence of early historic transportation corridors;
- presence of early historic settlements, cemeteries, military, industrial or economic activity areas; and
- evidence from documentary sources, local knowledge or Aboriginal oral history associating a specific location with historic events, activities or occupations.

Once these geographic and historic features have been identified and mapped, areas found to be closely associated with them would have archaeological potential, while areas away from them would have a low potential. As well, distinguishing between areas of moderate and high archaeological potential would be based on the number of features present in a given area: several features in combination, such as a high sandy knoll associated with the confluence of two water courses, would suggest a high archaeological potential.

Section 3 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline reviews in detail the general features or criteria which can be used to help identify areas of archaeological potential within a municipality. However, the detailed measurement and application of these criteria, including a determination of the appropriate distances to use when measuring associations, must take into account the unique characteristics of the municipality in question. For example, associations with water will mean something different in the District of Muskoka, Essex County or North Bay.

As well, in order to ensure that potential determinations are accurate, and decisions arising from those determinations are consistent with *Ontario Heritage Act* resource conservation requirements, municipalities and approval authorities will need to consult with MCTR. This ministry can assist municipalities and approval authorities in determining the most appropriate way to document archaeological potential, the criteria that should be used, and the method for applying and evaluating individual criteria. MCTR can also evaluate the resulting determinations of archaeological potential.

Once known archaeological resources and areas of potential have been mapped for a municipality, determining which developments and infrastructure projects have archaeological resource concerns is simply a matter of determining if the lands in question fall within areas of archaeological potential. Requirements for those projects are reviewed in the next section of this guideline.

2.4

Heritage Conservation at the Development Plans Level

The conservation of cultural heritage resources is not intended to prohibit development, but rather to ensure that heritage resource concerns are addressed as a part of the development plans review process. Reviewing development applications (official plan amendments, plans of subdivision, consents, development permits, zonings, etc.) for heritage conservation purposes means determining if the development will adversely impact significant heritage resources on the development property.

Policies B14 and B15 will primarily apply to decisions regarding larger developments and infrastructure projects (e.g., plan amendments, subdivisions, etc.), since these have the greater potential to negatively impact a significant cultural heritage landscape, built heritage resource or archaeological resource. However, smaller scale developments (e.g., consents, zonings etc.) can also negatively impact a significant heritage resource. So, while these impacts are more restricted in extent and will be a less frequent concern, municipalities and/or approval authorities should be able to recognize when these kinds of developments have a heritage resource conservation component. The best way to accomplish this is through the use of a detailed and thorough cultural heritage resource inventory, that can used to identify the specific small scale developments which will have a heritage concern. Regardless of whether or not a municipal inventory is available, some small scale developments will impact significant cultural heritage resources. As a result, MCTR can assist municipalities and approval authorities in determining what the appropriate scale of application should be when addressing heritage resource concerns for smaller scale developments.

There are a number of ways in which decision-makers can facilitate the review of large and small scale developments for cultural heritage resource conservation concerns. These include:

- maintaining in-house staff with the expertise and training to make the necessary heritage potential determinations and resource evaluations;
- developing and using cultural heritage resource inventories and potential mapping to identify areas of heritage concern; and/or

- using MCTR staff technical assistance to assist in determining potential on a development by development basis.

However, it is recognized that some municipal approval authorities will be unable, on their own, to develop and maintain the abilities, expertise and tools necessary to conduct development plans review for cultural heritage resources. In such cases, MCTR Cultural Programs Branch staff can work with individual approval authorities to develop the tools and abilities needed to meet the requirements of policies B14 and B15, and address heritage conservation concerns associated with individual developments and infrastructure projects. Specifically, MCTR staff can assist by:

- training approval authority planning staff on how to address cultural heritage resource conservation concerns within land use planning;
- developing cultural heritage resource inventories and heritage potential maps specific to the individual municipality;
- providing heritage potential criteria that can be applied directly to individual development projects during the plans review process;
- providing on-going monitoring of the use of potential determinations, and assist in refining and improving those determinations; and
- providing technical assistance in reviewing and commenting on specialist reports and resource evaluations.

Cultural Landscapes and Built Heritage Resources

Cultural heritage landscape and built heritage resource conservation concerns are best addressed through the use of heritage conservation policies, inventories, and compatible development screening criteria. However, until such resource conservation tools are in place, municipalities and approval authorities will still need to respond to built heritage resource and cultural heritage landscape conservation concerns when they are identified for specific development applications.

In such cases an evaluation of the resource in question, and its significance, should be determined in order to properly address the intent of B14. To obtain this information an assessment of the resource, and a consideration of the planned impacts, should be generated. This assessment should be conducted for the proponent by a properly qualified cultural heritage resource consultant, or by the municipality, if municipal staff or LACAC members are able to undertake this work.

The municipality or approval authority can seek the advice of LACAC, heritage groups or qualified individuals when reviewing assessment report determinations of significance, and conservation recommendations. Consulting with a LACAC also provides the municipality and/or approval authority with the means to receive a broad input from the community as to the

importance of the resource in question.

If a significant built heritage resource or cultural heritage landscape has been identified, conservation options should be considered in consultation with LACAC and/or MCTR staff. The appropriate conservation option for a built heritage resource or cultural heritage landscape will be based largely on the determination of its significance, its importance to the community, and existing local and provincial standards. These options can include preservation, re-use or incorporation, all of which serve in varying degrees to protect its integrity and heritage value.

Where it is not possible to retain the resource, other, less preferable, options can be considered. These options include documentation and salvage measures, such as relocation or retention. As an alternative to demolition, these options do serve to record important heritage features and preserve unique elements of the resource, if it cannot be retained on site. Nonetheless, most of the resource's distinctive setting, character and features are lost, thus these options should be regarded as "last resorts," acceptable only after other options have been considered and demonstrated not to be viable. A complete range of conservation options, and their relative appropriateness for significant built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes, are reviewed in detail in section 5 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline.

Archaeological Resources

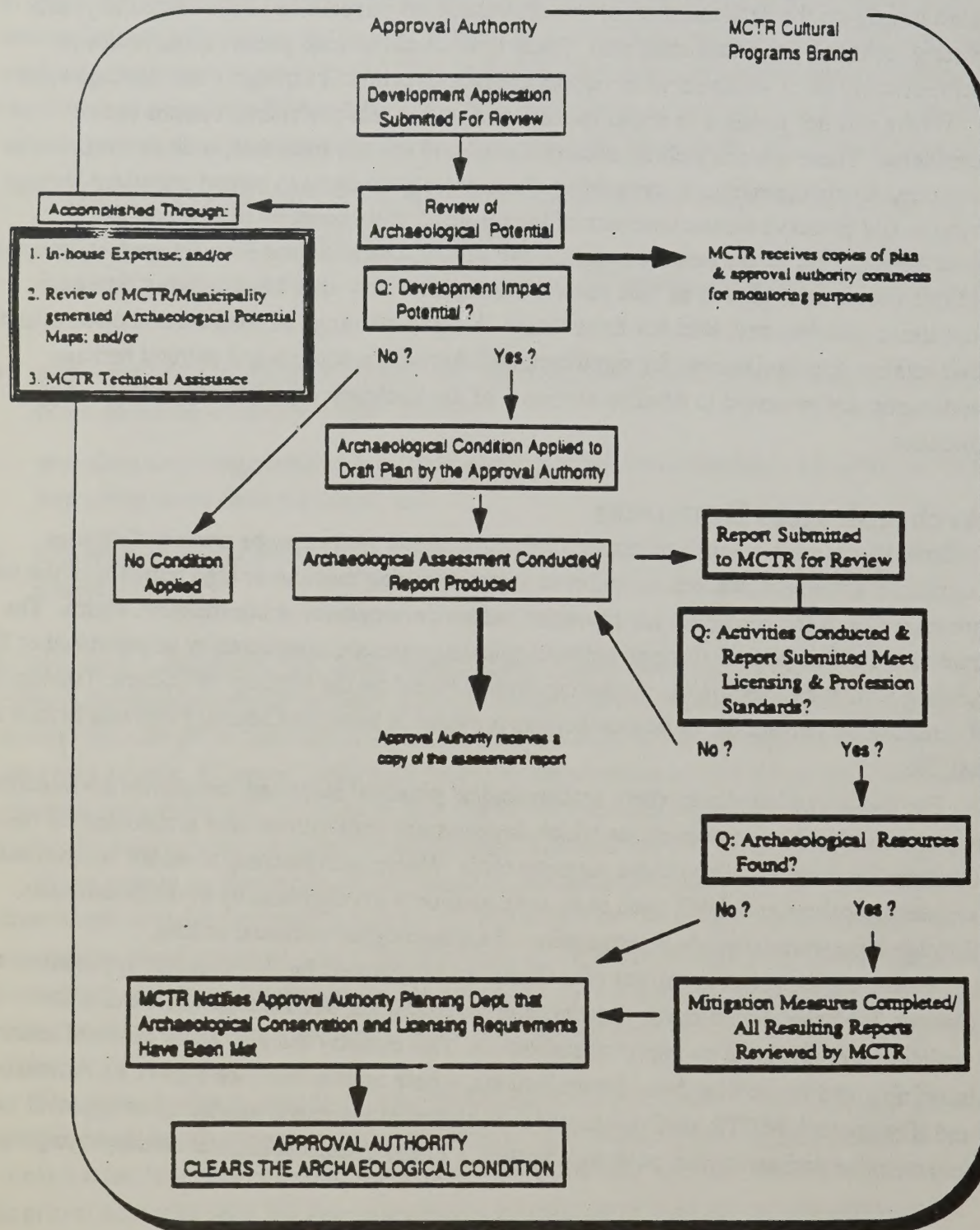
Policy B15 states that development and infrastructure projects may be permitted on sites containing archaeological resources, or in areas exhibiting medium or high potential, if the sites are studied and the resources are protected before development or construction begins. The studies are accomplished through archaeological assessment, conducted by an individual or firm holding a valid archaeological consulting licence issued by the Minister of Culture, Tourism & Recreation. A current list of licence-holders is available from the Cultural Programs Branch of MCTR.

For those municipalities where archaeological potential maps and inventories are available, approval authorities can determine which development applications have archaeological resource concerns by simply utilizing these planning tools. Where such planning tools are not available, archaeological potential will need to be evaluated on a development by development basis, through a presence/absence determination of archaeological potential criteria.

To ensure that determinations of archaeological potential for development applications meet *Ontario Heritage Act* resource conservation requirements, MCTR staff will monitor the application of potential by approval authorities. This ministry can also assist approval authorities in refining and improving these determinations, where appropriate (see Figure 1). Alternatively, and if requested, MCTR staff can provide the technical assistance needed by an approval authority to determine archaeological potential. Section 3 of the Technical Manual accompanying this

Figure 1

Review of Development Applications for Archaeological Resource Conservation Purposes



guideline reviews the particular methods available to determine archaeological potential for individual development applications. It should be noted that the use of provincially established potential criteria, and MCTR's monitoring of potential evaluations made by approval authorities, will ensure consistent determinations of potential and provincial support for those determinations.

When Archaeological Potential Has Been Determined

When an approval authority has determined that a development application exhibits low archaeological potential, and does not contain any known archaeological resources, then no archaeological concerns will be deemed to exist for the application. However, when the lands of a development application are known to contain an archaeological resource, or exhibit areas of medium or high potential, then the proponent will need to meet the requirements of Policy B15, by having the lands archaeologically assessed.

In order to ensure that the need for an assessment will be met by the proponent, approval authorities should attach an archaeological resource condition to the development application, which must be satisfied in order for the proponent to obtain final approval. Sample wording for such a condition is provided here:

Standard Archaeological Condition

The proponent shall carry out an archaeological assessment of the subject property and mitigate, through preservation or resource removal, adverse impacts to any significant archaeological resources found. No demolition, grading or other soil disturbances shall take place on the subject property prior to the issuance of a letter from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation to the approval authority indicating that all archaeological resource concerns have met licensing and resource conservation requirements.

This condition will require the proponent to undertake an archaeological assessment of the subject property. The licensed archaeologist who conducts this fieldwork must follow provincial licensing and technical guideline provisions, and submit reports to MCTR which detail the resources documented and their relative significance. MCTR staff review the report submitted for licensing and resource conservation purposes. To review the requirements for conducting archaeological assessment activity and determining relative levels of resource significance, please refer to Section 4 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline.

In order to coordinate *Planning and Ontario Heritage Act* regulatory requirements, MCTR staff will formally advise the approval authority if the report in question satisfies archaeological conservation and licensing requirements. If the report documents only resources of limited significance, not requiring further protection, MCTR will also advise the approval authority that there are no remaining archaeological resource concerns associated with the development

application. This will enable the approval authority to clear the archaeological condition. If significant archaeological resources requiring further documentation have been identified during the assessment, then MCTR will provide comments to the approval authority on the appropriateness of the resource conservation strategies proposed (see Figure 1).

Archaeological Resource Conservation Measures

According to Policy B15, when significant archaeological resources have been discovered on a development property, development impacts to the resource will need to be mitigated through resource removal or preservation. Removal consists of properly excavating and documenting the resource, an activity that must be conducted by a licensed archaeologist. The resulting excavation report is reviewed by MCTR for *Ontario Heritage Act* requirements. MCTR staff can then advise the approval authority if the work conducted has met resource conservation requirements, and if all archaeological concerns have been met for the subject property. At this point the archaeological condition can be cleared by the approval authority (see Figure 1). A review of the range of archaeological resource removal options available to the proponent is provided in section 5 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline.

Generally, the preferred and most cost-efficient method of conservation available to the proponent is site preservation. This method allows development to proceed without first having the resource excavated, assuming that construction can avoid the area of the property containing the resource. There are several preservation options available to the proponent, and the one selected will first need to be reviewed with MCTR and the approval authority before it can be implemented. A review of the archaeological resource preservation options available is provided in section 5 of the Technical Manual accompanying this guideline.

Additionally, if preservation is the preferred mitigation option for a significant archaeological resource, long term resource protection measures will be required. The preferred measure available to the proponent and approval authority is the use of a prohibitive zoning by-law. Paragraph 3.3 of subsection 34(1) of the *Planning Act* states that council can pass a zoning by-law "for prohibiting all or any use of land and the erecting, locating or using of all or any class or classes of buildings or structures on land that is the site of a significant archaeological resource."

If this option is not viable, the proponent can also explore easement, dedication, or other permanent protection measures. Once all short term and long term protection measures have been established, MCTR can advise the approval authority that no further archaeological resource concerns exist. This will allow the approval authority to clear the archaeological condition on the development application.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

7(a)

DATE: April 19, 1995

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: 72 George Street

PRESENT: Rob Brough
Tony Butler
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
Nina Chapple
Joy Dubbeld

ABSENT: John Mokrycke, Ivona Tanska-Stepien, Ann Gillespie

114-122 Catharine St. N. - review of proposal for adaptive re-use of building

The Research Sub-committee commended the architect on the decision to preserve and restore the two-storey facade. It was noted with approval that the front doors would remain active and the stone windowsills and doorframes would be retained.

The Sub-committee would like to see the final plans when they are complete. The following comments are based on the preliminary plans submitted for site plan approval, including drawings A-2 (elevations, 26 Jan 95) and G-1 (schematic floor plans, 25 Jan 95).

More information was requested on certain aspects of the plans:

- How will rowhouse be insulated? If stucco were sprayed on, by the "outsulation" system, the additional layer would leave no room for drip from sills. It was suggested that the building be insulated from inside.
- The elevations do not show the recessed panels at the bay projections. This detail is worthy of expression and would be possible if insulation were on the inside of the building.
- The facades of the two northernmost buildings, 120 & 122 (built 1853 and 1856 resp.) are different from the rest of the row, but this is not reflected in the drawings. Please advise if these units will be made uniform.
- What sort of heating will be installed, and where will the heating units be placed?
- Will the chimneys be retained?

114 - 122 Catherine Street North

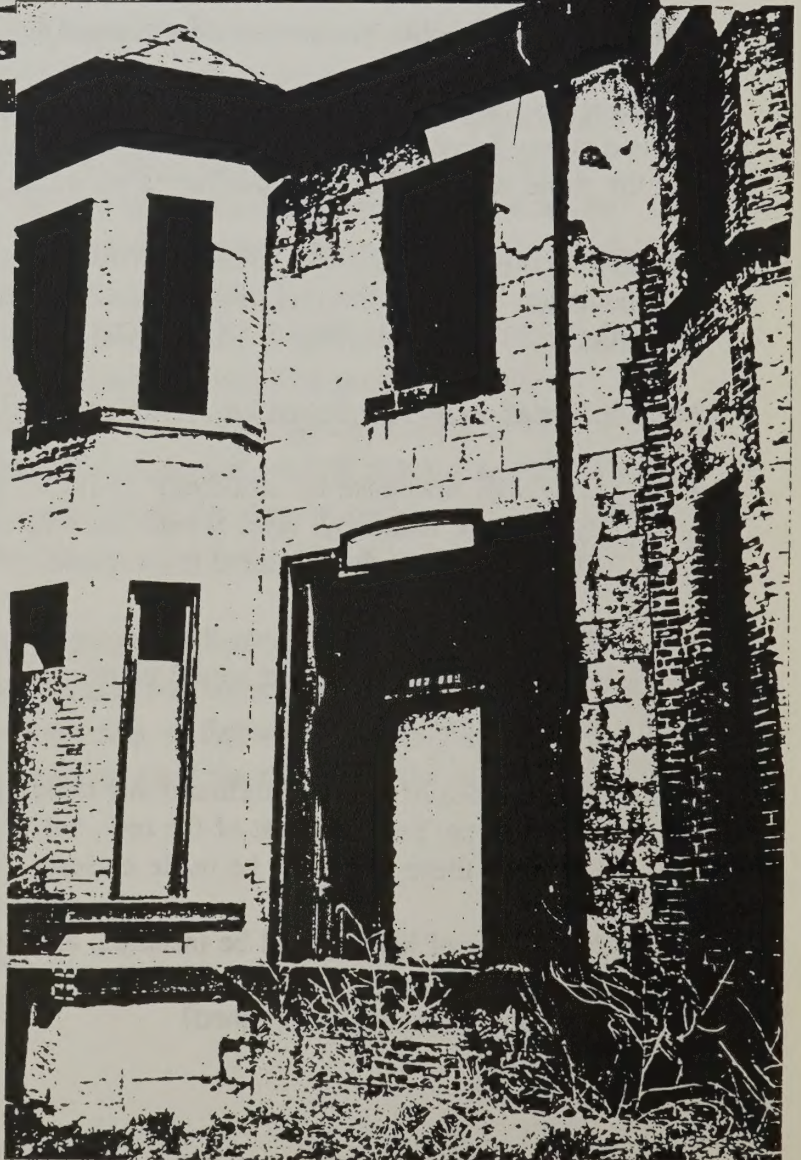


Rowhouse, as it has appeared since photographed in 1990.

Five-unit stone terrace built between 1847 and 1878; brick bays added later and entire front facade stuccoed.

Listed on the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*; Eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Current proposal for conversion to non-profit housing (*McCallum, Mokrycke, Sather, Architects*)



Tuesday, 1995 February 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

~~7(c)~~ 7(c)

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding

Also present:

Ms. J. McNeily, Economic Development
Mr. J. Chang, Splendid Cathay Corporation
Mr. W. Tong, Splendid Cathay Corporation
Mr. T. Svedas, Svedas Koyanagi Denton Architects Inc.
Mr. D. Denton, Svedas Koyanagi Denton Architects Inc.
Mr. K. Bennett
Mr. S. Leslie
Ms. D. Collins, Children's Museum
Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann called the meeting to order and welcomed those in attendance.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1995 January 17 were adopted as circulated.

3. PRESENTATIONS

Splendid Cathay Corporation and the CN Station

The Board was in receipt of a report entitled Splendid Cathay Development. Jacqueline McNeiley, Tony Svedas and James Chang appeared before the Board and reviewed the proposed Splendid Cathay Development in the former CNR railroad station. The Board expressed concern over the illustrations contained in the report indicating a potential location for the Hamilton Children's Museum. The Board requested that the floor plans be amended to indicate "public use" rather than "Children's Museum" in order that it not be perceived that the Hamilton Historical Board and the City have in any way committed to this use.

Following discussion, the Chairperson thanked the delegation for their presentation.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION(a) **Artifact Deaccessioning and Trade, Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That two black and white steel engravings (Accession numbers M1976.37.1 and M1976.48.1) depicting Napoleonic War scenes be deaccessioned and offered in trade for a colour lithograph of the Battle of Queenston Heights."

(b) **Family Pass for the City of Hamilton Museums**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board agreed that the item be tabled in order that staff review the recommendation further.

(c) **Social Service Employment Grant, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That the City through the Department of Culture and Recreation apply for a grant under the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program for a part-time student assistant at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology."

(d) **Grounds Use Requests - City of Hamilton Museums and Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of two reports dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendations:

That the following 1995 Museum's Grounds Use Requests be approved:

		Date	Location
i.	Microcosm	July 8, 9, 1995	Dundurn
ii.	Harvest Home	Sept. 30, Oct. 1/95	Dundurn
iii.	Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Band Concert	July 23, 1995	Military Museum
iv.	Evening in Scotland	August 20, 1995	Military Museum
v.	Canada Day Tattoo	July 1, 1995	Military Museum
vi.	Seniors Carousel	June 8, June 13, 1995	Whitehern
vii.	Garden Parties	July 16, August 20/95	Whitehern
viii.	Easter Egg Hunt	April 16, 1995	Whitehern
ix.	Children's Museum Birthday Party	July 20, 1995 (raindate July 21)	Children's Museum

x.	Golden Horseshoe Live Steaming Days	May 28, June 18, July 1 Aug. 20, Sept. 24 October 15, 1995	Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology
xi.	Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show	July 22/July 23/95	Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

"That the following 1995 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park, be approved:

i.	Independent Order of Foresters	June 4, 1995
ii.	Mercanti Family Picnic	August 13, 1995
iii.	St. Elizabeth Visiting Nurses Association	June 26 and June 27/95
iv.	Fisher Reunion	June 24, 1995
v.	Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel	June 9 and June 11/95"

(e) **Carriage Ridges in Dundurn Park
for Dofasco Education Programme 1995 April 7**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That approval, as required by Section 20 (1) of the Parks By-law 77-221, be given to Terry Veevers to operate carriage rides on the evening of 1995 April 7 for the participants in the Dofasco educational programme subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property damage and Bodily Injury to be submitted, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured; and,
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event."

(f) **Request to Barbecue -
Mr. T. Anderson, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
1995 May 28, June 18, July 1, August 20, September 24, October 5**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That approval, as required by Sections 5 (b) and Section 11 (a) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to Mr. Tom Anderson to barbecue and sell food and beverages during the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamer Days (1995 May 28, June 18, July 1, August 20, September 24, October 15) at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

- (a) That the applicant assume responsibility for clean-up and any damages to the grounds; and,
- (b) That as agreed a donation of \$.25 per non-beverage sale be given to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers; and,
- (c) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City."

- (g) **Request to Barbecue**
Stoney Creek Lions Club
Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show - 1995 July 23/July 23
Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 8 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That approval, as required by Sections 5 (b) and Section 11 (a) of the Parks By-Law 77-221, be given to the Stoney Creek Lions Club to barbecue and sell food and beverages for the Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - 1995 July 22, and July 23, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That the applicant assume responsibility for clean-up and any damages to the grounds; and,
- (b) That proceeds from food and beverage sales be used towards the volunteer appreciation barbecue; and,
- (c) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City."

- (h) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

This item was dealt with as a part of Item (d) - Grounds Use Requests - City of Hamilton Museums.

- (i) **Special Dinner, G7 Environment Ministers,**
Dundurn Castle 1995 April 30

The Board was in receipt of a information report dated 1995 February 7 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

"We are delighted to hear that the G7 Ministers of the Environment Conference is coming to Hamilton and we would hardily support the Mayor and Council in their pride of Dundurn Castle as a visitor highlight. As with the standards of use and knowledge of impact upon the environment have changed and improved over the years so have the standards of the uses of heritage resources. While we would advise that a dinner in Dundurn Castle dining room would be inappropriate given today's standards, we respectfully advise that the matter be referred back to staff to work with conference organizers in order to find more appropriate venues and ways to welcome the G7 Ministers."

- (j) **Proposed Firearms Legislation**

The Board was in receipt of correspondence dated 1995 February 1 from Mr. John G. McAvity, Executive Director of the Canadian Museums Association to The Honourable Alan Rock, Minister of Justice, Department of Justice respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Board agreed that Mr. McAvity's letter be forwarded to all local MPs indicating the Board's support of the Canadian Museums Association's letter respecting the proposed firearms legislation.

5. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 6 from the Manager of Cultural Services respecting Cultural Services Division issues.

Ms. Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services Division.

Following a brief discussion, the Board agreed that a letter be sent to the Friends of Gage Park, thanking them and commending them for their co-operation and assistance in the organization of the Hamilton Children's Museum Skate Party.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

No report was presented.

(b) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

As the Children's Museum's issues have been discussed previously in the meeting, no report was presented.

(c) **L.A.C.A.C.**

No report was presented.

(d) **West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee**

Joyce Newman updated the Board on the activities of the West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee. She indicated that she and Marilyn Havelka would be making a presentation to the West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee on 1995 March 1 to outline the Hamilton Historical Board's perceived role and interests in the West Harbour precinct. She added that John Triggs would be also presenting a slide lecture on the archeology projects relevant to the area.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MARGARET ANDERSON-HERRMANN, CHAIRPERSON
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1995 February 14

CONTENTS
ORIGINAL ARTICLES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

REPORTS
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

REVIEWS
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

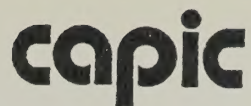
EDITORIAL
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

NOTES
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

BOOK REVIEWS
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

ADVERTISEMENTS
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic

INDEX
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic
The Effect of the Diet on the Blood Sugar in the Normal Individual and in the Diabetic



7(d)

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 219

Friday March 24, 1995

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Russell Elman - Chairperson
Gil Simmons - Vice-Chairperson
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Paul Ortmann
Graeme McTaggart
Mary Pocius
Jim Drake
John Nolan

Durand Neighbourhood Association
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Stinson Community Association
Downtown BIA
International Village BIA
Beasley Neighbourhood Association
Citizen Member

REGRETS

Alderman McCulloch
John Eyles

Alderman, Ward 2
McMaster University

STAFF AND OTHERS

Beverley Globus
Ron Faichney
Greg Fraleigh
Scott Maltman
Pamela Hubbard
Gerry Forbes
Vladimir Matus
John Sakala
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Durand Resident
Senior Citizens Council
Grindstone Properties
Corktown Neighbourhood
Regional Roads Department
Regional Roads Department
Local Planning
Local Planning
Local Planning
Local Planning

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman called the meeting to order, welcoming those present. He announced the April 3 LACAC forum, at which David Crombie will speak on History, Change and the Downtown. Concerning Gore Park Fountain, staff were asked to forward to Ald. Drury and McCulloch CAPIC's Jan. 20, 1995 position on its location. **Action:** Vanessa Grupe.

2. Minutes of February 10, 1995 CAPIC Meeting

Jim Drake noted that on page 2, item 3 should be revised to indicate that the Urban Design Committee is to be disbanded, and its functions to become part of CAPIC's mandate, covering the entire City. On page 3, in item 5 b), "invite" should be changed to "invited". **Motion:** It was moved by Gil Simmons and seconded by Mary Pocius that the minutes of the February 10, 1995 CAPIC meeting be adopted. **Carried**

3. James Mountain Road Project

Pamela Hubbard, Environmental Planner, Regional Roads Department, provided a handout from the Feb. 15 public workshop, and outlined the project background; Environmental Assessment process; preliminary results of the Regional Transportation Review; and study schedule. Problems and issues identified in Phase 1 include flooding, road stability, pedestrian safety, etc. Study boundaries were extended, and the left-turn prohibition from James Mountain Rd. to Markland will be considered. Solutions will be evaluated in Phase 2. A public workshop will be held April 12, at 7:00 p.m.

Comments from the public, including CAPIC, are welcome at all stages of the project. If there are other issues, these should preferably be raised before April 12, to enable their discussion at the workshop. Art Lomax offered to represent CAPIC on April 12. Those present provided comments on the project, including the scenic beauty of the City from road; upper and lower cities; rural nature of the road; unsafe pedestrian crossing at foot of hill; possible separation of pedestrians and bicycles to other routes.

4. Planning Department Function

Members of the Committee raised this matter, and asked what had occurred at the March 22 Planning Committee. Bill Janssen provided background information. At the April 5 meeting of Planning and Development Committee, there will be a further report, outlining three options, including a stand alone department, and various combinations of Planning and Building Depts. Various committee members felt that it would be inappropriate to place Planning Dept. under Building, due to their different functions and approaches. The need for a strong vision, as Planning has, is important; not just approval of permits.

Members felt they should make their views on this matter known to Aldermen and others. It was felt that returning the City planning function to the City was good in some ways,

although some regretted the splitting of the Planning Dept., since it presently provides an effective means of coordinating Local and Regional issues. It was also felt public input into these decisions should be permitted.

After a lengthy discussion on this matter, the following motion was adopted by CAPIC, as moved by John Nolan, and seconded by Graeme McTaggart:

Motion: That in any contemplated reorganization of the Local Planning Branch, (City planning function), the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) support a strong, effective, independent Planning Department; and, That CAPIC encourage coordination of City planning functions with the Regional Planning and Development Department. This motion will be sent to Ald. Drury, Ald. McCulloch, Mayor Morrow.

5. CAPIC Future Directions

- a) Role and Mandate - As a result of the Task Force reviewing the Sub-committee structure, the Urban Design Committee is to be disbanded, and its functions are to become part of the CAPIC mandate, and its area of concern is to be broadened to include the entire City. There was discussion of the importance of urban design, and of the need for an effective advisory function, considering design at an appropriate level of detail, and from a different perspective than staff.

It was agreed that a small group will meet to discuss the incorporation of the urban design function with CAPIC. This will include John Nolan, Graeme McTaggart, Beverley Globus, Vladimir Matus, John Sakala, Vanessa Grupe.

Action: Sub-Committee on Urban Design.

- b) Membership - Several people were present, as prospective members of CAPIC:
- Ron Faichney, of the Hamilton Senior Citizens Council, was formerly their representative to CAPIC, and will be active in this role again;
 - Scott Maltman is the acting chair of the Corktown Neighbourhood Association. His group was invited to appoint a representative to CAPIC;
 - Beverley Globus, Durand resident, is very interested in CAPIC as a citizen-at-large. **Motion:** Moved by G. Simmons, seconded by J. Drake, carried, that Beverley Globus be accepted as a citizen-at-large member;
 - Representatives are being sought from the two school boards. Kay Nolan will ask the separate school board again about appointing her replacement.
 - Committee for Persons with Physical Disabilities should provide a rep.;
 - Central Neighbourhood have no association. One will be pursued;
 - There will be a need for more members with design background, possibly including landscape architects, to carry out the urban design function;
 - Greg Fraleigh, of Grindstone Properties, develops and operates parking lots. He has many ties with the central area, and is interested in joining CAPIC. **Motion:** Moved by G. Kennedy, seconded by G. Simmons, and carried, that Greg Fraleigh be accepted as a citizen-at-large member;

- All members should appoint alternates, in case they are unable to attend.
- Gil Simmons, Vice-Chair for the past 3 years, resigned from this position;
- Staff will prepare a report to Planning Committee regarding membership.

6. CAPIC Forums on Downtown: Strategic Plan for Downtown

The final forum, a wrap-up, had been held the day prior, on March 23. Mayor Robert Morrow had spoken about various initiatives, including the recommendations of the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Revitalization. Attendance and discussion were good.

Ideas and information from forums must now be compiled. Follow-up might include:

- Establishing small focus groups, to pursue particular issues toward action, possibly including (all day) brainstorming sessions;
- Listening to the B.I.A.s and others familiar with the economic and marketing issues, since they are experts, and supporting their efforts eg. re lobbying the Province for changes in assessment, beyond local political will;
- Also determining the needs and perception of non-merchants, esp. customers;
- Keeping in touch with those who attended the forums - retain mailing lists;

It was decided that the sub-committee which developed the forums should meet, to come up with the approach for developing the strategic plan. **Action:** Forum Sub-Committee.

7. Status Reports

- a) CN Station - Jim Drake asked for CAPIC members to be informed as to when the proposed Splendid Cathay development at the station will go forward to LACAC and Planning Committee, in order that they can attend. **Action:** Vanessa.
- b) Gore Park Fountain - There was discussion about the proposed location of fountain, the costs of road closures and utility relocations. The recommendation about the fountains' location will go forward to City Council on March 28.
- c) GO Area Study - Regarding the study area, planning staff were directed to deal with just the area south of the station. Some members felt this area should have been expanded northward; and decision should be made on the Mokrycke study.

8. Members Reports

- a) Jim Drake said the Beasley Neighbourhood Association will hold a workshop on March 29 regarding Beasley / Downtown revitalization;
- b) Scott Maltman noted his concern about the proposed demolition of Victoria Hall and the McKay Building, at 66 & 68 King St. E. He asked if CAPIC are involved with the review of demolition applications, which they are sometimes;

9. Adjournment It was moved by Jim Drake to adjourn at 12:25 noon.vg/CAPMINMR.95

Monday, 1995 March 13th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

7e

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present:

- Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
- Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
- Carmen Rizzotto, Executive Director
- Alderman G. Copps
- Dennis Missett
- Dr. John Johnston
- Laura Bryl
- Greg Pyc
- Trish Simmons
- David Ricketts
- Reg Wheeler
- Mark L. Eckebrecht
- Frank P. DeNardis
- Anton Gudinskas
- Maria Hajosch

Also present:

- Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
- Dennis Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor
- David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator
- Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Co-Ordinator of Special Events
- Susan K. Reeder, Executive Secretary

1. Minutes of the meeting held Monday, 1995 February 13

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its last meeting. A number of amendments were made. The Committee then adopted the minutes of its meeting held Monday, 12.5 February 13th, as amended. (Note: The revised copy of these minutes will be circulated to the members of the Committee).

2. Co-Chairs Reports and Agenda

Opening of Office

Vincenza made reference to the recent Official Opening of the Sesquicentennial Office Jackson Square, and thanked all those involved in the preparations for this Opening.

Corporate Sponsorships

Frank DeNardis spoke to the Committee and advised that he has visited several businesses recently. He indicated that the response is favourable, and that a number of event ideas,

Page Two
Hamilton Sesquicentennial
1995 March 13

and suggestions for Sesquicentennial generally are being passed on from the business people he is speaking with to the Co-Chairs. He advised that Urban Associates has agreed to assist with creative work.

Merchandising

Mark Eckebrecht advised that he is working with a number of Companies to obtain a good cross-section of products to present to the next meeting. Carmen made reference to the products which were used at the Opening ie buttons, sweat shirts, balloons, etc. Mark asked that any members who have ideas for him on merchandise products should speak with him so that he can follow through.

Reg Wheeler

Reg spoke to the Committee and advised that LACAC has recently forwarded its comments on the CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development Proposal to the Planning and Development Committee.

Reg advised that he will be speaking to the Committee at a future date on Sesqui event plans from the Canadian Football Hall of Fame Museum.

First Night

David Adames spoke to the Committee and advised that the First Night plans are progressing well. He indicated that Donna Skelly and Matt Hayes have agreed to act as Co-Chairs. The First Night Committee has created 4 sub-committees: Programming; Volunteers; Management and Marketing. David advised that the Hamilton and Region Art Council is working with the First Night Committee, as this event is an art-driven project.

Milt indicated that Dr. Peter George and his wife Gwen, the newly appointed President of McMaster University, are very interested in participating in the First Night preparation.

David concluded by advising that the next First Night Committee meeting is scheduled for March 30th.

Greg Pyc

Greg indicated that his Committee is meeting that evening to discuss plans. He spoke generally about the plans being formulated. He indicated that he will be speaking to Rotary, and is hoping to arrange to have Rick Hanson visit as one of his stops on his 10th Anniversary Tour. He suggested that possibly Rotary could host a Rick Hanson event in the fall of 1996. Greg advised that he will be speaking to EGO. He stressed that all of the activities being planned by his Committee will emphasize "awareness" components, and he also wants to highlight Hamilton's achievements in assisting the disabled community.

Multicultural Centre

Maria Hajosch of the Multicultural Centre spoke to the Committee. She spoke about a number of projects and gave reference to the use of old costumes, use of old music, parade, etc. As well, she made reference to a history of Hamilton, and such information being gathered as the name of "Hess" and "Land", as well as to commemorate many of the early settlers. In this regard, Vincenza indicated to her that they should be contacting Sherry Sleightholm and Gayla Brock-Woodland to co-ordinate these projects.

Honourary Patrons

Dennis Carson indicated that the Mayor has invited 6 citizens to be Honourary Patrons.

He also advised that the Mayor has written to the Governor General regarding the Sesquicentennial Ball.

Laura Bryl

Laura suggested that consideration be given to the idea of selling "Host" buttons Hamiltonians who would be thus volunteering to welcome people to the City for celebrations.

Dr. John Johnston

Dr. Johnston indicated that there are now 25 people on the Religious Celebrations Committee, and that it is well represented with all of the faiths.

Dr. Johnston advised that 3 main events are being planned.

Dennis Missett

Dennis indicated that a follow up letter has been sent regarding a commemorative coin. Dennis also advised that he has heard unofficially that the request for a commemorative stamp has been turned down since only past and current capital Cities are being recognized. However, as no official response has been received, it is uncertain what the status is. In this regard, Dennis indicated that he will send a letter to Canada Post encouraging the issuance of a commemorative stamp, and stressing the environmental aspects of Hamilton.

Gore Park Fountain

Dennis spoke briefly regarding the Gore Park Fountain project. He indicated that the Construction Association will create the Fountain base as its Sesquicentennial project.

Marilynn Havelka

Marilynn advised that she and Susan Reeder, the Executive Secretary will assist the Sesquicentennial Committee in the administrative process. Marilynn indicated that all of the City museums are planning Sesquicentennial events.

Carmen Rizzotto

Carmen thanked the staff for their assistance in the Official Office Opening. He advised that the Sesqui Mascot is being built, and should be ready in the Fall of 1995. Carmen briefly outlined some of the proposed projects that are coming in for Sesqui events.

Carmen said that presently he has been given office space to work from in the Clerk's Office at City Hall, and will be meeting tomorrow with the City's phone consultant to discuss phone lines in the Jackson Square Sesquicentennial Office.

Carmen indicated that future Committee meetings and small sub meetings will soon be centred at the Jackson Square Office.

Carmen gave special recognition to the Planning Department and Fab Angelici specifically, for producing the signage and logos at the Jackson Square Office.

He added that the City staff support has been enthusiastically provided, and has been essential to the Sesquicentennial project.

Some discussion ensued on staffing the office, and various suggestions were made. It was suggested that student co-op programmes, Junior Achievement, Industry Education Council (Jim O'Connor) be contacted.

Milt Lewis

Milt indicated that the Chairperson of LACAC called to advise that The Honourable David Crombie will be attending their upcoming meeting on April 3rd from 12:00-2:00 in Room 233 to speaker about the Lister Block and the Downtown.

Milt spoke to the Committee about an upcoming Spectator article by Ken Peters regarding comments from the Co-Chair of the Mayor's Committee against Racism and Discrimination and the Sesquicentennial Committee's member composition. Considerable discussion ensued on this matter.

Adjournment

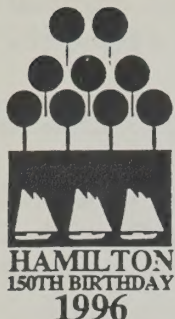
There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee

Milt Lewis Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee

Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1995 March 13th



**HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATIONS INC.**

CITY HALL
Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

Telephone
(905) 523-1996
Facsimile
(905) 546-2095

March 20, 1995

Dear Community Association:

Hamilton will be celebrating its Sesquicentennial in 1996! As Co-Chairs of the organizing committee, we have set a goal to have one event each week during our 150th birthday year under the Sesquicentennial banner. We invite your organization to submit the attached event application form to have the event endorsed by the Sesquicentennial committee.

The benefits of having your event associated with Sesquicentennial include:

- Being a part of Hamilton's 150th Birthday celebrations.
- Authorization to use the Sesquicentennial logo.
- Inclusion in media releases and promotional literature, where possible, in 1996 for Sesquicentennial events.
- Authorization to sell Sesquicentennial merchandise.

Together, this community will be staging a birthday celebration which will long be remembered!

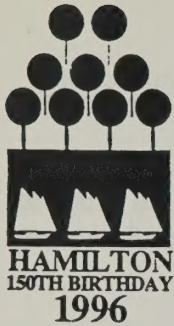
If you have any questions regarding the application form or the criteria for events, please call the Executive Director, Mr. Carmen Rizzotto of the Sesquicentennial office at 523-1996, or visit the office in Jackson Square, just down from the Sheraton Hotel. The deadline for submissions is September 1, 1995.

Yours truly,

Vincenza Travale
Co-Chair

Milton Lewis
Co-Chair

Sesquicentennial Celebrations



**HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATIONS INC.**

CITY HALL
Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

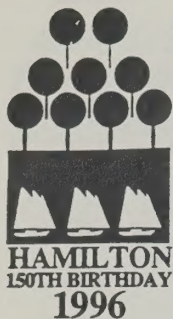
Telephone
(905) 523-1996
Facsimile
(905) 546-2095

CRITERIA FOR SESQUICENTENNIAL EVENTS

1. The theme of the event should celebrate Hamilton.
2. The event should attempt to promote broad-based community participation and cultural diversity.
3. The celebration should be organized and managed by an established, local organization.
4. All event expenses are the responsibility of the host organization.
5. Any potential event sponsors should be coordinated with the Sesquicentennial committee to avoid sponsorship duplication where possible.
6. Event organizers must be willing to conform to the City of Hamilton's Non-Discrimination Policy which prohibits discrimination by reason of race, creed, colour, national origin, political or religious affiliation, sex, age, marital status, family relationship or disability.
7. Any organization wishing to use public property (parks, streets etc.) must also submit an application to the City of Hamilton's SEAT committee (Special Events Advisory Committee). Application forms are available from the Department of Culture and Recreation, 4th floor, Hamilton City Hall. Forms should be handed in as soon as possible, but at least two - six months (for larger events) ahead of the event date.

BENEFITS OF BEING AN OFFICIAL HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL EVENT

1. Be part of Hamilton's 150th Birthday celebrations.
2. Authorization to use the Sesquicentennial logo.
3. Inclusion in media releases and promotional literature, where possible, in 1996 for Sesquicentennial events.
4. Authorization to sell Sesquicentennial merchandise.



**HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATIONS INC.**

CITY HALL
Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

Telephone
(905) 523-1996
Facsimile
(905) 546-2095

HAMILTON SESQUICENTENNIAL EVENT APPLICATION FORM

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee encourages organizations to submit an event proposal for the Committee's endorsement. In order to have your event approved as an official Hamilton Sesquicentennial event, please fill out the form and return to:

Mr. Carmen R. Rizzotto,
Executive Director, Sesquicentennial
c/o City Hall, Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4
Telephone 905-523-1996

Name of organization: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Telephone: _____

Contact Fax: _____

Name of event: _____

Please describe your event and how it will help Hamilton celebrate its
150th Birthday:

.../over

Please list funding sources for your event:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

Admission Price(s) (if applicable): _____

Are you interested in purchasing or selling Sesquicentennial merchandise?
Y N

Please feel free to attach further information to this form.

Deadline for applications: September 1, 1995 for inclusion in
Sesquicentennial Event Booklet.



Monday, 1995 April 10th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present:

- Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
- Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
- Carmen Rizzotto, Executive Director
- Dennis Missett
- Dr. John Johnston
- Trish Simmons
- David Ricketts
- Collin Millar
- Frank P. DeNardis
- Bill McBride
- John Syko
- Brian Henley
- Bert Allen
- Kelly Despres
- Les Pasis
- William Rutledge
- Elize Hartley
- Shirley Yoshinaka
- Annette Terika
- Evelyn Myrie
- Evelyn Musgrave
- Michael Costelloe
- Chris Murdock
- Daniel Charles
- Terry Mote

Regrets:

- Marlene Thomas-Osbourne
- Mark Ekebrecht
- Albert Kergl

Also present:

- David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator
- Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Co-Ordinator of Special Events
- Susan K. Reeder, Executive Secretary

1. Minutes of the meeting held Monday, 1995 March 13

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its last meeting, and adopted these minutes as circulated.

2. Revised Copy - minutes of the meeting held Monday, 1995 February 13th

The Committee was in receipt of a revised copy of the minutes of the meeting held Monday, 1995 February 13th for information.

3. Co-Chairs Reports and Agenda

- (a) Meeting of 1995 March 17th - Co-Chairs - Milton Lewis and Vincenza Travale - Milt indicated that he and the Co-Chair had a very successful meeting with representatives of the visible minority community on their involvement with Sesquicentennial planning.
- (b) Executive Director's Report - Carmen Rizzotto - Carmen reported that the Sesquicentennial Office Phone Numbers are now in place as follows:

Receptionist	523-1996
Carmen Rizzotto, Executive Director	546-3133
Susan Reeder, Executive Secretary	546-3137
(this number also to be used by other City and Sesqui staff)	
Conference Room	546-3136
Fax Number	546-3151

Carmen provided an update on the status of the Office set up. He indicated that the Sesqui logo is available on disc for use. He advised that the Sesqui event applications are coming in. Carmen indicated that the Sesqui Office Conference Room is to be used for sub group meetings. Milt confirmed that the Sesquicentennial Committee meetings (large Advisory group) will continue to be held at City Hall. In regard to the smaller group meetings, people are to contact Carmen to book the meeting space.

- (i) Inter-Faith Celebrations - Dr. John Johnston, Les Pasis, Jim Hansen - Dr. Johnston distributed a copy of the minutes of their last meeting held on 1995 March 18th. It has been agreed that the title of their Committee will be "Inter-Faith Sesquicentennial Committee". Dr. Johnston gave reference to the following planned events:

Watchnight Services	1995 December 31
Congregational Events	1996 March 10
Inter-Faith Thanksgiving Service	1996 October 9

The following Sub-groups have been formed:

Watchnight/March 10 Congregational Event/Brochure for Copps, October 9/Music Committee/Ushering/Publicity/Order of Service/Finance/Calendar.

Dr. Johnston indicated that the October 9th event at Copps Coliseum will be a large event of "thanks for all blessings".

- (l) Education School Board Report - Dr. Johnston briefly reported on the plans of the Hamilton Board of Education for Sesquicentennial with such projects as: celebration quilt/touring drama/Happy Birthday Sing-a-long/travelling display of artifacts/history of Hamilton.

Mike Costelloe of the Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board indicated that he will have a report on his Board's plans for the next meeting.

Terry Mote of Mohawk College indicated that there are plans for a Technology Open House and a Bridge Building Contest. She advised that the College's regular Open House will have a Sesquicentennial emphasis.

Terry also gave reference to the Hamilton-Wentworth Health Services community health organizations and advised that she will report back later on proposals of the Health community.

- (c) International Triathalon - Jim Turnbull - Milt Lewis reported on Jim's behalf. He indicated that the triathalon will be held August 31 to September 1. He advised that there are plans to have a mini celebrity triathalon as part of the activities, as well as student involvement. Milt indicated that there will be corporate sponsors and national media coverage for this event.

- (d) First Nite - Shelley Merlo-Orzel and David Adames - Shelley reported to the Committee on the plans to date. Shelley showed the Committee a sample brochure entitled "Call to Artists" which is being sent out to art community groups and cultural organizations. She indicated that they are applying to the Ontario Lottery Corporation and the No Drink/Driving organizations for sponsorship. For staff, they are applying for student employment funding. Bookings are now being done in the downtown for activities. At this point, pricing of a pass is still being discussed. Shelley concluded by indicating that the next meeting is scheduled for April 20th.
 - (e) Merchandising Report - in Mark Ekebrecht's absence, Carmen Rizzotto reported. Carmen expressed thanks to Mark for all of the prototypes he was able to provide, which was of great assistance for the Office Opening. Carmen indicated that merchandise will be sold at the Jackson Square Office.
 - (f) Sesqui Theme Song - Jude Johnson - Milt indicated that Hamilton's "Special Music Ambassador" - Jude Johnson - has offered to write a special Sesquicentennial Theme Song.
 - (g) Meeting with Regional Police - Community Relations - Vincenza reported on a recent meeting with the Regional Police Community Relations Officer Jane Mulkuwich. It was indicated by Ms. Mulkuwich that the Regional Police will be reviewing its Police history as a Sesquicentennial project, and that they are very interested and enthusiastic in planning events for the Sesquicentennial. Some discussion was held about community achievement awards.
- Les Pasis suggested that for the July 13th Spectator parade that RCMP police on horseback could be incorporated.
- (h) Community Out Reach - Vincenza indicated that a number of applications have now been sent out to community organizations asking them to submit an application for an event in 1996 to be recognized as a Sesquicentennial event. Vincenza requested that members of the Sesqui Advisory Council should speak to David Adames about any organizations that they want to be sure have received applications.

Vincenza indicated that it is hoped that by the fall of 1995, the Programme events can be printed.

Vincenza also indicated that it is hoped that the Spectator will publish a regular "Sesqui. says" column to be used to advertise activities and notices.

- (j) First Annual Jack MacDonald Symposium on Civics - Bert Allen spoke on this event, and indicated that the members are: Les Pasis, Colin Millar, Jack Pelech, Reg Wheeler and Al Oakie. He indicated that one of the goals of the event is to for a fund raising venture for McMaster University's Political Science Department. It was also indicated that the Symposium is being held to honour Jack MacDonald, and will be held close to Sir John A. MacDonald's birthday as possible.

Bert indicated that the Convention Centre has been booked, as well as Scottish dancers and choir. Possible Key Note Speaker are The Right Honourable Joe Clark or The Honourable David Crombie. Bert Allan concluded by indicating that their next meeting is scheduled for April 21st.

- (m) Golf Tournament - Colin Millar reported that a Planning Committee comprised of himself, Jack Pelech, Lou Franco, Ed Kowalski and Bob Prowse is meeting to discuss plans for a Sesquicentennial Golf Tournament, and that possible dates are May or June.
- (k) Sports - Vincenza Travale reported on the planning for a Celebration of Sports. The planning group consists of Tom Gallagher, Cecilia Carter-Smith, Wes Hicks, Norm Marshall, Colin Millar, Jack Pelech, Carmen Rizzotto, Mark Walton and Bob Brattina. Grey Maychuk and Shelley Merlo-Orzel of the City staff are also assisting. The celebration will recognize the best of those in amateur park recreation (grass roots), students who excelled in School sports, and Hamilton's greats in professional sports.

Norm Marshall's idea is to designate each month during 1996 to honour the various sports (ie hockey, football, basketball, etc.) and to focus on all aspects in that sport such as the history of the sport, those who excelled, and those who co-ordinated, etc.. It has also been suggested that the Copps Coliseum Sports Hall of Fame be highlighted. It is also being discussed to have a book published on sports.

Vincenze confirmed that as plans progress, more Hamilton sport organizations will be included in the planning. In this regard, Bill Rutledge suggested that the Hamilton Sports Council should be included. Daniel Charles also mentioned the Minor Hockey Council, and indicated that he will speak to them to encourage them to become involved.

- (m) Twin Cities Sesquicentennial Involvement - John Syko - John distributed a written report on his discussions concerning the Twin Cities' involvement in Sesquicentennial celebrations. He indicated that he will be meeting with the Mundialization Committee at its May 3rd meeting to give them an update on Sesqui activities and to encourage them to become involved. John also gave reference to discussions he

has had with Gabe Macaluso of HECFI on the City's twin cities - Flint, Michigan and Sarasota, Florida.

- (m) Gore Park Fountain - Dennis Missett advised the Committee that the City has approved of the location for the restored Gore Park Fountain to be located in its original location. He indicated that a reception was held last week at the Royal Connaught Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel to provide patrons with an update on the Fountain activities.
- (m) Quilting Event - Vincenza indicated that they have met with Brenda Connell who puts on a quilting show on Cable 14. She is proposing to put together a major project with involvement from the community to produce the largest quilt of a size worthy to be recognized in the Guinness Book of Records. It is anticipated that this quilt can be presented some time in July of 1996 to the City as a gift.
- (m) Les Pasis - Les suggested that during the Sesqui events, that an emphasis can be placed on recognizing service organizations ie: Canadian Club, Ad & Sales Club, Rotary, East Kiwanis, etc. Trish Simmons of the Spectator suggested that these organizations could be recognized in the Parade.

David Adames suggested that similar to the Sheraton Hotel, there could be a Corporation of the Month. This suggestion was referred to Chris Murdoch, Manager of The Royal Connaught Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel for follow through. Bill McBride and Les Pasis offered to assist.

- (m) Trish Simmons reported on the recent meeting with Carmen Rizzotto, Vincenza Travale and Milt Lewis on the Spectator's involvement in Sesqui. It was agreed that starting in 1995 June, the Spectator will publish a column "Sesqui" to highlight events, keeping the communtiy informed and advised and asking for the community to get involved in Sesquicentennial planning.

The Spectator has also offered its booth space and tour program for venues to sell Sesqui merchandise.

Milt indicated that the idea of a Sesquicentennial Commemorative Medal is being developed.

Daniel Charles suggested that hockey tournaments with a Sesqui theme could be organized.

Trish Simmons suggested that schools might be interested in building floats for the Spectator parade as part of a competition. During the parade, the students of each school could be further involvement by being on the floats and/or walking behind, in front and beside the float and cheering. In this regard, Trish indicated that she would discuss this idea further with Gayla Brock-Woodland and Mike Costelloe of the School Boards.

- (m) Evelyn Myrie - Evelyn asked if assistance is available in requesting use of facilities for Sesquicentennial events, and the Co-Chairs encouraged her to ask for assistance in planning.

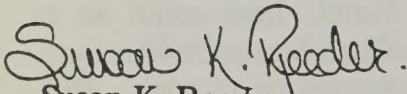
5. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee

Milt Lewis Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee


Susan K. Reeder
Executive Secretary
1995 April 10th

Join Us for the Launch of Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre

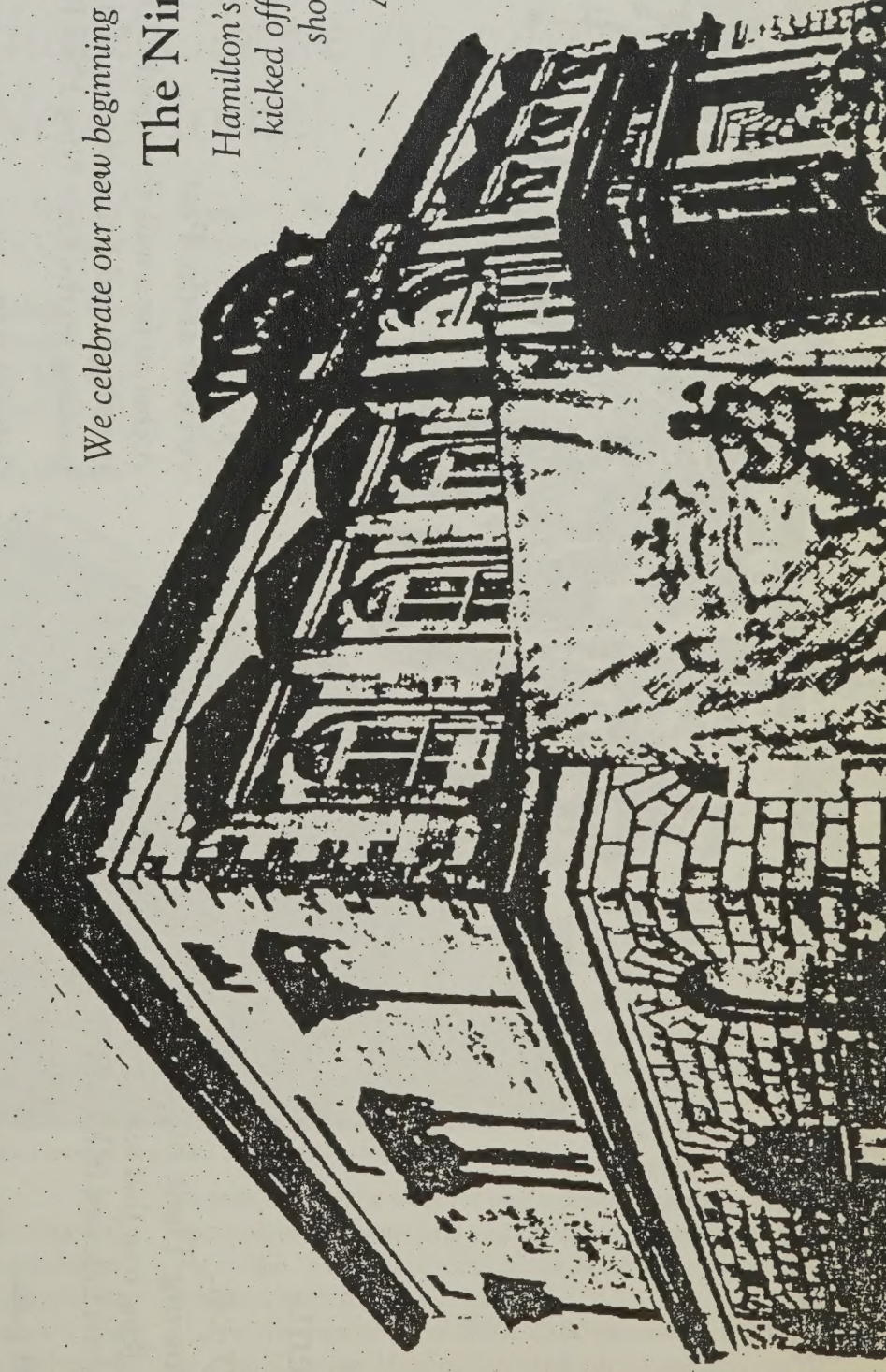
Sunday, May 7, 1995

We celebrate our new beginning in Hamilton by honouring

The Nine-Hour Pioneers

*Hamilton's courageous unionists who
kicked off the national struggle for a
shorter working day in 1872.*

*An afternoon of solidarity,
memories, and fun
in the sun.*



8(a)



Events

1:30 p.m.

Following Their Steps

A walking tour that retraces the route that the Nine-Hour marchers followed in May 1872 through downtown Hamilton.

3:00 p.m.

Honouring Their Memory

An unveiling of an Ontario Heritage Foundation Plaque in honour of the Nine-Hour Movement.

4:00 p.m.

A Peek at the Past

A chance for a walk through the Custom House before renovations begin and a view of some of the history of this amazing old building, on the route Nine-Hour Pioneers marched in 1872.

2-6:00 p.m.

Join the Party

Music. Performances. Exhibits. Food and drink for all ages.

All events start at

The Workers' Custom House 51 Stuart St., Hamilton

From out of town, take the 403 to York Blvd (No. 6), then follow it about ten blocks past Dundurn Castle to Bay St.; turn left, drive seven blocks north to Stuart St. and turn right. You're there!



WORKlines

NEWSLETTER OF THE WORKERS' HERITAGE CENTRE

Spring 1995

Workers Heritage Centre Acquires a New Home!

After seven years of planning, the dream of a Workers' Heritage Centre is now a reality, thanks to the Ontario Government and the City of Hamilton.

Within the next few weeks, the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre will take control of its new home – the historic Custom House in north-end Hamilton, a 135 year old architectural treasure that will be renovated for an expected opening in two years.

Money for the purchase and the renovation will come from the provincial government – a total of \$1.3 million.

The official pre-renovation launch of the centre will be at the Custom House on Sunday, May 7, 1995. (See inside for details).

But the go-ahead for the Workers Heritage Centre would also not have been possible without assistance for operating funds from the City of Hamilton. The City showed its commitment to the project in early March by agreeing to provide \$650,000.00 to the Centre.

Robert Storey, Chair of the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre's Board, told a City Council meeting in March: "What you'll be giving to working people in Hamilton and across the province is your recognition that their contributions are as important as the contributions of the other sections of society."

The Hamilton and District Labour Council and its

President, Wayne Marston, were critical in building local support for the concept of a Workers Heritage Centre and soliciting financial assistance from the provincial government and the City of Hamilton.

The funding breakthrough for the centre marks the end of seven years of quiet but intense planning for OWAHC, by a group of historians, trade unionists, artists, and educators interested in promoting and celebrating workers' history and culture. But it also marks the start of an exciting new era,

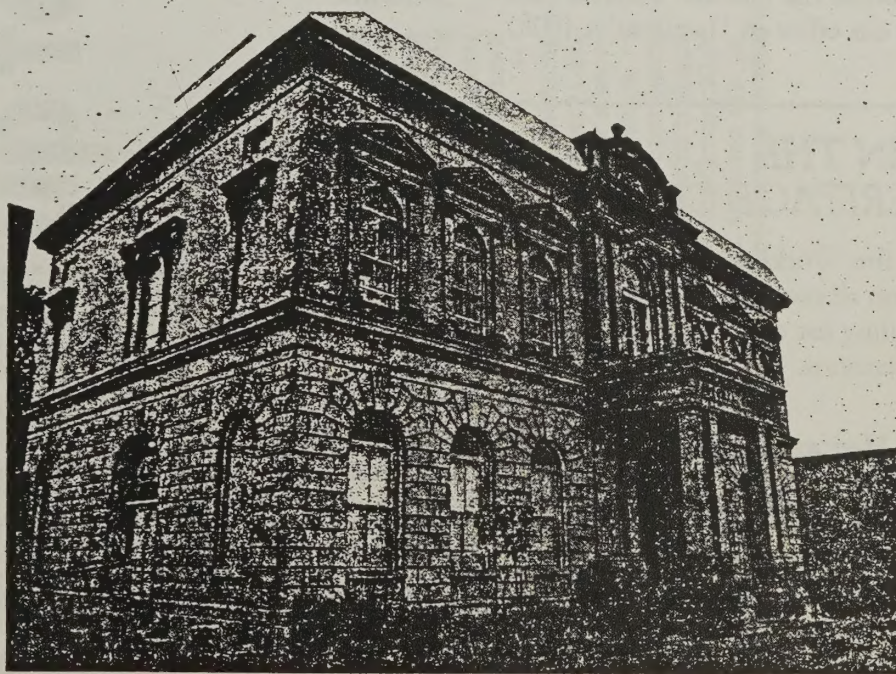
now that we have the resources to create exhibits and events that highlight aspects of our society too often ignored or forgotten.

The first step is to hire full-time staff, and we will shortly be hiring an Executive Director and a Programme Director. In the meantime the OWAHC Board has recently hired two contract staff, Rob Kristofferson as a researcher, and Sheldon Keith as a community animator

to work 30 hours a week for four months. Together they are responsible for researching and compiling information relating to the 1872 parade route of the Nine-Hour Pioneers in preparation for the May 7th activities.

At the same time, an \$850,000.00 renovation will begin on the Custom House. Located on Stuart Street in Hamilton's working class North End, the buildings will be

continued on page 4



The Custom House in Hamilton, new home of Workers' Heritage Centre.

continued from page 1

part of the renewal plans for the area.

The Custom House dates from 1860 and is a fine example of the Renaissance Revival architecture, a style popular for public buildings in the mid nineteenth century. As well as a Custom House, the building has served as a school, and a branch of the YMCA, and it was also used at various points as a factory.

By the late 1970s, it was a sadly neglected relic of former times. Seven years ago, a businessman bought it and made some renovations in order to use it as a martial-arts studio. But some renovations are still needed, including the elimination of a structurally weak third floor that was inserted into a huge open space above the second floor.

Renovations are scheduled to begin in the fall of 1995. While these renovations are underway, a small full-time staff will work with interns, placement students, and volunteers, to develop an educational and outreach program which will build a network of communication and co-operative relationships with unions, as well as heritage and cultural organizations both locally and province-wide. We look forward to May 1997 when the renovated Centre will be fully operational with four full-time staff to promote and interpret workers' arts and heritage across the province.

For more information about the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, call our office in Hamilton at (905) 544-6558.

JOIN THE WORKERS' HERITAGE CENTRE!

Show your support for the Workers' Heritage Centre AND be kept up to date on all our activities. Membership and inclusion on our mailing list costs only \$10 for individuals and \$20 for organizations.

Send form below to:

Workers' Heritage Centre
100 Broadview Ave. Ste. 312
Toronto, Ont. M4M 2H3

Name _____

Address _____

Enclosed is _____ \$10 individual _____ \$20 organization
membership in the Workers' Heritage Centre

Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre Board of Directors

Karl Beveridge
Visual Artist,
Member of Canadian Artists Representation Ontario

Rosemary Donegan
Independent Curator

Craig Heron
Labour Historian

Franca Iacovetta
Social Historian

Juliet Janzcsó
Sculptor

D'Arcy Martin
Communications, Energy, & Paperworkers Union

Lorne Slotnick
Southern Ontario Newspaper Guild (CEP)

David Sobel
Labour Historian

Robert Storey
Sociologist

Karen Teeple
Archivist

Ed Thomas
CUPE Council Vice-President

Ed Vance
Workers' Health & Safety Centre

To:

DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT

Landmark up for grabs, again

LACAC chair is relieved rail station not part of giant Chinatown project

By KEN PETERS

The Spectator's "imposing" and "monumental" are the words Hamilton architectural historian Nina Chapple chooses to describe it.

"Available" would likely be the preferred adjective of CN Real Estate, which owns it.

It is Hamilton's majestic landmark, the former CN rail station on James Street North, built from Queenston limestone by Pigot Construction Ltd. from 1928 to 1931 for \$750,000. (And once again it's on the selling block.)

The station, protected as a heritage site via a 1992 federal designation under the Heritage Railway Station

Protection Act, had most recently been slated as the focal point of a proposed \$30-million Asian Mall.

But Splendid Cathay, which had reached agreement to buy the station property for about \$1.5 million, lost interest in the building after being unable to come up with an operational use for it as part of their Chinatown concept.

That leaves Hamilton Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee members looking for a buyer and a possible use for the structure.

In fact, one prospective purchaser is considering it, confirms regional economic development director Nick Catalano. But Mr. Catalano said he

could offer no further details, given the client's request for confidentiality.

Ms Chapple said the building, with its adjoining open space, serves as an anchor block to James Street North and a gateway to the city's north end and west harbor.

"It's in a highly desirable location," she said. "It's one of the city's major landmarks."

Flexible

While the historical designation places some restrictions on possible structural changes, Ms Chapple said, "it is not so restrictive that the building could not be reused." The federal government is likely to be flexible in approving most reuse proposals," she added.

LACAC chairwoman Diane Dent is actually relieved the station won't become part of the Chinatown project.

She said initial architectural drawings on the project showed the station would be "dwarfed" by the surrounding development.

Ms Dent said she would like to see the station revert to its transportation use, possibly in conjunction with the city's new Hunter Street GO Transit facility.

Former Hamilton alderman Reg Wheeler, chairman of a LACAC subcommittee known as the CN Station Advisory Committee, said a Hamilton museum could be a possible use.

Mr Wheeler said another idea which has floated around is turning the building into a casino similar to the one making a healthy profit in Windsor.

"I know the City of Hamilton said no to a casino but I think Windsor has not looked backwards," he said.

Ken Peters is a Spectator city hall reporter.

8(6)

Ghost of errors past spooks debate on fountain location

By JIM POLING

The Spectator

The ghosts of Gore Park still haunt members of Hamilton city council.

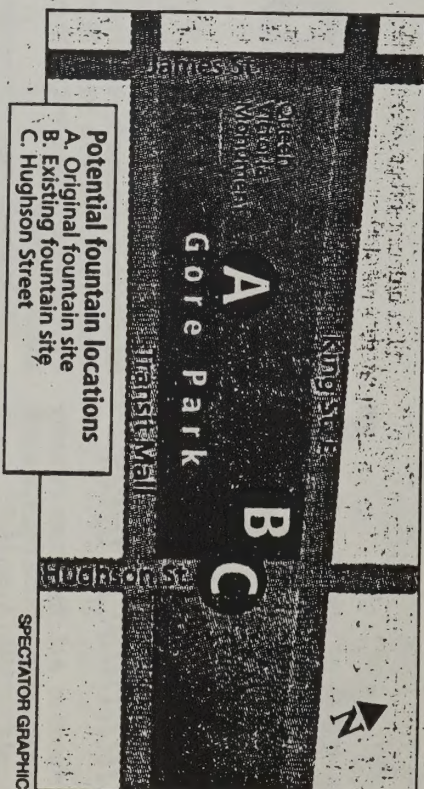
The political fallout from tampering with the downtown park a decade ago was clearly in several aldermen's minds yesterday as they debated altering the park and finding a home for a new fountain.

Aldermen want the fountain — being recreated and installed with money raised by a private group — but don't want to tinker with Gore Park.

City staff, among others, recommend closing Hughson Street and putting the fountain in the middle of what is now the roadway, while increasing the size of the park. That could cost \$1 million.

Aldermen on the parks and recreation committee defeated that idea, in favor of putting the \$500,000 historic fountain in an area closer to James Street, behind the statue of Queen Victoria. That is near the site of the first centrepiece fountain, which stood from 1860 until 1959.

The third choice was a spot just west of Hughson Street near the north leg of King Street.



Potential fountain locations

A. Original fountain site
B. Existing fountain site
C. Hughson Street

SPECTATOR GRAPHIC

■ On Tuesday, Hamilton city council will decide the location of the new Gore Park fountain. Members of the parks and recreation committee have recommended location A, near the site of the original fountain. Where do you think it should go?

To vote, call Spectel at 521-5600

■ To vote for Location A, punch 5501 into your touch-tone phone.

■ For Location B - 5502,
■ For Location C - 5503.

"We're opening old wounds," said Ward 3 Alderman Bernie Morelli, who opposed the Hughson Street location. "It's also a big opportunity to screw this right up all over again."

He was challenged, however, by Ward 4 Alderman Dave Wilson who

favors the Hughson Street location.

"We're carrying around baggage of guilt from the past. It's time we got over that," he said, referring to rebuilding of the park, including cutting of mature trees, in the mid-1980s — and the several members of council who subsequently lost their seats.

In January 1984, when that \$2-million project was just a month from completion, a furor raised by citizens led to demolition of two new buildings that were being erected in the park. That prompted a redesign and more expense.

Dennis Missett, president of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, says it doesn't matter where the fountain goes. He wants to avoid a political fight and public controversy that may jeopardize the fountain.

He said, while he personally likes the idea of closing Hughson, the plan is out of the running as it will cost more than \$900,000. The historical society, which is raising the cash to pay for the fountain, cannot afford it.

"What concerns me is, even after we told aldermen we can't afford Hughson Street, some are still pursuing it. I'm concerned they didn't get our message."

"Our main goal is to get the fountain restored. Location is secondary."

Ward 1 Alderman Marvin Caplan says he will take the fountain fight to council next week. He says closing Hughson and putting the fountain there will help revitalize downtown.

Metro

Life

28 MAR 95: SPECTATOR

CITY HALL

Gore Park fountain to be erected on original site

Council voted 7-2 in favor of placing replica between James and Hughson

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator

The Gore Park fountain is going back to its old home.

In a 7-5 vote last night, Hamilton council backed a proposal to put a replica of the 1859 fountain on the original site in the centre of the block between James and Hughson streets.

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, which has raised \$180,000 of the \$500,000 cost, hopes to unveil the fountain July 1, 1996, during the city's 150th anniversary celebrations.

The council debate over the landmark location boiled down to a choice between the original site and a more costly alternative that would have closed Hughson between the north and south legs of King Street and put the fountain where the roadway is now.

City staff had reported that could cost as much as \$200,000 more than using the original site.

Alderman Tom Jackson, chairman of the parks and recreation committee which had voted 4-3 to recommend the original site, said council followed the safest route in view of the uproar over redevelopment of the park a decade ago.

"You can't have it both ways. To close Hughson Street would be very controversial and it would be more costly. Location A, the historic site, is the least offensive. There is no margin for error when we are doing something with Gore Park," he said.

"There is no margin for error when we are doing something with Gore Park."

- Alderman Tom Jackson

Alderman Fred Eisenberger called it an economic issue, adding the original site was the most affordable and "most do-able."

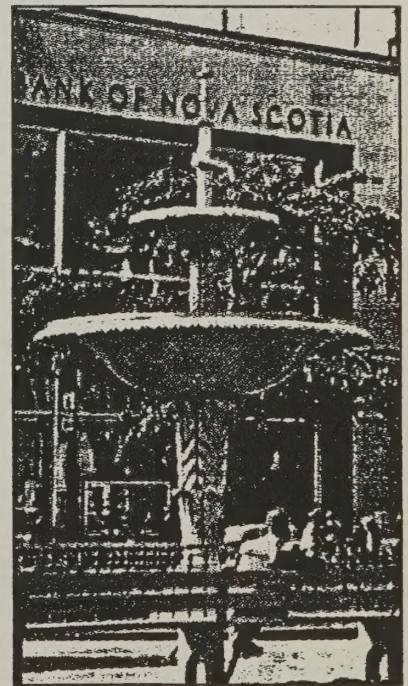
Mayor Bob Morrow led the Hughson Street advocates, but to no avail.

"I think we have an opportunity to do something special. We have a real opportunity here to place a rare artifact in the right place and I feel the right place is in the middle of Hughson Street," he said.

Alderman Dave Wilson also rode the opportunity theme in an unsuccessful bid to rally support for the Hughson Street location.

"We have an opportunity to do the right thing at the right time. If we lose the opportunity at this time we will regret it forever."

Added Alderman Geraldine Copps, who also supported the Hughson Street option: "We have to do something with Hughson Street. We have to do something to bring the downtown back to life. I think we're missing the boat."



Fountain will be in the same location as original in this 1959 photo.

Spectator file photo

Those who supported the original site for the fountain included aldermen Don Ross, Bernie Morelli, Henry Merling, Mary Kiss, Dominic Agostino, Mr. Eisenberger and Mr. Jackson.

Support for the Hughson Street fountain home came from Mr. Morrow, Mr. Wilson, Mrs. Copps and aldermen Bill McCulloch and Vince Agro.

Another five, Marvin Caplan, Terry Anderson, Don Drury, Frank D'Amico and Bob Charters, were absent.

Ken Peters is a Spectator city hall reporter

Original fountain location preferred by Spec readers

27 MAR 95

By BRAD HONYWILL
The Spectator

Respondents to a Spectator poll on the location of the Gore Park fountain fail to see the long-term view, says an architect involved in the redesign of the downtown.

The Spectator invited readers to phone SpecTel at the end of last week and register their opinion about three potential locations for the fountain.

And the phone calls to the automated telephone line just poured in. A tidal wave - 450 - favored the relocation of a new spout in the centre of Gore Park, where the original fountain was located from 1860 to 1959. Only 16 liked the existing site, at the corner of Hughson and King streets, while 107 were pumped up about putting the fountain in the middle of Hughson Street.

"As an architect I'm quite disappointed," said John Mokrycke.

Mr. Mokrycke has been involved in the redesign of several major projects in the downtown as well as a comprehensive study of the core for the city in 1992.

"I'm not surprised the public would automatically react to a question like that and say they wanted it back to the way it was. There's fond memories of the old park and people's imaginations stop at that point."

Mr. Mokrycke, city staff and some

aldermen favor the location in the middle of Hughson, which would be closed to traffic, extending the park to John Street.

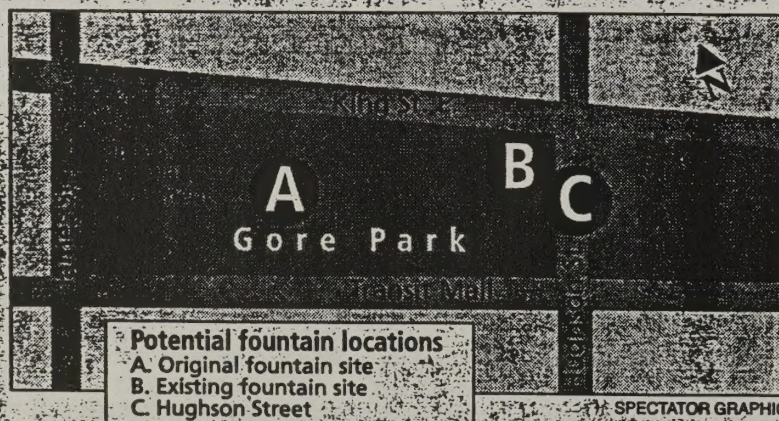
The architect said a fountain in the middle of Hughson would put the fountain in the middle of the extended park and it would provide a visual draw to the area down Hughson from the new GO station, three blocks away. That would encourage people to go into the eastern part of the downtown, provide a more esthetically pleasing symmetry to the core, and encourage development on Hughson.

While the Spectator survey was not a scientific poll, Mr. Mokrycke said he expects it will have an impact on council when it votes tomorrow because the parks and recreation committee favored the original site.

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society has proposed raising the money for a new fountain - a replica of the original - at an estimated cost of \$500,000.

Society president Dennis Missett said he, too, favors the Hughson Street location, but the society can't afford the estimated doubling in cost involved.

Mr. Mokrycke, however, said he doesn't believe the closing of Hughson between the north and south legs of King Street will add anywhere near that cost.



The votes are in!

■ Tomorrow, Hamilton city council is expected to decide where to put the new Gore Park fountain.

Last week, we asked readers to call SpecTel and vote for the location of their choice. It was no contest.

■ Location A, the site of the original fountain was the runaway favorite, pulling in 450 votes.

■ Location B, the site of the existing fountain, got the nod from just 16 of you.

■ Location C, the spot recommended by city staff, was the choice of 107 readers.

Gore Park haunts aldermen

Plans OK'd for \$315,000 worth of paving, tree removal

SPEC 26 APR 95

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator

They are sending the bulldozers into Gore Park again.

This time Hamilton politicians plan to tear out the flagstone walkways, fill in the depressed grass bowl in the centre of the western block and remove eight mature trees.

Council gave the green light to the \$315,000 project in an 11-4 vote last night.

Politicians say the work is necessary to replace the stone walks on which many people have tripped, prompting lawsuits against the city. They will be replaced with concrete paving.

The work is also needed to make way for installation of the original Victorian park fountain next year.

Mayor Bob Morrow said the redevelopment will be on a much smaller scale than that which led to a community uproar in 1984.

"It's going to be a gem, but it is not a major revamping," he said.

Several aldermen argued that a public meeting should be held before the work goes ahead.

"Gore Park is the heart of the City of Hamilton. It is so symbolic and so sensitive, I think we need a public meeting with public input before we go ahead with any redevelopment," Alderman Mary Kiss said.

Alderman Don Drury agreed.

"What we don't need is a whole new brouhaha over Gore Park at a time when we want to see more development downtown," he said.

"This is not a neighborhood park. This is Gore Park. The public does not know about this. They are not psycho-

logically ready for bulldozers to go in there," Mr Drury added.

Alderman Dominic Agostino supported the redevelopment, suggesting aldermen must forget about the previous Gore Park redevelopment that cost some of his colleagues their seats in the 1985 municipal election.

"The fear of the previous experience of Gore Park can't hold us back forever," he said.

Alderman Marvin Caplan said the plan has the blessing of the downtown Business Improvement Area and those who live and work in the city core.

"This has had public input. People want the downtown to be a people place.

"This will allow us to use Gore Park as a park, not an artificial amphitheatre," he said.

Mr Caplan added the eight trees to be removed will be replaced by slightly bigger ones when the work is completed.

Ken Peters is a Spectator city hall reporter

"It's going to be a gem, but it is not a major revamping."

— Mayor Bob Morrow

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

IN REPLY TO A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DISTRICT COUNCIL

PASSED AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DISTRICT COUNCIL

Held at the City Hall, Washington, D.C., on the 10th day of

January, 1900.

Present: Messrs. [illegible]

Resolved, That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

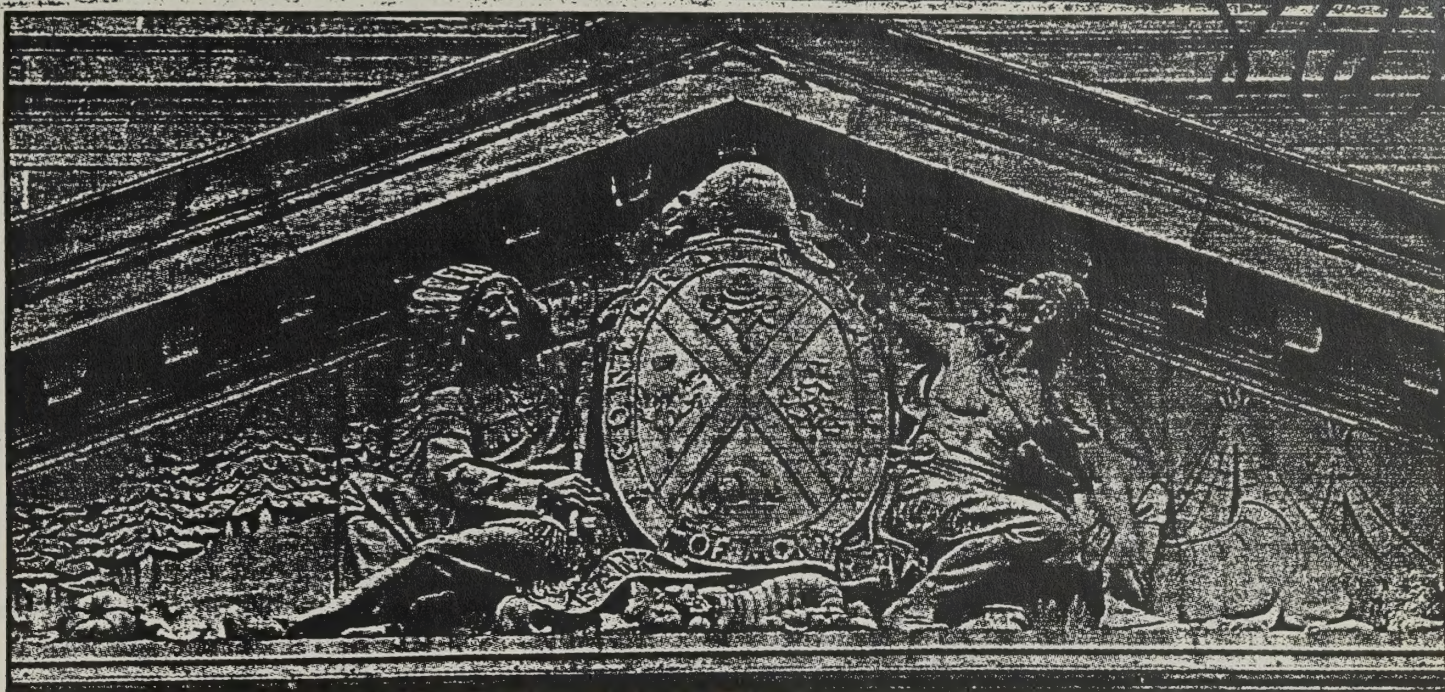
That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby

authorized to execute the following order:

That the Attorney General be and he is hereby



Carved stonework over the entrance to the old Bank Of Montreal building at Main Street.
Photos by Barry Gray and Kaz Novak, The Spectator

Rediscovering James Street

Spectator 25 April 1995

Tracing
architectural
history in
downtown
Hamilton



Third floor
cameo at
Colbourne
Street.



ARTSCAPE

JEFF MAHONEY

Hamilton has a river running through it. It's called James Street.

It is a current of people and history and commerce and culture that gathers at the head of the harbor, roars through the heart of the city, and then laps up against the shin of the Mountain in crescents of stately old homes.

Then the great current drains back again, in a cycle of human traffic as old as the first settlers who punched open supply links between the harbor and interior communities, like Caledonia.

As old as all that, yes, but also as fresh as the glowing, wind-scrubbed cheeks of the young cadets jogging outside the Armouries on a brisk, blustery April afternoon.

dential mix, both shabby and opulent. It has banking towers and some of the most beautiful churches in the city. It has a beer store and art galleries, a rail bridge and mall shopping.

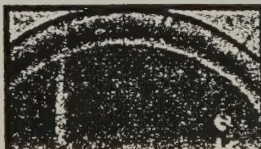
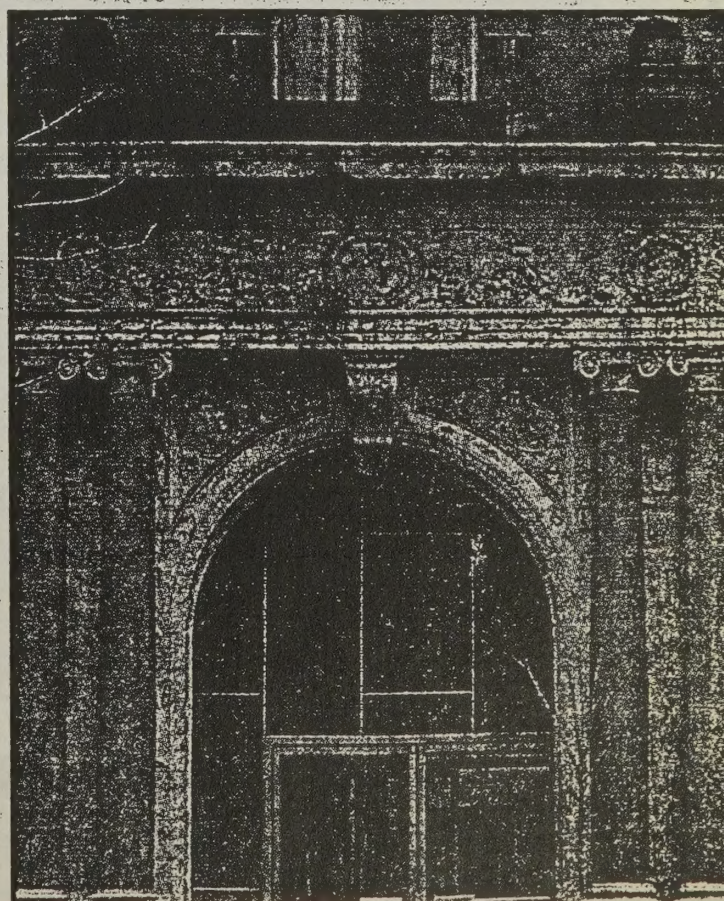
And it probably has the best sightline of any street in the city. From the foot of James Street. South, from the proper vantage, you can see the shimmer of the harbor.

If James Street is our river, then the banks that contain its flow are its architecture – the permanent structures that cradle the the swift, clamorous passings of the human stream.

Permanent – relatively speaking. There are buildings on James Street that are some of the oldest in the city –

the James Street South terrace between Bold and Duke, 140 years and counting.

But there were beautiful buildings – as Local Architectural



ers at the head of the harbor, roars through the heart of the city, and then laps up against the shin of the Mountain in crescents of stately old homes.

Then the great current drains back again, in a cycle of human traffic as old as the first settlers who punched open supply links between the harbor and interior communities, like Caledonia.

As old as all that, yes, but also as fresh as the glowing, wind-scrubbed cheeks of the young cadets jogging outside the Armouries on a brisk, blustery April afternoon.

They say of James Street that, even if the rest of the city were to fall away, Hamilton would still be able to fight a war (out of the great Armouries building between Robert and Cannon), heal its sick (St. Joseph's Hospital), and run the trains (the old CN station at James and Murray).

James Street is the defining artery of the city, its axis, the most concentrated expression of its soul. It is the bracket between Hamilton's two chief geographical features – the harbor and the Mountain. It has a resi-

proper vantage, you can see the shimmer of the harbor.

If James Street is our river, then the banks that contain its flow are its architecture – the permanent structures that cradle the the swift, clamorous passings of the human stream.

Permanent – relatively speaking. There are buildings on James Street that are some of the oldest in the city – the James Street South terrace between Bold and Duke, 140 years and counting.

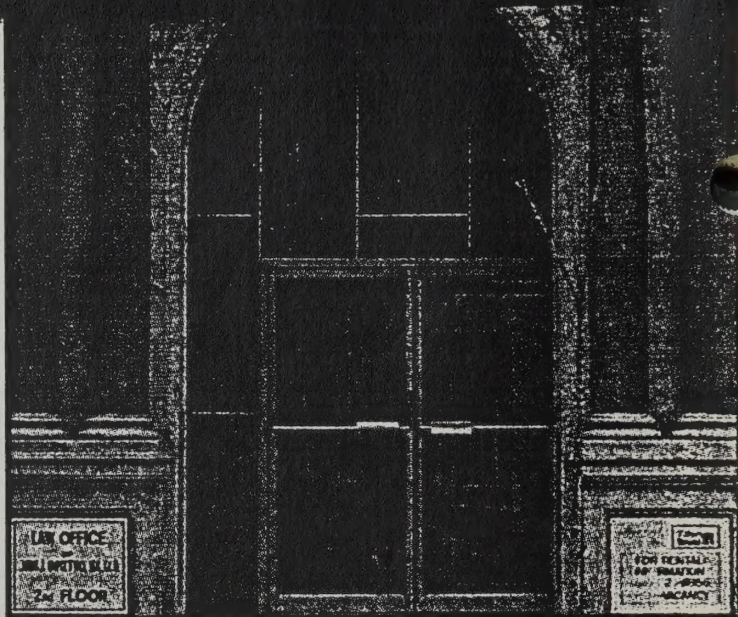
But there were beautiful buildings – as Local Architectural and Conservation Advisory Committee chair Diane Dent knows too well – that are now parking lots.

There is a way to see James Street – looking up, and with an eye for detail, those little charms you often don't notice unless you're looking for them. And in the company of people like Dent, and Hamilton architect Robert Brough, and city heritage planning director Nina Chapple.

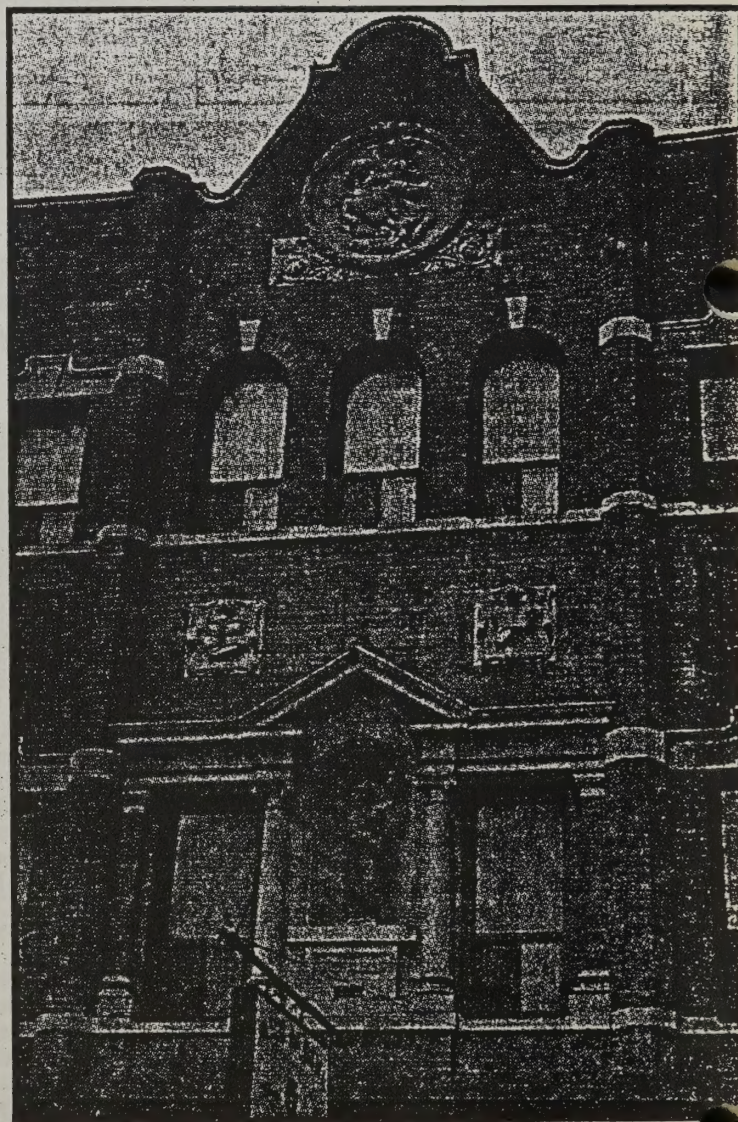


Statue at the Vasco Da Gama Soccer Club.

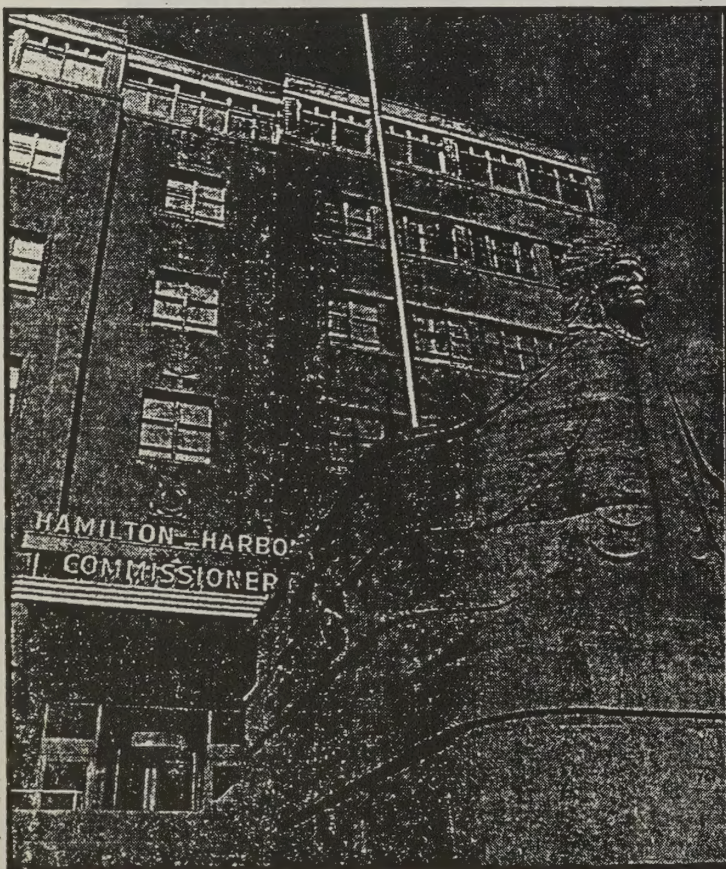
CONTINUED ON
PAGE D5



The ornate and somewhat weathered entrance to the old Federal Building, across from the Eaton Centre.



The former Orange Hall, now the Vasco Da Gama Soccer Club.



The stone boat outside the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' building



Stately buildings on James Street between Herkimer and Charlton.

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

James has hidden treasures

CONTINUED FROM D1

"People tend to think of Hamilton as primarily an east-west city, but James Street is the spine," says Brough.

Take a walk with us down James Street. Look up, look way, way up. You may not recognize the place.

□□□

Start at the foot of James Street South with any one of the grand mansions that punctuate the rise up the escarpment. Ballinahinch, with its castle-like crenelated tower, its noble gateposts and massive stone, was built in 1849 and was named by an Irishman after his ancestral home in Connemara.

"It's really an anchor for the whole neighborhood," says Dent.

Up the street now, to the beautiful block between Markland and Herkimer, featuring the Henson building and the Henson Manor Annex, two turn-of-the-century beauties.

Chapple points out the port cochere, a kind of wood and brick canopy over the driveway. One of those beautiful details.

At 250 James, northwest corner at Herkimer is "one of the best Second Empire houses we have left," says Chapple of the 1880 house. "The only one still lived in as a residence."

It has the mansard roof with dormer, tall, arched windows and curved lintels.

Jump to 224, at Charlton. The Mutual Life Assurance building, with its flamboyant cylindrical tower with coned roof. As with other buildings on James Street it has been tarnished with a modern addition at the front, which makes for a hideous mix.

Beside it, notes Dent, the ravages of development. A parking lot which represents a lost building of a turn-of-the-century vintage.

Now, for a real hidden treasure: The Castle, a Gothic revival building at Duke, now used for apartments, but completely concealed behind a coffee shop and restaurant, except for a bit of a dormer peeping over top. Look up.



Cameo at James and Colbourne.

Kaz Novak, The Spectator

James St. South, is full of beautiful details – the egg-stone medallions over the capitals in the frieze, the cornice moldings, the stone-diamond inlays in the brick, fluted yellow pilasters.

Even in its present state of dilapidation, it preserves a quiet dignity. Like so much of Hamilton, if you scratch a little, there is a beautiful city under that walking-wounded veneer.

"The Lister Block is a landmark," says Bough. "If it comes down, then downtown, I fear, is past the point of no return."

Across the street is the postmodern blonde brick facade and pyramid-capped bell tower of the new Eaton Centre. A scent of Mississauga.

The Federal Building (1898), 72-76 James North, is a lovely old chipped paint treasure, with an almost rococo intricacy in the entrance frieze. There are Doric capitals and slender marble columns and fretwork and beautiful stone accents, around the top windows. Again, look up and look close.

The Tivoli Theatre is on the next block north. Another Hamilton landmark, its vintage is 1875 – many of the buildings over the next few blocks were built in the 1870s and 1880s. And if you look down the street, especially over the west side, there is a beautiful, fluent roofline.

These buildings are enlivened by many attractive features, though, here again, there is evidence of neglect.

The old Ancient Order of Foresters building (1884), 126-1238 James, is nicely turned out, with its lovely floral motif and stone accents.

The old Federal Life Building (1883) at 125 James has an impressive peaked roof and attractive lines.

All down the street at this point is a row of period buildings, with cornice moldings, fanned windows, and little touches like rosettes, stone-diamond inlays, banding and woodwork.

At 175 James, is the old Orange Hall (1906) with its fantastic stone medallion (again, look way, way up) of King Billy set over three arched windows. Now called the Vasco Da Gama Soccer Club building (reflecting the Portuguese presence on James North), it boasts numerous other accents – stone plaques with crown and cross and much scrollwork. There is a niche with a statue of a woman, but her hand and part of her sword have been lost to damage or wear.

Across the street is the armories, a block-long squat, forbidding mass.

Further down is the beautiful, historic Christ's Church Anglican Cathedral and office. It is said the water of the harbor used to come up almost to the church before the landfill went in.

The old brass foundry (1873) and retail store (1891), at Colbourne, feature interesting stone cameos on the top storey exterior. The foundry reflects the commercial, industrial presence on James in the early days.

At James and Murray is the old CN station, a monumental classical building.

And at the bottom of James, with a resonance of the water beyond, is the Hamilton Harbour Commission building, with its austere, boxy mass and beautiful carved stone work, in particular, the Indian head.

Okay, take a load off your feet, you've earned it.

OK, that's long enough. Now head back and look harder. This is James Street. It never shows you everything the first time.

a dormer peeping over top. Look up.
On the other side of James is the Medical Arts building with its lovely stone trim around the entrance and the cornices.

The James Street South terrace dips towards the TH&B tracks in a muted splendor of limestone block.

Under the tracks, and then up again - the Alliance Francaise building with its curved stone cladding and curved windows, echoing the International style of the TH&B building.

Monumental

A little further up and you are on the threshold of Hamilton's most monumental architecture. The approach is heralded by the two Gothic revival churches at Jackson - James Street Baptist Church (1879) and St. Paul's Presbyterian (1854).

Then, you're at Main and James, and what some call Hamilton's best building - the classical Bank of Montreal (1928). Want details? Try the stone Indian crest in the sculptured pediment. On the other side of James is the handsome dark brick and bay window of The Hamilton Club.

Cross Main and the old Sun Life building yields its treasures - a dark hoop of decorated steel or stone around the building, and above it, wreathed porthole windows.

Beside it is the towering Piggott building (1929), one of the most beautiful structures in Hamilton.

"It's a New York style skyscraper with Gothic revival elements and at the top it's very beautiful and abstract," says Bough.

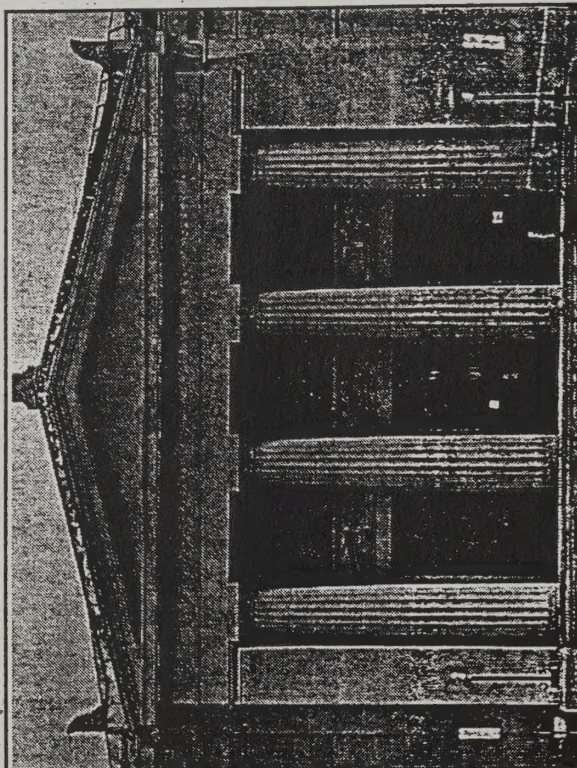
"It was the defining beacon," says Dent. "You would see the 'wedding cake' (the top of the building) and you knew what it was and where it was."

On the other side of James is the classically-styled Mercantile Bank of Canada.

Now you're at the centre of the city: Jackson Square, the CIBC glass towers, Gore Park (with the Queen Victoria and lions statue), and the former United Cigar Store, a building Sir Alan MacNab once owned.

James North has a look distinct from James South - not as old, but still rich with history and, in some ways, more expressive of Hamilton's character.

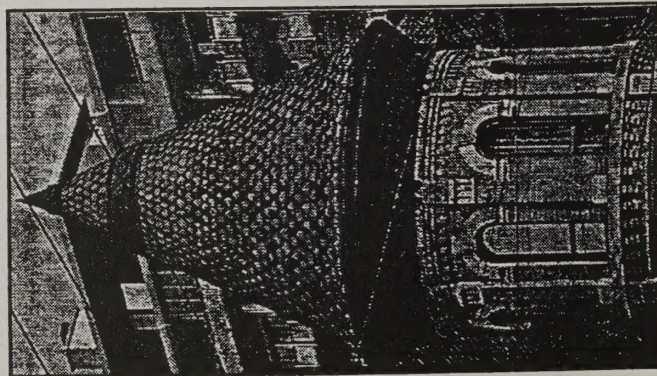
The Lister Block (1923), 28-44



The old CNR Station, above, and detail from the Medical Arts entrance.



Panel from CNR station, above, and the turret at Charlton, below.





Don't let them ruin this view

The yellow fire truck was parked three houses down from our impromptu spring picnic on the front lawn.

A large banner proclaiming Safety Inspection Week strung from the passenger side window to the back of the rear ladder. As my daughter and her playmate walked hand in hand to greet the friendly fireman, I felt impelled to snap a picture of their little bottoms as they wiggled away.

When the picture was developed I was shocked. Shocked because the snapshot looked like a Norman Rockwell painting. Overhead, green leaves from 80-year-old trees hugged the road like a canopy. The homes, just as old, appeared stately in their knowing wisdom. This is Hamilton, I thought. This is what Hamilton is all about. Unfortunately, that no longer feels like the truth.

Who am I to judge? I am not a native Hamiltonian. After moving to the Delaware area, 10 years ago, from the hustle and bustle of downtown Toronto, I was pleasantly surprised by Hamilton. I had been brainwashed by Torontonians into thinking that Hamilton was a highly-polluted lunch bucket full of transients.

Yet I was more than a little impressed by the reality of Hamilton with its small town approach at goodwill and fierce pride.

I remember feeling stunned when the corner store clerk actually took the time to shoot the breeze with me. Hamilton felt like home and my allegiance to Toronto soon dissipated.

Yet, in just those few years, I have been disheartened and saddened to see the deterioration of the area encompassing Wentworth Street to Gage Avenue. Majestic homes abound, obviously lovingly cared for by families who have proudly looked after the properties generation after generation. But now, unwittingly, the last time at bat has come for most of these homes.

The new owners of these beautiful houses are doing their best to maintain the origi-

nal grandeur of the area, through renovation, upkeep and ground maintenance.

What saddens me, is to see the municipality of Hamilton trying to cheapen the area. The municipality is constantly infiltrating half-way houses and detox centres amidst neighborhoods highly populated with children.

Hamilton's downtown core is a sorry example of what politicians can do to a city.

Gore Park is a shame and an embarrassment of urban planning. One half expects to see tumbleweeds rolling past the boarded downtown shops. Yet we are letting these same people decide for us what should and should not be designated for the neighborhoods surrounding the downtown core.

It is sickening to see such stable family-oriented areas go down the tubes due to misguided rationale in allowing the larger homes to be converted into rehabilitation centres filled with potentially dangerous criminals.

The families in the Wentworth to Gage area are not taking it lightly. There are still bright spots, like the friends of Gage Park, a non-profit organization trying to ensure good old-fashioned family fun and like some of the schools. St. Columbia Separate School for instance is a shining example of how elementary schools should be run, with its small town friendliness, devotion to the welfare of its children, and a deep sense of community spirit amongst its students.

It is these little treasures that help make the city a beautiful place to live.

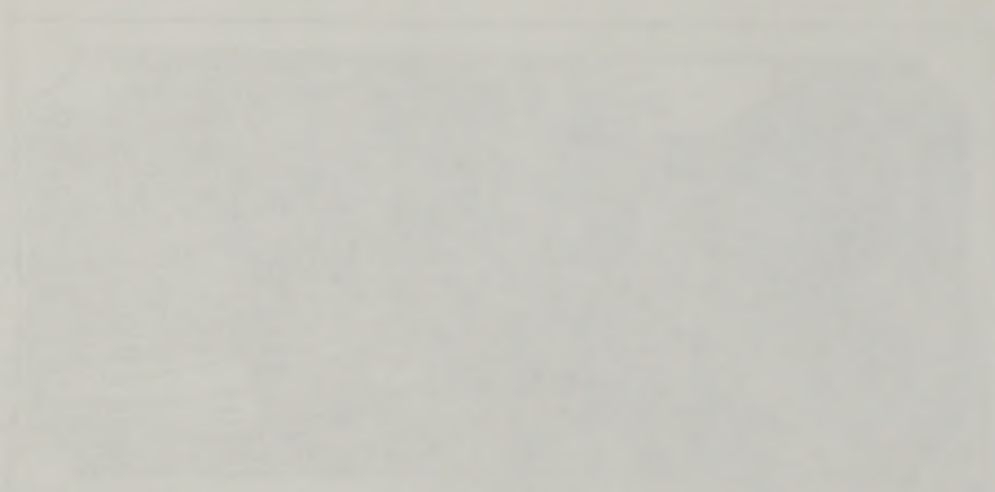
Still, one can't help but feel Hamiltonians need a shot in the arm. A wake up call to not allow their neighborhoods to deteriorate to the point of abandonment.

Hamilton can be a beautiful city and a wonderful place to live if we citizens speak out against this spiralling downward trend and rekindle our pride.

Camille Holmes,
Hamilton.

SPECTATOR 1995 April 24

(5)8



Analysis

The first part of the analysis is a description of the data. The data is a time series of the number of people who have been arrested for a particular crime. The data is divided into two groups: the first group is the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the first half of the year, and the second group is the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the second half of the year. The data is then analyzed using a variety of statistical techniques, including regression analysis, correlation analysis, and time series analysis. The results of the analysis are then presented in a series of tables and graphs.

The second part of the analysis is a discussion of the results. The results of the analysis show that there is a significant positive correlation between the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the first half of the year and the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the second half of the year. This suggests that the number of people who have been arrested for the crime is increasing over time. The results also show that there is a significant positive correlation between the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the first half of the year and the number of people who have been arrested for the crime in the second half of the year. This suggests that the number of people who have been arrested for the crime is increasing over time.



Ontario

Ministry of
Consumer and
Commercial
Relations

Ministère de la
Consommation
et du
Commerce

Registration
Division

Division de
l'enregistrement

FOURTH FLOOR, SUITE 402
393 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 1E6
416-596-314-4867

March 30, 1995

8 (f)

Dear LACAC Chair:

This summer, between July 21 and August 4, 1995, we are commemorating the 200th anniversary of the passing of the Register Bill enacted during Ontario's first parliamentary session.

The Real Property Registration Branch of the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations will be celebrating this auspicious occasion in local land registry offices across the province.

Many land registry offices will recognize this historical event in a variety of ways.

Your participation and assistance in the registry offices' celebrations is most welcome. If you are interested, simply contact the land registrar in your local land registry office. We welcome any contribution including your ideas, and input on possible exhibits or displays.

Through cooperation and coordination with the land registrar the 200th anniversary can be shared with devoted community members.

Yours truly,

Patty Anne Valenti
Chair, Bicentennial Celebrations

cc: Land Registrars
Regional Managers
Bicentennial Members

1795

1995

Bicentennial of Land Registration in Ontario



This summer marks the 200th anniversary of the passing of the **Register Bill**, which began the land registry system in Ontario, affecting anyone who owns real estate in Ontario.

There are 55 land registry offices in Ontario -- at least one in each county. Special celebrations are being planned by each land registry office, so please consider joining us this summer as we celebrate our first 200 years, and look forward to our next 200 years!

A listing of the land registry offices are on the reverse.

Did you know?... (some highlights in our history)

- In 1795 Niagara-on-the-Lake was known as Newark, and the "Register Bill" was passed in Newark.
- In January 1796 the first land was registered in the Essex-Kent County office in Windsor.
- A most unusual career beginning for Toronto's first Registrar Thomas Ridout was when he was captured by Indians and brought to Toronto.
- Orville Wright, aircraft inventor, owned land in Muskoka.
- In 1813 the Niagara office was burned by U.S. soldiers, and only one book survived the blaze. Document transcribers, known as Commissioners, later tried to reconstruct the lost records.
- The longest serving registrar was:
 - F.L. Walsh of Norfolk County (74 years)while the shortest service as registrar was:
 - Dr. Francis Rae of Durham County (2 weeks)
- Benedict Arnold, the famed traitor in the American Revolution, owned land in Ontario as a "Loyalist".

1795

1995



LAKE ONTARIO Waterfront Trail NEWSLETTER

Volume 1, Spring 1995

About the Newsletter



This newsletter will look at a wide variety of regeneration, environmental and waterfront topics. It will also share information on Trail events, and generate discussion about waterfront issues.



A newsletter like this works best when its readers are involved. Your thoughts and dreams for the Lake Ontario Waterfront are important, and we want to hear them. Please send your comments, stories, or photographs to:

John MacMillan
Editor

Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail
Newsletter
Waterfront Regeneration Trust
207 Queen's Quay West
Suite 580
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1A7

Phone: (416) 314-9490

Fax: (416) 314-9497



Get Ready to Walk 'n' Roll!

You pedal your bike, paddle your canoe, wheel your chair, drive your car to the trail. You're dressed in bike shorts, rain gear, business attire. You begin to roll, run, stroll along the gravel, brick, dirt, asphalt. You greet, ignore, flirt with the people you meet. Or don't meet.

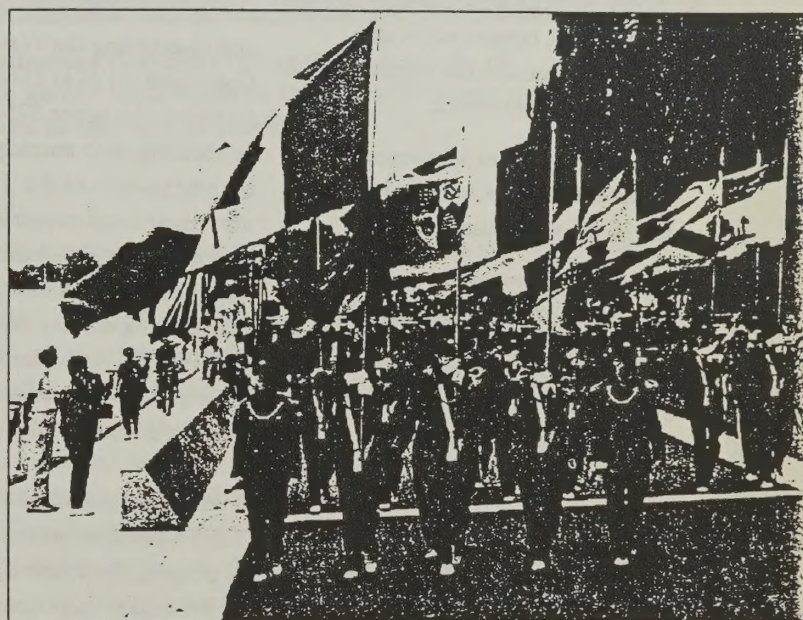
This is not the beginning of a Samuel Beckett play. It's not a hip, trendy pitch for Showcase television. It's an example of the many uses and perspectives that people bring to the Waterfront Trail. A lot of people will use this trail in different ways, for a variety of reasons, at many times. But, even though many uses are imagined, and many have travelled parts of the trail, few actual users have checked out the entire trail. This May that changes, and here's how.

Three things happen on May 14.

First, it's the official launch of the Waterfront Trail. Second, May 14 is the first day of the grand tour of the Trail. Finally, it's the start of a month of public celebration and discovery of the trail.

The road to May 14th is a long and interesting one. The Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront left a lot of valuable legacies when it presented its final report in 1992. It established the nine

principles that guide waterfront regeneration to this day: clean, green, accessible, connected, open, useable, diverse, affordable and attractive. The Commission also left intangible legacies. One of these is cooperation – and a little cooperation goes a long way. Over 325 kilometres, in fact.



Irene Rota

Burlington Teen Tour Band, Burlington Waterfront.

Along the north shore of Lake Ontario from Hamilton to Trenton, people have banded together to achieve unparalleled successes on the waterfront.

After the Royal Commission presented its report, and the Waterfront Regeneration Trust was created, this spirit of cooperation allowed the transformation of some good ideas into implementable projects.

The Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy is one of those projects, designed to protect and restore the valued elements of the Lake Ontario bioregion – namely ecological

Continued on page 2

clean • green • accessible • connected • open • useable • diverse • affordable • attractive

A Publication of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust

Get Ready to Walk 'n' Roll! (cont'd)

health, a sense of community and economic vitality. The Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy is designed by its many participating partners – municipalities, conservation authorities, provincial and federal ministries and agencies, community groups, business and labour organizations and individuals. It is guided by five objectives, including:

1. Protecting the physical, natural and cultural attributes of the area through co-operative actions;
2. Identifying restoration needs and methods and encouraging landowners, communities and agencies to undertake regeneration and enhancement;
3. Promoting greater awareness, understanding and recreational use of the waterfront;
4. Promoting compatible economic activities and employment; and,
5. Reducing the gridlock among jurisdictions, sharing resources and coordinating waterfront activities.

The Waterfront Trail is just one of many projects that flow from the Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy.

Taking the Trail from blueprint to footprint hasn't been easy. Nothing is, in this part of the world. You can't organize a two-car parade in Southern Ontario without getting agreement from four levels of government, and remembering your ABC's (Agencies, Boards and Commissions, that is). You also have to talk to people. A good trail is built on the good ideas of its potential users, and a lot of good ideas were picked up during the many public meetings across the Lake Ontario waterfront.

In the end, the civic spirit of hundreds of politicians and public officials has made the Waterfront Trail possible. The active support of thousands of enthusiastic citizens has made it a reality.

Everyone is invited to join the 1995 Waterfront Trail Tour, a 325-kilometre event starting on May 14 in Hamilton and ending on June 11 in Trenton. We are going to hike, canoe, inline skate, and bike – a kind of “walk ‘n’ roll” – over almost every inch of the Trail. You don't have to be a hybrid of Silken Laumann, Rick Hansen, and Mark McCoy to join the thousands of trail users in celebrating and discovering the Waterfront Trail. Come and say hi to David Crombie as he travels the entire 325-kilometre Trail, celebrating each municipality's opening of their portion of the Trail. There are also many local events and activities planned throughout the summer. We might canoe past Clarington, hike through Haldimand, or bike through Brighton. Look for the Activities Calendar listing these and other summer waterfront happenings in your local papers this May.

The official launch of the Waterfront Trail is possible because of the thousands of people, like yourself, who have journeyed so far – on committees, at public meetings, in private thoughts, through hard work and actions – to create this project. And this is just the beginning. With all that has been accomplished, much remains to be done. In the years to come, we will continue to work together to improve the waterfront and the Trail. This May we celebrate all of our work as we travel together on the grand tour of the Waterfront Trail – whether on wheels, waves or shoe leather.

John MacMillan



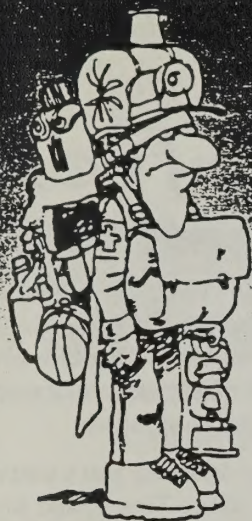
Did You Know...

- *Over seven million people live within 120 kilometres of the Lake Ontario waterfront.*
- *There are 500 plants, 57 bird species and 15 reptile and amphibian species defined as rare along the waterfront.*
- *There are over 12,000 boat slips along the Greenway. It's a good thing boaters don't all try to use the lake at the same time!*
- *Almost 80% of the water flowing into Lake Ontario comes from other Great Lakes via the Niagara River; and takes an average of six years to reach the St. Lawrence Seaway.*

Guide Book Shows You the Way

To get the most out of the Waterfront Trail, you'll want to check out the trail's official guide book. It features 250 pages of colour photographs and maps, as well as glimpses into the history and stories of the people who have shaped the land and life along the north shore of Lake Ontario. To order your advance copy call the Waterfront Regeneration Trust at 314-9490, or look for the Waterfront Trail guide book this summer at your local book store.





Wear your pride in the Waterfront Trail on your sleeve - or chest, or your head... a variety of Trail merchandise is available through the Waterfront Regeneration Trust, including t-shirts, sweatshirts, pins, crests, hats and more. Each item is emblazoned with the elegant and distinctive Waterfront Trail logo. For more information contact Marlaine Koehler or Colleen Zanella of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust, at (416) 314-8572.

Johnny Mac's Top 10 Reasons to Walk the Waterfront Trail

10. Fewer fatalities than QEW pedestrian lane.
9. Chance to run marathon route of failed 1996 Olympic Bid; actually you can run eight of them.
8. Impossible to get lost - if you reach Hamilton or Trenton, just turn around.
7. Most mornings, Trail moves faster than 401 express lanes.
6. No GST or PST on fresh air (for now).
5. On a clear day tall hikers can see Rochester.
4. More user friendly than proposed underwater trail.
3. Meet Dorothy, Toto and their hiking pals.
2. Waldo's there, somewhere.

And ...
the number one reason to
walk the waterfront trail

1. Three words - "No Photo Radar"

Look for the following personal thoughts and words of David Crombie on the trail signs in the Royal Botanical Gardens and LaSalle Park in the City of Burlington.

Welcome!

You are now entering the Waterfront Trail - an experience that brings together many of the communities, parks and people of the Province of Ontario.

Here, in the time before history, the forces of nature during and after the glacial era formed a giant's cup out of the bedrock that, over the millennia, filled with water. Native peoples travelled and traded along these shores and named it the place of "sparkling waters" - Lake Ontario.

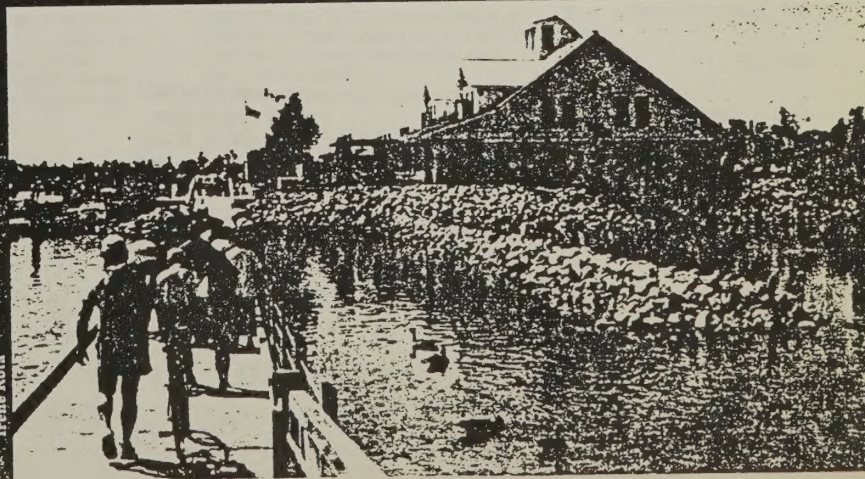
Around the world and through the ages people have always been fascinated by places where land touches water - where culture meets nature.

Along the Trail, you will discover history, recreation, entertainment, wildlife, stillness, inspiration and peace of mind. What you find depends on what you seek; some begin the journey by looking inward.

Come, explore. The Waterfront Trail will guide you.

David Crombie
Waterfront Regeneration Trust

Lakefront Promenade Park, Mississauga Waterfront.



Sponsorship: A Valuable Opportunity

It's no secret that the Waterfront Trail passes through many areas including the largest urban region in Southern Ontario. The Waterfront Regeneration Trust, working with the Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy Steering Committee, is developing special trail sponsorship packages that explore this valuable marketing opportunity. For more information contact Marlaine Koehler or Colleen Zaniello of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust at (416) 314-8572.

Happenings Along The Waterfront "Celebrate Your Watershed!" Week

From May 7 to May 14, 1995, "Celebrate Your Watershed!" Week will be held in municipalities bounded by Etobicoke Creek in the west, Carruthers Creek in the east, the Oak Ridges Moraine in the north and Lake Ontario in the south. People everywhere will join in regional activities that highlight the importance of our watersheds and are devoted to raising people's awareness about the health of their watersheds.

Everyone lives in a watershed. The river, creek, wetland or lake near you is part of your watershed. So are the storm sewers on your street. In Metro Toronto and Region, these natural and manmade waterways drain into Lake Ontario.

"Celebrate Your Watershed!" Week will help citizens become aware of their environment and realize that they have an important role to play in its ecology. For more information call 416-467-3066.

Waterfront Trail Activities Calendar

The Waterfront Regeneration Trust is preparing a Summer 1995 Activities Calendar for the Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail. It will highlight hundreds of summer events and activities in the many communities along the trail. The calendar will be included in your local newspaper in early May, and will also be available in recreation centres, libraries and other selected activity centres.

- The newsletter represents the opinion of the writers/ editor and not necessarily that of the Trust.
- Aussi disponible en français.

Co-editors: John MacMillan and Debbie Williams
Next Issue: Summer 1995 coming in June 1995.



Printed on recycled paper



Waterfront Regeneration Trust

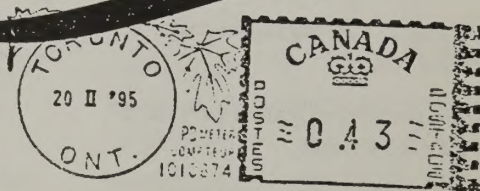
207 Queen's Quay West

Suite 580

Toronto, Ontario

M5J 1A7

Hamilton LACAC
City of Hamilton
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4



PAPERS TO PARAPETS

Huron College, London, Ontario

May 26-28, 1995

Theme: Heritage Identification



Community Heritage Ontario Conference 1995

Program Session and Speaker Descriptions



FRIDAY, MAY 26

Registration: 4:30 - 6:00 pm at check-in

6:00 - 10:00 pm

Reception with Exhibit, Speaker and Music
THE GRAND EVENING

Join us for a reception celebrating the closing sessions of the Archivists' conference and the opening of CHO's meetings. In addition to the social side of the reception we will be exploring and celebrating the Grand River region's heritage with "The Grand Strategy" exhibit and publications, a musical tour of the Grand with Tamarack in concert, and guest speaker.

SATURDAY, MAY 27

Registration: 8:00 - 9:00 am outside Amphitheatre

8:30 - 9:30 am

KEYNOTE SPEAKER: **HERB STOVEL**

Herb Stovel is one of Canada's leading heritage planning consultants, the founder and Director of the Canadian Institute for Heritage Education, International Past President of ICOMOS and a recipient of Heritage Canada's national heritage Achievement Award in 1993. Come to understand all of the challenges and opportunities in comprehensive heritage identification.

9:30 - 10:45 am

CONCURRENT SESSIONS

Heritage Identification - Levels of Interest and Action

Over the last several decades, many heritage conservation organizations have emerged at all levels of government. Each has tended to develop identification systems based on its own particular areas of interest and the level of significance assigned to the particular heritage story. Learn how some of the key systems determine the level of significance assigned to the particular heritage story. Learn how some of the key systems affecting your community now operate and how to work with them in developing your community's own approach to its comprehensive heritage identification.

1. LOCAL AND REGIONAL

Scott James, Executive Director of the Toronto Historical Board, which serves as the LACAC for the City of Toronto, will bring the developed and broader LACAC perspective on local and regional heritage identification. Ontario Museums Association representative, and Manager of the newly established City of Peterborough Culture & Heritage Division, Ken Doherty, discusses their integrative approach. Kay Manderville of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and Belleville counsellor will explore the AMO's attitudes. A representative of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities will discuss their established community cultural development policies. Geoffrey Hayes, Assistant Professor of History at the University of Waterloo, brings the Ontario Historical Society experience and thinking on this issue.

2. PROVINCIAL

Jane Marlatt, Assistant Deputy Minister for Culture, MCTR, will give us the Provincial

overview. Richard Moorehouse representing the Ontario Heritage Foundation brings their interests and approach. Joan Little, Chair of the Niagara Escarpment Commission, plus a representative from the Ministry of Natural Resources and of the Waterfront Trust will discuss Provincial agencies with regional natural and cultural heritage mandates and their roles in comprehensive heritage identification programs.

3. NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL

Susan Buggey, Director, Historical Services conducts research for the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board and other agencies of the federal Department of Canadian Heritage. Brian Wolsey, heritage systems planner with Canadian Parks Service is now part of the new Department of Canadian Heritage. Paul Couture is Ontario Region Cultural Resources Manager for the federal Department of Canadian Heritage and FHBRO. Together, they will offer a comprehensive review of federal interests and action in heritage identification. A representative of ICOMOS and another of UNESCO will illustrate and discuss the international perspective and systems.

10:45 - 12:00 Noon

PLENARY SESSION

Working with All Levels in Your Municipality

Levels of significance are defined by the "reach" of each heritage story and the levels of authority accepting responsibility. Local and Regional, Provincial, National and International levels of interest

and action present a potential matrix for the development of your community's own Heritage Identification Program.

Peter Aucella, Executive Director, Lowell Planning Commission will bring the stimulating example of Lowell Massachusetts and its many successes basing community redevelopment on its heritage and the telling of its heritage stories. Mike Wagner, Local and Regional Council Member, from Kitchener, and Peter Carruthers, MCTR representative on the Waterfront Trust will look at the opportunities in the communities of Ontario. Others, including the previous concurrent session speakers, will be available to participate in the open questions and discussions here.

12:00 - 1:30 pm

Strolling Lunch

While munching a delicious lunch, visit the "Marketplace", which returns full-scale at this conference in co-operation with the Ontario Historical Society, or the Archivists Association of Ontario's "Paper Festival" or any of the informal Discussion Groups to follow up the morning sessions' ideas.

1:30 - 2:30 pm

PLENARY SESSION

CHO Provincial Policy Forum

Join the discussion of the heritage policy principles that will guide the CHO Board and our collective advocacy for the advancement of community heritage conservation in Ontario. Consider the Policy Forum Discussion Paper which will be sent to your LACAC. Make your community's position known. This new,

WHO WE ARE

Community Heritage Ontario is the provincial service organization for municipal heritage advisory committees. Originating as LACACs, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees mandated under the 1975 Ontario Heritage Act, we are appointed committees of municipal governments across the province. With the ongoing developments in the field, including Bill 163 and the anticipated New Heritage Legislation, LACACs are evolving beyond their original definitions and scope of activities.

New forms, new roles and new names are taking shape. Community Heritage Ontario was created by the LACACs to act as a forum for sharing all of this collective experience and shaping a coherent response to the new challenges; all from the municipal heritage advisory committee perspective.

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO PROGRAMS

- CHO NEWS newsletter
- Regional Seminars series located across Ontario
- Technical Workshops
- Liaison with Provincial and National Heritage Groups
- Provincial Conferences
- CHO Provincial Policy Forum
- Representation on the Minister's Advisory Committee for the new Heritage Legislation

- Liaison with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities

WHO WILL BENEFIT FROM "PAPERS TO PARAPETS"

- LACACs: every member of a LACAC will benefit and every LACAC should have at least three delegates to enable them to have a representative at all sessions. Each LACAC will also appoint one Official Delegate for the purpose of voting on behalf of each CHO member LACAC at both the CHO Provincial Policy Forum and the CHO Annual General Meeting.
- Individual and supporting members of Community Heritage Ontario
- Municipal Planners, Clerks, Economic Development and Tourism officers, and other senior municipal management
- Elected municipal council members and Members of the Provincial Parliament
- Faculty and students at college and university Architecture, History, Landscape Architecture, Planning and Environmental Studies programs
- Members of community heritage, planning or ratepayer groups such as Historical Societies and Neighbourhood Associations

regular feature of CHO provincial conferences is the opportunity for every municipal heritage advisory committee to be heard on the key policy issues and fulfills the commitment made at the Ottawa conference in 1993. Formal voting on the issues will be by registered LACAC Voting Member Delegates only. If needed, the session will continue on Sunday morning.

2:30 - 3:45 pm and 3:45 - 5:00 pm
CONCURRENT SESSIONS

Heritage Identification Program Dimensions

In the afternoon sessions, explore the issues and approaches to designing your community's comprehensive, systematic Heritage Identification Program. Learn how to focus attention and get results on two of the key needs:

1. Information and documentation structured for planning needs and methods and;
2. Information and documentation meeting the needs of interpreters for both scientific and artistic interpretation and for the designers of adaptive and interpretive re-use developments.

2:30 - 3:45 pm
CONCURRENT SESSIONS - FIRST SET
Identification for Planning

Given the expanded role of LACACs set out in the Bill 163 Policy Statements and Guidelines, heritage conservation issues are moving into the mainstream of municipal planning. Explore the details of Implementation of Ontario's New Planning System and the ongoing process of advancing the New Heritage Act. Discuss demonstrations of new information modelling technology to coherently integrate and present our heritage inventories. Consider the wider cultural policy issues, municipal cultural planning approaches and the related heritage identification strategies most likely to successfully respond to your community's whole heritage story and cultural development potential.

1. The New Heritage Legislation, Regulations and Guidelines

Join Alan Tyyska, Manager, New Heritage Legislation Project at MCTR, and Mary Lou Evans MCTR LACAC Advisor, formerly with Mississauga LACAC, to discuss the progress with the new act and the immediate work for LACACs in implementing Bill 163 and The New Planning System for Ontario. Heritage based planning guidelines will be explained and explored with Michael Johnson of MCTR Plans Review section.

2. New Techniques for Comprehensive Data Mapping

Donald Deschenes of the Centre Franco-Ontarien de Folklore will describe the methods and experience of assembling their

comprehensive catalogue of Franco-Ontarian heritage resources. Architect Alain Cohen of BAGH Technologies will demonstrate the integrated GIS-CAD computer database inventory system documenting Old Montreal. Other systems and approaches will also be presented.

3. Municipal Cultural Planning

Greg Baeker, Doctoral Student in Cultural Planning University of Waterloo and former leader of the Ontario Heritage Policy Review, will challenge us with the importance of the vision and value systems at the foundation of community cultural planning. Ken Doherty, Manager of the Peterborough Division of Culture and Heritage and David Newlands of Waterloo Region's Department of Planning and Culture will bring their experiences to bear on the implementation of municipal cultural planning processes.

3:45 - 5:00 pm
CONCURRENT SESSIONS - SECOND SET
Identification for Interpretation and Use

Your community's heritage is the primary source of its identity as a community. Explore how to identify all the dimensions of that heritage identity and how to bring the stories to life for each generation. What is the role of the built environment and planning? Discover how interpreting the heritage-based community identity can focus and stimulate heritage-sensitive economic development. Consider the ways in which these opportunities to provide for responsible heritage interpretation and use in the new planning processes.

1. Community Identity

Gabe Cherum of Heritage Interpretation International and the Eastern Michigan University Department of Geography's Graduate Program in Heritage Planning, Administration and Interpretation, brings the experience of many heritage-based community identity projects. James Gordon, singer/songwriter, leader of Tamarack and creator of CBC Radio's Ontario Morning "Home Town Tunes" feature, discusses the artists needs in identifying community heritage stories. A representative of the Cummins Engine Foundation of Columbus, Indiana, illustrates the unique commitment to heritage and contemporary architecture that has shaped this special community.

2. Community Interpretation Opportunities

Eric Connelly, architect and member of the Halton Hills LACAC, describes their current heritage identification projects and the interpretation interests involved. Peter Aucella,

Executive Director, Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, enlarges on the interpretation opportunities developments in Lowell. Stephan Lauer of Heritage Canada will bring their experiences in identifying heritage interpretation and development opportunities.

3. Planning for Interpretation and Use

Peter Carruthers, MCTR representative on the Waterfront Trust, and Herb Stovel, heritage planner for the Rideau Corridor Project, join Barbara Veale of the Grand River Conservation Authority to explore the desirable provisions to be developed in Ontario's New Planning System to anticipate and accommodate heritage interpretation opportunities and developments.

5:00 - 5:45 pm
Special Guest Wrap-Up Speaker

SUNDAY, MAY 28

10:00 am - 1:00 pm

Policy Forum Discussion continued followed by Community Heritage Ontario Annual General Meeting

1:00 - 2:00 pm
Barbecue in Courtyard.

ACCOMMODATIONS

(Book early for College Residence)
Mention Community Heritage Ontario when making reservations.

HURON COLLEGE

1349 Western Road, London, Ontario N6G 1H3
Tel: (519) 438-7224 • Fax: (519) 438-3938
Rate \$23.50 per person per night
Free Parking

ALUMNI HOUSE

University Drive
University of Western Ontario
London, Ontario N6A 5B7
Tel: (519) 661-3545 (before May 1)
Tel: (519) 661-3814 (after May 1)
Rate \$33.60 per person per night, tax included - complimentary continental breakfast included.

HOTELS

LAMPLIGHTER INN, LONDON

591 Wellington Road South
London, Ontario N6C 4R3
Tel: (519) 681-7151 • Fax: (519) 681-3271
Rate: \$65.00 plus tax
1 - 4 persons per room

RADISSON HOTEL LONDON CENTRE

300 King Street, London, Ontario N6B 1S2
Tel: (519) 439-1661 • Fax: (519) 439-9672
Toll Free: 1-800-333-3333
Rate \$79 plus tax

RAMADA INN

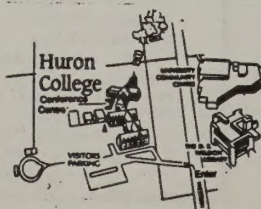
817 Exeter Road, London, Ontario N6E 1W1
Tel: (519) 681-4900 • Fax: (519) 681-5065
Toll Free: 1-800-268-8998
Rate \$69 plus tax
1 - 2 persons per room

QUALITY HOTEL JOURNEYS END

374 Dundas Street, London, Ontario N6B 1V7
Tel: (519) 661-0233 • Fax: (519) 661-0786
Toll Free: 1-800-228-5151
Free parking, morning coffee, daily paper
Rate \$57 plus tax

DIRECTIONS

FROM HIGHWAY #401 take Wellington Road north to Commissioners Road, then left to Wharncliffe Road, then right - Wharncliffe Road becomes Western Road.
FROM NORTH #4 Highway (Richmond Street) turn right on Western Road.
FROM WEST Fanshawe Park Road to #4 Highway (Richmond Street), turn right to Western Road.



PAPERS TO PARAPETS REGISTRATION FORM

Conference and Annual General Meeting, London, May 26 - 28, 1995
In Partnership with Archivists Association of Ontario

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND AFFILIATION AS THEY SHOULD APPEAR ON BADGE.

Name
Address
City Province Postal Code
Position/Title
Association

Daytime Phone No. Fax No.
Registration deadline is April 30, 1995. Basic registration includes admission to convention sessions and workshops, welcome reception (cash bar), Tamarack concert and speaker, coffee breaks, strolling lunch plus walking tour of U.W.O. Campus, Saturday 6:15 - 7:00 pm.

BASIC REGISTRATION FEE

C.H.O. Member	\$ 90 =
Individual (includes CHO 1995 supporting membership)	\$ 115 =
Late Registration (after April 30th)	\$ 125 =
BUS TOURS	
Adaptive Re-Use of Buildings	\$ 10 =
Heritage Identification	\$ 10 =
Walking Tour of Woodfield Heritage District	\$ 10 =
Sunday, May 28, 2:00 - 4:00 pm	
HERITAGE HOME DINNER	
Saturday, 7:00 pm at individual residences	\$ 25 =
Barbecue, Sunday 1:00 pm in the courtyard	\$ 30 =
FREE TIME IF NOT ATTENDING DINNER	TOTAL \$

PLEASE INDICATE FIRST AND SECOND WORKSHOP CHOICE.

Will you be attending: AGM ☐ Barbecue ☐

FREE TIME ACTIVITIES

Market Place - sponsored by the Ontario Historical Society. One stop shopping for products, programs, ideas and services for anyone interested in heritage preservation. Paper Festival - sponsored by Archivists Association of Ontario. Full list of local activities at registration.

Please make cheque or money order payable to: Community Heritage Ontario and mail to: 24 Collins Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1C 1C3.

For more information contact: M.M. Stephens, (519) 439-3373 or fax (519) 434-6343. Receipts available at registration.

It is suggested that two or more delegates attend if possible to cover the workshops.

PAPERS TO PARAPETS

Huron College, London, Ontario

May 26-28, 1995

Theme: Heritage Identification



Community Heritage Ontario Conference 1995

Program Session and Speaker Descriptions



FRIDAY, MAY 26

Registration: 4:30 – 6:00 pm at check-in

6:00 – 10:00 pm

Reception with Exhibit, Speaker and Music
THE GRAND EVENING

Join us for a reception celebrating the closing sessions of the Archivists' conference and the opening of CHO's meetings. In addition to the social side of the reception we will be exploring and celebrating the Grand River region's heritage with "The Grand Strategy" exhibit and publications, a musical tour of the Grand with Tamarack in concert, and guest speaker.

SATURDAY, MAY 27

Registration: 8:00 – 9:00 am outside Amphitheatre

8:30 – 9:30 am

KEYNOTE SPEAKER: HERB STOVEL

Herb Stovel is one of Canada's leading heritage planning consultants, the founder and Director of the Canadian Institute for Heritage Education, International Past President of ICOMOS and a recipient of Heritage Canada's national heritage Achievement Award in 1993. Come to understand all of the challenges and opportunities in comprehensive heritage identification.

9:30 – 10:45 am

CONCURRENT SESSIONS

Heritage Identification – Levels of Interest and Action

Over the last several decades, many heritage conservation organizations have emerged at all levels of government. Each has tended to develop identification systems based on its own particular areas of interest and the level of significance assigned to the particular heritage story. Learn how some of the key systems determine the level of significance assigned to the particular heritage story. Learn how some of the key systems affecting your community now operate and how to work with them in developing your community's own approach to its comprehensive heritage identification.

1. LOCAL AND REGIONAL

Scott James, Executive Director of the Toronto Historical Board, which serves as the LACAC for the City of Toronto, will bring the developed and broader LACAC perspective on local and regional heritage identification. Ontario Museums Association representative, and Manager of the newly established City of Peterborough Culture & Heritage Division, Ken Doherty, discusses their integrative approach. Kay Manderville of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and Belleville counsellor will explore the AMO's attitudes. A representative of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities will discuss their established community cultural development policies. Geoffrey Hayes, Assistant Professor of History at the University of Waterloo, brings the Ontario Historical Society experience and thinking on this issue.

2. PROVINCIAL

Jane Marlatt, Assistant Deputy Minister for Culture, MCTR, will give us the Provincial

overview. Richard Moorehouse representing the Ontario Heritage Foundation brings their interests and approach. Joan Little, Chair of the Niagara Escarpment Commission, plus a representative from the Ministry of Natural Resources and of the Waterfront Trust will discuss Provincial agencies with regional natural and cultural heritage mandates and their roles in comprehensive heritage identification programs.

3. NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL

Susan Buggey, Director, Historical Services conducts research for the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board and other agencies of the federal Department of Canadian Heritage. Brian Wolsey, heritage systems planner with Canadian Parks Service is now part of the new Department of Canadian Heritage. Paul Couture is Ontario Region Cultural Resources Manager for the federal Department of Canadian Heritage and FHBRO. Together, they will offer a comprehensive review of federal interests and action in heritage identification. A representative of ICOMOS and another of UNESCO will illustrate and discuss the international perspective and systems.

10:45 – 12:00 Noon

PLENARY SESSION

Working with All Levels in Your Municipality

Levels of significance are defined by the "reach" of each heritage story and the levels of authority accepting responsibility. Local and Regional, Provincial, National and International levels of interest

and action present a potential matrix for the development of your community's own Heritage Identification Program.

Peter Aucella, Executive Director, Lowell Planning Commission will bring the stimulating example of Lowell Massachusetts and its many successes basing community redevelopment on its heritage and the telling of its heritage stories. Mike Wagner, Local and Regional Council Member, from Kitchener, and Peter Carruthers, MCTR representative on the Waterfront Trust will look at the opportunities in the communities of Ontario. Others, including the previous concurrent session speakers, will be available to participate in the open questions and discussions here.

12:00 – 1:30 pm

Strolling Lunch

While munching a delicious lunch, visit the "Marketplace", which returns full-scale at this conference in co-operation with the Ontario Historical Society, or the Archivists Association of Ontario's "Paper Festival" or any of the informal Discussion Groups to follow up the morning sessions' ideas.

1:30 – 2:30 pm

PLENARY SESSION

CHO Provincial Policy Forum

Join the discussion of the heritage policy principles that will guide the CHO Board and our collective advocacy for the advancement of community heritage conservation in Ontario. Consider the Policy Forum Discussion Paper which will be sent to your LACAC. Make your community's position known. This new,

WHO WE ARE

Community Heritage Ontario is the provincial service organization for municipal heritage advisory committees. Originating as LACACs, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees mandated under the 1975 Ontario Heritage Act, we are appointed committees of municipal governments across the province. With the ongoing developments in the field, including Bill 163 and the anticipated New Heritage Legislation, LACACs are evolving beyond their original definitions and scope of activities.

New forms, new roles and new names are taking shape. Community Heritage Ontario was created by the LACACs to act as a forum for sharing all of this collective experience and shaping a coherent response to the new challenges; all from the municipal heritage advisory committee perspective.

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO PROGRAMS

- CHO NEWS newsletter
- Regional Seminars series located across Ontario
- Technical Workshops
- Liaison with Provincial and National Heritage Groups
- Provincial Conferences
- CHO Provincial Policy Forum
- Representation on the Minister's Advisory Committee for the new Heritage Legislation

Liaison with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities

WHO WILL BENEFIT FROM "PAPERS TO PARAPETS"

- LACACs: every member of a LACAC will benefit and every LACAC should have at least three delegates to enable them to have a representative at all sessions. Each LACAC will also appoint one Official Delegate for the purpose of voting on behalf of each CHO member LACAC at both the CHO Provincial Policy Forum and the CHO Annual General Meeting.
- Individual and supporting members of Community Heritage Ontario
- Municipal Planners, Clerks, Economic Development and Tourism officers, and other senior municipal management
- Elected municipal council members and Members of the Provincial Parliament
- Faculty and students at college and university Architecture, History, Landscape Architecture, Planning and Environmental Studies programs
- Members of community heritage, planning or ratepayer groups such as Historical Societies and Neighbourhood Associations

regular feature of CHO provincial conferences is the opportunity for every municipal heritage advisory committee to be heard on the key policy issues and fulfills the commitment made at the Ottawa conference in 1993. Formal voting on the issues will be by registered LACAC Voting Member Delegates only. If needed, the session will continue on Sunday morning.

2:30 - 3:45 pm and 3:45 - 5:00 pm
CONCURRENT SESSIONS

Heritage Identification Program Dimensions

In the afternoon sessions, explore the issues and approaches to designing your community's comprehensive, systematic Heritage Identification Program. Learn how to focus attention and get results on two of the key needs:

1. Information and documentation structured for planning needs and methods and;
2. Information and documentation meeting the needs of interpreters for both scientific and artistic interpretation and for the designers of adaptive and interpretive re-use developments.

2:30 - 3:45 pm

CONCURRENT SESSIONS - FIRST SET

Identification for Planning

Given the expanded role of LACACs set out in the Bill 163 Policy Statements and Guidelines, heritage conservation issues are moving into the mainstream of municipal planning. Explore the details of Implementation of Ontario's New Planning System and the ongoing process of advancing the New Heritage Act. Discuss demonstrations of new information modelling technology to coherently integrate and present our heritage inventories. Consider the wider cultural policy issues, municipal cultural planning approaches and the related heritage identification strategies most likely to successfully respond to your community's whole heritage story and cultural development potential.

1. The New Heritage Legislation, Regulations and Guidelines

Join Alan Tyyska, Manager, New Heritage Legislation Project at MCTR, and Mary Lou Evans MCTR LACAC Advisor, formerly with Mississauga LACAC, to discuss the progress with the new act and the immediate work for LACACs in implementing Bill 163 and The New Planning System for Ontario. Heritage based planning guidelines will be explained and explored with Michael Johnson of MCTR Plans Review section.

2. New Techniques for Comprehensive Data Mapping

Donald Deschenes of the Centre Franco-Ontarien de Folklore will describe the methods and experience of assembling their

comprehensive catalogue of Franco-Ontarian heritage resources. Architect Alain Cohen of BAGH Technologies will demonstrate the integrated GIS-CAD computer database inventory system documenting Old Montreal. Other systems and approaches will also be presented.

3. Municipal Cultural Planning

Greg Baeker, Doctoral Student in Cultural Planning University of Waterloo and former leader of the Ontario Heritage Policy Review, will challenge us with the importance of the vision and value systems at the foundation of community cultural planning. Ken Doherty, Manager of the Peterborough Division of Culture and Heritage and David Newlands of Waterloo Region's Department of Planning and Culture will bring their experiences to bear on the implementation of municipal cultural planning processes.

3:45 - 5:00 pm

CONCURRENT SESSIONS - SECOND SET

Identification for Interpretation and Use

Your community's heritage is the primary source of its identity as a community. Explore how to identify all the dimensions of that heritage identity and how to bring the stories to life for each generation. What is the role of the built environment and planning? Discover how interpreting the heritage-based community identity can focus and stimulate heritage-sensitive economic development. Consider the ways in which these opportunities to provide for responsible heritage interpretation and use in the new planning processes.

1. Community Identity

Gabe Cherum of Heritage Interpretation International and the Eastern Michigan University Department of Geography's Graduate Program in Heritage Planning, Administration and Interpretation, brings the experience of many heritage-based community identity projects. James Gordon, singer/songwriter, leader of Tamarack and creator of CBC Radio's Ontario Morning "Home Town Tunes" feature, discusses the artists needs in identifying community heritage stories. A representative of the Cummins Engine Foundation of Columbus, Indiana, illustrates the unique commitment to heritage and contemporary architecture that has shaped this special community.

2. Community Interpretation Opportunities

Eric Connelly, architect and member of the Halton Hills LACAC, describes their current heritage identification projects and the interpretation interests involved. Peter Aucella,

Executive Director, Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, enlarges on the interpretation opportunities developments in Lowell. Stephan Lauer of Heritage Canada will bring their experiences in identifying heritage interpretation and development opportunities.

3. Planning for Interpretation and Use

Peter Carruthers, MCTR representative on the Waterfront Trust, and Herb Stovel, heritage planner for the Rideau Corridor Project, join Barbara Veale of the Grand River Conservation Authority to explore the desirable provisions to be developed in Ontario's New Planning System to anticipate and accommodate heritage interpretation opportunities and developments.

5:00 - 5:45 pm

Special Guest Wrap-Up Speaker

SUNDAY, MAY 28

10:00 am - 1:00 pm

Policy Forum Discussion continued followed by Community Heritage Ontario Annual General Meeting

1:00 - 2:00 pm

Barbecue in Courtyard.

ACCOMMODATIONS

(Book early for College Residence)
Mention Community Heritage Ontario when making reservations.

HURON COLLEGE

1349 Western Road, London, Ontario N6G 1H3
Tel: (519) 438-7224 • Fax: (519) 438-3938
Rate \$23.50 per person per night
Free Parking

ALUMNI HOUSE

University Drive
University of Western Ontario
London, Ontario N6A 5B7
Tel: (519) 661-3545 (before May 1)
Tel: (519) 661-3814 (after May 1)
Rate \$33.60 per person per night, tax included - complimentary continental breakfast included.

HOTELS

LAMPLIGHTER INN, LONDON

591 Wellington Road South
London, Ontario N6C 4R3
Tel: (519) 681-7151 • Fax: (519) 681-3271
Rate: \$65.00 plus tax
1 - 4 persons per room

RADISSON HOTEL LONDON CENTRE

300 King Street, London, Ontario N6B 1S2
Tel: (519) 439-1661 • Fax: (519) 439-9672
Toll Free: 1-800-333-3333
Rate \$79 plus tax

RAMADA INN

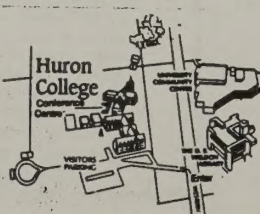
817 Exeter Road, London, Ontario N6E 1W1
Tel: (519) 681-4900 • Fax: (519) 681-5065
Toll Free: 1-800-268-8998
Rate \$69 plus tax
1 - 2 persons per room

QUALITY HOTEL JOURNEYS END

374 Dundas Street, London, Ontario N6B 1V7
Tel: (519) 661-0233 • Fax: (519) 661-0786
Toll Free: 1-800-228-5151
Free parking, morning coffee, daily paper
Rate \$57 plus tax

DIRECTIONS

FROM HIGHWAY #401 take Wellington Road north to Commissioners Road, then left to Wharncliffe Road, then right - Wharncliffe Road becomes Western Road.
FROM NORTH #4 Highway (Richmond Street) turn right on Western Road.
FROM WEST Fanshawe Park Road to #4 Highway (Richmond Street), turn right to Western Road.



PAPERS TO PARAPETS REGISTRATION FORM

Conference and Annual General Meeting, London, May 26 - 28, 1995

In Partnership with Archivists Association of Ontario

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND AFFILIATION AS THEY SHOULD APPEAR ON BADGE.

Name
Address
City Province Postal Code
Position/Title
Association
Daytime Phone No. Fax No.

Registration deadline is April 30, 1995. Basic registration includes admission to convention sessions and workshops, welcome reception (cash bar), Tamarack concert and speaker, coffee breaks, strolling lunch plus walking tour of U.W.O. Campus, Saturday 6:15 - 7:00 pm.

BASIC REGISTRATION FEE

C.H.O. Member x \$ 90 =

Individual (includes CHO 1995 supporting membership) x \$115 =

Late Registration (after April 30th) x \$125 =

BUS TOURS

Adaptive Re-Use of Buildings x \$ 10 =

Heritage Identification x \$ 10 =

Walking Tour of Woodfield Heritage District x \$ 10 =

Sunday, May 28, 2:00 - 4:00 pm

HERITAGE HOME DINNER x \$ 25 =

Saturday, 7:00 pm at individual residences

Barbecue, Sunday 1:00 pm in the courtyard x \$ 30 =

FREE TIME IF NOT ATTENDING DINNER

PLEASE INDICATE FIRST AND SECOND WORKSHOP CHOICE.

Will you be attending: AGM ☐ Barbecue ☐

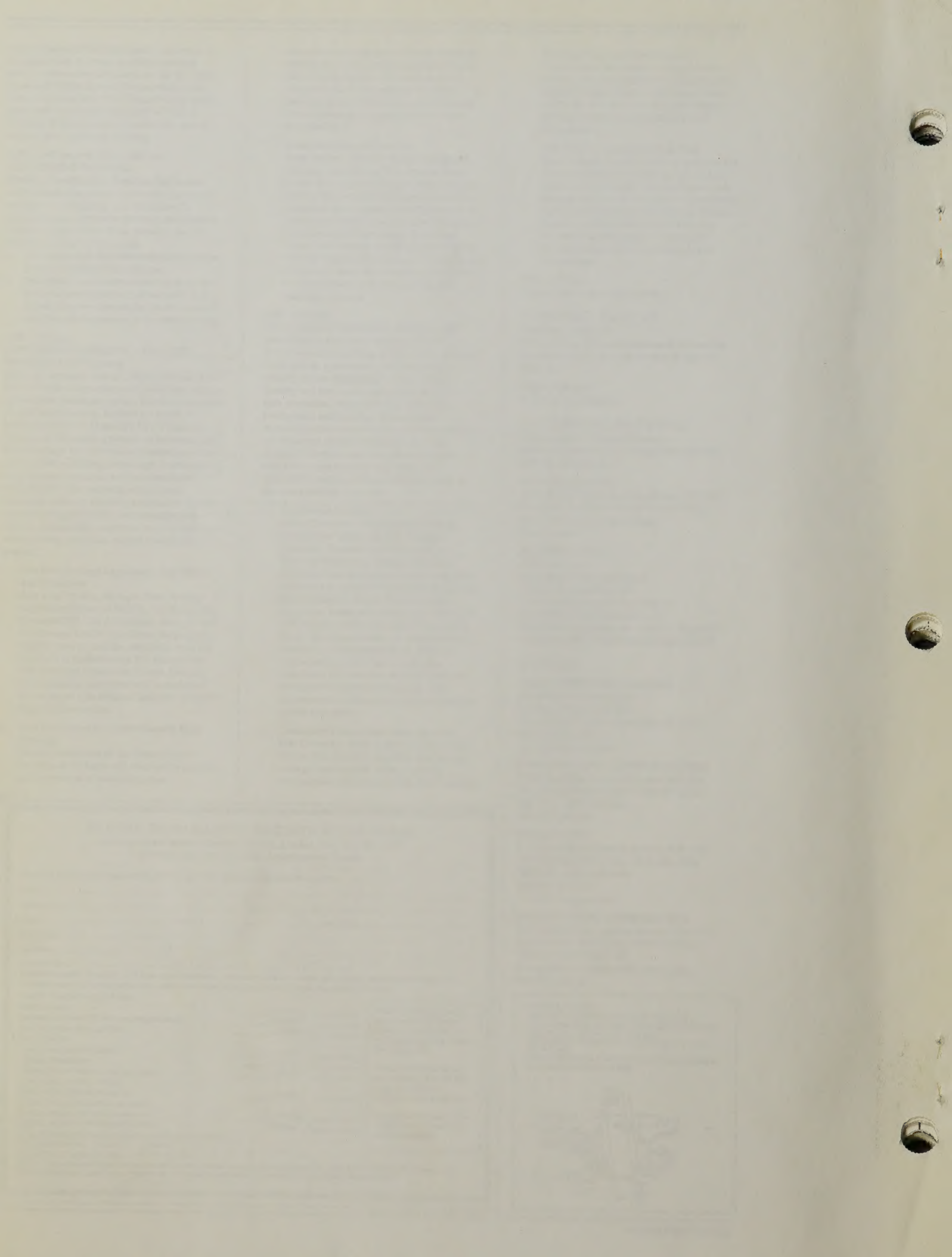
FREE TIME ACTIVITIES

Market Place - sponsored by the Ontario Historical Society. One stop shopping for products, programs, ideas and services for anyone interested in heritage preservation. Paper Festival - sponsored by Archivists Association of Ontario. Full list of local activities at registration.

Please make cheque or money order payable to: Community Heritage Ontario and mail to: 24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1C 1C3.

For more information contact: M.M. Stephens, (519) 439-3373 or fax (519) 434-6343. Receipts available at registration.

It is suggested that two or more delegates attend if possible to cover the workshops.





ACCO®

ACCOPRESS™



YELLOW	25070	JAUNE
BLACK	25071	NOIR
BLUE	25072	BLEU
RL. BLUE	25073	RL. BLEU
GREY	25074	GRIS
GREEN	25075	VERT
RUST	25078	ROUILLE
EX RED	25079	ROUGE

ACCO CANADA INC.
WILLOWDALE, ONTARIO

* INDICATES
75% RECYCLED
25% POST-
CONSUMER FIBRE



*SIGNIFIE 75 %
FIBRES RECYCLÉES,
25 % DÉCHETS DE
CONSOMMATION

BALANCE OF PRODUCTS
25% RECYCLED

AUTRES PRODUITS:
25 % FIBRES RECYCLÉES

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335129 5



0 50505 25071 4